

## ADOPTION RESOLUTION

### ADOPTION RESOLUTION

RESOLVED, that the bylaws and policies printed and codified in the comprehensive document entitled “Bylaws and Policies of the Orange Township Board of Education” are hereby adopted and that all bylaws and policies heretofore adopted by the Orange Township Board of Education and inconsistent with the bylaws and policies hereby adopted are hereby rescinded, and be it further

RESOLVED, that in the event any policy, part of a policy or section of the bylaws is judged to be inconsistent with law or inoperative by a court of competent jurisdiction or is invalidated by a policy or contract duly adopted by this Board, the remaining bylaws, policies, and parts of policies shall remain in full effect.

Adopted by the Orange Township Board of Education in the County of Essex at a public meeting held on the 10<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2009.

## INTRODUCTION

### Definitions

The following terms used in these bylaws, policies and regulations shall have the meanings set forth below unless the context requires a different meaning or a different definition is supplied:

“Board” means the Board of Education of the City of Orange.

“Bylaw” means a rule of the Board for its own operation.

“Chief School Administrator” means the Chief Executive Officer of this school district, whose title in this district is Superintendent.

“Commissioner” means the New Jersey State Commissioner of Education.

“County Superintendent” means the County Superintendent of Schools for Essex County.

“Day” means a calendar day.

“Full Board” means the authorized number of voting members of the Board of Education.

“Meeting” means a gathering that is attended by or open to all of the members of the Board of Education, held with the intent on the part of the Board members present to discuss or act as a unit on the specific public business of the Board of Education.

“Collective Bargaining” or “Negotiated Agreement” means a contract collectively negotiated by the Board of Education and a recognized bargaining unit.

“Parent” means the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) having legal custody and control of a pupil.

“Policy” means a statement, formally adopted by the Board of Education, in which the Board recognizes the mandates and constraints of law, establishes practices and standards binding on staff members and pupils, and gives direction to the Superintendent.

“Principal” means the administrator in charge of a school building or facility; except where prohibited by law, “Principal” also means the qualified person duly delegated by the Principal to discharge a particular duty in place of the Principal.

“President” means the President of the Board of Education.

“Professional employee” means an employee who holds a position for which a certificate issued by the New Jersey State Board of Examiners is required.

“Pupil” or “Student” means a person enrolled in a school in this district.

“Regulation” means a statement developed and promulgated by the Superintendent that details the specific operations by which Board policy or a legal mandate is implemented.

“Secretary” means the Secretary of the Board of Education.

“Superintendent” means the Chief School Administrator of this school district; except where prohibited by law, “Superintendent or designee” also means the qualified person duly delegated by the Superintendent to discharge a particular duty in place of the Superintendent.

“Support staff member” means an employee who holds a position for which no certificate issued by the New Jersey State Board of Examiners is required.

“Teaching staff member” means an employee who holds a position for which a certificate issued by the New Jersey State Board of Examiners is required.

“Treasurer” means the Treasurer of School Moneys for this school district.

## Construction

The following rules of construction apply to these bylaws, policies and regulations:

1. Wherever possible, language shall be given its clear and ordinary interpretation;
2. Language shall be construed to have a meaning that complies with law;
3. In the event bylaws, policies and regulations conflict with one another, the later adopted bylaw, policy or regulation shall take precedence over the earlier, and the more specific bylaw, policy or regulation shall take precedence over the more general;
4. Except as otherwise provided by the context, the auxiliary verbs “shall,” “will,” and “must” indicate a mandated action, and the auxiliary verb “may” indicates an action that is permitted but is not mandated.

## Effectuation

Except as may otherwise be expressly provided, a bylaw, policy or regulation will become effective on the date it is adopted and a revised bylaw, policy or regulation will become effective on the date it is revised.

## Citations

Bylaws, policies and regulations may contain citations to the following codifications of state and federal laws and regulations:

1. United States Statutes  
20 U.S.C.A. Education
2. United States Regulations  
34 C.F.R. Education
3. New Jersey Statutes  
N.J.S.A. 2C Code of Criminal Justice  
N.J.S.A. 9 Children-Juvenile and Domestic Relations  
N.J.S.A. 10 Civil Rights  
N.J.S.A. 11 Civil Service  
N.J.S.A. 17 Corporations and Institutions for Finance and Insurance  
N.J.S.A. 18A Education  
N.J.S.A. 19 Elections  
N.J.S.A. 24 Food and Drug  
N.J.S.A. 26 Health and Vital Statistics  
N.J.S.A. 27 Highways  
N.J.S.A. 30 Institutions and Agencies  
N.J.S.A. 34 Labor and Worker's Compensation  
N.J.S.A. 36 Legal Holidays  
N.J.S.A. 39 Motor Vehicles and Traffic Regulation  
N.J.S.A. 41 Oaths and Affidavits  
N.J.S.A. 45 Professions and Affidavits  
N.J.S.A. 47 Public Records  
N.J.S.A. 52 State Government, Departments, and Officers  
N.J.S.A. 53 State Police  
N.J.S.A. 54 Taxation  
N.J.S.A. 59 Tort Claims

4. New Jersey Administrative Code

N.J.A.C. 1	Administrative Law
N.J.A.C. 6 & 6A	Education
N.J.A.C. 8	Health
N.J.A.C. 10	Human Services
N.J.A.C. 13	Law and Public Safety
N.J.A.C. 17	Treasury-General

Severability

If any part of this manual is made invalid by judicial decision or legislative or administrative enactment, all other parts shall remain in full effect unless and until they are amended or repealed by the Board of Education or until regulations issued by the Superintendent are amended.

Enactment

The official record of the adoption, issuance, amendment, or repeal of the bylaws, policies and regulations of this district shall be the minutes of meetings of the Board of Education. Such alterations shall be duly entered in this manual; a master copy of the bylaw, policy and regulation manual shall be maintained by the Board office and shall be the manual to which all others may be compared for accuracy.

0000 BYLAWS

<u>Number</u>	<u>Title</u>
0110	Identification
0120	Authority and Powers
0131	Bylaws and Policies
0132	Executive Authority
0133	Adjudication of Disputes
0134	Board Self Evaluation
0142	Board Member Qualifications, Prohibited Acts and Code of Ethics
0142.1	Nepotism
0143.1	Board Member Appointment
0143.2	Pupil Representatives to the Board of Education
0144	Board Member Orientation
0145	Board Member Resignation and Removal
0146	Board Member Authority
0148	Board Member Indemnification
0151	Organization Meeting
0152	Board Officers
0153	Annual Appointments
0154	Annual Motions and Designations
0155	Board Committees
0157	Board of Education Website
0161	Call, Adjournment and Cancellation
0162	Notice of Board Meetings
0163	Quorum
0164	Conduct of Board Meetings
0165	Voting
0166	Executive Sessions
0167	Public Participation in Board Meetings
0168	Recording Board Meetings
0169	Board Member Use of Electronic Mail/Internet
0171	Duties of President and Vice President

<u>Number</u>	<u>Title</u>
0172	Duties of Treasurer of School Monies
0173	Duties of Public School Accountant
0174	Legal Services
0175	Contracts with Independent Consultants
0176	Collective Bargaining and Contract Approval/Ratification
0177	Professional Services

0110 IDENTIFICATION

Name

The official name of the Board of Education shall be “The Board of Education of the City of Orange in the County of Essex.”

Purpose

The Board of Education exists for the purpose of providing a thorough and efficient system of free public education in grades Pre-Kindergarten through twelve in the Orange Township School District.

Composition

The Orange Township School District is comprised of all the area within the municipal boundaries of the City of Orange.

Classification

The school district shall be classified as a Type I district.

Address

The address of the Board of Education shall be:

451 Lincoln Avenue  
Orange, New Jersey 07050

N.J.S.A. 18A:8-1; 18A:9-2; 18A:9-3; 18A:10-2

Adopted: 10 March 2009



0120 AUTHORITY AND POWERS

Authority

The Board of Education is constituted, authorized, and governed by the statutes of the State of New Jersey, Title 18A, Education.

Powers

The Board shall make, amend, and repeal rules not inconsistent with statutes or with the rules of the State Board of Education for its own government and the transaction of its business and for the government and management of the public schools and the public property of the school district and for the employment, regulation of, conduct, and discharge of its employees. The Board shall perform all acts and do all things, consistent with law and the rules of the State Board, necessary for the proper conduct, equipment and maintenance of the public schools of the district.

N.J.S.A. 18A:10-1; 18A:11-1; 18A:16-1; 18A:20-1; 18A:27-4

Adopted: 10 March 2009

## 0131 BYLAWS AND POLICIES

The Board of Education shall exercise its rule-making power by adopting bylaws and policies for the organization and operation of the school district.

### Adoption, Amendment, and Repeal

Bylaws and policies may be adopted, amended, and repealed at any meeting of the Board, provided the proposed adoption, amendment, or repeal has been proposed and approved at a previous meeting of the Board.

The Board may at its organization meeting and by a majority vote of those present and voting readopt existing bylaws and policies without prior notice.

The Board may, under emergency circumstances, suspend the operation of a bylaw or policy and adopt, amend, or repeal a bylaw or policy without prior notice. The emergency adoption, amendment, or repeal of a bylaw or policy shall terminate at the next meeting of the Board or at such earlier date as may be specified by the Board unless further acted upon by the Board.

The adoption, amendment, repeal, or suspension of a bylaw or policy shall be recorded in the minutes of the Board. Any policy or part of a policy that is superseded by a term in a negotiated agreement or by a subsequently adopted policy shall no longer be in force and effect as a policy.

### Promulgation and Distribution

A manual of bylaws and policies shall be maintained. A copy of the manual of bylaws and policies shall be given to each Board member, the Superintendent, the Board Secretary, the Board Attorney, each Building Principal, and other individuals designated by the Superintendent.

The Superintendent shall institute a plan for the orderly promulgation of policies to staff members who are affected by them and shall provide staff members with access to an up-to-date manual of Board bylaws and policies.

Each copy of the manual of bylaws and policies shall be numbered; a record of the placement of each manual shall be maintained by the Board office. Copies of revised pages will be furnished to the holders of manuals as changes are made to bylaws and policies. The holder of a policy manual shall return the manual to the Board Secretary upon the termination of his/her service to the district.

The manual of bylaws and policies shall be considered a public record open to inspection in the office of the Board. The manual retained by the Superintendent shall be considered the master copy of the policy manual and shall not be modified by any person other than the Superintendent or his/her designee.

#### Development of Bylaws and Policies

Bylaws and policies will be developed and considered by the Board in accordance with the following procedure:

1. A new or revised bylaw or policy may be suggested to the Board by any Board member, the Superintendent, any staff member, or a member of the public;
2. A suggestion for a new or revised bylaw or policy may be referred, at the discretion of the President and as appropriate to the subject, to the Superintendent, a Board committee, or a public advisory committee for study and formulation of a recommendation to the Board. Any study of a policy suggestion should consider whether the matter is adequately addressed in existing Board policy and whether the matter is more appropriately addressed by administrative regulation;
3. If a recommendation for a new or revised bylaw or policy results from referral for study, a proposed draft will be submitted to the Board for discussion and approval on first reading. Copies of the proposed draft will be made available to staff members and the public, and comment will be invited. Changes in the draft may be made, by a simple majority vote, when the draft is presented for approval on first reading;
4. The proposed draft, approved on first reading, will be submitted for adoption at the next regular meeting of the Board. Changes in the draft may be made by a simple majority vote. A change that alters the substantive meaning of the draft will constitute a new first reading, and the draft must be presented for adoption at the next succeeding Board meeting. A change that is merely editorial may be followed by a vote to adopt the new or revised bylaw or policy on second reading.

N.J.S.A. 18A:11-1

Adopted: 10 March 2009

0132 EXECUTIVE AUTHORITY

The Board of Education shall exercise its executive power in part by the appointment of a Superintendent as Chief School Administrator, who shall enforce the statutes of the State of New Jersey, rules of the State Board of Education, and policies of this Board.

The Superintendent shall prepare regulations for the administration of the school district that are not inconsistent with statutes or rules of the State Board of Education and are dictated by the policies of this Board. Administrative regulations shall be binding on the employees of this district and the pupils in the schools of this district when issued and shall be provided to the Board for the information of Board members except where Board approval is required by law.

The Superintendent shall be delegated the authority to take necessary action in circumstances not governed by Board policy and shall report any such action to the Board at the first Board meeting following the action.

The Superintendent shall have a seat on the Board and shall have the right to speak on all matters at meetings of the Board, but shall have no vote.

N.J.S.A. 18A:17-20

0133 ADJUDICATION OF DISPUTES

The Board of Education may assume jurisdiction over any dispute or controversy arising within this school district and concerning any matter over which authority has been vested in the Board by statute, rule of the State Board of Education, or a contract or policy of this Board.

The Board may hold hearings that will offer the parties to a dispute, on notice duly given, a fair and impartial forum for the resolution of the matter.

Beyond the basic requirements of due process a hearing will vary in form and content as dictated by the severity of the consequences that may flow from the Board's determination, the degree of difficulty of establishing findings of fact from conflicting evidence, and the impact of the Board's decision on the school district.

Regulations for the conduct of adjudicatory hearings of the Board shall be prepared as guidelines for those who may be heard by the Board.

A decision of the Board may be appealed to the Commissioner of Education.

N.J.S.A. 18A:11-1

Adopted: 10 March 2009

0134 BOARD SELF EVALUATION

The Board of Education is committed to the belief that every part of the school system in this district should be accountable to the public and that performance evaluation is essential to that accountability. The Board further believes that the improvement and growth of any institution depends upon an honest appraisal of its strengths and weaknesses. The Board accepts, therefore, responsibility for the conduct of a systematic program of self-evaluation and appraisal. The standards against which the Board will evaluate itself will be the educational goals, bylaws, and policies duly adopted by this Board.

The Board will annually adopt an evaluation instrument that permits individual Board members to record their assessments of the conduct of Board meetings, the fiscal management of the district, the conduct of the instructional program, and the relationship of the Board with the Superintendent, other district staff members, and the community.

The assessments of Board members will be tabulated and presented for discussion at a regular meeting of the Board in which the Superintendent will be invited to participate. The Board will formulate, as appropriate, goals and priorities that will serve to guide the Board in the ensuing school year.

N.J.S.A. 18A:11-1

Adopted: 10 March 2009

0142 BOARD MEMBER QUALIFICATIONS, PROHIBITED  
ACTS AND CODE OF ETHICS

Each member of the Board of Education shall possess the qualifications required by law and shall be bound by the provisions of the School Ethics Act.

Qualification of Office

A Board member must be a citizen of the United States.

A Board member must be a resident of the district the member represents and must have been such for at least one year immediately preceding the member's election or appointment.

A Board member may not be convicted of a felony.

A Board member must be able to read and write.

A Board member must be registered to vote in the district and not disqualified from voting pursuant to N.J.S.A. 19:4-1.

A Board member cannot concurrently hold office as mayor or a member of the governing body of the City of Orange.

Prohibited Acts

“Business” means any corporation, partnership, firm, enterprise, franchise, association, trust, sole proprietorship, union, political organization, or other legal entity but does not include a school district or other public entity.

“Interest” means the ownership of or control of more than ten percent of the profits, assets, or stocks of a business but does not include the control of assets in a labor union.

“Immediate family” means the person to whom the Board member is legally married and any dependent child of the Board member residing in the same household.

No Board member or member of his/her immediate family shall have an interest in a business organization or engage in any business, transaction, or professional activity that is in substantial conflict with the proper discharge of his/her duties in the public interest.

BYLAWS  
0142/page 2 of 5  
Board Member Qualifications, Prohibited  
Acts and Code of Ethics

No Board member shall use or attempt to use his/her official position to secure unwarranted privileges, advantages, or employment for him/herself, members of his/her immediate family, or others.

No Board member shall act in his/her official capacity in any matter where he/she, a member of his/her immediate family, or a business organization in which he/she has an interest, has a direct or indirect financial or personal involvement that might reasonably be expected to impair his/her independence of judgment in the exercise of official duties. No Board member shall act in his/her official capacity in any matter where he/she or a member of his/her immediate family has a personal involvement that is or creates some benefit to the Board member or a member of his/her immediate family.

No Board member shall undertake any employment or service, whether compensated or not, which might reasonably be expected to prejudice his/her independence of judgment in the exercise of official duties.

No Board member or member of his/her immediate family or business organization in which he/she has an interest shall solicit or accept any gift, favor, loan, political contribution, service, promise of future employment, or other thing of value based upon an understanding that the gift, favor, loan, contribution, service, promise, or other thing of value was given or offered for the purpose of influencing him/her, directly or indirectly, in the discharge of his/her official duties, except that the member may have solicited or accepted contributions to his/her campaign for election to public office if he/she had no knowledge or reason to believe that the campaign contribution, if accepted, was given with the intent to influence him/her in the discharge of official duties. Board members may not accept offers of meals, entertainment or hospitality which are limited to clients/customers of the individual providing such hospitality. Board members may attend hospitality suites or receptions at conferences only when they are open to all persons attending the conference.

No Board member shall use, or allow to be used, his public office or any information not generally available to the members of the public which he/she receives or acquires in the course of and by reason of his/her office, for the purpose of securing financial gain for him/herself, any member of his/her immediate family, or any business organization with which he/she is associated.



No Board member or business organization in which he/she has an interest shall represent any person or party other than the Board of Education or this school district in connection with any cause, proceeding, application, or other matter pending before this school district or in any proceeding involving this school district, except that this provision shall not be deemed to prohibit representation within the context of official labor union or similar representational responsibilities.

It is not a conflict of interest if, merely by reason of his/her participation in any matter voted upon by the Board, a Board member accrues material or monetary gain that is no greater than the gain that could reasonably be expected to accrue to any other member of the member's business, profession, occupation, or group.

No elected Board member shall be prohibited from making an inquiry for information on behalf of a constituent, if no fee, reward, or other thing of value is promised to or given to or accepted by the member or a member of his/her immediate family, whether directly or indirectly, in return for the information so requested.

Nothing shall prohibit a Board member or members of his/her immediate family from representing him/herself or themselves in negotiations or proceedings concerning his/her or their own interests, except that Board members shall disqualify themselves from participating in negotiations and voting on collective bargaining agreements where their spouse or dependent children are members of the bargaining unit.

Each Board member shall annually, in accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:12-25 and 18A:12-26, file a disclosure statement regarding potential conflicts of interest.

#### Ineligibility for District Employment

A Board member cannot be appointed to a paid office or position required to be filled by the Board, except where law permits or requires that the office or position be filled by a Board member, and is ineligible for appointment to a paid office or position in the district for at least six months after the member's retirement, resignation, or removal from Board membership.

#### Code of Ethics

In accordance with N.J.S.A 18A:12-24.1 every Board member will abide by the following Code of Ethics. The Board member will:

BYLAWS  
0142/page 4 of 5  
Board Member Qualifications, Prohibited  
Acts and Code of Ethics

1. Uphold and enforce all laws, rules and regulations of the State Board of Education and court orders pertaining to schools. Desired changes shall be brought about only through legal and ethical procedures.
2. Make decisions in terms of the educational welfare of children and seek to develop and maintain public schools that meet the individual needs of all children regardless of their ability, race, creed, sex, or social standing.
3. Confine his/her Board action to policy making, planning and appraisal, and help to frame policies and plans only after the Board has consulted those who will be affected by them.
4. Carry out his/her responsibility not to administer the schools, but together with fellow Board members, insure they are well run.
5. Recognize that authority rests with the Board of Education and make no personal promises nor take any private action that may compromise the Board.
6. Refuse to surrender his/her independent judgment to special interest or partisan political groups or to use the schools for personal gain or for the gain of friends.
7. Hold confidential all matters pertaining to the schools, which, if disclosed, would needlessly injure individuals, or the schools. In all other matters, he/she will provide accurate information and, in concert with fellow Board members, interpret to the staff the aspirations of the community for its school.
8. Vote to appoint the best-qualified personnel available after consideration of the recommendation of the chief administrative officer.
9. Support and protect school personnel in proper performance of their duties.
10. Refer all complaints to the chief administrative officer and act on the complaints at public meetings only after failure of an administrative solution.

Each Board member is required to sign an acknowledgment that he/she received a copy, read and will become familiar with the Code of Ethics for School Board Members contained within N.J.S.A. 18A:12-21 et seq. The Board Secretary will provide each Board member with a copy of the Code of Ethics and the required acknowledgement on an annual basis and will maintain the original signed acknowledgment(s) in the Board office.

The Board will receive a copy of and discuss the School Ethics Act and the Code of Ethics for School Board Members, pursuant to N.J.S.A. 12-21 et seq., at a regular scheduled public meeting each year. The discussion may include presentations by school administrative staff, the Board attorney, Board members and/or other professionals familiar with the School Ethics Act and the Code of Ethics. In addition, the Board Attorney, Superintendent, and/or School Business Administrator/Board Secretary will keep the Board informed of decisions by the School Ethics Commission, Commissioner of Education, State Board of Education and courts.

#### Oath of Office

Each Board member shall, before entering upon the duties of the office, swear or affirm under oath that he/she qualifies for membership and will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of Board member.

N.J.S.A. 18A:12-1; 18A:12-1.1; 18A:12-2;  
18A:12-2.1; 18A:12-21 through 18A:12-34  
N.J.S.A. 41:1-3  
School Ethics Commission Policy Guideline 1.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

## 0142.1 NEPOTISM

The Board of Education adopts this Nepotism Policy as a condition of receiving State aid pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-6.2.

For the purposes of this Policy, “relative” means an individual's spouse, by marriage or civil union pursuant to N.J.S.A. 37:1-33, domestic partner as defined in N.J.S.A. 26:8A-3, or the individual's or spouse's parent, child, sibling, aunt, uncle, niece, nephew, grandparent, grandchild, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepparent, stepchild, stepbrother, stepsister, half-brother or half-sister, whether the relative is related to the individual or the individual's spouse by blood, marriage or adoption.

For the purposes of this Policy, “immediate family member” means the person’s spouse, partner in a civil union as defined in N.J.S.A. 37:1-33, domestic partner as defined in N.J.S.A. 26:8A-3, or dependent child residing in the same household.

For the purposes of this Policy, “administrator” is defined as set forth in N.J.S.A. 18A:12-23.

No relative of a Board member or the Superintendent of Schools shall be employed in an office or position in this school district except that a person employed by the school district on the effective date of the Policy or the date a relative becomes a Board member or Superintendent shall not be prohibited from continuing to be employed in the district.

The Superintendent of Schools shall not recommend to the Board of Education pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:27-4.1 any relative of a Board member or the Superintendent.

In accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-6.2(a)6.(b), per diem substitutes and student employees who are relatives of a Board member or the Superintendent of Schools shall be excluded from the provisions of this Policy and N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-6.2.

A school district administrator shall be prohibited from exercising direct or indirect authority, supervision, or control over a relative of the administrator. Where it is not feasible to eliminate such a direct or indirect supervisory relationship, appropriate screens and/or alternative supervision and reporting mechanisms must be put in place.

A school district administrator or Board member who has a relative who is a member of the bargaining unit shall be prohibited from discussing or voting on the proposed collective bargaining agreement with that unit or from participating in any way in negotiations, including, but not limited to, being a member of the negotiating team; nor should that school district administrator be present with the Board in closed session when negotiation strategies are being discussed; provided however, that the administrator may serve as a technical resource to the negotiating team and may provide technical information necessary to the collective bargaining process when no one else in the district can provide such information.

A school district administrator or Board member who has an immediate family member who is a member of the same Statewide union in another school district shall be prohibited from participating in any way in negotiations, including but not limited to, being a member of the negotiating team or being present with the Board of Education in closed sessions when negotiation strategies are being discussed, prior to the Board of Education attaining a Tentative Memorandum of Agreement with the bargaining unit that includes a salary guide and total compensation package. Once the Tentative Memorandum of Agreement is established, a school district administrator with an immediate family member who is a member of the same State-wide union in another school district may fully participate in the process, absent other conflicts. Notwithstanding these provisions, a district administrator who has an immediate family member who is a member of the same Statewide union in another district may serve as a technical resource to the negotiating team and may provide technical information necessary to the collective bargaining process when no one else in the district can provide the information.

N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-6.2

Adopted: 10 March 2009

0143.1 BOARD MEMBER APPOINTMENT

The appointment of Board of Education members shall be made in strict compliance with law by the Mayor.

A vacancy on the Board of Education:

1. Shall be promptly reported by the Board Secretary to the Mayor;
2. The Mayor shall within thirty days appoint a qualified individual to fill the vacancy for the remainder of the unexpired term.

N.J.S.A. 18A:12-7; 18A:12-8

Adopted: 10 March 2009

0143.2 PUPIL REPRESENTATIVES TO THE BOARD OF EDUCATION

The Board recognizes that pupils are the primary reason for the existence of the school district. It considers the experience gained by pupils in the district to be a valued source for improving the operation of the school district. The Board is also desirous of furthering the experience of pupils in the governance process and providing opportunities for pupils to contribute to the future direction of the school district. To this end, the Board authorizes the appointment of one pupil representative and one alternate to the Board.

Qualifications

The individual(s) appointed as a pupil representative(s) to the Board shall be a member of the student body in grades eleven and twelve.

Term

Pupil representatives to the Board shall serve a term of one year and the term shall begin with the organizational meeting of the Board and extend to the meeting prior to the next organizational meeting.

The selected representative(s) shall be appointed by the High School Principal.

Appointment shall occur at least four weeks prior to the organizational meeting of the Board.

Pupil representatives shall attend all public meetings of the Board and shall be entitled to speak at the discretion of the Board President on all matters before the Board except as may be prohibited by New Jersey Statute or Code. Pupil representatives shall not be entitled to vote. All confidential information obtained by virtue of membership shall be held as such by pupil representatives. Pupil representatives shall be held to the same code of ethics as elected and appointed members of the Board.

Duties and Responsibilities

Pupil representatives:

1. Attend all public Board meetings.
2. Shall be excluded from executive sessions of the Board.

3. Represent the views of the student body.
4. Suggest through appropriate channels Board agenda items.
5. Participate in Board discussions and deliberations at the discretion of the Board President.
6. Serve on Board committees and attend committee meetings at the discretion of the Committee Chairperson.
7. Shall be excluded from sensitive and confidential discussions and communications (e.g. matters involving personnel, grievances, negotiations, litigation, real property purchase and other sensitive matters).
8. Receive all Board public agendas.
9. May attend the Board orientation sponsored by the New Jersey School Boards Association.
10. Perform such duties as determined by the Board President in consultation with the Superintendent.

Pupil representatives are expected to adhere to all bylaws, policies and regulations of the Board in their role. The Board in no way relinquishes any of its authority, powers, prerogatives or responsibilities but rather adds to its membership a non-voting pupil representative(s) for the mutual benefit of the Board, student body, and the school district.



0144 BOARD MEMBER ORIENTATION

The preparation of each member for the performance of Board of Education duties is essential to the proper functioning of the Board. The Board encourages each new Board member in the acquisition of information about school district governance, the separate functions of the Board and the Superintendent, the operations of the district, and Board procedures.

The Board directs that each new member receive access to and/or a copy of the Board of Education Bylaw and Policy Manual and such other materials as deemed appropriate by the Superintendent.

Each new Board member will be invited and is encouraged to meet and discuss the responsibilities and authority of a Board member, Board functions, and Board policies and procedures with the Board President (if available), the Superintendent, and the Board Secretary.

Each newly elected or appointed Board member shall complete during the first year of the member's first term a training program to be prepared and offered by the New Jersey School Boards Association, in consultation with the New Jersey Association of School Administrators, the New Jersey Principals and Supervisors Association, and the Department of Education, regarding the skills and knowledge necessary to serve as a Board member.

The training program shall include information regarding the school district monitoring system established pursuant to P.L. 2005, c. 235, the New Jersey Quality Single Accountability Continuum, and the five key components of school district effectiveness on which school districts are evaluated under the monitoring system: instruction and program; personnel; fiscal management; operations; and governance.

The Board member shall complete a training program on school district governance in each of the subsequent two years of the Board member's first term.

Within one year after each re-election or re-appointment to the Board of Education, the Board member shall complete an advanced training program to be prepared and offered by the New Jersey School Boards Association. This advanced training program shall include information on relevant changes to New Jersey school law and other information deemed appropriate to enable the Board member to serve more effectively.

The New Jersey School Boards Association shall examine options for providing training programs to Board members through alternative methods such as on-line or other distance learning media or through regional-based training.

N.J.S.A. 18A:12-33

Adopted: 10 March 2009

0145 BOARD MEMBER RESIGNATION AND REMOVAL

The membership of a Board of Education member shall terminate immediately upon:

1. The cessation of the member's bona fide residency in the school district the member represents; or
2. The member's election or appointment to the office of mayor or member of the governing body of the City of Orange; or
3. The member's disqualification from voting pursuant to N.J.S.A. 19:4-1; or
4. The member's conviction for false swearing for having falsely affirmed or declared that he/she is qualified to vote;
5. The removal of the member by the Commissioner of Education; or
6. Recall of a Board member pursuant to N.J.S.A. 19:27A-1 et seq.

A member who fails to attend three consecutive regular meetings of the Board without good cause may be removed from office on the affirmative votes of a majority of the remaining Board members, provided that:

1. The member's removal was proposed at the immediately previous Board meeting; and
2. Notice of the proposed removal was given to the affected member at least seventy-two hours in advance of the meeting at which the vote will be taken.

N.J.S.A. 18A:12-2; 18A:12-3; 18A:12-29  
N.J.S.A. 19:27A-1 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

0146 BOARD MEMBER AUTHORITY

A Board member does not possess individually the authority and powers that reside in the Board of Education. No Board member by virtue of his/her office shall exercise any administrative responsibility with respect to the operation of the school district or as an individual command the services of any school district employee.

Release of Information

Board member access to public, personnel, and pupil records shall be governed by law and by the provisions of Policy Nos. 8310, 8320, and 8330.

Confidential information to which a Board member becomes privy as a result of his/her office shall be used only for the purpose of helping the member discharge his/her responsibilities as Board member. No Board member shall reveal information contained in a confidential record or received during a duly convened private session of the Board except when that information has been released to the public by the Board.

Public Expressions

Board members are entitled to express themselves publicly on any matter, including issues involving the Board and the school district. Individual Board members cannot, however, express the position of the Board except as expressly authorized, in accordance with Board Policy No. 9120. A Board member shall not represent his/her personal opinion as the position of the Board and shall include in all formal expressions in which his/her Board affiliation is likely to be recognized, such as letters to government officials or newspapers, speeches to organizations, and the like, a statement that the opinions expressed do not necessarily represent those of the Board.

N.J.S.A. 18A:11-1

Adopted: 10 March 2009

0148 BOARD MEMBER INDEMNIFICATION

The Board of Education will indemnify Board members in accordance with law whenever a civil, administrative, criminal or quasi-criminal action or other legal proceeding is brought against a Board member for any act or omission arising out of and in the course of the performance of his/her duties as Board member. In the case of a criminal or quasi-criminal action which results in a final disposition in favor of the Board member, the Board will defray all costs of defending the action, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, together with costs of appeal, and will save harmless and protect the Board member from any financial loss resulting from the action. Indemnification for exemplary or punitive damages is not required and will be governed by the standards and procedures set forth in N.J.S.A. 59:10-4.

The Board may arrange for and maintain appropriate insurance to cover all such damages, losses and expenses.

N.J.S.A. 18A:11.1; 18A:12-20; 18A:16-6;  
18A:16-6.1; 18A:18A-46; 18A:18A-47

Adopted: 10 March 2009

0151 ORGANIZATION MEETING

The Board of Education shall organize annually at a regular meeting held for that purpose on May 16 or, if May 16 is a Sunday, on May 17.

The meeting shall be called to order by the Board Secretary, who shall serve as presiding officer pro tempore until the election of a President and Vice President.

The Board Secretary shall administer the oath of office to new Board members.

N.J.S.A. 18A:10-3; 18A:10-5  
N.J.S.A. 41:1-1; 41:1-3

Adopted: 10 March 2009

0152 BOARD OFFICERS

The Board of Education shall organize by electing one of its members as President and another as Vice President.

Any member may place a member's name in nomination; a second is not required. Election for each office will be conducted by roll call vote when the nominations for that office are closed. The candidate receiving the votes of a majority of Board members present and voting will be elected to office. In the event no candidate receives a majority of the votes cast, a second election shall be conducted between the two candidates receiving the highest number of votes.

Voting shall take place by verbal roll call.

Officers shall serve for one year and until their respective successors are elected and shall qualify, but if the Board shall fail to hold the organization meeting or to elect Board officers as prescribed by N.J.S.A. 18A:15-1, the County Superintendent shall appoint from among the members of the Board a President and/or Vice-President.

A President or Vice-President who refuses to perform a duty imposed upon him/her by law may be removed by a majority vote of all of the members of the Board. In the event the office of President or Vice-President shall become vacant the Board shall, within thirty days thereafter fill the vacancy for the unexpired term. If the Board fails to fill the vacancy within such time, the County Superintendent shall fill the vacancy for the unexpired term.

N.J.S.A. 18A:15-1; 18A:15-2

Adopted: 10 March 2009

0153 ANNUAL APPOINTMENTS

The Board of Education may appoint at the organizational meeting, but shall appoint before July 1 of the year in which the Board organizes:

1. A Board Secretary,  
N.J.S.A. 18A:17-2, 17-5;
2. A Treasurer of School Moneys,  
N.J.S.A. 18A:17-31;
3. A public school accountant,  
N.J.S.A. 18A:23-1;
4. A medical inspector,  
N.J.S.A. 18A:40-1;
5. A psychological examiner,  
N.J.S.A. 18A:46-11;
6. A member to serve as delegate to the New Jersey School Boards Association,  
N.J.S.A. 18A:6-46;
7. An attendance officer,  
N.J.S.A. 18A:38-32;
8. An assistant Board Secretary,  
N.J.S.A. 18A:17-13;
9. A member to serve as delegate to the Essex County School Boards Association;
10. An attorney;
11. An insurance broker.

N.J.S.A. 18A:9-2; 18A:22-1

Adopted: 10 March 2009

0154 ANNUAL MOTIONS AND DESIGNATIONS

The Board of Education shall at the organizational meeting:

1. Designate one or more depositories for school funds, N.J.S.A. 18A:17-34;
2. Designate those persons authorized to sign school warrants, N.J.S.A. 18A:19-1;
3. Designate the official newspaper, N.J.S.A. 18A:22-11; 18A:39-3;
4. Designate a second newspaper for the publication of Board meetings, N.J.S.A. 10:4-8;
5. Designate the day, place, and time for regular meetings of the Board;
6. Approve the curriculum for all grades;
7. Designate a day for regular informal meetings of the Board.

Adopted: 10 March 2009



## 0155 BOARD COMMITTEES

In order to use the time, effort, and expertise of the members of the Board effectively, the Board shall operate under a committee system.

### Standing Committees

The Board may authorize the establishment of such standing committees from among its membership as it finds necessary to study operations in specific areas and to make recommendations for Board action. The following rules will govern the appointment and function of such committees:

- A. The committee shall be established through action of the Board.
- B. The committee chairperson and members shall be appointed by the Board President.
- C. The committee shall be provided with a list of its functions and duties.
- D. No more than two Board members may serve on a committee.
- E. The committee may make recommendations for Board action, but it may not act for the Board.
- F. Committee meetings may be open to the public.
- G. The Superintendent shall serve as ex officio member of all standing committees.
- H. With the approval of the Board of Education, the chairperson may appoint community members to the standing committees, with the exception of the personnel committee.
- I. All standing committees shall be dissolved at the end of the Board's year--at the annual organizational meeting. They may be dissolved at any time by a motion of the Board.

It shall be the duty of each Board member to become knowledgeable about the information relating to the subject matter handled by the committee on which he/she serves. Within the assigned responsibility, each committee will make appropriate studies and make recommendations to the Board and act in an advisory capacity. All reports of committee recommending Board action shall be presented in writing and signed by concurring committee members. A minority report may be presented to the Board prior to Board adoption.

Standing committees shall keep the Board informed at all times and shall when necessary make recommendations to the Board for policy.

Each committee shall be convened by the chairperson appointed by the President.

The chairperson shall report for the committee. The chairperson shall be responsible for establishing meeting dates, location, and for developing a yearly meeting and reporting schedule to the Board.

#### Special Committees

Special committees may be created for special assignments. The same rules shall apply to special committees as apply to standing committees, except that they shall be dissolved upon completion of their assignment.

#### Committee of the Whole

The Board reserves the right to meet and work as a committee of the whole in informational, discussion, and exploratory sessions. No official action shall be taken at these meetings, unless so advertised.

0157 BOARD OF EDUCATION WEBSITE

For the purposes of keeping the community informed, the Board authorizes the Information and Technology Manager to coordinate and oversee a school district website to be maintained on the Internet. All items to be posted on the website shall be approved by the Information and Technology Manager, or designee, prior to posting. In the event the Information and Technology Manager finds certain material that is submitted to be posted, should not be posted, the Information and Technology Manager shall seek approval of the Director of Special Programs prior to posting such material. In the event the Director of Special Programs, upon review of the material from the Information and Technology Manager, believes the material should not be posted on the website, the material shall not be posted.

The types of information that may be posted on the website include, but are not limited to:

- Board Meeting public agendas
- Board Meeting highlights after Board approval
- Board of Education policies
- Board of Education meeting dates
- School District Newsletter Information
- Information regarding school times, closings, procedures, schedules
- School Administration Information
- Job Descriptions
- Curriculum updates
- Job postings
- Test score information from the School Report Card
- School E-Mail information
- And any other information the Superintendent determines appropriate for posting on the website.

Materials containing political or editorial points of view shall be prohibited from the website.

The Board and Superintendent shall periodically evaluate the effectiveness of the school district website and this Policy.

N.J.S.A. 18A:11-1

Adopted: 10 March 2009

0161 CALL, ADJOURNMENT AND CANCELLATION

The Board of Education shall meet in public session at least once every month during the period in which the schools are in session.

All meetings shall be called to commence not later than 8:00 p.m. of the day designated.

A meeting not regularly scheduled may be called by the Board Secretary at the request of the President or upon the presentation to the Board Secretary of a petition requesting a meeting and signed by a majority of the full Board.

The Board may at any time recess or adjourn to an adjourned meeting at a time, date, and place announced before the adjournment takes place. The adjourned meeting shall take up its business at the point in the agenda where the motion to adjourn was passed.

When circumstances are such as to prevent the attendance of a majority or all of Board members or to frustrate the purpose of the meeting, a meeting may be canceled by the Board Secretary at the request of the President. Notice of the cancellation shall be given, by expedient means, to all Board members, to the Superintendent, and, whenever possible, to the newspapers in which notice of Board meetings is regularly given. If possible, written notice of the cancellation shall also be posted at the place where the canceled meeting was scheduled to occur. Notice of the cancellation shall include the date, time, and place of the next scheduled meeting. Notice of the cancellation shall be read at the next following Board meeting and shall be duly recorded in the official minute book.

N.J.S.A. 18A:10-6  
N.J.A.C. 6A:32-3.1

Adopted: 10 March 2009

0162 NOTICE OF BOARD MEETINGS

The Board of Education will give notice of all meetings in accordance with law.

Public Notice

The Board Secretary shall notify, in writing and no later than forty-eight hours in advance of the meeting, each Board member and each person who has duly requested such notification of the time, date, location, and, to the extent it is known, the agenda of any regular, special, or rescheduled meeting. Forty-eight hour notice shall also be posted in the Board office, delivered to two newspapers designated by the Board, and filed with the clerk of the municipality, except that forty-eight hour notice is not required where the time, date, and location of the meeting has been published in the annual list of meetings approved by the Board in accordance with law.

Upon the affirmative vote of three-quarters of the members present, the Board may meet in the absence of adequate notice, provided that discussion and action is limited to specific and unforeseen or unforeseeable matters of such urgency and importance that delay for the provision of notice would be likely to result in substantial harm to the public interest and that notice is given as soon as possible after the call of the meeting in accordance with the provisions of law and this bylaw.

Personal Notice of Meeting

The Board shall provide personal notice in writing to an adult pupil, the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) of a minor pupil, an employee or officer of this district, or a prospective employee whose privacy may be invaded or whose employment may be affected by the Board's deliberations in private session. Such personal notice will include the date and time of the private meeting, the subject or subjects scheduled for discussion at the private meeting, and the right of the individual given notice to request that the discussions be conducted at a public meeting. Personal notice will be given no less than forty-eight hours in advance of the private meeting.

A written request for public discussion must be signed by the person making the request and must be submitted to the Board Secretary prior to the commencement of the meeting. Any such properly submitted request will be granted. In the event that one or more, but fewer than all, of a group of persons whose employment will be discussed request a public meeting, the discussion regarding the person or persons who have submitted the request will be severed from the rest and will be conducted publicly.

A discussion held in public by reason of the written request of an individual will be conducted at a regularly scheduled meeting for which annual notice has been given or at a meeting for which adequate public notice has been given in accordance with law.

Nothing in this bylaw will permit an employee to request or the Board to grant the public discussion of tenure charges or permit the public disclosure of information regarding a disabled pupil.

N.J.S.A. 10:4-6 et seq.; 10:4-8d; 10:4-9b  
N.J.S.A. 18A:6-11; 18A:10-6  
N.J.A.C. 6A:32-3.1

Adopted: 10 March 2009

0163 QUORUM

A quorum shall consist of four Board members, and no business shall be conducted in the absence of a quorum, except when the Doctrine of Necessity is invoked.

In the event a quorum is not present at the hour of convening, the meeting may be recessed to a time not later than 9:00 p.m. of the same day. If a quorum is not then present, the members present may adjourn the meeting to a later date within seven days.

The Board of Education recognizes that there may be matters that come before the Board or acts required of Board members in their official capacity where the Board member may have a conflict of interest or the act would be in violation of N.J.S.A. 18A:12-24. In these matters, the Board member(s) will remove himself/herself from any discussions, meetings (informal or formal), committee meetings, and/or a vote regarding the matter. The Board will consider this matter without the Board member(s) who has the conflict.

In the event a matter comes before the Board or an act is required of a Board member in his/her official capacity that is a conflict or would be in violation of N.J.S.A. 18A:12-24, the Board would still be required to have a quorum to consider the matter. However, the New Jersey Department of Education and the School Ethics Commission has envisioned this prohibition could create a situation in which so many Board members have a conflict, that the Board would be unable to take action on a matter. Therefore, when more than a quorum of the Board members must abstain from voting on a matter, the Board will invoke the Doctrine of Necessity consistent with the New Jersey Department of Education and School Ethics Commission guidelines as follows:

A. Board Member(s) in Conflict - Less Than a Majority of The Board

1. In the event a Board member(s) has a conflict of interest where the Board member will act in his/her official capacity, the Board member must remove himself/herself from any discussions, meetings (informal or formal), committee meetings, and/or a vote regarding the matter.
2. In the event a Board member is unsure whether he/she or any other Board member has a conflict of interest or whether the matter, if acted upon by a Board member(s) is in violation of N.J.S.A. 18A:12-24 - Prohibited Acts, the School Board Attorney will make a determination.
3. The School Board Attorney will provide the Board of Education an opinion on whether the matter is a conflict of interest or act prohibited by N.J.S.A. 18A:12-24 - Prohibited Acts.



4. If the Board member(s) believes he/she has a conflict of interest where he/she will act in his/her official capacity or if the School Board Attorney renders an opinion that the Board member has a conflict of interest where the Board member will act in his/her official capacity, the Board member will remove himself/herself from any discussions, meetings (informal or formal), committee meetings, and/or a vote regarding the matter.
- B. A Majority of Board Members in Conflict
1. In the event:
    - a. A Board member(s) believes he/she has a conflict of interest where he/she will act in his/her official capacity; or
    - b. If the School Board Attorney renders an opinion that the Board member(s) has a conflict of interest where the Board member will act in his/her official capacity; and
    - c. The number of Board members that have a conflict would make it so the Board would be unable to take action on the matter, then the Board may invoke the “Rule [or Doctrine] of Necessity.” (Citing *U.S. v. Will*, 449 U.S. 200 (1980)).
- C. Rule [Or Doctrine] Of Necessity
1. The Doctrine of Necessity may be invoked when more than a quorum of the Board must abstain from voting on a matter.
  2. There are three prerequisites necessary for a Board to invoke the Doctrine of Necessity:
    - a. The Board must be unable to act without the members in conflict taking part;
    - b. There must be a pressing need for action, i.e. the matter cannot be laid aside until another date; and
    - c. There can be no alternative forum that can grant the same relief. (*Allen v. Toms River Regional Board of Education*, 233 N.J. Super 651 (Law Division 1989)).

3. When the School Board Attorney advises the Board the Doctrine of Necessity must be invoked in order to obtain a quorum on a vote, the Board must announce that it is invoking the Doctrine.
  - a. The announcement must include the reason the Board must invoke the Doctrine of Necessity including stating the nature of each Board members conflict.
  - b. The announcement will be in writing and should be recorded in the minutes of the meeting by the Board Secretary at the point when the vote takes place.
  - c. It is enough for the Board to announce it is invoking the Doctrine and a Board Resolution is not required.
4. When the Board announces the Doctrine of Necessity is being invoked, the details, parameters and/or other pertinent facts of the matter to be voted should be revealed on an agenda for the public meeting in which the matter is to be voted upon.
5. The Board members who have a conflict in the matter are prohibited from:
  - a. Participating in any discussions on the matter prior to the announcement and public meeting; and
  - b. From entering an executive session in order to discuss the merits of the matter or contract; and
  - c. From offering their opinions on the matter at any time prior to the announcement and public meeting.
6. The Board members who have a conflict in the matter may only participate to the extent they may vote after the motion to approve and/or ratify the matter has been made and seconded and the Doctrine of Necessity has been thoroughly explained to the public.
7. Board members in conflict may only ask questions regarding the matter to be voted on in public and after the Board has invoked the Doctrine of Necessity.

8. Board members in conflict may explain their reasons for not voting just before the vote.

N.J.S.A. 18A:12-24  
New Jersey School Ethics Commission Advisory Opinion  
A10-93(b) and A07-94

Adopted: 10 March 2009

0164 CONDUCT OF BOARD MEETINGS

Parliamentary Authority

Roberts' Rules of Order, Newly Revised, shall govern the Board of Education in its deliberations and acts in all cases in which it is not inconsistent with statutes of the State of New Jersey, rules of the State Board of Education, or these bylaws.

Presiding Officer

The President shall preside at all meetings of the Board. In the absence, disability, or disqualification of the President, the Vice President shall act in his/her place; if neither person is present, any member shall be designated by a plurality of those present to preside. The act of any person so designated shall be legal and binding.

Announcement of Adequate Notice

The person presiding shall commence each meeting with an announcement of the notice given for the meeting or a statement regarding the lack of adequate notice, in accordance with law.

Agenda

The Board President, School Business Administrator/Board Secretary and/or the Superintendent shall prepare an agenda of items of business to come before the Board at each meeting. The agenda shall be delivered to each Board member typically no later than three days before the meeting and shall include such reports and supplementary materials as are appropriate and available.

The order of business shall be as follows:

- Call to Order
- Flag Salute
- Presentations
- Board Minutes
- Public Comments
- Board Resolutions
- Human Resource Agenda
- District Meetings
- Public Session

Closed Session  
Correspondences  
Committee Reports  
Board Comments  
Adjournment

N.J.S.A. 10:4-10  
N.J.S.A. 18A:16-1.1

Adopted: 10 March 2009

0165 VOTING

All Board of Education actions requiring a vote may be conducted by voice, show of hands, or roll call provided that the vote of each member is recorded in the minutes of the meeting. Proxy voting shall not be permitted.

Abstentions shall not be counted as votes but shall be recorded; a member who abstains from voting is deemed to acquiesce in the outcome of the vote.

All motions shall require for adoption the majority vote of Board members present and voting, except as provided by statutes of the State of New Jersey, this bylaw, or parliamentary authority and provided that the number of affirmative votes is at least a majority of the Board's quorum.

1. The affirmative votes of three-quarters of the members present are required for the conduct of a Board meeting when adequate notice has not been provided in accordance with law, N.J.S.A. 10:4-9;
2. A two-thirds vote of the full membership of the Board is required for:
  - a. Bids that have been advertised pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:18A-4 on two occasions and;
    - (1) No bids have been received on both occasions in response to the advertisement; or
    - (2) The Board of Education has rejected such bids on two occasions because it has determined that they are not reasonable as to price, on the basis of cost estimates prepared for or by the Board of Education prior to the advertising therefore, or have not been independently arrived at in open competition; or
    - (3) On one occasion no bids were received pursuant to #(1) and on one occasion all bids were rejected pursuant to #(2), in whatever sequence; any such contract may then be negotiated.
  - b. Purchase of goods also available under state contract when the Board has received at least three quotations and the lowest responsible quotation is at least ten percent less than the price under the state contract for the identical goods and quantities, N.J.S.A. 18A:18A-5.e;

- c. Determine that it is necessary, in a Type II school district having a Board of School Estimate, to sell bonds to raise money for any capital project, N.J.S.A. 18A:22-27; and
  - d. Sell bonds of a Type II district without further advertisement at private sale if no legally acceptable bid is received for the bonds pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:24-45.
3. A majority vote of the full membership of the Board is required for:
- a. Admission after October 1 of a pupil who has never attended school, N.J.S.A. 18A:38-6;
  - b. Adoption or alteration of a course of study, N.J.S.A. 18A:33-1;
  - c. Application for membership in an established county audiovisual aid center, N.J.S.A. 18A:51-11;
  - d. Appointment of a Superintendent, N.J.S.A. 18A:17-15; School Business Administrator, N.J.S.A. 18A:17-14.1; Board Secretary, N.J.S.A. 18A:17-5; Assistant Board Secretary, N.J.S.A. 18A:17-13; Administrative Principals, N.J.S.A. 18A:17-20.5; and Shared Superintendent or School Business Administrator, N.J.S.A. 18A:17-24.3. Appointment and removal of Assistant Superintendent(s), N.J.S.A. 18A:17-16 and appointment, salary, and removal of Business Manager in Type I school district, N.J.S.A. 18A:17-25.
  - e. Appointment, transfer, removal and/or renewal of teaching/certificated and/or non-certificated staff members, N.J.S.A. 18A:25-1, 27-1;
  - f. Fix and determine, in a Type II district having no Board of School Estimate, the amount of money to be raised for budgets and capital construction, N.J.S.A. 18A:22-32, 22-39;
  - g. Approval of employee salary deductions for hospital and insurance plans and government bonds, N.J.S.A. 18A:16-8;
  - h. Authorization, in Type II school districts, of school bonds, N.J.S.A. 18A:24-10;

- i. Decision to establish with other school districts a county audiovisual educational aid center, N.J.S.A. 18A:51-1;
  - j. Determination of sufficiency of charges warranting dismissal or reduction in salary of a tenured employee, N.J.S.A. 18A:6-11;
  - k. Disposition or exchange of lands owned by the Board, N.J.S.A. 18A:20-5, 20-8;
  - l. Purchase of bonds or other obligations as investments, N.J.S.A. 18A:20-37;
  - m. Removal of the President or Vice President of the Board, N.J.S.A. 18A:15-2;
  - n. Restoration or removal following suspension of an Assistant Superintendent, Principal, or teacher, N.J.S.A. 18A:25-6;
  - o. Selection of textbooks, N.J.S.A. 18A:34-1;
  - p. Withholding a salary increment, N.J.S.A. 18A:29-14;
  - q. Direct the Secretary of the Board to deduct salaries of employees to participate in any plan for the purchase of bonds of the United States government, N.J.S.A. 18A:16-8;
  - r. Appointment and salary of Executive Superintendent in district in city of the first class with a population over 325,000 have a unit control organizational structure.
4. A roll call vote of the Board is required for the following actions with the necessary vote as indicated:

Issue	Required Vote
a. Salary deductions for government bonds N.J.S.A. 18A:16-8	Majority of full Board



	Issue	Required Vote
b.	Appointment of a secretary of Board of Education; terms; compensation; vacancy N.J.S.A. 18A:17-5	Majority of full Board
c.	Assistant and acting secretaries; appointment, powers and duties N.J.S.A. 18A:17-13	Majority of full Board
d.	Appointment of Superintendents; terms; apportionment of expense N.J.S.A. 18A:17-15	Majority of full Board
e.	Appointment and removal of Assistant Superintendents N.J.S.A. 18A:17-16	Majority of full Board
f.	Appointment of Administrative Principals N.J.S.A. 18A:17-20.5	Majority of full Board
g.	Appointment of shared Superintendent, School Business Administrator; terms N.J.S.A. 18A:17-24.3	Majority of the membership of each Board
h.	Appointment; salary; removal of Business Managers N.J.S.A. 18A:17-25	Majority of full Board
i.	Unit control organizational structure; Executive Superintendent N.J.S.A. 18A:17A-1	Majority of full Board
j.	Disposition of property N.J.S.A. 18A:20-5	Majority of full Board
k.	Exchange of lands N.J.S.A. 18A:20-8	Majority of full Board

Issue	Required Vote
l. Type II districts with Board of School Estimate; determination; certification and raising of appropriations; notice of appeal N.J.S.A. 18A:22-26	Majority of full Board
m. Type II districts with Boards of School Estimate; estimate by Board of Education; certification of estimate N.J.S.A. 18A:22-27	Two thirds of full membership of Board
n. Determination of amounts by Board of School Estimate N.J.S.A. 18A:22-31	Board of School Estimate majority of full Board
o. Type II districts without Board of School Estimate; determination and certification of appropriation N.J.S.A. 18A:22-32	Majority of full Board
p. Type II districts without Board of School Estimate; submission of capital projects N.J.S.A. 18A:22-39	Majority of full Board
q. School bonds, when deemed to be authorized Type II. N.J.S.A 18A:24-10	Majority of full Board
r. Private sale if no bids at public sale N.J.S.A. 18A:24-45	Two thirds of full membership of Board
s. Transfer of teaching staff member N.J.S.A. 18A:25-1	Majority of full Board
t. Suspension of Assistant Superintendents, Principals and teaching staff members N.J.S.A. 18A:25-6	Majority of membership

	Issue	Required Vote
u.	Appointment of teaching staff members; vote required N.J.S.A. 18A:27-1	Majority of full Board
v.	Board of Education, procedure for certain personnel actions; recommendation of Chief School Administrator N.J.S.A. 18A:27-4.1	Majority of full Board
w.	Renewal of personnel N.J.S.A. 18A:27-	Majority of full Board
x.	Withholding increments; causes notice appeals N.J.S.A. 18A:29-14	Majority of full Board
y.	District to furnish suitable facilities; adoption of courses of study N.J.S.A. 18A:33-1	Majority of full Board
z.	Textbooks; selection; furnished free with supplies; appropriations N.J.S.A. 18A:34-1	Majority of full Board
aa.	Single county educational audiovisual aids center in county N.J.S.A. 18A:51-11	Majority of full membership

N.J.S.A. 10:4-14

Adopted: 10 March 2009

0166 EXECUTIVE SESSIONS

The Board of Education may meet in a private session only to discuss and act on issues exempted by law from the requirement that all Board meetings be public and only after the adoption at a public meeting of a resolution stating the general nature of the subject or subjects to be discussed and, as precisely as possible, the time when and circumstances under which the discussion conducted in private session can be disclosed to the public.

The Board may exclude the public only from that portion of a meeting at which the Board discusses:

1. Any matter that has been rendered confidential by express provision of federal or state law or rule of court;
2. Any matter in which the release of information would impair a right to receive funds from the Government of the United States;
3. Any material the disclosure of which constitutes an unwarranted invasion of a pupil's privacy, including but not limited to records, data, reports, or recommendations relative to the pupil's personal and family circumstances, treatment, progress or condition, unless the adult pupil or the pupil's parent(s) or legal guardian(s) requests in writing that the same be disclosed publicly;
4. Any Collective Bargaining Agreement, or the terms and conditions that are proposed for inclusion in any Collective Bargaining Agreement, including the negotiation of the agreement with school district employees or representatives of employees;
5. Any matter involving the purchase, lease, or acquisition of real property with public funds or the investment of public funds, where it could adversely affect the public interest if discussion of such matters were disclosed;
6. Any tactics and techniques utilized in protecting the safety and property of the public when their disclosure could impair such protection and any investigations of violations or possible violations of the law;
7. Any pending or anticipated litigation or contract negotiation other than as stated in #4 in which the Board is or may become a party and any matters falling within the attorney-client privilege, to the extent that confidentiality is required in order for the attorney to exercise his/her ethical duties as a lawyer;

8. Any matter involving the employment, appointment, termination of employment, terms and conditions of employment, evaluation of the performance of, promotion or disciplining of any specific prospective public officer or employee or current public officer or employee employed or appointed by the Board, unless the individual employees or appointees whose rights could be adversely affected request in writing that such matter or matters be discussed at a public meeting, except that, regardless of the employee's request, the consideration and actions of the Board as to any tenure charge shall be conducted in private session;
9. Any deliberations occurring after a public hearing that may result in the imposition of a specific civil penalty upon the responding party or the suspension or loss of the responding party's certification as a result of an act or omission for which the responding party bears responsibility.

N.J.S.A. 10:4-12; 10:4-13  
N.J.S.A. 18A:6-11

Adopted: 10 March 2009

0167 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION IN BOARD MEETINGS

The Board of Education recognizes the value of public comment on educational issues and the importance of allowing members of the public to express themselves on school matters of community interest.

In order to permit the fair and orderly expression of such comment, the Board shall provide a period for public comment at every regularly scheduled meeting of the Board.

Public participation shall be permitted only as indicated on the order of business in Board Bylaw No. 0164.

Public participation shall be extended to residents of this district, persons having a legitimate interest in the actions of this Board, persons representing groups in the community or school district, representatives of firms eligible to bid on materials or services solicited by the Board, and employees and pupils of this district, except when the issue addressed by the participant is subject to remediation by an alternate method provided for in policies or contracts of the Board.

Public participation shall be governed by the following rules:

1. A participant must be recognized by the presiding officer and must preface comments by an announcement of his/her name, place of residence, and group affiliation, if appropriate;
2. Each statement made by a participant shall be limited to three minutes' duration;
3. No participant may speak more than once on the same topic until all others who wish to speak on that topic have been heard;
4. All statements shall be directed to the presiding officer; no participant may address or question Board members individually;
5. The presiding officer may:
  - a. Interrupt, warn, or terminate a participant's statement when the statement is too lengthy, abusive, obscene, or irrelevant;
  - b. Request any individual to leave the meeting when that person does not observe reasonable decorum;

Public Participation in Board Meetings

- c. Request the assistance of law enforcement officers in the removal of a disorderly person when that person's conduct interferes with the orderly progress of the meeting;
- d. Call for a recess or an adjournment to another time when the lack of public decorum so interferes with the orderly conduct of the meeting as to warrant such action; and
- e. Waive these rules when necessary for the protection of privacy or the efficient administration of the Board's business.

N.J.S.A. 2C:33-8

N.J.S.A. 10:4-12

Adopted: 10 March 2009

0168 RECORDING BOARD MEETINGS

The Board of Education directs the creation and maintenance of an official record of the formal proceedings of the Board and will permit the unofficial recording of Board meetings in accordance with this bylaw.

Minutes

The Board shall keep reasonably comprehensible minutes of all its meetings showing the time and place, the members present, the subject considered, the actions taken, the vote of each member, information sufficient to explain the actions taken, and any other information required to be shown in the minutes by law.

Minutes of public meetings shall be public records signed by the Board Secretary and filed in the Secretary's office in a minute book as the permanent record of the acts of this Board.

Minutes of executive meetings shall be filed in the Secretary's office in a place separate from the minute book until the time, if any, when the proceedings may be made public. At that time, the minutes shall be public records and shall be filed in the regular minute book.

The Secretary shall provide each Board member with a copy of the minutes no later than three days before the next regular Board meeting.

Electronic Recording

The School Business Administrator/Board Secretary shall make an audio tape recording of each Board meeting as an administrative aid in the preparation of minutes. The recording shall be retained one year or until either summary or verbatim transcripts have been approved as minutes, whichever is longer, after which time they may be erased only if permission is granted by the New Jersey Department of State, Division of Archives and Record Management. All such recordings will be erased or destroyed in compliance with laws and rules for the destruction of public records.

The recording may not be able to be destroyed if a subject matter, vote, or Board action on the recording is the subject of litigation. The district will notify the New Jersey Division of Archives and Records Management when requesting permission that a recording be destroyed if the recording includes subject matter in litigation, or the district will not request permission to destroy such recording if the subject matter is in litigation.



#### Recording by the Public

Any member of the public may record the proceedings of a public meeting of the Board in a manner that does not interrupt the proceedings, inhibit the conduct of the meeting, or distract Board members or other observers present at the meeting.

The Board will permit the use of audio tape recorder(s), still or movie camera(s), or videotape camera(s) only when notice of such intended use has been given to the Board Secretary three days in advance of the meeting. No more than three cameras may be in use at any time, and any camera must be operated in an inconspicuous location in the meeting room.

The presiding officer shall determine when any recording device interferes with the conduct of a Board meeting and may order that an interfering device be removed.

Any recording of a Board meeting that is made available to persons other than the maker of the recording and is set forth as a true and accurate record of that meeting must be open to inspection by the Board and may be copied by this Board at the Board's expense.

N.J.S.A. 10:4-14

Adopted: 10 March 2009

0169 BOARD MEMBER USE OF ELECTRONIC MAIL/INTERNET

The Board of Education is a public body as defined in the New Jersey Open Public Meetings Act, N.J.A.C. 10:4-6 et seq., and the Board and its members are required to comply with the provisions of this Act. It is the right of the public to be present at meetings of public bodies and to witness in full all phases of the deliberations, policy formulation, and decision-making. Board members acknowledge certain discussions between Board members, other than during a Board meeting, may be subject to the provisions of the Open Public Meetings Act.

The Board of Education is also subject to the Open Public Records Act, N.J.S.A. 47:1A-1 et seq. The Open Public Records Act requires public agencies/School Boards to make certain governmental records subject to public access. Board members may, by written and/or electronic mail (e-mail), communicate with each other and with certain school staff regarding the school district's public business. "Public business" means and includes all matters that relate in any way, directly or indirectly, to the performance of the public body's functions or the conduct of its business. Board members acknowledge these written communications may be classified as a governmental record and may be subject to public access pursuant to the Open Public Records Act.

In order to ensure the Board and/or individual Board members comply with the requirements of the Open Public Meetings Act and the Open Public Records Act, the following guidance is provided regarding certain discussions and written communications regarding the public business:

1. Written letters, e-mails, and supporting documents regarding school district matters written by Board members to other Board members or written by Board members to school staff, unless the subject matter is specifically exempt under the Open Public Records Law, are governmental records and are subject to public access. Based on the potential for improper/inappropriate disclosure and/or breach of confidentiality that may compromise the Board or Board member, these communications should not involve confidential matters, especially any matter the Board may discuss in executive/private session outside the presence of the public pursuant to the Open Public Meetings Act.
2. Written letters, internet (chat) discussions, e-mails, and supporting documents regarding the school district's public business written by Board members to other Board members shall not replace deliberations that would prevent the public from witnessing in full detail all phases of the Board's deliberations, policy formulation, and decision-making process in accordance with the intent of the Open Public Meetings Act.

3. Internet (chat) discussions between Board members regarding the school district's public business shall not include multiple Board members with the potential that a quorum of the Board may be involved, or become involved, in such discussion.

In the event a Board member(s) fails to comply with the guidance of this Policy, the matter shall be referred to the Board President, who will meet and/or discuss the matter and this Policy with the Board member(s). The Board President may request the Board Attorney participate in this meeting and/or discussion.

N.J.S.A. 10:6-4 et seq.  
N.J.S.A. 47:1A-1 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

0171 DUTIES OF PRESIDENT AND VICE PRESIDENT

President

The President shall preside at all meetings of the Board and shall perform other duties as directed by statute, State Department of Education regulations, and this Board. In carrying out these responsibilities, the President shall:

- A. Sign the instruments, acts, and orders necessary to carry out State requirements and the will of the Board;
- B. Consult with the Superintendent on the Board's agendas;
- C. Appoint Board committees and chairpersons;
- D. Call such meetings of the Board as he/she may deem necessary upon at least two days' notice;
- E. Be an ex officio member of all Board committees;
- F. Confer with the Superintendent on crucial matters which may occur between Board meetings;
- G. Be responsible for the orderly conduct of all Board meetings.

As presiding officer at all meetings of the Board, the President shall:

- A. Call the meeting to order at the appointed time;
- B. Announce the business to come before the Board in its proper order;
- C. Enforce the Board's policies relating to the order of business and the conduct of meetings;
- D. Recognize persons who desire to speak, and protect the speaker who has the floor from disturbance or interference;
- E. Explain what the effect of a motion would be if it is not clear to every member;
- F. Restrict discussion to the question when a motion is before the Board;

G. Answer all parliamentary inquiries, referring questions of law to the Board's Attorney;

H. Put motions to a vote, stating definitely and clearly the vote and result thereof.

The President shall have the right; as other board members have, to offer resolutions, to discuss questions, and to vote.

#### Vice President

The vice president shall perform all duties of the president in his/her absence and perform such other duties as may be designated to him/her.

In case both the President and Vice President are absent, the Board shall elect a chairperson to preside.

0172 DUTIES OF TREASURER OF SCHOOL MONIES

The Treasurer of School Monies shall:

1. Receive and hold in trust all school monies, except monies from athletic events and pupil organization activities, and deposit them in the bank or banks designated by the Board, N.J.S.A. 18A:17-34;
2. Pay out school monies only on warrants made payable to the person entitled to receive payment and specifying the object for which it is issued and signed by the President, Secretary and Treasurer, N.J.S.A. 18A:19-1;
3. Receive school employee payrolls and a warrant for the full amount of each payroll certified by the President and Secretary, deposit the warrants in a separate payroll account, and issue individual checks drawn on such account to each employee, N.J.S.A. 18A:19-9, 19-10;
4. Give public notice when funds are on hand for payment of interest bearing warrants issued for which no funds were available, N.J.S.A. 18A:19-12;
5. Keep a record of monies received and paid out in books provided for that purpose and in accordance with a bookkeeping system prescribed by the State Board, N.J.S.A. 18A:17-35;
6. Pay over the balance of school funds on hand to his/her successor, N.J.S.A. 18A:17-35;
7. Render a monthly report to the Board giving a detailed account of all receipts, the amounts of all warrants issued, the accounts from which they were drawn and the balance in each account, N.J.S.A. 18A:17-36;
8. Render an annual report showing the amounts received and disbursed by him/her during the school year and file a copy with the County Superintendent, N.J.S.A. 18A:17-36; and
9. Receive the proceeds of any bond sale and disburse them only to pay the expenses of issuing and selling the bonds, the purpose for which the bonds were issued, and the temporary investment of the funds, N.J.S.A. 18A:24-47.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

0173 DUTIES OF PUBLIC SCHOOL ACCOUNTANT

The Board will engage only a licensed public school accountant to conduct the annual audit in accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:23-1 et seq. The accountant must have an external peer/quality report performed in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:23-2.2(i)1., unless the accountant or firm can show good cause as to why there was a delay completing such report within the required timelines established by Government Auditing Standards. The Board will require the submission of the most recent external peer/quality report for review and evaluation prior to the appointment of the licensed public school accountant. The Board will acknowledge the receipt, review, and evaluation of the external peer/quality report in the public session and Board minutes in which the accountant or firm to perform the audit is engaged.

The Board will require the submission of an updated external peer/quality report of the accountant within thirty days after the issuance date of the external peer/quality report if the report is issued prior to the date of the audit opinion for the most recent fiscal year.

In accordance with NJOMB Circular Letter 98-07, the public school accountant will provide a copy of the most recent external peer/quality report to the Department of Education, within thirty days after the initial engagement by the Board and within thirty days after the issuance of a subsequent peer/quality report.

The Board may be prohibited for good cause by the Commissioner of Education from engaging a particular licensed public school accountant, or may be directed by the Commissioner on a process to be used in the appointment of a licensed public school accountant pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:23-2.2(i)6.

The public school accountant will complete the annual audit as required by the Department of Education and N.J.S.A. 18A:23-2. Each annual audit shall include an audit of the books, accounts and moneys, and verification of all cash and bank balances of the Board and of any officer or employee and of moneys derived from athletic events or other activities of any organization of pupils conducted under the auspices of the Board, from the date of the last annual audit to the date of the current audit. The audit will also include a determination of the extent to which the district used contracts entered into by the State Division of Purchase and Property pursuant to P.L. 1969 c. 104 (C. 52:25-16.1 et seq.) in the purchase of materials, supplies or equipment for the district. The report of each audit will be completed not later than four months after the end of the school fiscal year as required in N.J.S.A. 18A: 23-1 and will be filed by the public school accountant in accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:23-2.3.

Within thirty days following receipt of the report the Board, at a regularly scheduled public meeting, will cause the recommendations of the accountant to be read and discussed and the discussion will be duly noted in the Board meeting minutes in accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:23-5. The Board Secretary will prepare or have prepared a summary of the annual audit for this board meeting in accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:23-4.

N.J.S.A. 18A:23-1 et seq.  
N.J.A.C. 6A:23-2.2 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009



#### 0174 LEGAL SERVICES

In accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-5.2, the Board of Education adopts this Policy and its strategies to ensure the use of legal services by employees and the Board of Education members and the tracking of the use of legal services.

The Board of Education authorizes the Superintendent of Schools, Superintendent of Schools' designee, School Business Administrator/Board Secretary, Board President as designated contact person(s) to request services or advice from contracted legal counsel.

The Board of Education authorizes the establishment of the following procedures to guide such solicitation of legal advice:

1. The designated contact person(s) shall ensure that contracted legal counsel is not contacted unnecessarily for management decisions or readily available information contained in district materials such as Board policies, administrative regulations, or guidance available through professional source materials.
2. All requests for legal advice shall be made to the designated contact person(s) in writing and shall be maintained on file in the district offices. The designated contact person shall determine whether the request warrants legal advice or if legal advice is necessary. The designated contact person shall refer the request to the appropriate school/department administrator in the event the designated contact person deems legal advice is unwarranted or unnecessary.
3. The designated contact person(s) shall maintain a log of all legal counsel contact including the name of the legal counsel contacted, date of the contact, issue discussed, and length of contact.
4. All written requests for legal advice and logs of legal counsel contacts shall be forwarded to the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary, who shall be responsible to compare all legal bills to the contact logs and to investigate and resolve any variances.

Any professional services contract(s) for legal services shall prohibit advance payments. Services to be provided shall be described in detail in the contract and invoices for payment shall itemize the services provided for the billing period. Payments to legal counsel(s) shall only be for services actually provided.

School districts and vocational school districts are prohibited from contracting with legal counsel or using in-house legal counsel to pursue any affirmative claim or cause of action on behalf of district administrators and/or any individual Board members or pursuing any claim or cause of action for which the damages to be awarded would benefit an individual rather than the school district as a whole.

The Board of Education will annually establish prior to budget preparation, a maximum dollar limit for each type of professional service, including legal services. In the event it becomes necessary to exceed the established maximum dollar limit for the professional service, the Superintendent of Schools shall recommend to the Board of Education an increase in the maximum dollar amount. Any increase in the maximum dollar amount shall require formal Board action.

Contracts for legal services will be issued by the Board in a deliberative and efficient manner such as through a request for proposals based on cost and other specified factors or another comparable process that ensures the district receives the highest quality services at a fair and competitive price or through a shared service arrangement. Contracts for legal services shall be limited to non-recurring or specialized work for which the district does not possess adequate in-house resources or in-house expertise to conduct.

N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-5.2

0175 CONTRACTS WITH INDEPENDENT CONSULTANTS

The Board of Education may from time to time engage the services of one or more independent contractors to advise and assist the Board in analyzing school district operations and preparing Board reports when those tasks cannot be performed as economically by district staff members.

Wherever possible, the Board will seek proposals from multiple sources before a contract with an independent consultant is entered. The Board will not contract with a Board member or the spouse, child, parent(s) or legal guardian(s), or sibling, in fact or in law, of a Board member as an independent consultant.

The Board will engage the services of an independent consultant only by written contract, which must specify the work to be accomplished by the consultant, the time within which the work is to be completed, and the fee that will be paid the consultant. An independent consultant engaged by the Board is neither agent nor employee of the Board and may represent the Board only as expressly authorized to do so in writing.

An independent consultant may have access to such school facilities and school district employees as may be reasonably required in the performance of the consultant's contract with the Board. Except as expressly permitted by the contract, any communication between the consultant and a district employee or community member regarding the work of the contract must be conducted through the Board or a designated school official.

Materials and reports generated and created by the independent consultant in the performance of his/her contract with the Board are and will remain the property of the Board and are subject to Board Policy No. 8310 on public records.

0176 COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AND CONTRACT  
APPROVAL/RATIFICATION

The Board recognizes a Board member and/or a member of his/her immediate family may be a member of, or salary is determined by, a labor bargaining unit, professional association and/or union that has an affiliation with a bargaining unit, professional organization and/or union within the school district. The Board member does not automatically violate N.J.S.A. 18A:24 by voting to approve and/or ratify this contract solely on the basis of his/her status or that of an immediate family member with respect to membership or representation by a different local affiliate of the same statewide association with whom the agreement is made provided the Board member's involvement with such local affiliate has not or appears to have not compromised the member's objectivity or independence of judgment.

In accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:12-24, the Board member shall not participate in the collective bargaining process and/or serve on the negotiations committee representing the Board with this unit, association, and/or union. The Board member may be apprised of the terms of a tentative memorandum of agreement with this unit, association, and/or union in closed and/or open session only after a tentative memorandum of agreement has been reached. The Board member may vote during the public meeting to approve and/or ratify a contract with this bargaining unit, professional association and/or union.

The Board member shall not participate in any aspect of negotiations and/or vote to approve/ratify a tentative memorandum of agreement/contract ratification if the Board member has an immediate family who is a member of the bargaining unit, professional association and/or union within the school district. Under this circumstance, the Board member may only vote in the event the school Board attorney advises the Board the Doctrine of Necessity must be invoked in accordance with Policy No. 0163.

In addition, the School Ethics Commission Decision A16-00 states a Board member may not participate in any aspect of negotiations and/or vote to approve/ratify a tentative memorandum of agreement/contract ratification if the Board member has a "relative" who is a member of the bargaining unit, professional association and/or union within the school district. Under this circumstance, the Board member may only vote in the event the school Board attorney advises the Board the Doctrine of Necessity must be invoked in accordance with Policy No. 0163.

N.J.S.A. 18A:12-21 et. seq.

New Jersey School Ethics Commission Advisory Opinion A02-00 and A16-00

Commissioner of Education Decision - In the Matter of Bruce White, Ewing Township Board of Education, Mercer County - June 1, 2000

New Jersey State Board of Education Decision - In the Matter of Frank Pannucci, Board of Education of Brick Township, Ocean County - March 3, 2000

Adopted: 10 March 2009

0177 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

In accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-5.2, the Board of Education adopts this Policy and its strategies to minimize the cost of professional services.

The Board of Education will establish annually prior to budget preparation a maximum dollar limit for each type of professional service. In the event it becomes necessary to exceed the established maximum dollar limit for the professional services, the Superintendent of Schools shall recommend to the Board of Education an increase in the maximum dollar amount. Any increase in the maximum dollar amount shall require formal Board action.

Contracts for professional services will be issued by the Board in a deliberative and efficient manner such as through a request for proposals based on cost and other specified factors or another comparable process that ensures the district receives the highest quality services at a fair and competitive price or through a shared service arrangement. Contracts for professional services shall be limited to non-recurring or specialized work for which the district does not possess adequate in-house resources or in-house expertise to conduct.

Nothing in this Policy or N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-5.2 shall preclude the Board from complying with the requirements of any statute, administrative code, or regulation for the award of professional services contracts.

N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-5.2

Adopted: 10 March 2009

1000 ADMINISTRATION

<u>Number</u>	<u>Title</u>
1100	District Organization
1120	Management Team
1130	Staff Liaison Committees
1210	Board-Superintendent Relations
1220	Employment of Chief School Administrator
1230	Superintendent's Duties
1240	Evaluation of Superintendent
1260	Incapacity of Superintendent
1310	Employment of School Business Administrator/Board Secretary
1320	Duties of the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary
1330	Evaluation of the School Business Administrator
1331	Evaluation of the Board Secretary
1350	Incapacity of School Business Administrator/Board Secretary
1400	Job Descriptions
1510	Rights of Persons With Handicaps or Disabilities/Policy on Non-Discrimination
1521	Educational Improvement Plans
1522	School-level Planning
1523	Comprehensive Equity Plan
1524	School Leadership Councils
1530	Equal Employment Opportunities
1540	Administrator's Code of Ethics
1550	Affirmative Action Program for Employment and Contract Practices/Employment Practices Plan
1570	Internal Controls
1620	Administrative Employment Contracts

1100 DISTRICT ORGANIZATION

The Board of Education directs the establishment and implementation of an organizational plan for the management and control of school district operations. The plan will require the identification and resolution of problems at appropriate organizational levels. All references to school district administrators in policies or regulations shall be construed to mean that administrator or his/her designee.

All members and employees of this Board are directed to observe faithfully the chain of communications established by the district organizational plan. In general, a problem should be identified and its resolution attempted at the level most immediate to the problem's origin. When a resolution cannot be found at that level, remedy may be sought through appropriate resolution and remediation procedures.

The Board expressly disapproves of any attempt to expedite the resolution of a problem by disregard of the organizational plan and the appropriate processes. A staff member's persistent disregard for the established management organization of this district in violation of this policy will be considered an act of insubordination subject to discipline.

N.J.S.A. 18:11-1; 18A:27-4

Adopted: 10 March 2009

1110 ORGANIZATIONAL CHART

Adopted: 10 March 2009



1120 MANAGEMENT TEAM

The Board of Education recognizes the value of a system of management organization that enhances communication among administrators and between the administration and the Board, encourages a shared responsibility for educational policy decisions, and provides for the equitable resolution of conflicts.

The Board directs the Superintendent to establish a management team that includes the Superintendent and those administrative, supervisory, and support staff members who are responsible for employee evaluation, the adjudication of grievances, supervision of employees, or recommendations regarding the employment of employees.

The Superintendent shall institute a management team system that will provide a means for:

1. Submitting recommendations to the Board on issues of educational policy;
2. Addressing the economic concerns and working conditions of management team members, including their job descriptions, evaluation, salaries, fringe benefits, promotions, assignments, and transfers;
3. The development of administrative procedures; and
4. The consideration of such additional and appropriate issues as may be identified by the Superintendent or the management team.

N.J.S.A. 18A:11-1; 18A:27-4

Adopted: 10 March 2009

1130 STAFF LIAISON COMMITTEES

The Board of Education encourages the Superintendent to maintain close liaison with staff members in order to coordinate district programs and operations, to consult with appropriate staff members in developing administrative regulations and formulating recommendations for Board consideration, and to detect and resolve problems as they may arise.

The Superintendent is authorized to establish such staff liaison committees as he/she may deem necessary and to seek Board approval of each such committee, to establish the purpose and duration of each such committee, and to appoint appropriate employees to serve as committee members.

No staff liaison committee can be delegated the authority to make decisions or take action that is reserved to the Board or the Superintendent. Committee reports and recommendations may be advisory only.

1210 BOARD-SUPERINTENDENT RELATIONS

The Board of Education believes that it is the primary duty of the Board to establish policies and the primary duty of the Superintendent to implement and administer those policies.

The Superintendent, as Chief Administrative Officer of the school district, is the primary professional advisor to the Board. Policy should not be adopted or revised without consultation with the Superintendent.

The Superintendent is responsible for the development, supervision, and operation of the school program and facilities and will be given latitude to implement and administer policies in accordance with such standards as may have been set forth in the policies. The Superintendent will discharge his/her responsibility in part through the establishment and promulgation of administrative regulations.

In evaluating the effectiveness of Board policy in meeting the goals of the district, the Board will request the Superintendent to make appropriate inquiries, investigations, and reports.

## 1220 EMPLOYMENT OF CHIEF SCHOOL ADMINISTRATOR

The Board of Education vests the primary responsibility for the administration of this school district in a Superintendent of Schools and recognizes the appointment of a person to that office is one of the most important functions this Board can perform. The Superintendent shall have a seat on the Board of Education and the right to speak on matters at meetings of the Board (pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:17-20.a or N.J.S.A. 18A:17-20.b), but shall have no vote.

### Recruitment Procedures

The Board shall actively seek the best qualified and most capable candidate for the position of Superintendent. The Board may use a consultant service to assist in the recruitment process. Recruitment procedures may include, but are not limited to, the following activities:

1. The preparation of a new or a review of an existing written job description;
2. Preparation of informative material describing the school district and its educational goals and objectives;
3. Where feasible, the opportunity for applicants to visit the district;
4. Establish an interview process that encourages the candidate and the Board members to have a meaningful discussion of the school district's needs and expectations. The Board members shall review and discuss the candidate's credentials, qualifications, educational philosophy, and other qualities and expertise he/she can offer to the district;
5. Solicitation of applications from a wide geographical area; and
6. Strict compliance with law and Policy No. 1530 on equal employment opportunity.

### Qualifications

The candidate must possess or be eligible for a valid New Jersey administrative certificate endorsed for school administrator or a provisional school administrator's endorsement in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:9-12.4 et seq. and must qualify for employment following a criminal history record check.

The candidate shall meet criteria established by the Board.

## Employment Contract

A person appointed Superintendent must enter an employment contract with the Board. An employment contract for the Superintendent of Schools shall be reviewed and approved by the Executive County Superintendent in accordance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-3.1 and Policy 1620. Any actions by the Executive County Superintendent undertaken pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-3.1 may be appealed to the Commissioner pursuant to the procedures set forth in N.J.A.C. 6A:3.

The employment contract with the Superintendent must be approved with a recorded roll call majority vote of the full membership of the Board at a public Board meeting.

In the event there is a Superintendent vacancy at the expiration of the existing contract, only the Board seated at the time of the expiration of the current Superintendent's contract may appoint and approve an employment contract for the next Superintendent.

In the event there is a Superintendent vacancy prior to the expiration of the existing contract, the Board seated at the time the position becomes vacant may appoint and approve an employment contract for the next Superintendent.

The contract for the Superintendent who does not acquire tenure, but who holds tenure during the term of his/her employment contract will include: a term of not less than three nor more than five years and expiring July 1; a beginning and ending date; the salary to be paid and benefits to be received; a provision for termination of the contract by the Superintendent; an evaluation process pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:17-20.3; and other terms agreed to between the Board and the Superintendent.

During the term of the contract, the Superintendent shall not be dismissed or reduced in compensation except for inefficiency, incapacity, conduct unbecoming a Superintendent, or other just cause and only by the Commissioner of Education pursuant to the tenure hearing laws. The contract will automatically renew for the same term and with the same conditions unless the parties have entered a new contract, which may provide a different term of not less than three nor more than five years, or the Board has notified the Superintendent at least one year or more (if more than a one-year notice is provided in the contract) in advance of the expiration of the contract, that the contract will not be renewed.

Pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:20.2a, the Board shall submit to the Commissioner for prior approval an early termination of employment agreement that includes the payment of compensation as a condition of separation. In accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:17-20.2a, compensation includes, but is not limited to, salary, allowances, bonuses and stipends, payments of accumulated sick or vacation leave, contributions toward the costs of health, dental, life, and other types of insurance, medical reimbursement plans, retirement plans, and any in-kind or other form of remuneration.

An early termination of an employment agreement shall be limited in its terms and conditions as outlined in N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-3.2. The Commissioner shall evaluate such agreements in accordance with the provisions of N.J.S.A. 18A:17-20.2a and N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-3.2 and has the authority to disapprove the agreement. The agreement shall be submitted to the Commissioner by the district by certified mail, return receipt requested. The determination shall be made within thirty days of the Commissioner's receipt of the agreement from the school district.

#### Disqualification

Any candidate's misstatement of fact material to qualifications for employment or the determination of salary will be considered by this Board to constitute grounds for dismissal.

#### Certificate Revocation

In accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-3.1(e)(12), in the event the Superintendent's certificate is revoked, the Superintendent's contract is null and void.

N.J.S.A. 18A:16-1; 18A:17-15; 18A:17-20; 18A:17-20.1;  
18A:17-20.2; 18A:17-20.2a; 18A:17-20.3  
N.J.A.C. 6A:9-12.3; 6A:9-12.4; 6A:23A-3.1, 6A:23A-3.2

1230 SUPERINTENDENT'S DUTIES

Reports to:

Board of Education

Responsibilities:

1. Attends and participates, or his/her designee, in all meetings of the Board and its committees, except when his/her own employment or salary is under consideration.
2. Advises the Board on the need for new and/or revised policies and sees that all policies of the Board are implemented.
3. Prepares the annual operation budget recommendations and implements the Board approved budget.
4. Prepares and submits to the Board recommendations relative to all matters requiring Board action, placing before the Board such necessary and helpful facts, information, and reports as are needed to insure the making of informed decisions.
5. Informs and advises the Board about the programs, practices, and problems of the schools, and keeps the Board informed of the activities operating under the Board's authority.
6. Secures and nominates for employment the best qualified and most competent teachers, supervisory, administrative and support personnel.
7. Recommends the employment, termination, and transfer of employees as the interest of district may dictate.
8. Reports to the Board on any employee whose service is unsatisfactory, and recommends appropriate action.
9. The development and implementation of short and long term educational goals.

10. Advises the Board on policies, plans and recommendations that the Board takes under consideration. He/She shall take initiative in presenting policy and planning issues to the Board for its attention and/or action.
11. Holds such meetings of teachers and other employees as necessary for the discussion of matters concerning the improvement and welfare of the schools.
12. Keeps the public informed about modern educational practices, educational trends, and the policies, practices, and problems in the district's schools.
13. Delegates at own discretion to other employees of the Board the exercise of any powers or the discharge of any duties with the knowledge that the delegation of power or duty does not relieve the Superintendent of final responsibility for the action taken under such delegation.
14. Keeps informed of modern educational thought and practices by advanced study, by visiting school systems elsewhere, by attending educational conferences, and by other appropriate means, and keeps the Board informed of trends in education.
15. Studies and revises, together with the staff, all curriculum guides and courses of study, on a continuing basis.
16. Makes recommendations with reference to the location and size of new school sites and of additions to existing sites; the location and size of new buildings on school sites; the plans for new school buildings; all appropriations for sites and buildings; and improvements, alterations, and changes in the buildings and equipment of the district.
17. Recommends to the Board for its adoption all courses of study, curriculum guides, and major changes in texts and time schedules to be used in the schools.
18. Submits to the Board a clear and detailed explanation of any proposed procedure which would involve either departure from established policy or practice or the expenditure of substantial sums of money.
19. Oversees the maintenance of adequate records for the schools, including a system of financial accounts; business and property records; and personnel, school population, and scholastic records. Acts as a custodian of such records and of all contracts, securities, documents, title papers, books of records, and other papers belonging to the Board.



20. Makes recommendations to the Board concerning the transportation of pupils in accordance with the law and the requirement of safety.
21. Provides suitable instructions and regulations to govern the use and care of school properties for school purposes.
22. Attends, or delegates a representative to attend, all meetings of municipal agencies at which matters pertaining to the public schools appear on the agenda or are expected to be raised provided reasonable notice is given.
23. Performs such other tasks as may from time to time be assigned by the Board and/or required by law or the policies and regulation of the State Board of Education.

N.J.S.A. 18A:17-17; 18A:17-18; 18A:17-20; 18A:22-8.1; 18A:27-4.1

## 1240 EVALUATION OF SUPERINTENDENT

The Board of Education will annually evaluate the performance of the Superintendent in order to assist both the Board and the Superintendent in the proper discharge of their responsibilities and to enable the Board to provide the district with the best possible leadership.

The objective of the Board's evaluation will be to promote professional excellence and improve the skills of the Superintendent, to improve the quality of education received by the pupils of this district, and to provide a basis for the review of the Superintendent's performance.

The Superintendent shall be evaluated annually by the Board. The Board may choose to be assisted or advised by a consultant. The evaluation will be based on the job description for the position of Superintendent and this policy. The evaluation procedures in this policy and the job description and any revisions thereto will be adopted by the Board after consultation with the Superintendent.

This policy will be delivered to the Superintendent upon its adoption, and any amendment to this policy will be developed and adopted by the Board after consultation with the Superintendent. This policy and/or any amendments to this policy will be delivered to the Superintendent within ten working days after its adoption.

### Evaluation Criteria

Criteria for the evaluation of the Superintendent will be based upon the Superintendent's job description and will relate directly to each of the tasks described. Each criteria will be brief and will focus on a major function of the position, be based on observable information rather than on factors requiring subjective judgment, and be written in a consistent format.

The Board shall develop and approve criteria for the evaluation of the Superintendent. Evaluation criteria will be reviewed as necessary and as requested by the Superintendent, but not less than annually and upon any revision of the Superintendent's job description. Evaluation criteria will be adopted before July 1 of each year. Any proposed revision of the evaluation criteria will be provided to the Superintendent for his/her comments before its adoption, and a copy of the adopted revision shall be provided the Superintendent within ten working days of its adoption.

### Collection and Reporting of Evaluation Data

Data for the evaluation of the Superintendent will be gathered by any one or more of the following methods: direct observation, review of a document produced in the performance of the Superintendent's assigned duties; interviews with the Superintendent regarding his/her knowledge of assigned duties; paper and pencil instruments (such as competency tests, staff surveys, and the like); audio-visual monitoring of the Superintendent in the performance of his/her assigned duties; and reference to previous performance reports.

The Superintendent shall be observed in the performance of his/her assigned duties at least once annually.

### Preparation Plan for Professional Growth and Development

An individual plan for professional growth and development shall be prepared annually, and before July 1 of each year in cooperation with the Superintendent and will include areas of required growth, methods of achieving that growth, a schedule for implementation, and the responsibility of the Superintendent and Board for implementing the plan. The plan will derive from applicable evaluation criteria and focus on critical areas of professional growth.

A copy of the plan for professional growth and development will be placed in the annual performance report. The degree to which the Superintendent achieved the requirements of the previous plan will be a measure of his/her annual performance evaluation.

It will be the duty of the Superintendent to implement the plan as prepared; his/her failure to do so may result in disciplinary action up to and including certification of tenure charges.

### Conduct of Annual Performance Conference

An annual summary conference shall be conducted between the Board, with a majority of the total membership of the Board and the Superintendent before the annual performance report is filed. The conference will be held in private, unless the Superintendent requests that it be held in public.

The conference shall include but need not be limited to a review of the performance of the Superintendent based upon the job description; a review of the Superintendent's progress in achieving and implementing the district's goals, program objectives, policies, instructional priorities, and statutory requirements; and a review of available indicators of pupil progress and growth toward the program objectives.

The purpose of the annual performance conference will be to provide for a total review of the year's work, to identify strategies for improvement where necessary, and to recognize achievement and good practice. Adequate time will be allotted for the conference in order to cover the required topics of discussion and to permit a full exploration of the possible solutions to any problems identified.

#### Preparation of Annual Performance Report

An annual written performance report shall be prepared, no later than April 30, by a majority of the full membership of the Board. The report will include, but need not be limited to, performance areas of strength; performance areas needing improvement based on the job description and evaluation criteria; the plan for professional growth and development prepared by the Superintendent and the Board; a summary of available indicators of pupil progress and growth and a statement of how these indicators relate to the effectiveness of the overall program and the performance of the Superintendent; and provision for performance data that have not been included in the report prepared by the Board to be entered into the record by the Superintendent within ten working days after the completion of the report.

The annual performance report will be signed by the Board President at the time of the conference and by the Superintendent within five working days of the conference. It will be filed in the Superintendent's personnel file, and a copy will be provided to the Superintendent.

N.J.A.C. 6A:32-4.3

1260 INCAPACITY OF SUPERINTENDENT

The Board of Education will appoint, by the affirmative votes of a majority of the members of the full Board, and fix the compensation of an Acting Superintendent to serve when the Superintendent is so incapacitated as to render him/her unable to perform the duties of the office of Superintendent.

The Superintendent will be deemed to be incapacitated when:

1. The Superintendent is absent on disability leave of a projected duration of one hundred eighty days or more; or
2. The Superintendent is certified incapacitated by a physician in accordance with Board Policy No. 3161; or
3. The Superintendent has been suspended with pay; or
4. The Superintendent has been suspended without pay pending the resolution of tenure charges.

The Acting Superintendent shall discharge the duties of the office until the Superintendent returns, resigns, or is removed from the position. The acts of the Acting Superintendent shall be legal and binding as if done by the Superintendent. The Acting Superintendent shall not acquire tenure in the position of Superintendent.

N.J.S.A. 18A:16-1.1; 18A:17-15

Adopted: 10 March 2009

1310 EMPLOYMENT OF SCHOOL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATOR/  
BOARD SECRETARY

The Board of Education shall appoint a qualified and capable person to fill a vacancy in the position of School Business Administrator/Board Secretary. An appointment shall be made within a reasonable time after the occurrence of the vacancy and by the recorded roll call vote of a majority of the full Board. No person shall act as School Business Administrator/Board Secretary or perform the duties of a School Business Administrator/Board Secretary, as prescribed by the rules and regulations of the State Board of Education, unless he/she holds such a certificate.

All candidates for the position of School Business Administrator/Board Secretary must produce evidence of their training and/or experience in the fields of economic and legal environment, accounting, quantitative methods, management information systems, organizational theories, administrative processes, production and marketing of goods, financing of the business enterprise and other responsibilities as outlined in the Board job description.

Every serious candidate for the position of School Business Administrator/Board Secretary shall be interviewed by the Superintendent. The Board of Education will appoint a suitable person who holds the appropriate certificate as prescribed by the State Board of Education. Final selection shall be made by the Board, which shall also fix the compensation to be paid the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary.

Any candidate's misstatement of fact material to qualifications for employment or the determination of salary will be considered by this Board to constitute grounds for dismissal.

N.J.S.A. 18A:16-1; 18A:17-5; 18A:17-14.1 et seq.  
N.J.A.C. 6A:9-12.3; 6A:9-12.7

1320 DUTIES OF SCHOOL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATOR/  
BOARD SECRETARY

Reports to:

Superintendent or Schools

Duties and Responsibilities:

1. Provide general supervision and coordination of all business affairs.
2. Assume the responsibility for the supervision and maintenance of the school buildings and operations of facilities.
3. Coordinate the business aspects of school planning, construction, contracting, and financing with other administrators, architects, attorneys, and financial advisors.
4. Assist the Superintendent in planning, preparation and implementation of the annual budget and in the long-term planning of community resources and needs.
5. Administer all aspects of transportation services for the district including non-public and special education pupils.
6. Review and recommend to Superintendent for the establishment of efficient, effective business procedures in the schools.
7. Administer all aspects of payroll, pension, accident claims, hospitalization, major-medical claims and all deductions from salary.
8. Administer all Board of Education approved insurance programs.
9. Examine and audit all accounts and demands against the Board.
10. Prepare a summary of the annual audit and recommendations prior to the meeting of the Board to act thereon and supply copies of the summary to interested persons.
11. Keep accounts of the school district's financial transactions including a correct detailed account of all expenditures.

12. Conduct all purchasing for the district in accordance with State law and Board policy.
13. Develop, implement and direct an efficient property inventory control for the school system.
14. Apprise the Superintendent of market conditions and prevailing interest rates that would maximize the Board's opportunities for investment of surplus funds.
15. Administer approved policies and regulations for the rental or use of school buildings and grounds for other than school groups.
16. Prepare all county and State department reports as they relate to the business operation of the district.
17. Assist the Superintendent in the preparation of agendas for all regular and special meetings of the Board.
18. Administer oaths and certifications relevant to the district.
19. Prepare specifications and supervise all advertisements for bids and for the letting of contracts.
20. Arrange for the purchase of all materials, supplies and equipment.
21. Prepare specifications and administer all pupil transportation contracts.
22. Administer all policies established in the code for custodians and maintenance employees adopted by the Board.
23. Supervise all Business office personnel.
24. Negotiate contracts involving special facilities and programs.
25. Plan, direct, coordinate and participate in the recruitment of maintenance, custodial, and business office personnel.
26. Interview and recommend maintenance, custodial, and Business office personnel, to the Superintendent, for appointment and for presentation to the Board.



ADMINISTRATION  
1320/page 3 of 3  
Duties of School Business Administrator/  
Board Secretary

27. Receive, review, and process requests for transfer in accordance with transfer regulations and the needs of the district for maintenance, custodial, and Business office personnel.
28. Serve as a member or chief negotiator of the Board's negotiating team in all negotiations with employee organizations.
29. Assist the Superintendent in evaluation of maintenance, custodial, and Business office personnel.
30. Participate in the evaluation of Principals as it relates to building management.
31. Provide other professional duties and services within the scope of the job description and as assigned by the Superintendent of Schools.
32. Perform all other statutory requirements as contained in N.J.S.A. 18A of the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary.

1330 EVALUATION OF THE SCHOOL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATOR

The Superintendent will evaluate the performance of the School Business Administrator, tenured or nontenured, in order to assist both the Board and the School Business Administrator in the proper discharge of their responsibilities and to provide the district with efficient and effective services.

The evaluation of the School Business Administrator will consist of an assessment, by the Superintendent, of the School Business Administrator's performance of the duties specified in the job description approved by the Board. Reference will be made to the report of the auditor. The Superintendent may, in his/her discretion, consult with staff members assigned to work with the School Business Administrator.

The Board and the Superintendent will annually establish procedures for the evaluation of the School Business Administrator. Such procedures may include, but need not be limited to, an informal conference with the School Business Administrator for the purpose of discussing his/her job performance, a written evaluation report to which the School Business Administrator may add comments, and the establishment of a written plan for performance improvement and growth. The School Business Administrator will be evaluated by the Superintendent no later than April 30th.

1331 EVALUATION OF THE BOARD SECRETARY

The Board of Education will evaluate the performance of the Board Secretary in order to assist both the Board and the Board Secretary in the proper discharge of their responsibilities and to provide the district with efficient and effective services.

The evaluation of the Board Secretary will consist of an assessment, by members of the Board, of the Board Secretary's performance of the duties specified in the job description as they relate to the function of Board Secretary approved by the Board. Reference will be made to the report of the auditor. The Board may, in its discretion, consult with staff members assigned to work with the Board Secretary. If the Board Secretary also serves as School Business Administrator, the Superintendent of Schools shall evaluate the individual with regard to those duties and responsibilities.

The Board will annually establish procedures for the evaluation of the Board Secretary. Such procedures may include, but need not be limited to, an informal Board conference with the Board Secretary for the purpose of discussing his/her job performance, a written evaluation report to which the Board Secretary may add comments, and the establishment of a written plan for performance improvement and growth. The Board Secretary will be evaluated by the Superintendent no later than April 30th.

1350 INCAPACITY OF SCHOOL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATOR/  
BOARD SECRETARY

The Board of Education will appoint, by the affirmative votes of a majority of the members of the full Board, and fix the compensation of an Acting School Business Administrator/Board Secretary to serve when the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary is so incapacitated as to render him/her unable to perform the duties of the office of School Business Administrator/Board Secretary.

The School Business Administrator/Board Secretary will be deemed to be incapacitated when:

1. The School Business Administrator/Board Secretary is absent on disability leave of a projected duration of one hundred eighty days or more; or
2. The School Business Administrator/Board Secretary is certified incapacitated by a physician in accordance with Board Policy No. 3161; or
3. The School Business Administrator/Board Secretary has been suspended with pay; or
4. The School Business Administrator/Board Secretary has been suspended without pay pending the resolution of tenure charges.

The Acting School Business Administrator/Board Secretary shall discharge the duties of the office until the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary returns, resigns, or is removed from the position. The acts of the Acting School Business Administrator/Board Secretary shall be legal and binding as if done by the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary. The Acting School Business Administrator/Board Secretary shall not acquire tenure in the position of School Business Administrator/Board Secretary.

N.J.S.A. 18A:16-1.1; 18A:17-5

Adopted: 10 March 2009

## 1400 JOB DESCRIPTIONS

The Board of Education shall adopt job descriptions for the positions of Superintendent, School Business Administrator/Board Secretary, and each supervisory position. The Superintendent shall prepare, approve, and disseminate to the Board job descriptions for all other employment positions created by the Board.

All job descriptions will be written and will be based on the outcome and process goals developed by the Board and, as appropriate to the position, on program objectives. Each job description will specify:

1. The qualifications and specific certificate and endorsement required for the position;
2. The function, duties, and responsibilities of the position;
3. The extent and the limits of the position holder's authority;
4. The work relationships between the position holder and other employees of the district; and
5. Any background experiences, personal qualities, and individual achievements that the Board prefers in a person appointed to the position.

Job descriptions will be reviewed periodically.

N.J.A.C. 6A:32-4.1; 6A:32-4.4; 6A:32-4.5; 6A:32-5.1

Adopted: 10 March 2009

1510 RIGHTS OF PERSONS WITH HANDICAPS OR DISABILITIES/  
POLICY ON NON-DISCRIMINATION

It is the policy of the Board of Education that no qualified handicapped or disabled person shall, on the basis of handicap or disability, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination in employment or under any program, activity or vocational opportunities sponsored by this Board. The Board shall comply with §504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990. It shall also comply with the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act through the implementation of Policy No. 2460 and Regulations Nos. 2460 through 2460.14.

Notice of the Board's policy on nondiscrimination in employment (Policy and Regulation No. 1530) and education (Policy and Regulation No. 5750) will be included in the Board policy manual, posted throughout the district, and referenced in any district statement regarding the availability of employment positions or educational services.

Employment

No employee or candidate for employment shall be discriminated against in recruitment, hiring, advancement, discharge, compensation, training, transfer, or any other term, condition, or privilege of employment solely because of his/her handicap/disability, provided the employee or candidate can, with or without reasonable accommodation, perform the essential functions of the position sought or held.

No candidate for employment shall be required to answer a question or submit to an examination regarding a handicap/disability except as such handicap/disability relates directly to the performance of the job sought. No candidate will be discriminated against on the basis of a handicap/disability that is not directly related to the essential function of the position for which he/she has applied.

Reasonable accommodations, not directly affecting the educational and/or instructional program, shall be made to accommodate employment conditions to the needs of qualified persons with handicaps/disabilities. Such accommodations may include, but are not limited to rescheduling; restructuring jobs; making facilities accessible; acquiring or modifying equipment; modifying examinations, training materials, policies and procedures; and providing readers or interpreters.

The Board employment policies and procedures shall comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act.

### Facilities Accessibility

No qualified handicapped/disabled person shall, because of the school district's facilities being inaccessible or unusable by handicapped/disabled persons, be denied the benefits of, be excluded from participation in or otherwise be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity offered by the Board. No new facilities shall be constructed that do not fully comply with §504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the American with Disabilities Act. Alterations to existing facilities or part thereof, shall be altered in such a manner to the maximum extent feasible, that the facilities are readily accessible and usable by individuals with handicaps/disabilities who have a need to access Board facilities.

### Educational Program Accessibility

No qualified handicapped/disabled person shall be denied the benefit of, be excluded from participation in, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination in any activity offered by this district.

The Board has an affirmative obligation to evaluate a pupil who is suspected of having a handicap/disability to determine the pupil's need for special education and related services. The Board directs that all reasonable efforts be made to identify unserved children with handicaps/disabilities in this district who are eligible for special education and/or related services in accordance with Policy No. 2460 and Regulations Nos. 2460 through 2460.14, the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, §504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990.

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act requires the Board to address the needs of children who are considered handicapped/disabled under §504 and do not qualify for services under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act. A pupil may be handicapped/disabled within the meaning of §504, and therefore entitled to regular or special education and related aids and services under the §504 regulation, even though the pupil may not be eligible for special education and related services under Part B of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act.

No pupil will be denied, because of his/her educational handicap/disability, participation in co-curricular, intramural, or interscholastic activities or any of the services offered or recognitions rendered regularly to the pupils of this district.

There will be grievance procedures for persons alleging discriminatory acts by the Board and/or staff. The due process rights of pupils with handicaps/disabilities and their parents will be rigorously enforced.

#### Enforcement

The Supervisor of Guidance or his/her designee is designated as district coordinator for matters dealing with §504 and Title IX. The district coordinator shall act as a compliance officer and can be contacted at the following address or telephone number:

Address:                      Orange High School  
                                    400 Lincoln Avenue  
                                    Orange, New Jersey 07050

Telephone Number: 973-677-4050

A complaint regarding a violation of law and this policy will be subject to a complaint procedure that provides for the prompt and equitable resolution of disputes.

The complainant shall be notified of his/her rights of appeal at each step of the process, and accommodations to the needs of handicapped/disabled complainants shall be made. A complainant shall be informed of his/her right to file a formal action for redress with or without recourse to the complaint procedure established by this policy and its accompanying regulation.

A complaint regarding the identification, evaluation, classification, or educational program of a pupil with a handicap/disability shall be governed by the due process rules of the State Board of Education, N.J.A.C. 6A:14-2.7 and the Office of Administrative Law, N.J.A.C. 1:6A-1 et seq., and by the procedural safeguard processes established by Board Policy No. 2460 and Regulation No. 2460.6 or the grievance procedures established in Regulation No. 1510.

#### Guarantee of Rights

The Board shall not interfere, directly or indirectly, with any person's exercise or enjoyment of the rights protected by the §504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act or Title IX.

The Board shall not discriminate against any person for that person's opposition to any act or practice made unlawful by law or this policy or for that person's participation in any manner in an investigation or proceeding arising under §504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act or Title IX.



### Evaluation and Compliance

The Board directs the Superintendent to evaluate district programs and practices on nondiscrimination, in accordance with law, and to report evaluations to the Board. The Board will submit such assurances of compliance as are required by law.

### Annual Publication

This Policy will be published yearly prior to the beginning of the school year in a regional newspaper, magazine and/or other written communication that is available to the public.

29 U.S.C. 794 (Sec. 504, Rehabilitation Act of 1973)  
20 U.S.C. 1401 et seq. (Individuals with Disabilities Education Act)  
42 U.S.C. 12101 (Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990)  
N.J.S.A. 10:5-1 et seq.  
N.J.S.A. 18A:18A-17  
N.J.A.C. 6A:14-1 et seq.  
34 CFR Part 104

Adopted: 10 March 2009

1521 EDUCATIONAL IMPROVEMENT PLANS

The Board of Education recognizes that it receives additional foundation aid as a result of the designation of this district as a special needs district. In order to be accountable for the use of these funds, the Board directs the development of an educational improvement plan in each school in this district. District resources shall be allocated in implementation of the plan in accordance with rules of the State Board of Education.

Each educational improvement plan shall be consistent with Core Curriculum Content Standards, Department of Education recommendations, and monitoring requirements; designed to support district-level governance and management of finances and facilities; and designed to support school-level planning and reform. The plan must be adequately funded and must be formally approved by the Board.

Each educational improvement plan shall be the result of a collaborative effort of a school planning team, which shall coordinate its development, implementation, and evaluation. The team shall be comprised of the Principal, teaching staff members, parent(s) or legal guardian(s).

A majority of the planning team shall be composed of classroom teachers chosen as representatives by election at a meeting of all teaching staff members.

At least twenty-five percent of the team shall be parent(s) or legal guardian(s) of pupils enrolled in the school chosen as representatives by election at a meeting of the school parent/teacher organization.

The school planning team shall encourage the participation of a broad-based representation of the educational community; invite the contributions of parent(s) or legal guardian(s) and community at a public meeting; analyze pupil performance at the district and school levels; identify pupil outcome goals, indicators, and objectives; develop a school-level data base; select demonstrably effective improvement strategies; and specify activities, needed resources, staff responsibilities, timelines, costs, and evaluation strategies.

The progress of the educational improvement plan shall be verified by the school planning team in conjunction with the Division on Urban Affairs. A report on the implementation and evaluation of the educational improvement plan shall be made to parent(s) or legal guardian(s) and the community at least quarterly. The evaluation report shall be distributed to parent(s) or legal guardian(s), staff and communities in September of each year.

N.J.A.C. 6A:23-1.1 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

## 1522 SCHOOL-LEVEL PLANNING

The Board of Education recognizes the T&E mandate for a school level planning process that involves parent(s) or legal guardian(s) and staff members in identifying school needs, establishing performance objectives, and monitoring progress toward those objectives.

### School Report Card

The Board directs the compilation, no later than September 30 each year, of a profile of each school that includes as a minimum the statistical information specified by the State Department of Education.

The School Report Card of a school shall be distributed to the staff members assigned to that school and the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) of pupils enrolled in that school. The profiles of all district schools shall be made available to the media and to members of the public at a public meeting of the Board.

### School Based Planning Team

A planning team shall be established in each district school and shall be responsible for the development and implementation of the school-level plan.

The planning team shall be comprised of the Principal, teaching staff members, and parent(s) or legal guardian(s) of pupils enrolled in the school. Team members other than the Principal shall each serve for a term of one year.

Teaching staff members shall be appointed by the Principal.

Parent team members shall be appointed by the Principal.

The school planning team shall review the school report card and other relevant school planning materials supplied by the Superintendent. The team shall be supplied on request with such additional materials and information it deems appropriate and necessary to its work, subject to limitations on access to pupil records established by law and Policy No. 8330.

### School-level Plan

The school-level plan shall be developed annually. The plan shall include two or more pupil performance objectives and a review of progress by teaching and administrative staff toward the achievement of objectives established in the previous school-level plan. The school planning team shall submit the plan to the Superintendent no later than August 15<sup>th</sup>.

The annual school-level plan shall be reviewed at least once each semester in meetings arranged and conducted by the school planning team. Review meetings shall be conducted by grade level, department, team, or in similarly appropriate groupings. The results of each such meeting shall be considered by the school planning team in the development of the succeeding school-level plan.

#### Pupil Performance Objectives

The school planning team shall develop two or more objectives based on pupil performance or behavior standards. The objectives shall cover a period of not more than two years.

If pupil performance is below minimum State standards, the planning team shall establish objectives to meet those standards. Benchmarks, or interim performance levels, shall be set to measure the school's progress toward the achievement of State minimum standards.

If pupil performance meets or exceeds minimum State standards, the planning team shall establish challenge objectives.

The Superintendent shall, no later than August 1 each year, submit each school's objectives to the County Superintendent for review and approval.

N.J.A.C. 6:8-2.4

1523 COMPREHENSIVE EQUITY PLAN

The Board of Education will identify and correct discriminatory and inequitable policies, patterns, programs, and practices affecting its facilities, programs, pupils and staff. The school district will develop a Comprehensive Equity Plan once every three years to comply with equity requirements for which they are responsible, which are mandated by the Fourteenth Amendment of the U.S. Constitution; Article I, Paragraph 5 of the New Jersey State Constitution; N.J.S.A. 18A:36-20 and N.J.A.C. 6A: 7-1.1 et seq.; Titles VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and other related legislation.

The district will assess its needs for achieving equity and equality in educational programs based on an analysis of pupil performance data in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:7-1.4(c)1. The purpose of the needs assessment is to identify and eliminate discriminatory practices and other barriers to achieving equity in educational programs.

The Comprehensive Equity Plan shall address:

1. Professional development pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:7-1.6;
2. Equality in school and classroom practices pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:7-1.7; and
3. Equality in employment and contract practices pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:7-1.8.

The Comprehensive Equity Plan shall include goals, objectives, timelines, and benchmarks for measuring progress.

The Board shall submit the Comprehensive Equity Plan to the County Superintendent of Schools for approval and a copy shall be submitted to the Department of Education. If the plan is not approved by the County Superintendent, the plan shall be revised and re-submitted to the County Superintendent of Schools within thirty days of the notification of non-approval.

The district shall, at the end of the school year, report their annual progress in the Quality Annual Assurance Report on achieving the objectives of the Comprehensive Equity Plan. The Superintendent shall also provide to the Department of Education:

1. A Statement of Assurances and certification that;

- a. The district will continue to maintain compliance with N.J.A.C. 6A:7; Titles VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; the Guidelines for the Desegregation of Public Schools in New Jersey and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. section 794);
- b. The district will perform all required activities as provided for in this Policy and report such assurances to the Board annually;
- c. The district will continue the implementation of its approved Comprehensive Equity Plan; and
- d. The Board will provide a resolution approving the Affirmative Action Officer for each school year of the three-year comprehensive plan.

Specific statements of Board policy and procedure regarding matters of equity are contained in the following policies and/or regulations:

- 1510 Rights of Persons With Handicaps or Disabilities/Policy on Non-Discrimination
- 1530 Equal Employment Opportunities
- 1550 Affirmative Action Program for Employment and Contract Practices/Employment Practices Plan
- 2260 Affirmative Action Program for School and Classroom Practices
- 3362 Sexual Harassment - Teaching Staff Member
- 4352 Sexual Harassment - Support Staff Member
- 5700 Pupil Rights
- 5750 Equal Educational Opportunity
- 5751 Sexual Harassment of Pupils
- 5752 Marital Status and Pregnancy
- 5755 Equity in Educational Programs and Services
- 5770 Pupil Right to Privacy
- 5810 Pupil Participation in School Government
- 5841 Secret Societies
- 5842 Equal Access to Pupil Organizations

The Comprehensive Equity Plan will be adopted by a Board of Education resolution and signed by the Superintendent. The Plan will be publicized throughout the community and will inform the pupils, staff and community of the Affirmative Action Officer, the location and availability of the school district's Plan and related policies.

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964  
The Rehabilitation Act of 1973  
N.J.S.A. 18A:36-20; 18A:38-1  
N.J.A.C. 6A:7-1.1 et seq.  
Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972  
Title VII, Civil Rights Act of 1964  
Equal Pay Act of 1973  
The Fourteenth Amendment of the U.S. Constitution  
Article I, Paragraph 5 of the New Jersey State Constitution  
N.J.S.A. 18A:38-1  
State Board of Education Policy and Guidelines on Racial Balance of 1969 and 1972 Guidelines  
for the Desegregation of Public Schools in New Jersey (1989)  
Guidelines for Eliminating Discrimination and Denial of Services in Vocational Education  
(1979)  
Guidelines for the Desegregation of Public Schools in New Jersey (1989)  
Multi-Year Equity Plan - Forms and Directions to Assist School Districts In Developing a Multi-  
Year Plan To Provide Equality In Educational Programs (October 1995)

## 1524 SCHOOL LEADERSHIP COUNCILS

The Board of Education adopts this Policy on the duties and responsibilities of School Leadership Councils (SLC) pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:10A-4.1(d). Each school in the district shall have an SLC to facilitate the participation of the school Principal, teachers, staff, parents, grandparents or guardians, and the community to develop a culture of cooperation, accountability, and commitment, all with a focus on improving pupil achievement.

The SLC shall assist in the development of, and approve, the school two-year report on instructional priorities. The SLC shall concentrate on the objective of universal mastery of the Core Curriculum Content Standards (CCCS) and helping to create a climate of cooperation and focus on pupil achievement. The Building Principal and instructional staff are responsible for implementation and the SLC shall not manage the day-to-day implementation of school policies.

The SLC membership shall include the Building Principal, representatives of teachers, of non-instructional support staff, of parents, and of the community. The SLC may include pupils, however, Board members shall not serve on the SLC. Parents employed by the school district, but not employed at the school, are eligible to serve on a SLC as a parent representative. No group identified above shall constitute more than fifty percent of the SLC membership.

Election of representatives to the SLC shall be as follows:

1. Certificated staff members shall elect representatives of certificated staff. The election process shall be agreed upon and conducted jointly by the Building Principal and the building representative of the bargaining unit, or his/her designee if the building representative is a candidate.
2. Non-certificated staff members shall elect non-certificated staff representatives. The election process shall be agreed upon and conducted jointly by the Building Principal and the building representative of the bargaining unit, or his or her designee if the building representative is a candidate.
3. Parents and guardians shall elect parent representatives. The election process shall be agreed upon and conducted jointly by the Building Principal and the president or chairperson of the school's parent organization/association or his/her designee if the parent leader is a candidate in the election. Such election shall



only occur after notifications have been sent home with the pupils and other steps have been taken to attract a broad and diverse candidate pool and to assure maximum participation in the election. A parent who is an employee may not be a parent representative at the school where he or she is employed; and

4. The community representative(s) shall be nominated by the Building Principal and approved by the SLC.

A SLC shall operate as follows:

1. The minimum term for each representative is two years. Terms shall be staggered to ensure continuity. A representative who has served his/her term may be eligible for re-election if nominated and elected in accordance with the election process described above.
2. The guidelines for SLC operations, elections, and for the removal of members shall be in accordance with N.J.A.C 6A:10A-5 and this Policy. The guidelines are established to suggest means of effective outreach to improve participation by parents, guardians, and the community.
3. A member of the SLC shall receive no compensation for his or her services except that:
  - a. This provision shall not preclude payments to an employee pursuant to a collective bargaining agreement for hours beyond the school work day; and
  - b. A member of the SLC may be reimbursed for reasonable expenses at the discretion of the school district.
4. The SLC shall meet at least monthly in public sessions publicized in advance. The times, place, and dates of meetings shall be agreed to by a majority of the SLC membership.
5. The SLC may establish subcommittees and working groups as needed. Membership on subcommittees and working groups shall be open to members of the school community not serving on the SLC.

6. The SLC shall adopt By-laws that are consistent with school district guidelines and requirements and the provisions of N.J.A.C. 6A:10A-5.
7. The SLC may report difficulties that threaten the orderly discharge of its responsibilities to the Superintendent of Schools, who shall assist in resolving such difficulties by providing mediation, additional training, or technical support.
8. Any SLC not in compliance with N.J.A.C. 6A:10A-5 or which has been characterized as ineffective by a Collaborative Assessment and Planning for Achievement (CAPA) team, shall, with the Superintendent of Schools, produce a transition plan that identifies actions to make the SLC more effective, which may include requests for appropriate waivers or equivalencies of the requirements established in N.J.A.C. 6A:10A-5.

The SLC shall be the collaborative advisory and decision-making body to improve teaching and learning in the school. The SLC shall, under the leadership of the Building Principal:

1. Continuously analyze pupil performance assessment data; and work with the Building Principal and faculty to identify obstacles to improved performance;
2. Review the school-based budget prepared by the school district central office for accuracy and to ensure that the needs of pupils, faculty, and the school are addressed. The SLC may propose modifications, consistent with the school district budgeting procedures and criteria. The SLC must document its recommendations;
3. Participate in training provided by the school district or the New Jersey Department of Education;
4. If the SLC has completed all school district training to participate in Building Principal selection, the SLC shall recommend three candidates for Building Principal to the Superintendent of Schools.
5. Collaborate with the CAPA team;
6. Develop the school report on instructional priorities, review its implementation, amend it in light of performance data and circumstances, and make it available to the school community and the school district; and

7. Maintain minutes and an agenda for all SLC meetings and make them available to the school community. Copies of the minutes shall be transmitted on a timely basis to the Superintendent of Schools.

The school district shall provide training to SLC members, for which it may request the assistance of the Local Support Team. The training shall include, but not be limited to:

1. Roles, relationships and responsibilities of the SLC;
2. Development, implementation, and evaluation of the school two-year report on instructional priorities and the school's annual budget;
3. Assessment of instructional needs, use of test results and other measures of pupil achievement to identify obstacles to improving pupil achievement, and identification of possible instructional strategies to reduce such obstacles;
4. Curriculum and instruction including the scope and content of the CCCS; as well as the school's obligations to, and programs for, English Language Learner (ELL) pupils and special education pupils;
5. Teamwork and consensus building;
6. Personnel, including certification requirements, NCLB standards for highly qualified teachers and the classroom observation and evaluation process; and
7. The requirements of NCLB and other laws or regulations that govern school operations and the delivery of instruction.

The Superintendent of Schools shall remove a SLC member who has not fulfilled the training requirement. Any member so removed may appeal to the Commissioner, pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:3, Controversies and Disputes.

N.J.A.C. 6A:10A-4.1(d)

Adopted: 10 March 2009

### 1530 EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

The Board of Education shall, in accordance with law, guarantee equal employment opportunity in the schools of this district.

Each otherwise qualified person shall be offered equal access to all categories of employment and equal pay for equal work in this district without regard to the candidate's race, color, creed, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, marital status, affectational or sexual orientation or sex, social or economic status, or disability. The school district's employment applications and pre-employment inquiries conform to the guidelines of the New Jersey Division of Civil Rights.

The Board will use equitable practices that prevent imbalance and isolation based on race, color, creed, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, marital status, affectational or sexual orientation or sex, social or economic status, or disability among the district's certificated and non-certificated staff and within every category of employment, including administration. Promotions and transfers will be monitored to ensure non-discrimination.

The Board will target-underutilized groups, so that the district's employment of females and minorities in every category of employment equals or exceeds their representation within the county workforce. The Board will provide among the faculty of each school role models of diverse racial and cultural backgrounds.

For the purpose of this policy, "disability" means suffering from physical disability; from any mental, psychological, or developmental disability; or from AIDS or HIV infection.

The Board shall not enter into, or maintain, any contracts with a person, agency, or organization if it has knowledge that such person, agency, or organization discriminates on the basis of race, color, creed, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, marital status, affectational or sexual orientation or sex, social or economic status, or disability, either in employment practices or in the provision of benefits or services to pupils or employees.

The Superintendent shall promulgate a complaint procedure for the adjudication of disputes alleging violation of the law prohibiting discrimination in employment or this policy.

The Board shall not discriminate against any person for that person's exercise of rights under the laws prohibiting discrimination in employment or this policy.

42 U.S.C.A. 12101 et seq.

N.J.S.A. 10:5-1 et seq.; 18A:6-5; 6-6; 18A:28-10; 18A:29-2

N.J.A.C. 6A:7-1.1 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

1540 ADMINISTRATOR'S CODE OF ETHICS

Definitions

"Administrator" means any employee of this school district who holds a position that:

1. Requires certification with the endorsement of school administrator, Principal, or School Business Administrator;
2. Does not require certification but is responsible for making recommendations regarding hiring or the purchase or acquisition of any property or services by the local school district; or
3. Requires certification with the endorsement of supervisor and is responsible for making recommendations regarding hiring or the purchase or acquisition of any property or services by the local school district.

"Business" means any corporation, partnership, firm, enterprise, franchise, association, trust, sole proprietorship, union, political organization, or other legal entity but does not include a school district or other public entity.

"Interest" means the ownership of or control of more than ten percent of the profits, assets, or stock of a business but does not include the control of assets in a labor union.

"Immediate family" means the person to whom the administrator is legally married and any dependent child of the administrator residing in the same household.

Code of Ethics

No administrator or member of his/her immediate family shall have an interest in a business organization or engage in any business, transaction, or professional activity that is in substantial conflict with the proper discharge of his/her duties in the public interest.

No administrator shall use or attempt to use his/her official position to secure unwarranted privileges, advantages, or employment for him/herself, a member of his/her immediate family, or any other person.

No administrator shall act in his/her official capacity in any matter where he/she, a member of his/her immediate family, or a business organization in which he/she has an interest, has a direct or indirect financial or personal involvement that might reasonably be expected to impair his/her independence of judgment in the exercise of official duties. No administrator shall act in his/her official capacity in any matter where he/she or a member of his/her immediate family has a personal involvement that is or creates some benefit to the administrator or a member of his/her immediate family.

No administrator shall undertake any employment or service, whether compensated or not, which might reasonably be expected to prejudice his/her independence of judgment in the exercise of official duties.

No administrator or member of his/her immediate family or business organization in which he/she has an interest shall solicit or accept any gift, favor, loan, political contribution, service, promise of future employment, or other thing of value based upon an understanding that the gift, favor, loan, contribution, service, promise, or other thing of value was given or offered for the purpose of influencing him/her, directly or indirectly, in the discharge of his/her official duties.

No administrator shall accept offers of meals, entertainment, or hospitality which are limited to the clients/customers of the individual providing such hospitality. Administrators may attend hospitality suites or receptions at conferences only when they are open to all attending the conference.

No administrator shall use, or allow to be used, his/her public office or any information not generally available to the members of the public which he/she receives or acquires in the course of and by reason of his/her office, for the purpose of securing financial gain for him/herself, any member of his/her immediate family, or any business organization with which he/she is associated.

No administrator or business organization in which he/she has an interest shall represent any person or party other than the Board of Education or this school district in connection with any cause, proceeding, application or other matter pending before this school district or in any proceeding involving this school district, except that this provision shall not be deemed to prohibit representation within the context of official labor union or similar representational responsibilities.

Nothing shall prohibit an administrator or members of his/her immediate family from representing him/herself or themselves in negotiations or proceedings concerning his/her or their own interests.

Each administrator shall annually, in accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:12-25 and 18A:12-26, law, file with the Commissioner a disclosure statement report regarding potential conflicts of interest. and with the School Ethics Commission a financial disclosure statement.

N.J.S.A. 18A:12-21 through 18A:12-34; 18A:12-22;  
18A:12-23; 18A:12-24; 18A:12-25; 18A:12-26;  
18A:12-27; 18A:12-28; 18A:12-29;  
18A:12-30; 18A:12-31; 18A:12-32; 18A:12-33; 18A:12-34  
School Ethics Policy Guideline 1

1550 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAM FOR EMPLOYMENT AND CONTRACT  
PRACTICES/EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES PLAN

The Board of Education shall, in accordance with law, strive to overcome the effects of any previous patterns of discrimination in district employment practices and shall systematically monitor district procedures to ensure continuing compliance with anti-discrimination laws and regulations.

No qualified handicapped person, shall, on the basis of handicap, be subjected to discrimination in employment and the Board will take positive steps to employ and advance in employment qualified handicapped persons in programs and activities.

The Supervisor of Special Programs shall serve as Affirmative Action Officer and shall coordinate all activities designed to implement this policy. It will be the responsibility of the Affirmative Action Officer to:

1. Study job descriptions, job qualifications, and salary guides for discriminatory practices;
2. Compare the characteristics of persons in the district's hiring region who possess skills required by the district to the characteristics of district employees;
3. Develop methods to search out sources of candidates for employment;
4. Recommend methods of recruitment that will encourage minority and female applicants;
5. Review recruiting advertisements and application forms;
6. Compare data on the promotion and discharge of women and minorities to district-wide data on promotion and discharge of employees; and
7. Recommend programs that will encourage greater job opportunities for women and members of minority groups.



ADMINISTRATION  
1550/page 2 of 2  
Affirmative Action Program for Employment and Contract  
Practices/Employment Practices Plan

The Affirmative Action Officer shall report as required to the Board on progress made in the affirmative action program for employment and contract practices. The Board will annually review district progress toward objectives of any state-approved affirmative action plan.

20 U.S.C.A. 1681; 20 U.S.C.A. 1703(d)  
N.J.S.A. 10:5-1 et seq.  
N.J.S.A. 18A:6-5 et seq.  
N.J.A.C. 6A:7-1.8

Adopted: 10 March 2009

## 1570 INTERNAL CONTROLS

As a condition of receiving State aid, the school district shall establish specific policies and procedures on internal controls designed to provide management with reasonable assurance that the district's goals and objectives will be met and that meet the requirements of N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-6.5 through N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-6.13. Internal controls shall promote operational efficiency and effectiveness, provide reliable financial information, safeguard assets and records, encourage adherence to prescribed policies, and comply with law and regulation.

The specific internal controls contained in N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-6 shall be established together with other internal controls contained in N.J.A.C. 6A and other law and regulations, required by professional standards and as deemed necessary and appropriate by district management. The district may submit a written request to the Commissioner to approve an alternative system, approach, or process for implementing the internal controls required in N.J.C.A. 6A:23A-6. The application must include documented evidence that includes, but is not limited to, an independent, third-party written assessment that the alternative system, approach or process will achieve the same safeguards, efficiency, and other purposes as the specified internal control requirement(s).

The school district shall evaluate business processes annually and allocate available resources appropriately in an effort to establish a strong control environment pursuant to the requirements of N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-6.5. In accordance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-6.5(b), the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary shall identify processes that, when performed by the same individuals, are a violation of sound segregation of duties and shall segregate the duties of all such processes among Business office staff based on available district resources, assessed vulnerability, and associated cost-benefit. The district shall include in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) a detailed organizational chart for the Central office that tie to the district's position control logs, including but not limited to, the business, human resources, and information management functions.

The school district shall establish Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) for each task or function of the business operations of the district by July 1, 2009. The SOP Manual shall include sections on each routine task or function as outlined in N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-6.6(b) and 6A:23A-6.6(c). A standard operating procedure shall be established that ensures office supplies are ordered in appropriate quantities, maintained in appropriate storage facilities, and monitored to keep track of inventory.

School districts with budgets in excess of \$25,000,000 or with more than three hundred employees shall maintain an Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) System which integrates all data and processes of the school district into a unified system. The ERP system shall use multiple components of computer software and hardware and a unified database to store data for the various system modules to achieve the integration. Districts required to maintain an ERP System that do not have an ERP System in place on July 1, 2008 shall fully implement an ERP System by the 2010-2011 school year and maintain both the existing system(s) and run a beta test ERP System during the 2009-2010 school year. Whenever considering financial systems or the automation of other services or functions, the Superintendent of Schools or School Business Administrator/Board Secretary shall notify the Executive County Superintendent in writing to see if opportunities for a shared service system exist. Access controls shall be established for key elements of financial systems to ensure that a single person does not have the ability to make system edits that would violate segregation of duties controls.

The school district shall maintain an accurate, complete, and up-to-date automated position control roster to track the actual number and category of employees and the detailed information for each. Districts are required to maintain a position control roster by July 1, 2009. The position control roster shall share a common database and be integrated with the district's payroll system, agree to the account codes in the budget software, and ensure that the data within the position control roster system includes, at a minimum, the required information as required in N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-6.8(a)3.

N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-6.4; 6A:23A-6.5; 6A:23A-6.6; 6A:23A-6.7; 6A:23A-6.8

1620 ADMINISTRATIVE EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS

The Executive County Superintendent shall review and approve for all Superintendents, Deputy Superintendents, Assistant Superintendents, and School Business Administrators in school districts, county vocational school districts, county special services school districts and other districts, except charters, within the County under the supervision of the Executive County Superintendent:

1. New employment contracts, including contracts that replace expired contracts for existing tenured and non-tenured employees;
2. Renegotiations, extensions, amendments, or other alterations of the terms of existing employment contracts that have been previously approved by the Executive County Superintendent; and
3. Provisions for contract extensions where such terms were not included in the original employment contract or are different from the provisions contained in the original approved employment contract.

In counties where there is no Executive County Superintendent or Acting Executive County Superintendent, the Assistant Commissioner for Field Services shall review and approve all above contracts.

The contract review and approval shall take place prior to any required public notice and hearing pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:11-11 and prior to the Board approval and execution of those contracts to ensure compliance with all applicable laws, including but not limited to N.J.S.A. 18A:30-3.5, 18A:30-9, 18A:17-15.1 and 18A:11-12.

The public notice and public hearing required pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:11-11 is applicable to a Board that renegotiates, extends, amends, or otherwise alters the terms of an existing contract with the Superintendent of Schools, Deputy Superintendent, Assistant Superintendents, or School Business Administrator.

The public notice and public hearing requirements of N.J.S.A. 18A:11-11 do not apply to new contracts that replace expired contracts for existing employees in one of these positions, whether tenured or not tenured.

In connection with the Executive County Superintendent's review of the contract, the Board shall provide the Executive County Superintendent with a detailed statement setting forth the total cost of the contract for each applicable year, including salary, longevity (if applicable), benefits and all other emoluments.

The review and approval shall be consistent with the following additional standards:

1. Contracts for each class of administrative position shall be comparable with the salary, benefits and other emoluments contained in the contracts of similarly credentialed and experienced administrators in other school districts in the region with similar enrollment, academic achievement levels and challenges, and grade span.
2. No contract shall include provisions that are inconsistent with the travel requirements pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:11-12 and N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-7 including, but not limited to, the provisions for mileage reimbursement and reimbursement for meals and lodging in New Jersey. Any contractual provision that is inconsistent with law is superseded by the law.
3. No contract shall include provisions for the reimbursement or payment of employee contributions that are either required by law or by a contract in effect in the district with other teaching staff members, such as payment of the employee's State or federal taxes, or of the employee's contributions to FICA, Medicare, State pensions and annuities (TPAF), life insurance, disability insurance (if offered), and health benefit costs.
4. No contract shall contain a payment as a condition of separation from service that is deemed by the Executive County Superintendent to be prohibited or excessive in nature. The payment cannot exceed the lesser of the calculation of three months pay for every year remaining on the contract with pro-ration for partial years, not to exceed twelve months, or the remaining salary amount due under the contract.
5. No contract shall include benefits that supplement or duplicate benefits that are otherwise available to the employee by operation of law, an existing group plan, or other means; e.g., an annuity or life insurance plan that supplements or duplicates a plan already made available to the employee. Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, a contract may contain an annuity where those benefits are already contained in the existing contract between the employee and the district.

6. Contractual provisions regarding accumulation of sick leave and supplemental compensation for accumulated sick leave shall be consistent with N.J.S.A. 18A:30-3.5. Supplemental payment for accumulated sick leave shall be payable only at the time of retirement and shall not be paid to the individual's estate or beneficiaries in the event of the individual's death prior to retirement. Pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:30-3.2, a new Board of Education contract may include credit of unused sick leave in accordance with the new Board of Education's policy on sick leave credit for all employees.
7. Contractual provisions regarding accumulation of unused vacation leave and supplemental compensation for accumulated unused vacation leave shall be consistent with N.J.S.A. 18A:30-9. Contractual provisions for payments of accumulated vacation leave prior to separation can be included but only for leave accumulated prior to June 8, 2007 and remaining unused at the time of payment. Supplemental payments for unused vacation leave accrued consistent with the provisions of N.J.S.A. 18A:30-9 after June 8, 2007 as well as unused vacation leave accumulated prior to June 8, 2007 that has not been paid, shall be payable at the time of separation and may be paid to the individual's estate or beneficiaries in the event of the individual's death prior to separation.
8. Contractual provisions that include a calculation of per diem for twelve month employees shall be based on a two hundred sixty day work year.
9. No provision for a bonus shall be made except where payment is contingent upon achievement of measurable specific performance objectives expressly contained in a contract approved pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-3.1, where compensation is deemed reasonable relative to the established performance objectives, and achievement of the performance objectives has been documented to the satisfaction of the Board of Education.
10. No provision for payment at the time of separation or retirement shall be made for work not performed except as otherwise authorized above.
11. No contract shall include a provision for a monthly allowance except for a reasonable car allowance. A reasonable car allowance cannot exceed the monthly cost of the average monthly miles traveled for business purposes multiplied by the allowable mileage reimbursement pursuant to applicable law and regulation and NJOMB circulars. If such allowance is included, the employee cannot be reimbursed for business travel mileage nor assigned permanently a car for official district business. Any provision of a car for official district business must conform with N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-6.12 and be supported by detailed justification. No contract can include a provision of a dedicated driver or chauffer.

12. All Superintendent contracts shall include the required provision pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:17-51 which states that in the event the Superintendent's certificate is revoked, the contract is null and void.

Any actions by the Executive County Superintendent undertaken pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:23-3.1 and this Policy may be appealed to the Commissioner of Education pursuant to the procedures set forth at N.J.A.C. 6A:3.

N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-3.1; 6A:23A-7 et seq.

2000 PROGRAM

<u>Number</u>	<u>Title</u>
2110	Philosophy of Education/District Mission Statement
2132	School District Goals and Objectives
2200	Curriculum Content
2210	Curriculum Development
2220	Adoption of Courses
2230	Curriculum Guides
2240	Controversial Issues
2260	Affirmative Action Program for School and Classroom Practices
2270	Religion in the Schools
2310	Pupil Grouping
2312	Class Size
2320	Independent Study Programs
2330	Homework
2340	Field Trips
2360	Use of Technology
2361	Acceptable Use of Computer Networks/Computers and Resources
2411	Guidance Counseling
2412	Home Instruction Due to Health Condition
2414	Programs for Pupils At Risk
2415	No Child Left Behind Programs
2415.01	Academic Standards, Academic Assessments and Accountability
2415.02	Title I – Fiscal Responsibilities
2415.03	Highly Qualified Teachers
2415.04	Title I – Parental Involvement
2415.05	Pupil Surveys, Analysis and/or Evaluations
2415.06	Unsafe School Choice Option
2415.20	No Child Left Behind Complaints
2416	Programs for Pregnant Pupils
2417	Pupil Intervention and Referral Services
2421	Vocational-Technical Education
2422	Health Education
2423	Bilingual and ESL Education
2425	Physical Education
2428.1	Standards-Based Instructional Priorities
2430	Co-Curricular Activities



<u>Number</u>	<u>Title</u>
2431	Athletic Competition
2432	School Sponsored Publications
2435	NJSIAA Random Testing for Interscholastic Athletics
2440	Summer School
2460	Special Education
2461	Special Education/Receiving Schools
2464	Gifted and Talented Pupils
2466	Needless Public Labeling of Pupils with Disabilities
2467	Surrogate Parents and Foster Parents
2480	Alternative Education Programs
2481	Home or Out-of-School Instruction for General Education Pupils
2510	Adoption of Textbooks
2520	Instructional Supplies
2530	Resource Materials
2531	Use of Copyrighted Materials
2551	Musical Instruments
2560	Live Animals in School
2610	Educational Program Evaluation
2622	Pupil Assessment
2624	Grading System
2631	New Jersey Quality Single Accountability Continuum
2700	Services to Nonpublic School Pupils

2110 PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION/DISTRICT MISSION STATEMENT

The philosophy of our Educational Program is eclectic, in that it borrows ideas from different philosophers, theorists, and educators who share similar views relating to education and the methods of teaching.

Our program is designed to be holistic, child centered, parent oriented, and developmentally appropriate. We believe that children learn best in an authentic, natural environment which addressed individual needs and encourages risk taking.

It is the expectation of this school district that all pupils achieve the New Jersey Core Curriculum Content Standards at all grade levels.

2132 SCHOOL DISTRICT GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The Board accepts the responsibility for coordinating the available resources of home, school, and community in a mutual effort to guide every pupil's growth towards becoming a self-respecting individual who can effectively function politically, economically, and socially in a democratic society.

The educational goals of the Orange Township Board of Education are:

- A. To provide opportunities for pupils to develop to their individual potential;
- B. To help pupils analyze and clarify their own values in order that they might understand the implications of their actions;
- C. To develop the individual pupil's capacity to think critically and objectively;
- D. To provide opportunities for pupils to become productive and creative members of society;
- E. To maximize pupil communication skills in all areas of instruction;
- F. To have pupils acquire a stock of basic skills and knowledge, including information about our own and other societies, understanding of the political, physical and biological disciplines, and familiarity with the methods of discovering new knowledge in a rapidly changing world;
- G. To provide a system of adult education;
- H. To provide those pupil personnel, medical, and ancillary services necessary to identify and remediate learning disabilities and to provide information to staff, parent(s) or legal guardian(s) and pupils in terms of treatment for any diagnosed deficiency;
- I. To permit all children to enjoy learning, be able to learn by themselves, and continue their learning throughout life;
- J. To acquire the capacities for playing satisfying and responsible roles in family life.

N.J.A.C. 6:8-2.4

Adopted: 10 March 2009

## 2200 CURRICULUM CONTENT

The Board of Education will provide the instruction and services mandated by law and rules as necessary for the implementation of a thorough and efficient system of free public education and such other instruction and services as the Board deems appropriate for the thorough and efficient education of the pupils of this district. The Board shall annually approve a list of all programs and courses that comprise the district's curriculum and shall approve any subsequent changes in the curriculum in accordance with Policy No. 2220.

For purposes of this policy "curriculum" means planned learning opportunities designed to assist pupils toward the achievement of the intended outcomes of instruction.

The curriculum will be reviewed by the Superintendent and approved annually by the Board. In accordance with law, the curriculum shall, as a minimum, include the curricular mandates of N.J.S.A. 18A - Education and N.J.A.C. 6 and 6A - Education and all of the New Jersey Core Curriculum Content Standards and Cumulative Progress Indicators and the courses required by Policy No. 5460 and N.J.A.C. 6A:8-5 for high school graduation.

The Superintendent is responsible for implementing the curriculum approved by the Board.

The Board directs the curriculum be consistent with the educational goals and objectives of this district, the New Jersey Core Curriculum Content Standards and responsive to identified pupil needs. The Superintendent shall, in consultation with teaching staff members, assure the effective articulation of curriculum across all grade levels and among the schools of this district.

The curriculum shall provide programs in accordance with Board policies and the New Jersey Core Curriculum Content Standards, including but not limited to:

1. Preparation of all pupils for employment or post secondary study upon graduation from high school;
2. Instruction in workplace readiness skills, visual and performing arts, comprehensive health and physical education, language arts literacy, mathematics, science, social studies (including instruction on the Constitution of the United States, United States history, Community Civics, and the geography, history and civics of New Jersey, and World Languages;
3. Continuous access to sufficient programs and services of a library/media facility, classroom collection, or both, to support the educational program of all pupils in accordance with Policy No. 2530;

4. Guidance and counseling to assist in career and academic planning for all pupils, in accordance with Policy No. 2411;
5. A continuum of educational programs and services for all children with disabilities, in accordance with Policy No. 2460 and Regulation Nos. 2460.1 through 2460.14;
6. Bilingual education, English as a Second Language, and English language services for pupils of limited English language proficiency, when the number of such pupils so necessitates, in accordance with Policy No. 2423;
7. Programs and services for pupils at risk who require remedial assistance in accordance with Policy Nos. 2414, 2415, and 5460;
8. Equal educational opportunity for all pupils in accordance with Policy Nos. 2260, 5750 and 5755;
9. Career awareness and exploration as required, and vocational education as appropriate;
10. Educational opportunities for pupils with exceptional abilities, in accordance with Policy No. 2464;
11. Instruction in accident and fire prevention;
12. A substance abuse prevention program;
13. A program for family life education; and
14. Programs that encourage the active involvement of representatives from the community, business, industry, labor and higher education in the development of educational programs aligned with the standards.

N.J.S.A. 18A:6-2; 18A:6-3; 18A:35-1 et seq.  
N.J.A.C. 6A:8-1.1 et seq.; 6A:14 et seq.  
New Jersey Core Curriculum Content Standards

Adopted: 10 March 2009

## 2210 CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT

The Board of Education is committed to the continuing improvement of the educational program of the district. To this end, the curriculum shall be evaluated and modified in accordance with a plan for curriculum development.

As educational leader of the district, the Superintendent shall be responsible to the Board for the development of curriculum and shall establish procedures for curriculum development that ensure the effective participation of teaching staff members, pupils, the community, and members of the Board.

The Superintendent may conduct experimental programs that are not part of the duly adopted curriculum and are deemed to be necessary to the continuing growth of the instructional program; he/she shall report to the Board any such pilot program conducted, along with its objectives, evaluative criteria, and costs, before each such program is initiated.

The Superintendent shall report to the Board periodically on all progress in curriculum development.

## 2220 ADOPTION OF COURSES

The Board of Education shall provide a comprehensive instructional program to serve the educational needs of the children of this district by the adoption of courses of study.

For purposes of this policy, a “course of study” means the planned content of a series of classes, courses, subjects, studies, or related activities.

No course of study will be taught in this district unless it has been formally adopted by the Board. The Board shall determine which units of the instructional program constitute courses of study and are thereby subject to the adoption procedures of the Board.

Each course of study approved for credit toward high school graduation shall include minimum course proficiencies. In order to satisfactorily complete a course of study, a pupil must demonstrate mastery of the established minimum level of course proficiencies. Core course proficiencies shall include, but need not be limited to, proficiencies established by the State Board of Education in the curriculum areas of mathematics; natural or physical sciences; English; social studies; foreign languages; fine, practical, and performing arts; career education; and health, safety, and physical education.

The Superintendent is responsible for the continuous evaluation of the courses of study against the educational goals of the Board and shall recommend to the Board such new or altered courses of study as are deemed to be in the best interests of the pupils of this district. The Superintendent's recommendation will include the following information about the proposed course of study:

1. The specific objective of the course of study and the relationship of the course to the educational goals adopted by the Board;
2. The applicability of the course to pupils and an enumeration of those groups of pupils to be affected by it;
3. A description of course content, including any instructional method that departs significantly from the ordinary and is an integral part of the course of study;
4. A rationale for the course in terms of the goals of this district and a justification of the course, especially when it is proposed to take the place of an existing course of study;

5. The resources that implementation of the course will require, including textbooks, material, equipment, and specially trained personnel;
6. The course proficiencies to be mastered by pupils;
7. The methods and standards by which the efficacy of the course will be monitored and evaluated; and
8. A developmental history of the course and, where available, information on its use elsewhere.

The Superintendent shall maintain a current list of all courses of study offered by this district and shall provide each member of the Board with a copy.

N.J.S.A. 18A:4-25; 18A:4-28; 18A:33-1; 18A:35-1 et seq.  
N.J.A.C. 6A:7-1.1 et seq.; 6A:8-4.1; 6A:8-4.4



## 2230 CURRICULUM GUIDES

The Board of Education directs the preparation of a guide for each approved course of study in order to direct and assist teaching staff members toward the attainment of goals addressed by that course.

Each curriculum guide will contain, as appropriate to the course of study, content standards; objectives, concepts, and skills to be taught; attitudes and appreciations to be developed; suggested activities designed to achieve the objectives; suggested methods of instruction; performance indicators; evaluation criteria intended to test the extent to which learning objectives have been achieved; and a reading list of supplemental titles for the guidance of teachers.

The curriculum guides will be the basic instructional tool for each course of study.

Each teacher shall conduct the course of study as required by the curriculum guide. Any deviation from the content of the guide must be approved by the Director of Curriculum and Testing in advance of its implementation.

The Superintendent shall be responsible for the preparation of curriculum guides, and shall develop a plan for such preparation that includes the participation of appropriate staff members and resource personnel; the participation of members of the community; the participation of pupils at appropriate grade levels; continuing research in instructional methods, materials, and activities; systematic review of all curriculum guides to ensure their continuing usefulness in achieving goals set by the Board; and a system of administrative review to ensure that curriculum guides are being followed by teaching staff members to the degree of conformity desired by the Board.

All new curriculum guides and revisions of existing guides shall be submitted to the Board for approval before they are implemented.

Copies of all current curriculum guides shall be kept on file in the office of the Director of Curriculum and Testing.

N.J.S.A. 18A:33-1

Adopted: 10 March 2009

## 2240 CONTROVERSIAL ISSUES

Free discussion of controversial issues -- political, economic, social -- shall be encouraged in the classroom whenever appropriate for the level of the group and relevant to the course being taught.

Issues may be considered controversial which arouse strong reaction, based on either personal conviction or allegiance to a group. School treatment of controversial issues shall be designed to instruct pupils in fair and objective study techniques. It is essential that pupils be taught to distinguish fact from opinion, proof from allegation, and logical substance from assertion. In addition, pupils should be taught to recognize each other's right to form an opinion on controversial issues, and should be assured of their own right to do so without jeopardizing their relationship with the teacher or the school.

The decision on whether a particular controversial issue shall become a matter for school study shall be based on the timeliness of the question, the maturity and needs of the pupils and the goal and objectives of the district. The handling of discussions on controversial questions which arise unexpectedly shall be the responsibility of the teacher, and shall be free-from the assumption that there is one correct answer which should emerge from a discussion and which should be taught authoritatively to the pupils.

Further, no political activity should be organized by staff members, parent(s) or legal guardian(s) involving pupils in campaigning for individual candidates or specific political issues other than those learning activities which would constitute a balanced educational experience within the classroom.

Pupils shall be taught to recognize each other's right to form an opinion on controversial issues, and shall be assured of their own right to do so without jeopardizing their relationship with the teacher or the school.

The Principal shall have the authority to limit or suspend discussion of controversial issues pending a review of the issue/materials. Instructional materials not previously approved must be reviewed by the Principal before being introduced into the classroom.

2260 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAM FOR SCHOOL AND  
CLASSROOM PRACTICES

The Board of Education shall, in accordance with law, strive to overcome the effects of any previous patterns of discrimination in school and classroom practices and shall systematically monitor district procedures to ensure continuing compliance with anti-discrimination laws and regulations.

The Director of Special Programs shall serve as Affirmative Action Officer and shall coordinate all activities designed to implement this policy. The Affirmative Action Officer shall identify and recommend the correction or removal of impermissible bias based on race, color, creed, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, marital status, affectational or sexual orientation or sex, social or economic status, or disability. He/She shall:

1. Review current and proposed curriculum guides, textbooks, and supplemental materials for bias and determine whether such materials fairly depict the contribution of both men and women and various racial and ethnic groups in the development of human society;
2. Develop an ongoing program of in-service training for school personnel designed to identify and solve problems of bias in all aspects of the school program;
3. Review current and proposed programs, activities, and practices to ensure that all pupils have equal access to them and are not impermissibly segregated in any duty, work, play, classroom, or school practice except as may be permitted under rules of the State Board of Education;
4. Ensure that similar aspects of the school program receive commensurate support as to staff size and compensation, purchase and maintenance of facilities and equipment, and access to such facilities and equipment;
5. Ensure that tests, procedures, and guidance and counseling materials that are designed to evaluate pupil progress or rate aptitudes, or analyze personality or in any manner establish or tend to establish a category by which a pupil may be judged are not impermissibly differentiated or stereotyped.

PROGRAM  
2260/page 2 of 2  
Affirmative Action Program for School and  
Classroom Practices

Parent(s) or legal guardian(s), pupils, staff members, and members of the public shall be informed annually about the district's affirmative action plan for school and classroom practices, the designation of the Affirmative Action Officer, and the procedure by which an affirmative action complaint may be filed and processed.

The Affirmative Action Officer shall report as required to the Board on progress made in the affirmative action program for school and classroom practices. The Board will annually review district progress toward the objectives of any state-approved affirmative action plan.

20 U.S.C.A. 1701  
N.J.S.A. 18A:36-20  
N.J.A.C. 6:4-1.3(b)

Adopted: 10 March 2009

## 2270 RELIGION IN THE SCHOOLS

The Board of Education recognizes that religious belief and disbelief are matters of personal conviction rather than governmental authority and the pupils of this district are protected by the First Amendment of the United States Constitution and by Article I, Paragraph 4 of the New Jersey State Constitution from the establishment of religion in the schools. School officials will be neutral in their treatment of religion in the school district, showing neither favoritism toward nor hostility against religious expression. Accordingly, devotional exercises will be permitted in this district. The following activities will be permitted in the school district provided the activity is consistent with current United States Supreme Court decisions regarding the relationship between government and religion: prayer during instructional time; organized prayer groups and activities; religious expression and prayer in classroom assignments; pupil assemblies and extra-curricular events; prayer at graduation; baccalaureate ceremonies; devotional exercises; and other prayer and/or religion related activities. The school district will not permit an activity if the activity advances or inhibits any particular religious expression that is protected by the First Amendment of the United States Constitution.

The Board believes that an understanding of religions and the contributions that religion has made to the advancement of civilization is essential to the thorough education of young people and to their appreciation of a pluralistic society. To that end, the curriculum may be developed to include, as appropriate to the various ages and attainments of the pupils, instruction about the religions of the world.

The Board also acknowledges the degree to which a religious consciousness has enriched the arts, literature, music, and issues of morality. The instructional and resource materials approved for use in the schools of this district frequently contain religious references or concern moral issues that have traditionally been the focus of religious concern. That such materials may, therefore, be religious in nature shall not, by itself, bar their use by the district. The Board directs that teaching staff members employing such materials be neutral in their approach and avoid using them to advance or inhibit religion in any way.

The Board recognizes that religious traditions vary in their perceptions and doctrines regarding the natural world and its processes. The curriculum is chosen for its place in the thorough and efficient education of the children of this district, not for its conformity to religious principles. Pupils should receive unbiased instruction in the schools so that they may privately accept or reject the knowledge so gained in accordance with their own religious tenets.

U.S. Consti. Amend. 1

U.S. Department of Education - Guidance on Constitutionally Protected Prayer in Public  
Elementary and Secondary Schools – February 7, 2003

N.J. Consti. (1947) Art. 1, para. 4

N.J.S.A. 18A:35-4.6 et seq.; 18A:36-16

Adopted: 10 March 2009

2310 PUPIL GROUPING

The Board of Education believes that each pupil should be provided with the instruction that will best suit his/her intellectual, physical, emotional, and social capabilities. The Board authorizes the Superintendent to develop a schedule and class organization that will provide for the placement of pupils in instructional groups that will offer them the greatest educational benefit.

The grouping of pupils should be flexible and should take into consideration the age, mental ability, past academic record, emotional needs, physical maturity, and interests of each pupil.

2312 CLASS SIZE

The Board of Education directs that the number of pupils assigned to any one class be governed by considerations of instructional quality and economy of operation.

A desired range for the minimum and maximum number of pupils that shall be assigned to regular classes shall be established by the Superintendent in accordance with the New Jersey State Administrative Code.

The Superintendent shall prepare guidelines for class size. Maximum limits shall take into account the subject matter, type of instruction, ability of pupils, availability of aides, and use of special facilities and equipment and may be waived to accommodate the demands of a temporary increase in enrollment.

2320 INDEPENDENT STUDY PROGRAMS

The Board of Education authorizes an independent study program aimed at achieving the Core Curriculum Content Standards for promotion and graduation purposes in accordance with the requirements of N.J.A.C. 6A:8-5.1(a)ii.

An independent study program and appropriate assessments shall be planned for individuals and/or a group based on specific instructional objectives aimed at meeting or exceeding the Core Curriculum Content Standards. The Principal shall certify completion of the independent study program based on specific instructional objectives.

The Principal may utilize a performance or competency assessment to approve pupil completion of an independent study program, including those occurring all or in part prior to the pupil's high school enrollment.

A group independent study program shall be approved in the same manner as other approved courses. Independent study programs shall be on file in the school district and subject to review by the Commissioner of Education or designee.

N.J.A.C. 6A:8-5.1 et seq.



## 2330 HOMEWORK

The Board of Education acknowledges the educational validity of work assigned to pupils for completion outside the classroom as an adjunct to and extension of the instructional program of the schools.

The Superintendent shall develop regulations for the assignment of homework according to these guidelines:

1. Homework should be a properly planned part of the curriculum, extending and reinforcing the learning experience of the school;
2. Homework should help children learn by providing practice in the mastery of skills, experience in data gathering and integration of knowledge, and an opportunity to remediate learning problems;
3. Homework should help develop the pupil's responsibility and provide an opportunity for the exercise of independent work and judgment;
4. The number, frequency, and degree of difficulty of homework assignments should be based on the ability and needs of the pupil and take into account other activities that make a legitimate claim on the pupil's time;
5. As a valid educational tool, homework should be clearly assigned and its product carefully evaluated and that evaluation should be reported to the pupil;
6. The schools should recognize the role of parent(s) or legal guardian(s) by suggesting ways in which parent(s) or legal guardian(s) may assist the school in helping a child carry out assigned responsibilities;
7. Homework should always serve a valid learning purpose; it should never be used as a punitive measure.

## 2340 FIELD TRIPS

The Board of Education recognizes that field trips, when used as a device for teaching and learning integral to the curriculum, are an educationally sound and important ingredient in the instructional program of the school.

For purposes of this policy, a field trip shall be defined as any journey by a group of pupils away from the school premises, under the supervision of a teaching staff member, which is an integral part of an approved course of study and conducted for the purpose of affording a first-hand educational experience not available in the classroom.

When field trips are to be arranged, the following guidelines apply:

- A. All trips, and the arrangements for them, must have the advance approval of the Board of Education prior to date of the event. The Superintendent or designee may give approval when an emergency circumstance requires same. Walking trips within the City of Orange require only the approval of the Principal.
- B. Costs and source(s) of funds must be stated.
- C. Each pupil who goes on a field trip must have written parental permission on file with the Principal.
- D. A ratio of one adult for every ten pupils must be provided so that discipline on the trip is effective. Parent(s) or legal guardian(s) and other community member may serve as chaperones.
- E. All field trips must be well planned, properly timed, and related to curricular learning activities.
- F. Each field trip should be evaluated by pupils, teachers, and the administration.

The Superintendent shall develop procedures for planning trips suitable to the various grades levels, and regulations governing frequency, distance and expense. Safety of the pupils must be of prime concern.

Due to the potential for liability claims against the district, field trips that expose pupils and staff members to the possibility of physical injury will not be approved. This includes field trips to theme/amusement parks.

In order to participate in these field trips, the following criteria must be observed:

- A. Long distance overnight trips will be considered when the major part of the funding is contributed or raised by pupils and the additional funds, if necessary, are available in the district's field trip budget.
  - 1. Priority will be given to special trips scheduled during vacation periods during the school year.
  - 2. Exceptions as to the above time period will be considered if the request is for participation in one of the approved national education programs.
- B. Participating pupils will demonstrate satisfactory progress in their academic work, have good attendance, and exhibit acceptable behavior.

Only children enrolled in the district can participate in field trips. Any exception to this rule shall be made by the Superintendent or the Superintendent's designee.

No pupil is to be denied the right to participate in a field trip held during school hours due to inability to contribute. When a trip takes place during school hours, pupils who do not participate must be provided a suitable educational program in the school during the time of the trip.

The Board does not endorse, support, or assume liability in any way for any staff member of this district who takes pupils on unauthorized trips. No staff member may solicit pupils of this district for such trips within the facilities or on the school grounds of the district without Board permission.

N.J.S.A. 18A:36-21 et seq.; 18A:53-2

Adopted: 10 March 2009

## 2360 USE OF TECHNOLOGY

The Board of Education recognizes the use of technology in the educational process is an essential part of the schooling experience. Technology is to be viewed as a resource to enhance the learning process among other resources available to teachers and pupils. In addition, technology can be used to enhance the administration of the schools and the district. In order to provide direction and meaning to the use of technology as an instructional resource, the Board encourages and supports staff use of technology as a component of the learning process.

For purposes of this policy “technology” includes, but is not limited to, the use of computers and computer peripherals, communications networks, access to databases and libraries of information and the integration of audio, video, multimedia devices and media for purposes of teaching and learning.

The Superintendent, in consultation with teaching and support staff, shall recommend to the Board the acquisition of appropriate technology to best implement the curricular, instructional, and administrative program of the school district. The Superintendent shall prepare a technology plan for the school district to encompass the following:

### Curricular, Instructional and Administrative Need

The technology plan shall define the curricular, instructional and administrative need for technological equipment and media for the district.

### In-service Education

The Board shall provide opportunities for school staff to participate in in-service programs on hardware or software programs to be used in the execution of educational and administrative tasks. In-service programs may be provided in or out of the district.

### Standards, Codes and References

All technology installations shall conform to the industry standards and applicable federal, State and local statutes and codes.

## Facilities Planning

In all facilities projects involving new constructions, additions, and renovations the Superintendent or designee shall ensure the plans include provisions for current and future technology needs in terms of the structural, electric/electronic, mechanical, acoustical and visual systems of the building(s). All educational specifications shall include features required for the use of instructional technology.

## Computers

The school district will provide support or maintenance agreements for specified brands of computers. All other computers purchased or donated will be subject to repair only when non-allocated funding is available and therefore may remain unrepaired until funding is available.

## Computer Software Acquisition and Upgrading

The school district will only support the specified upgrades and training. Staff members shall not purchase software that has not been included on a list of specified software or has been approved by the Information and Technology Manager and the district Software Committee.

The Superintendent will recommend the purchase of upgrades to software as needed. An evaluation of upgrades shall be made by appropriate personnel and no upgrade shall be purchased without the express approval of the Information and Technology Manager and the district Software Committee.

## Site Licenses

In the case where more than one copy of a software program is required, the Information and Technology Manager shall attempt to acquire or negotiate a site license with the software developers. In the event a site license is not possible, vendors shall be sought who will provide multiple copies at a discounted cost.

## Software Copyright

All employees shall strictly adhere to the copyright laws of the United States. No software shall be copied and/or distributed except in accordance with these laws. All software placed on media workstations or any network with public access shall be copy protected by the Information and Technology Manager, who shall assure that individuals who have access to such programs shall not copy them without authorization.

#### Internal Communication (District)

The school district shall provide communication between schools by a variety of means.

#### External Communications

The Board encourages the use of external communications so schools may utilize the vast resources of external databases and communicate with other schools, external agencies, and businesses throughout the world. Gateways to such communications will be supported by the school district. The use of particular gateways shall be approved by the Information and Technology Manager. The Information and Technology Manager shall be responsible for the installation of software in district owned computers and/or computer systems that prevents access to gateways and Internet sites that have material considered by the Information and Technology Manager to be inappropriate for use by pupils.

#### Computer Laboratories and Distributed Computing

In order to provide teacher, staff, and pupil access to computers, the Board directs that provisions be made to provide computer access in computer laboratories, classrooms, and school libraries/media centers.

#### Audio/Video

All audio and/or video materials shall be used in accordance with the copyright laws of the United States. Teachers, pupils, or staff who create audio or video materials containing the voices or images of the individuals involved shall obtain proper releases from those individuals, their parent(s) or legal guardian(s) for instructional use within the school.

#### Informing Parents, Legal Guardians and Interested Parties

Upon request, the Building Principal shall make available to parent/legal guardians the computer hardware and software used in the district in order that a computer purchased privately for home use may be compatible with the computer and software the pupil uses in the school setting.

#### Technology Coordination

The Board shall appoint a Information and Technology Manager to assure the technology needs of the district are met in the most efficient manner possible at the lowest costs available to meet specified needs.

### Broadcast Rights and Copyrights

The Board specifically retains the Broadcast rights and copyrights to all materials created by employees of the Board as part of their responsibilities to the Board. Any financial remuneration for the use of such materials shall be retained by the Board.

### Computer Security

The Information and Technology Manager shall develop security procedures to include, but not be limited to, the following areas:

1. Physical Security of Equipment

All computer equipment shall be maintained in a secure manner appropriate to its location.

2. Data Security

- a. Back-up procedures for system files, libraries, and data shall be practiced in a timely fashion.
- b. Disaster recovery plans shall be kept up-to-date at all times.
- c. Password protection shall be in place and updated periodically.
- d. Resource security shall be in place to prevent unauthorized access to system files, libraries, and data.

3. Employee Training

All new employees having, as part of their job responsibilities, access to computers and information systems will be trained in the proper security procedures outlined above.

All employees having, as part of their job responsibilities, access to computers and information systems will be kept up-to-date on current security procedures for equipment and data.

4. Transaction Audit Trail

Appropriate procedures will be maintained in order to monitor system activity and users, as necessary.

5. Security Officer

The Superintendent shall designate the Information and Technology Manager as the district's Computer Security Officer to monitor system security procedures.

Use of Facsimile (FAX) Machines

Fax machines provide a useful means of communicating and shall be subject to the same rules that apply to the use of telephones. All incoming faxes shall be considered confidential mail. No disclosure of the contents of any fax shall be made except to the individual for whom the fax is intended. Any individual violating this confidentiality shall be subject to discipline as provided by the policies and regulations of the Board.

N.J.A.C. 6A:26-6.1 et seq.  
17 U.S.C. 101 et seq.



2361 ACCEPTABLE USE OF COMPUTER NETWORK/COMPUTERS  
AND RESOURCES

The Board of Education recognizes that as telecommunications and other new technologies shift the manner in which information is accessed, communicated and transferred that those changes will alter the nature of teaching and learning. Access to telecommunications will allow pupils to explore databases, libraries, Internet sites, bulletin boards and the like while exchanging information with individuals throughout the world. The Board supports access by pupils to information sources but reserves the right to limit in school use to materials appropriate to educational purposes. The Board directs the Superintendent to effect training of teaching staff members in skills appropriate to analyzing and evaluating such resources as to appropriateness for educational purposes.

The Board also recognizes that telecommunications will allow pupils access to information sources that have not been pre-screened by educators using Board approved standards. The Board therefore adopts the following standards of conduct for the use of computer networks and declares unethical, unacceptable or illegal behavior as just cause for taking disciplinary action, limiting or revoking network access privileges and/or instituting legal action.

The Board provides access to computer network/computers for educational purposes only. The Board retains the right to restrict or terminate pupil access to the computer network/computers at any time, for any reason. The Board retains the right to have district personnel monitor network activity, in any form necessary, to maintain the integrity of the network and ensure its proper use.

Standards for Use of Computer Networks

Any individual engaging in the following actions when using computer networks/computers shall be subject to discipline or legal action:

- A. Using the computer network(s)/computers for illegal, inappropriate or obscene purposes, or in support of such activities. Illegal activities are defined as activities that violate federal, state, local laws and regulations. Inappropriate activities are defined as those that violate the intended use of the network. Obscene activities shall be defined as a violation of generally accepted social standards for use of publicly owned and operated communication vehicles.
- B. Using the computer network(s)/computers to violate copyrights, institutional or third party copyrights, license agreements or other contracts.

- C. Using the computer network(s) in a manner that:
1. Intentionally disrupts network traffic or crashes the network;
  2. Degrades or disrupts equipment or system performance;
  3. Uses the computing resources of the school district for commercial purposes, financial gain or fraud;
  4. Steals data or other intellectual property;
  5. Gains or seeks unauthorized access to the files of others or vandalizes the data of another user;
  6. Gains or seeks unauthorized access to resources or entities;
  7. Forges electronic mail messages or uses an account owned by others;
  8. Invades privacy of others;
  9. Posts anonymous messages;
  10. Possesses any data which is a violation of this policy; and/or
  11. Engages in other activities that do not advance the educational purposes for which computer networks/computers are provided.

#### Internet Safety/Protection

The school district is in compliance with the Children's Internet Protection Act and has installed technology protection measures for all computers in the school district, including computers in media centers/libraries, that block and/or filter visual depictions that are obscene as defined in Section 1460 of Title 18, United States Code; child pornography, as defined in Section 2256 of Title 18, United States Code; are harmful to minors including any pictures, images, graphic image file or other visual depiction that taken as a whole and with respect to minors, appeals to a prurient interest in nudity, sex, or excretion; or depicts, describes, or represents in a patently offensive way, with respect to what is suitable for minors, sexual acts or conduct; or taken as a whole, lacks serious literary, artistic, political, or scientific value as to minors.

The school district will certify on an annual basis, that the schools, including media centers/libraries, in the district are in compliance with the Children's Internet Protection Act and the school district enforces the requirements of this policy.

This Policy also establishes Internet safety policy and procedures in the district as required in the Neighborhood Children's Internet Protection Act. Policy 2361 addresses access by minors to inappropriate matter on the Internet and World Wide Web; the safety and security of minors when using electronic mail, chat rooms, and other forms of direct electronic communications; unauthorized access, including "hacking" and other unlawful activities by minors online; unauthorized disclosures, use, and dissemination of personal identification information regarding minors; and measures designed to restrict minors' access to materials harmful to minors.

Notwithstanding blocking and/or filtering the visual depictions prohibited in the Children's Internet Protection Act, the Board shall determine other Internet material that is inappropriate for minors. The Board will provide reasonable public notice and will hold one annual public hearing during a regular monthly board meeting or during a designated special board meeting to address and receive public community input on the Internet safety policy - Policy and Regulation 2361.

#### Consent Requirement

No pupil shall be allowed to use the computer network and the Internet unless they shall have filed with the Information and Technology Manager a consent form signed by the pupil and his/her parent(s) or legal guardian(s).

#### Violations

Individuals violating this policy shall be subject to the consequences as indicated in Regulation No. 2361 and other appropriate discipline, which includes but are not limited to:

1. Use of the network only under direct supervision;
2. Suspension of network privileges;
3. Revocation of network privileges;
4. Suspension of computer privileges;
5. Revocation of computer privileges;

6. Suspension from school;
7. Expulsion from school; and/or
8. Legal action and prosecution by the authorities.

N.J.S.A. 2A:38A-3  
Federal Communications Commission: Children's Internet  
Protection Act.

## 2411 GUIDANCE COUNSELING

The Board of Education requires that a planned program of guidance and counseling be an integral part of the educational program of the schools to assist pupils in making and implementing informed educational and occupational choices including academic, career and personal/social development.

A program of guidance and counseling, including developmental career guidance and exploration, shall be offered to all pupils in this school district and shall be conducted entirely by teaching staff members certified as guidance personnel and/or a member of the Child Study Team for elementary pupils.

The Superintendent is directed to implement a guidance program that carries out the purposes of this policy and:

1. Involves teaching staff members at all appropriate levels;
2. Honors the individuality of each pupil;
3. Is integrated with the total educational program;
4. Is coordinated with available resources of the community;
5. Provides for cooperation of school staff with parent(s) or legal guardian(s) and shares parents' or legal guardians' concern for the development of their children;
6. Provides for the means of sharing information among appropriate staff members in the pupil's interest;
7. Is available equitably to all pupils and prohibits biased counseling and the use of materials that discriminate among pupils on the basis of their race, color, creed, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, marital status, affectational or sexual orientation or sex, social or economic status, or disability; and
8. Establishes a referral system that utilizes all the aid the schools and community offer, guards the privacy of the pupil, and monitors the efficacy of such referrals.

N.J.A.C. 6A:19-1.2; 6A:8-2.2

N.J.A.C. 6A:7-1.7; 6A:8-3.2

Adopted: 10 March 2009

2412 HOME INSTRUCTION DUE TO HEALTH CONDITION

The Board of Education will provide instructional services to an enrolled pupil whether a general education pupil in Kindergarten through grade twelve or a special education pupil age three to twenty-one at the pupil's home or another suitable out-of-school setting when the pupil is confined to the home or another out-of-school setting due to a temporary or chronic health condition or has a need for treatment which precludes participation in their usual education setting. These services will be provided when a pupil is determined by the school physician to need confinement at their residence or other suitable out-of-school setting and the projected need for confinement is for ten consecutive school days or fifteen cumulative school days or more during the school year.

Requests for home instruction shall include a written determination from the pupil's physician documenting the projected need for the pupil's confinement to their residence or other treatment setting for ten consecutive school days or fifteen or more cumulative school days during the school year. The written determination from the pupil's physician shall be forwarded to the school physician, who shall verify the need for home instruction. The parent(s) or legal guardian(s) shall be notified concerning the school physician's verification or reason(s) for denial within five school days after receipt of the written determination by the pupil's physician.

The school district shall provide instructional services within five school days after receipt of the school physician's verification or, if verification is made prior to the pupil's confinement, during the first week of the pupil's confinement to the home or out-of-school setting.

The home or out-of-school instruction shall meet the minimum standards as required in N.J.A.C. 6A:16-10.1(c). The school district will maintain a written plan for the delivery of instruction and the teacher providing instruction shall be appropriately certified for the subject, grade level, and special needs of the pupil pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:9. The teacher shall provide one-on-one instruction in accordance with the requirements of N.J.A.C. 6A:16-10.1(c)3.

For a pupil with disabilities, the home instruction shall be consistent with the pupil's IEP to the extent appropriate and shall meet the Core Curriculum Content Standards pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:8. When the provision for home instruction for a pupil with disabilities will exceed thirty consecutive school days in a school year, the IEP team shall convene a meeting to review and, if appropriate, revise the pupil's IEP.

PROGRAM  
2412/page 2 of 2  
Home Instruction Due to Health Condition

For a pupil without disabilities, the home instruction shall meet the Core Curriculum Content Standards pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:8 and the district's requirements for promotion at that grade level. When the provision for home instruction for a pupil without disabilities will exceed sixty calendar days, the school physician will refer the pupil to the Child Study Team for evaluation according to the requirements of N.J.A.C. 6A:14.

The school district shall be responsible for the costs of providing instruction for pupils as required by N.J.A.C. 6A:16-10.1(b).

The Board reserves the right to withhold home instruction when the reason for the pupil's confinement is such as to expose a teacher to a health hazard or dangerous home situation, a parent(s) or legal guardian(s), or other responsible adult is not present during the hours of instruction, or the condition of the pupil is such as to preclude benefit from such instruction.

Pupils on home instruction will be accounted for on the attendance register as required by the Department of Education. The name of a pupil on home instruction will not be released at a public Board meeting or placed in a public record.

N.J.S.A. 18A:46-10

N.J.A.C. 6A:14-4.8; 6A:14-4.9; 6A:16-10.1

Adopted: 10 March 2009

2414 PROGRAMS FOR PUPILS AT RISK

The Board of Education recognizes that certain conditions place children at risk of not acquiring the knowledge, skills, behaviors, and attitudes necessary for school success, school completion, and successful functioning as an adult in society.

A “pupil at risk” means a pupil who is in danger of failure to achieve the New Jersey Core Curriculum Content Standards and the high school graduation requirements or dropping out of school because of specific cognitive, affective, economic, social, and/or health needs. The conditions that may place a pupil at risk include the pupil's failure to acquire the essential skills needed to stay on grade level or the pupil's performance below minimum levels of proficiency; history of adjustment or behavioral problems; placement on long-term suspension for violation of school rules; history of poor school attendance; being limited in English language proficiency; being disruptive or disaffected; pregnancy or parenthood; failure to qualify for promotion or graduation; condition of poverty as defined by his/her eligibility for free meals or free milk and/or exhibiting other characteristics identified by the Board.

Programs and services for pupils at risk shall meet the goals of:

1. Enhancing the health, self-esteem, and acquisition of the life skills necessary for age-appropriate development and productive functioning in the school setting and society;
2. Identifying and assisting pupils who are not meeting standards for behavior and achievement in areas such as attendance, conduct, and mastery of the curriculum, as well as performing below state minimum levels of proficiency; and
3. Improving the school climate so that pupils experience school as a safe, supportive, and disciplined place where academic and interpersonal growth and learning can take place.

Programs and services for pupils at risk may be offered during the regular school day, beyond the regular school day, or during the summer. Any such programs and services that do not require the services of a teaching staff member or cannot be reasonably accommodated in the school setting may be delivered by qualified persons who are not necessarily certified but are supervised by appropriately certified teaching staff members.

The Board shall provide staff training necessary to implement the programs and services for pupils at risk.

N.J.A.C. 6:8-1.1 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009



## 2415 NO CHILD LEFT BEHIND PROGRAMS

The No Child Left Behind Act (NCLB) of 2001 is a reauthorization of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA)/Improving America's Schools Act (IASA) 1994, providing funds to help all New Jersey's school children achieve, at a minimum, proficiency in the State standards. NCLB embodies four key principles or pillars of education reform: accountability, flexibility, choice, and methodology. The Board of Education elects to augment the instructional program of pupils by projects supported by federal funds allocated under NCLB and the district will comply with the requirements of all the programs authorized by NCLB.

The district may be eligible for several grant programs funded through NCLB, including, but not limited to, Title I through Title VI. Many of the Titles of NCLB have several parts and subparts that provide a funding source for specific purposes.

### Application Procedure

The district will submit an annual No Child Left Behind Consolidated Formula Subgrant Application to the New Jersey Department of Education (NJDOE). The school district's application shall include all information required by the NJDOE and NCLB for the district to be considered for funding under NCLB.

### Covered Programs

The intent of NCLB is that all children will meet State academic achievement standards to reach their potential through improved programs. The NCLB Consolidated Formula Subgrant includes the following programs:

1. Title I, Part A provides the programs and resources for disadvantaged pupils to meet this intent. It requires the State and the district to close the achievement gap by placing a highly qualified teacher in every classroom, improving the qualifications of paraprofessionals who work with disadvantaged pupils, and using instructional practices that have proven to be effective.
2. Title I, Part D serves neglected and delinquent youth in institutions, community day programs, and correctional facilities to assure they also attain high academic levels of performance.

3. Title II, Part A provides the resources for improving teacher and Principal quality and increasing the number of highly qualified teachers and Principals in classrooms and schools, thereby raising pupil achievement in the academic subjects. It focuses on preparing, training, and recruiting high-quality teachers and Principals and requires the State to develop plans with annual measurable objectives that will ensure all teachers teaching in core academic subjects are highly qualified by the end of the 2005-2006 school year.
4. Title II, Part D facilitates comprehensive and integrated educational technology strategies that target the specific needs of individual schools. It improves pupil academic achievement through the use of technology in elementary and secondary schools, while addressing the digital divide such that every pupil is technologically literate by the end of eighth grade. Effective integration of technology resources and systems with teacher training and curriculum development are encouraged in order to identify and showcase best practices in educational technology.
5. Title III, Part A focuses on the teaching of English to limited English proficient (LEP) children, including immigrant children and youth.
6. Title IV, Part A provides resources for fostering a safe and drug-free learning environment that supports academic achievement.
7. Title V, Part A provides a flexible source of funding to help districts in the development and implementation of various innovative reform initiatives.
8. Title VI, Part B addresses the unique needs of rural school districts.
9. Title IX covers the general provisions applicable to some/all of the programs.

Throughout NCLB, the use of solid research to improve teaching and learning as well as pupil behavior is required and promoted, and parent(s)/legal guardian(s) are provided with information and options to improve the educational opportunities provided for their children. The emphasis on scientifically based methodology encourages the use of teaching techniques and practices that are founded on research and proven to produce positive results.

## Title I

The largest federal program supporting elementary and secondary education is Title I. NCLB strengthens Title I requirements for the State's assessments, accountability system, and support for school improvement. The law also establishes minimum qualifications for teachers and paraprofessionals in Title I programs.

The school district must use the best available measure for identifying children from low-income families to identify eligible school attendance areas, determine the ranking of each area and to determine allocations as identified in the Title I guidelines and regulations.

The school district will offer Title I services to eligible children enrolled in private elementary and secondary schools. The services and benefits will be equitable in comparison to services and benefits for participating public school children.

The school district will provide the New Jersey Department of Education assurances it will provide the maximum coordination between the Title I program, the regular school program, and services provided by other programs for specialized populations. The Title I program will consider the special needs of homeless children, migrant children, children with disabilities and limited English proficient (LEP) children. Title I funds will be reserved so that migrant children who are otherwise eligible to receive Title I services, even if they arrive during the school year, are served.

### Type of Title I Program

The school district will offer a School-wide Title I program.

### School-wide Program

High-poverty schools (those with 40% or more pupils from low-income families) are eligible to adopt school-wide programs to raise the achievement of low-achieving pupils by improving instruction throughout the entire school, thus using Title I funds to serve all children. A school-wide program must be established in accordance with the Title I guidelines and regulations and the New Jersey Department of Education.

### Academic Standards, Academic Assessments and Accountability

The district will comply with the requirements as outlined in Policy 2415.01 - Academic Standards, Academic Assessments and Accountability in accordance with the NJDOE and NCLB.

#### Fiscal Responsibility

The district will comply with the requirements as outlined in Policy 2415.02 Title I – Fiscal Responsibilities in accordance with the NJDOE and NCLB.

#### Staff

The district will comply with the requirements as outlined in Policy 2415.03 – Highly Qualified Teachers in accordance with the NJDOE and NCLB. In addition, the district will ensure all paraprofessionals meet the requirements as required by NCLB and as outlined in Policy 4125 – Employment of Support Staff Members.

#### Parental Involvement

The district will comply with the requirements as outlined in Policy 2415.04 – Parental Involvement in accordance with the NJDOE and NCLB.

#### Pupil Surveys, Analysis and/or Evaluations

The Protection of Pupil Rights Amendment (PPRA) applies to school districts that receive federal funding from the United States Department of Education. The district will comply with the requirements as outlined in Policy 2415.05 - Pupil Surveys, Analysis and/or Evaluations in accordance PPRA.

#### Unsafe School Choice Option

In the event there is a school in the district designated as Persistently Dangerous or in accordance with the Victims of Violent Criminal Offenses as outlined in NCLB, the district will comply with the requirements of Policy 2415.06 – Unsafe School Choice Option in accordance with the NJDOE and NCLB.

#### Property

Property acquired through Title I funds for use in public or private schools will be acquired in accordance with the Public School Contracts Law, will be held in title by the Board of Education, and will not be used for other purposes so long as it is required in the Title I program. Property no longer required for Title I purposes will be used for other, similarly funded projects or disposed of in accordance with State and federal guidelines.

#### Capital Expenses

The Superintendent will assure the district abides by New Jersey's Public Contracts Law; consults appropriate private school officials prior to making any decisions regarding capital expenses; ensure funds that are received to cover capital expenses provide equitable Title I services to private school pupils; ensure accounts for any capital funding is separately maintained; assure lease purchase agreements are consistent with applicable statute and administrative code.

#### Post-Award Requirements

The school district will maintain all project records for five years following the completion of the activity for which the funds were used. The school district will prepare and submit all reports as required by the State Department of Education in a timely manner.

#### Supplement, Not Supplant

Grant funds provide under federal programs, including No Child Left Behind funding, shall supplement, not supplant other non-federal funds that are available to provide programs and services to eligible pupils, unless otherwise provided in the grant program.

#### Evaluation

The Superintendent will evaluate the NCLB programs as required by the United States and the New Jersey Departments of Education.

#### No Child Left Behind Act of 2001

2415.01 ACADEMIC STANDARDS, ACADEMIC ASSESSMENTS  
AND ACCOUNTABILITY

The No Child Left Behind Act of 2001 (NCLB), §1111, requires New Jersey to have an accountability system to include challenging academic content and academic achievement standards. New Jersey's Core Curriculum Content Standards define those skills needed for children to be successful in the twenty-first century economy. These skills are measured by State assessments and New Jersey's accountability design determines a school's progress toward meeting established standards. This progress measure is referred to as Adequate Yearly Progress (AYP).

Testing Requirements

In accordance with NCLB, beginning in the 2002-2003 school year, schools must administer language arts/literacy and mathematics tests in three grade spans: grades 3 through 5, grades 6 through 8, and grades 10 through 12 in all schools. By the 2005-2006 tests must be administered every year in grades three through eight and one year in grades ten through twelve. Beginning in the 2007-2008 school year, science achievement must also be tested. At least 95% of each pupil group must participate in the assessment process. Pupils who have been enrolled in the school for less than one academic year are not included in the accountability process. Pupils with disabilities who are moved from their neighborhood school to receive services at another school will be included in their home school's accountability process. Pupils with limited English proficiency must also be assessed, with accommodations. Pupil progress must also be assessed by pupil group (pupils from major racial and ethnic groups, economically disadvantaged pupils, pupils with disabilities, and pupils with limited English proficiency) in accordance with the requirements of NCLB.

Adequate Yearly Progress (AYP)

The New Jersey Department of Education (NJDOE) will establish starting points for AYP and incremental increases in expectations for all schools with the goal of all schools and pupil groups reaching 100 percent proficiency in language arts/literacy, math, and science by the 2013-2014 school year.

School Level Accountability

Each school's proficiency statistics in each area and pupil subgroup will be compared to the State-wide benchmarks. Results for subgroups with fewer than the number of pupils designated by the NJDOE will be suppressed or excluded from the analysis. Intervals of confidence of 90% will be applied to school results. If a subgroup is identified as not having met AYP, "safe harbor" may be reached if the percentage of pupils not meeting AYP has decreased by 10% from the previous school year.

## NJDOE School Classification System

The NJDOE will classify schools into six categories of progress based on a school's progress toward meeting the established standards. These categories are:

1. Category I – Schools in Need of Improvement

These schools did not achieve AYP and have an achievement gap of more than 25% in attaining the State standards. The progress achieved by these schools demonstrates that significantly greater assistance is needed to reach full State standards.

This includes those schools that met the above criteria for one or more grade levels, even though they also achieved Category II, Schools in Performance Monitoring, in another grade level.

2. Category II – Schools in Performance Monitoring

These schools did not achieve AYP; however the schools have demonstrated the ability to make progress toward incrementally eliminating the achievement gap; 25% or less of pupils failed to achieve the State standards in one content area. If AYP is not made in the next academic year the school will enter Category I.

Category II includes those schools that met the above criteria even though they also achieved Category III, Schools Approaching the Standards, in another grade level.

3. Category III – Schools Approaching the Standards

These schools have nearly achieved AYP; less than 5% of pupils have not achieved State standards in only one content area. These schools are likely to meet the State standards within one academic year. However, if AYP is not made in the next academic year the school will enter Category II.

Category III includes those schools that met the above criteria even though they also achieved Category IV, Schools Receiving Conditional Approval, in another grade level.

4. Category IV – Schools Receiving Conditional Approval

These schools have achieved their designated AYP and are progressing toward meeting the State standards. These schools must be monitored for maintenance of achievement.

Category IV includes those schools that met the above criteria even though they also achieved Category V, Schools Receiving Full Approval, in another grade level.

5. Category V – Schools Receiving Full Approval

Category V schools have met State standards in at least one of the prior two years in each subject area.

6. Category VI – Schools Demonstrating Excellence

Category VI schools have always met or exceeded State standards and may be considered exemplary models of success.

### The School Improvement Process

Schools that have not made adequate yearly progress for two consecutive school years in the same content area will be identified as needing school improvement before the beginning of the next school year. If any school in the district is identified as a Title I school in need of improvement, the following steps need to be taken in the Title I portion of the Consolidated Application/Plan for funding of programs governed under the No Child Left Behind Act. The plan must be developed in accordance with NCLB §1116 and NJDOE guidelines and shall include:

1. Improvement Plan – The school must develop a two-year improvement plan showing programs and strategies that will be adopted to improve teaching and learning.
2. Professional Development – The school must provide professional development for the school's staff to improve their skills. At least ten percent of the school's Title I allocation for two years must be spent to support these professional development activities.



3. Intra-district Choice – The district must develop and offer an intra-district school choice program that includes the process to be used to notify parent(s)/legal guardian(s) of pupils enrolled in the school of the school's designation as a school in need of improvement. An intra-district school choice program must offer parent(s)/legal guardian(s) the opportunity to transfer their child to another school within the district that is not identified for improvement.
4. Supplemental Services – The school must offer and provide supplemental educational services to disadvantaged children in accordance with NCLB and NJDOE guidelines.

Districts with schools that fail to make AYP, after being identified as needing school improvement, by the end of the first full year after identification must continue to

1. Offer the intra-district school choice option to parent(s)/legal guardian(s);
2. Make available supplemental educational services in accordance with NCLB §1116; and
3. Provide technical assistance in accordance with NCLB §1116.

Districts that have schools that fail to make AYP by the end of the second full year after being identified as needing school improvement must continue 1, 2 and 3 above and take at least one of the following corrective actions as identified in NCLB:

1. Replace the school staff who are relevant to the failure to make adequate yearly progress;
2. Institute and fully implement a new curriculum that includes appropriate professional development for all relevant staff that is based on scientifically based research and offers substantial promise of improving educational achievement for low-achieving pupils and enabling the school to make adequate yearly progress;
3. Significantly decrease management authority at the school level;
4. Appoint an outside expert to advise the school on its progress toward making adequate yearly progress based on its school plan;
5. Extend the school year or school day for the school; and/or

6. Restructure the internal organizational structure of the school.

If, after one full year of corrective action, a school subject to corrective action continues to fail to make AYP, the district shall continue to offer the intra-district school choice option, make available supplemental educational services and prepare a plan and make necessary arrangements for alternative governance in accordance with NCLB §1116.

The district may delay, for a period not to exceed one year, implementation of certain corrective action and/or restructuring in accordance with NCLB §1116.

Funds for transportation and supplemental educational services shall be provided in accordance with NCLB, §1116.

No Child Left Behind §1116

2415.02 TITLE I – FISCAL RESPONSIBILITIES

The Orange Township Board of Education will comply with the requirements of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 2701 et seq.) as amended by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001.

Maintenance of Effort

To be in compliance with the requirements of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 2701 et seq.) as amended by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, §1120A(a), the Orange Township Board of Education will maintain a combined fiscal effort per pupil, or aggregate expenditures, of State and local funds with respect to the provision of the free public education in the Local Education Agency (LEA) for the preceding fiscal year that is not less than ninety percent of the combined fiscal effort per pupil, or the aggregate expenditures, for the second preceding fiscal year.

Comparability with Multiple Schools

To be in compliance with the requirements of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 2701 et seq.) as amended by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, §1120A(c), the Orange Township Board of Education directs the Superintendent to assign teachers, administrators, and auxiliary personnel to the schools in such a way that the equivalence of personnel is ensured among schools.

Comparability of Materials and Supplies

To be in compliance with the requirements of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 2701 et seq.) as amended by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, §1120A(c), the Orange Township Board of Education directs the Superintendent to distribute curriculum materials and instructional supplies to the schools in such a way that the equivalence of such material is ensured among schools.

No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, §1120A

Adopted: 10 March 2009

## 2415.03 HIGHLY QUALIFIED TEACHERS

### Introduction

The No Child Left Behind Act (NCLB) of 2001 requires all teachers be or become highly qualified in the core academic content area(s) they teach. New, newly hired and veteran teachers in non-Title I schools and veteran teachers in Title I school-wide and targeted assistance programs must satisfy the definition of a Highly Qualified Teacher by the end of the 2005-2006 school year. New and newly hired teachers in Title I schools must satisfy the definition by September 2003.

### Definitions

“Equivalent of an undergraduate major” is a 30-credit coherent sequence of courses in a subject field that includes study at the introductory, intermediate and advanced levels.

“New Jersey HOUSE Standard” is New Jersey’s High Objective Uniform State Evaluation Standard to provide teachers with an alternative means of demonstrating their content knowledge for the core academic subject(s) they teach. The New Jersey HOUSE Standard is the means by which teachers can document their content expertise in the core academic subject(s) they teach. The New Jersey HOUSE Standard uses a Content Knowledge Matrix to document college coursework, professional activities, teaching activities, and successful teaching performance.

“New to the Profession” are teachers in their first year of teaching and hired after the first day of school in the 2002-2003 school year. In Title I schools, these teachers must be highly qualified at the time of hire. In non-Title I schools, these teachers must be highly qualified as of the end of the 2005-2006 school year.

“Newly hired teachers” are teachers with prior teaching experience who are either returning to teaching after an absence or are changing school districts. Teachers changing building, class or grade-level assignments within their district are not considered newly hired. In Title I schools, these teachers must be highly qualified at the time of hire. In non-Title I schools, these teachers must be highly qualified by the end of the 2005-2006 school year.

“School Organization” is the most typical organizational structures in New Jersey and are as follows:

- Elementary schools (K-5, K-6, K-8) in which classes are self-contained and teachers provide instruction in the full range of content to a single class, all day.

- Middle schools (5-8, 6-8) are those in which classes are departmentalized and teachers provide instruction in one or more content areas to different classes of pupils throughout the day.
- Secondary schools (9-12) are those in which classes are departmentalized and teachers provide instruction in one or more content areas to different classes of pupils throughout the day.

“Teacher – Bilingual Education” is a bilingual teacher that provides direct instruction in one or more content areas in pupils’ native language and English as a replacement for content instruction provided in a classroom where only English is spoken. The teacher must satisfy the federal definition of a Highly Qualified Teacher for the content area(s) and level(s) they teach.

“Teacher – ESL” is an ESL teacher that provides daily support to pupils with limited English proficiency and may co-teach classes with a Language Arts Literacy instructor. ESL teachers may also provide direct instruction in English, reading or language arts. When ESL teachers provide direct instruction, they must satisfy the federal definition of a Highly Qualified Teacher based on the grade level of the content/curriculum they teach rather than the chronological age of their pupils.

“Teaching Assignment” is an assignment teaching in the grade level and/or core academic subject area. It is not the class schedule. Multiple sections of the same course (i.e., three classes of freshman composition or two periods of world history) count as one teaching assignment. Teaching all subjects to one class of elementary or special education (elementary) pupils all day (i.e., 5th grade, 2nd grade) is one assignment.

“Testing Option” provides the teacher an opportunity to submit a passing score on a State licensing exam taken in New Jersey or a passing score on a State licensing exam taken in another State as verification they have satisfied the federal definition of a Highly Qualified Teacher. Examples of appropriate tests include: The National Teacher Exam (NTE); the Praxis II Elementary Education: Content Knowledge Test; the Praxis II Content Knowledge Test(s) for the relevant content area teaching assignment(s). The Praxis II series of Content Knowledge Tests for the middle school level will become available in New Jersey during the 2003-2004 school year.

“Undergraduate Major” is defined as thirty credits of content coursework within the subject field listed as the major.

“Veteran Teachers” in Title I schools are teachers who were hired before the first day of school in 2002-2003. These teachers may use the New Jersey HOUSE Standard to satisfy the federal definition of a Highly Qualified Teacher. Experienced teachers who are newly hired may also use the New Jersey HOUSE Standard. “Veteran Teachers” in non-Title I schools are teachers who are hired before the first day of school in 2005-2006. These teachers may use the New Jersey HOUSE Standard to satisfy the federal definition of a Highly Qualified Teacher. All veteran teachers must be highly qualified by the end of 2005-2006.

#### NCLB Core Academic Content Areas

All teachers with primary responsibility for direct instruction in one or more of the core academic content areas are required to demonstrate they satisfy the federal definition of a Highly Qualified Teacher. This includes elementary generalists who teach all subjects to a particular grade/class, special education teachers who provide direct instruction in one or more content areas, middle and secondary level content area instructors and basic skills supplemental teachers. This also includes bilingual teachers and English as a second language (ESL) teachers who provide direct instruction in core academic content.

The New Jersey Core Curriculum Content Standards that align with the list of core academic subjects of §9101 of NCLB are: language arts literacy, science, mathematics, social studies, world languages, and visual and performing arts. Teachers in the areas of health, physical education, technological literacy, career education and consumer, family and life skills and those holding educational services certificates are not required to satisfy the federal definition of a Highly Qualified Teacher.

#### Requirements - Title I Schools and Programs

New to the profession and newly hired elementary teachers must, as of September 2003, do as follows:

1. Hold at least a bachelor’s degree from a regionally accredited institution of higher education;
2. Hold a valid New Jersey teaching certificate for which no requirements have been waived (i.e., no emergency certification); and
3. Pass a rigorous State test of content knowledge and teaching skills in the basic elementary school curriculum (may have been a State certification test such as the National Teacher Examination (NTE) or Praxis II Elementary Education: Content Knowledge Test).

Newly hired elementary teachers may use the New Jersey HOUSE Standard, if needed. However, these teachers must meet the requirement at the time of hire. New to the profession elementary teachers may not use the New Jersey HOUSE Standard.

Veteran elementary teachers who have been working in schools supported with Title I funds prior to the 2002-2003 school year and veteran elementary teachers who are transferring to Title I schools within the district have until the end of the 2005-2006 school year to satisfy the definition of a Highly Qualified Teacher using the criteria listed above or by fulfilling the New Jersey HOUSE Standard in lieu of passing a rigorous State test of content knowledge and teaching skills for an elementary curriculum.

New to the profession and newly hired middle and secondary teachers must, as of September 2003, do as follows:

1. Hold at least a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution of higher education;
2. Hold a valid New Jersey teaching certificate for which no requirements have been waived (i.e., no emergency certification);
3. Pass a rigorous State test in each core academic subject in which the teacher teaches (may have been a State certification test such as the NTE or Praxis II Content Knowledge Test for the appropriate subject and level); or
4. Successfully complete either an undergraduate major, a graduate degree, coursework equivalent to an undergraduate major, or advanced certification or credentialing (i.e., National Board Certification) for each core academic subject teaching assignment.

Newly hired middle and secondary teachers may use the New Jersey HOUSE Standard, if needed. However, these teachers must meet the requirement at the time of hire. New to the profession middle and secondary teachers may not use the New Jersey HOUSE Standard.

Veteran middle and secondary teachers who have been working in schools supported with Title I funds prior to the 2002-2003 school year and middle and secondary teachers who are transferring to Title I schools within the district have until the end of the 2005-2006 school year to satisfy the definition of a Highly Qualified Teacher using the criteria listed above or by fulfilling the New Jersey HOUSE Standard in each content area teaching assignment in lieu of passing a State test or having a major, advanced degree, coursework equivalent to a major, or an advanced credential (i.e., National Board certification) for each content area teaching assignment.

#### Requirements – Non-Title I Schools

New to the profession, newly hired and veteran elementary teachers must, by the end of the 2005-2006 school year, do as follows:

1. Hold at least a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution of higher education;
2. Hold a valid New Jersey teaching certificate for which no requirements have been waived (i.e., no emergency certification); and either:
  - a. Pass a rigorous State test of content knowledge and teaching skills in the basic elementary curriculum (may have been a State certification test such as the NTE Praxis II Elementary Education: Content Knowledge Test); or
  - b. Document ten points on the New Jersey HOUSE Standard as an Elementary Generalist.

New to the profession, newly hired and veteran middle and secondary teachers must, by the end of the 2005-2006 school year do as follows:

1. Hold at least a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution of higher education;
2. Hold a valid New Jersey teaching certificate for which no requirements have been waived (i.e., no emergency certification); and one of the following:
  - a. Pass a rigorous State test in each core academic subject in which the teacher teaches (may have been a State certification test such as the NTE or Praxis II Content Knowledge Test for the appropriate subject and level); or
  - b. Hold an undergraduate major, a graduate degree or thirty credits of coursework equivalent to an undergraduate major for each core academic subject teaching assignment; or
  - c. Hold National Board Certification in the content area(s) of the teaching assignment; or
  - d. Document ten points on the New Jersey HOUSE Standard for each core academic subject teaching assignment.



Districts may hire middle and special education teachers for the 2003-2004 school year who satisfy the requirements for a standard instructional license under the current State licensing regulations. Middle and special education teachers must pass the relevant Praxis II Content Knowledge Test(s) in the 2003-2004 school year. The Praxis II Content Knowledge Test(s) for middle grades will be available early in 2004.

Special Education Teachers who provide direct content instruction must pass the relevant Praxis II Test(s) at the appropriate grade level(s) for the subject(s) they teach based on the grade level of the content/curriculum they teach. Requirements for special education teachers who provide consultative/support (in-class and pull-out) services and/or who co-teach with a content area instructor in general education settings will be as required based on the final version of the reauthorized IDEA legislation.

#### Parent Notification

In September of each school year, schools receiving Title I funds (including funds used for before/after school programs) must notify all parents/legal guardians of their right to inquire about the qualifications of their child's teacher(s). In November each year, schools receiving Title I funds must notify parents if any of their child's teachers have not yet satisfied the federal definition of a Highly Qualified Teacher or if their child has been instructed for four or more weeks by a teacher who has not yet satisfied the definition of a Highly Qualified Teacher. Parent notification requirements apply to the entire school whether or not the teacher is paid in whole or in part by Title I funds or teaches within a target assistance program.

The New Jersey Model for Identifying Highly Qualified Teachers – September 2003 provides the guidance to school districts for teachers to meet the highly qualified teacher requirements of NCLB. The Superintendent will ensure the school district completes its responsibilities in the implementation of the Highly Qualified Teacher requirement of No Child Left Behind Act of 2001.

No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, §1119

The New Jersey Model for Identifying Highly Qualified Teachers, Department of Education,  
August 2003

Adopted: 10 March 2009

## 2415.04 PARENTAL INVOLVEMENT

A school district that receives Title I funds must implement programs, activities and procedures for the involvement of parents in programs assisted by Title I funding. The district will reserve not less than one percent of its allocation under Subpart 2 to carry out these requirements, which shall include promoting family literacy and parenting skills. Parents of pupils receiving Title I services shall be involved in the decisions regarding how funds will be allotted for parental involvement activities. The district is not required to reserve at least one percent of its allocation under Subpart 2 if the one percent of the district's allocation is \$5,000.00 or less.

Each school served with Title I funds shall jointly develop with, and distribute to, parents of participating pupils, this parental involvement policy, agreed on by such parents, that shall describe the means for carrying out the requirements of No Child Left Behind Act (NCLB) of 2001, §1119(a) through (f). Parents will be notified of this policy in an understandable and uniform format and, to the extent practicable, provided in a language the parents can understand. This policy shall be made available to the local community and updated periodically to meet the changing needs of parents and schools within the district.

“Parent”, for the purposes of this policy, means a parent and/or legal guardian. “School”, for the purposes of this policy, is a specific school in a Target Assistance Title I program or schools within the district in a school-wide Title I program.

### Policy Involvement

Each school served with Title I funds will:

1. Convene an annual meeting, at a convenient time, to which all parents of participating pupils shall be invited and encouraged to attend, to inform parents of their school's participation and the requirements of this Policy, and the right of the parents to be involved;
2. Offer a flexible number of meetings, such as meetings in the morning or evening, and may provide, with Title I funds, transportation, child care, or home visits, as such services relate to parental involvement;
3. Involve parents, in an organized, ongoing, and timely way, in the planning, review, and improvement of programs, including the planning, review, and improvement of the school parental involvement policy and the joint development of the school-wide program plan under NCLB, §1114(b)(2);

4. Provide parents of participating pupils:
  - a. Timely information about programs required by NCLB, §1118;
  - b. A description and explanation of the curriculum in use at the school, the forms of academic assessment used to measure pupil progress, and the proficiency levels pupils are expected to meet; and
  - c. If requested by parents, opportunities for regular meetings to formulate suggestions and to participate, as appropriate, in decisions relating to the education of their children, and respond to any such suggestions as soon as practicably possible.
5. Submit any parent comments on the plan when the school makes the plan available to the Board of Education, if the school-wide program plan under §1114(b)(2) of NCLB is not satisfactory to the parents of participating pupils.

#### Shared Responsibilities For High Pupil Academic Achievement

Each school served by Title I funds shall jointly develop with parents of all pupils served with Title I funds, a school-parent compact that outlines how parents, the entire school staff, and pupils will share the responsibility for improved pupil academic achievement and the means by which the school and parents will build and develop a partnership to help children achieve the State's high standards. The compact will:

1. Describe the school's responsibility to provide high-quality curriculum and instruction in a supportive and effective learning environment that enables the pupils served by Title I funds to meet the State's pupil academic achievement standards, and the ways in which each parent will be responsible for supporting their children's learning, such as monitoring attendance, homework completion, and television watching; volunteering in their child's classroom; and participating, as appropriate, in decisions relating to the education of their children and positive use of extracurricular time; and
2. Address the importance of communication between teachers and parents on an ongoing basis through, at a minimum:
  - a. Parent-teacher conferences in elementary schools, at least annually, during which the compact shall be discussed as the compact relates to the individual pupil's achievement;

- b. Frequent reports to parents on their children's progress; and
- c. Reasonable access to staff, opportunities to volunteer and participate in their child's class, and observation of classroom activities.

#### Building Capacity For Involvement

To ensure effective involvement of parents and to support a partnership among the school involved, parents, and the community to improve pupil academic achievement, each school and school district assisted with Title I funds:

1. Shall provide assistance to parents of pupils served by the school in understanding such topics as the State's academic content standards and State pupil academic achievement standards, State and local academic assessments, the requirements of this Policy, and how to monitor a child's progress and work with educators to improve the achievement of their children;
2. Shall provide materials and training to help parents to work with their children to improve their children's achievement, such as literacy training and using technology, as appropriate, to foster parental involvement;
3. Shall educate teachers, pupil services personnel, Building Principals, and other staff, with the assistance of parents, in the value and utility of contributions of parents, and in how to reach out to, communicate with, and work with parents as equal partners, implement and coordinate parent programs, and build ties between parents and the school;
4. Shall, to the extent feasible and appropriate, coordinate and integrate parent involvement programs and activities with Head Start, Reading First, Early Reading First, Even Start, the Home Instruction Programs for Preschool Youngsters, the Parents as Teachers Program, and public preschool and other programs, and conduct other activities, such as parent resource centers, that encourage and support parents to more fully participate in the education of their children;
5. Shall ensure that information related to school and parent programs, meetings, and other activities is sent to the parents of participating children in a format and, to the extent practicable, in a language the parents can understand;
6. May involve parents in the development of training for teachers, Principals, and other educators to improve the effectiveness of such training;

7. May provide necessary literacy training from Title I funds if the school district has exhausted all other reasonably available sources of funding for such training;
8. May pay reasonable and necessary expenses associated with local parental involvement activities, including transportation and child care costs, to enable parents to participate in school-related meetings and training sessions;
9. May train parents to enhance the involvement of other parents;
10. May arrange school meetings at a variety of times, or conduct in-home conferences between teachers or other educators, who work directly with participating children, with parents who are unable to attend such conferences at school, in order to maximize parental involvement and participation;
11. May adopt and implement model approaches to improving parental involvement;
12. May establish a district-wide parent advisory council to provide advice on all matters related to parental involvement in Title I programs;
13. May develop appropriate roles for community-based organizations and businesses in parent involvement activities; and
14. Shall provide such other reasonable support for parental involvement activities under this Policy as parents may request.

#### Accessibility

In carrying out the parental involvement requirements of NCLB, §1118 and this Policy, the school and school district, to the extent practicable, shall provide full opportunities for the participation of parents with limited English proficiency, parents with disabilities, and parents of migratory children, to include providing information and school reports required under NCLB, §1111 in a format and, to the extent practicable, in a language such parents understand.

The district will inform parents of any parental information and resource centers that provide training, information, and support to parents and individuals who work with local parents, school districts, and schools receiving Title I funds.

The Superintendent of Schools will submit this Policy to the New Jersey Department of Education for review to be sure the Policy meets the requirements of NCLB, §1118.

No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, §1118

Adopted: 10 March 2009

2415.05 PUPIL SURVEYS, ANALYSIS AND/OR EVALUATIONS

The Protection of Pupil Rights Amendment (PPRA) (20 U.S.C. §1232h; 34 CFR Part 98) applies to school districts that receive funding from the United States Department of Education.

Consent

PPRA requires written consent from parents/legal guardians and pupils who are eighteen years old or emancipated minor pupils before minor pupils are required to participate in a survey, analysis, or evaluation funded in whole or in part by a program of the United States Department of Education that concerns one or more of the following nine areas referred to as “protected information surveys”:

1. Political affiliations or beliefs of the pupil or pupil’s parent;
2. Mental or psychological problems of the pupil or pupil’s family;
3. Sex behavior or attitudes;
4. Illegal, anti-social, self-incriminating or demeaning behavior;
5. Critical appraisals of others with whom respondents have close family relationships;
6. Legally recognized privileged or analogous relationships, such as with lawyers, physicians, and ministers;
7. Religious practices, affiliations, or beliefs of the pupil or parents;
8. Income (other than that required by law to determine eligibility for participation in a program or for receiving financial assistance under such program); or
9. Social security number.

This consent requirement also applies to the collection, disclosure or use of pupil information for marketing purposes, referred to as “marketing surveys”, and for certain physical examinations and screenings.

### “Opt a Pupil Out” Notice

The parents and eligible pupils will be provided an opportunity to opt a pupil out of participating in:

1. The collection, disclosure, or use of personal information obtained from pupils for marketing, to sell, or otherwise distribute information to others;
2. The administration of any other “protected information survey” not funded in whole or in part by the United States Department of Education; and
3. Any non-emergency, invasive physical examination required as a condition of attendance, administered by the school district or its agents, and not necessary to protect the immediate health and safety of a pupil, except for hearing, vision, scoliosis screenings, or any physical examination or screening permitted or required under State law.

### Inspection

The parents and eligible pupils, upon request and before administration or use, have the right to inspect:

1. Protected information surveys of pupils;
2. Instruments used to collect personal information from pupils for any of the above marketing, sales, or other distribution purposes; and
3. Instructional material used as part of the educational curriculum.

The Assistant Superintendent for Curriculum and Instruction shall be responsible for obtaining the consent, annual direct notification to parents and eligible pupils at the start of each school year and after any substantive changes of the “opt a pupil out” rights and the inspection rights provisions of PPRA and this Policy. The “opt a pupil out” notice shall include any specific or approximate dates of the activities eligible for a pupil to “opt out.”

#### PPRA Consent/Opt Out Violations

Parents or pupils who believe their rights under PPRA may have been violated may file a complaint with United States Department of Education.

The Protection of Pupil Rights Amendment (PPRA)  
(20 U.S.C. §1232h; 34 CFR Part 98)  
No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, Title X, Part F, §1061

Adopted: 10 March 2009



## 2415.06 UNSAFE SCHOOL CHOICE OPTION

The Unsafe School Choice Option (USCO) provision of The No Child Left Behind Act of 2001 (NCLB) §9532 contains two provisions that apply to school districts that receive funds under NCLB: Provision I - Persistently Dangerous Schools and Provision II - Victims of Violent Criminal Offenses.

Effective the beginning of each school year, school districts receiving NCLB funds must be prepared to complete the transfer of pupils who choose to exercise Provision I and Provision II of NCLB and this Unsafe School Choice Option Policy. Compliance with the Policy is a condition of receiving funds under any and all titles under NCLB. The Superintendent is required to certify compliance with this USCO Policy to the New Jersey Department of Education (NJDOE) in the application for NCLB funds.

### USCO Policy Provision I - Persistently Dangerous Schools (PDS)

#### 1. Criteria for Determining Persistently Dangerous Schools.

A persistently dangerous school is a public elementary or secondary school building (except for Regional Day Schools, Educational Services Commissions and Special Services School Districts) that meets the objective criteria determined by the New Jersey Department of Education (NJDOE) for three consecutive years and is part of a school district that receives funds under NCLB. The NJDOE will use the most current available data from the Electronic Violence and Vandalism Reporting System (EVVRS) to identify persistently dangerous schools on or before July 31 of each year, in compliance with federal regulations (68 FR 16789).

#### 2. Procedures and Guidelines for Schools Determined to be Persistently Dangerous.

Once the district receives notification a school is identified as persistently dangerous, the district must inform all parents of enrolled pupils in the school of the designation within fifteen calendar days of the notice and offer them the option for their children to transfer to a safe public school within the district by the beginning of the respective school year. The district must complete all transfers by the beginning of the school year following the July notification.

Pupils are not required to accept the transfer option, but they must be afforded the opportunity to do so. Parental notice regarding the status of the school and the offer to transfer pupils should be made simultaneously. Parents of enrolled pupils must be notified of the persistently dangerous designation whether or not there is another school within the district for the transferring pupils.

To the extent possible, the district will allow transferring pupils to transfer to schools that are making adequate yearly progress in accordance with NCLB and have not been identified as being in need of school improvement, corrective action or restructuring. The district will take into account the needs and preferences of the affected pupils and parents.

3. Corrective Action Plan for a School Identified as Persistently Dangerous.

If a school in the district is identified as persistently dangerous, the district will submit to the NJDOE, on or before August 25, documentation of compliance with the parent notification requirement and actions taken to complete the transfer arrangements for all pupils exercising the option by the first day of the school year. The district will also develop and submit for approval a corrective action plan to the NJDOE on or before September 30 of the same year, which will apply to the respective school year. The corrective action plan, which must be completed in the format provided by the NJDOE, will describe how the school will reduce the number of incidents of violence as determined by the EVVRS. The NJDOE will provide schools with guidance for their corrective action plans, as well as monitor the school district's timely completion of the approved plans.

In the spring of each following year, the NJDOE will re-evaluate the status of a school identified as persistently dangerous. The NJDOE will review the school's progress towards completing their corrective action plan and compare the current year's incidents of violence, as reported on the EVVRS, to the criteria for determining persistently dangerous schools (PDS). A school identified as maintaining the persistently dangerous designation will be notified by the NJDOE on or before July 31 of the respective year and will be required to submit for approval a revised corrective action plan by August 25 of that year, which will apply to the respective school year. The school district must inform all parents of enrolled pupils in the school of the designation within fifteen calendar days of the notice and offer them the option for their children to transfer to a safe public school by the beginning of the respective school year.

A school no longer designated persistently dangerous will be notified on or before July 31 of the respective year. The persistently dangerous designation will be removed after one or more years contingent upon successful fulfillment of the criteria for removal, as determined by and in accordance with guidance provided by the NJDOE.

4. Procedures and Guidelines for Early Warning of Schools.

Effective in 2004, if a school meets the criteria set forth in this Policy for two consecutive years, the district will be notified of their pattern of offenses on or before August 15 of each year. If notified, the district will develop and submit to the NJDOE for approval a corrective action plan on or before September 30 of the same year, which will apply to the respective school year. The corrective action plan, which must be completed in the format provided by the NJDOE, will describe how the school will reduce the number of incidents of violence as determined by the EVVRS. The NJDOE will provide the school with guidance for their corrective action plan, as well as monitor the school's timely completion of the approved plan. This school shall become a top priority for intensified district support for research-based programs and technical assistance. A school receiving an "early warning" notice is not required to provide the transfer option to pupils.

In the spring of each following year, the NJDOE will reevaluate the school's progress towards completing their corrective action plan and compare the current year's incidents of violence, as reported on the EVVRS, to the criteria for determining persistently dangerous schools. Schools will be notified of their status on or before July 31 of the respective year.

A school that has successfully completed their corrective action plan and reported violent incidents that no longer meet the Criteria for Determining Persistently Dangerous Schools for one school year (the year in which the corrective action plan was in effect) will no longer be required to submit a Corrective Action Plan.

A school that does not successfully complete their Corrective Action Plan and that meets the criteria set forth in this Policy for a third consecutive year will be designated as persistently dangerous and will be required to submit for approval a revised corrective action plan on or before September 30 of that year, which will apply to the respective school year. The district will also provide the transfer option to pupils in the school designated as persistently dangerous.

5. Schools Not Receiving NCLB Funds, but Meeting the Criteria for PDS.

School buildings and districts that do not receive federal funds under NCLB, but meet any one of the criteria for persistently dangerous schools, will be contacted by the NJDOE and be required to develop and submit for approval a Corrective Action Plan on or before September 30 of the respective year. The Corrective Action Plan must be completed in the format provided by the NJDOE and describe how the school will reduce the number of incidents of violence as determined by the EVVRS. The NJDOE will provide the school guidance for their corrective action plan, as well as monitor the school's timely completion of the approved plan.

USCO Policy Provision II - Victims of Violent Criminal Offenses

The Victim of Violent Criminal Offenses provision of NCLB requires a pupil who becomes a victim of a violent criminal offense, as determined by State law, while in or on the grounds of a public elementary or secondary school that the pupil attends, be allowed to attend a safe public elementary or secondary school within the district, including a public charter school.

The Superintendent will consult with the Board attorney and communicate with designated local and/or county law enforcement authorities, per the provisions of the Uniform State Memorandum of Agreement Between Education and Law Enforcement Officials and N.J.A.C. 6A:16-6.2(b)12, on questions and issues that arise in the implementation of the individual victims of violent criminal offenses section of this Policy.

1. Criteria for Determining Victims of Violent Criminal Offenses

The following criteria must be used to determine when an enrolled pupil has become a victim of a violent criminal offense while in or on the grounds of a public elementary or secondary school that the pupil attends. These criteria only apply to a pupil who has become a victim of one or more of the violent criminal offenses enumerated below:

A pupil is considered a victim of a violent criminal offense when:

- a. A referral has been made to law enforcement officials for suspicion that one of the violent criminal offenses enumerated below has occurred; and

b. One or more of the following applies:

- (1) Law enforcement officials have filed formal charges against the perpetrator(s) for commission of the violent crime; or
- (2) The perpetrator(s) of the violent crime has been disciplined in accordance with school policy; or
- (3) The perpetrator(s) of the violent crime either has not been identified or is not an enrolled pupil(s), but it is clear that the pupil (victim) has become a victim of a violent criminal offense based on objective indicators such as physical evidence, eyewitness testimony, and/or circumstantial evidence; or
- (4) The pre-existence of a restraining order against the perpetrator(s) of the violent crime.

2. Procedures and Guidelines

Effective the first day of each school year beginning in 2003, the district must be prepared to begin the transfer of any pupil who chooses to exercise the unsafe school choice option provision. The district must offer, within ten calendar days, an opportunity to transfer to a safe public school within the district to any pupil who has become a victim of a violent criminal offense while in or on the grounds of a public school that the pupil attends. While the pupil must be offered the opportunity to transfer, the pupil may elect to remain at the school.

To the extent possible, the district will allow any transferring pupil to transfer to a school that is making adequate yearly progress in accordance with NCLB and has not been identified as being in need of school improvement, corrective action or restructuring. The district will take into account the needs and preferences of the affected pupil and his or her parent(s). Transfers must occur within thirty days of the determination that the pupil was a victim of a violent criminal offense.

3. Violent Criminal Offenses

The violent criminal offenses under New Jersey statutes that apply to the individual victim provision are identified and explained below. The offenses apply to completed offenses, as well as threats and attempts to commit the offenses. The offenses and attempts to commit the offenses apply only when they occur in or on the grounds of a school that the pupil attends. The offenses apply whether they occur wholly or in part in or on the grounds of a school that the pupil attends.

The offenses apply only to acts or attempts that are directed at a person (victim) or a group of specified individuals (victims), rather than acts that indiscriminately affect the entire school population or non-specified individuals or groups. For the purposes of this Unsafe School Choice Option Policy, the term “victim” shall not include a pupil who purposely, knowingly or recklessly provokes the conduct constituting the criminal incident against him or her.

4. Applicable Violent Criminal Offenses

Below is a description of each applicable violent criminal offense that is based upon New Jersey statutes and references to statutory citations that provide complete explanations of each designated offense. The descriptions provided below are not intended to be a complete explanation of each offense or a substitute for the actual provisions of the authorizing statutes. Instead, the descriptions are provided as an aid in facilitating understanding of the general intent and practical applications of the violent criminal offenses that pertain to this Unsafe School Choice Option Policy.

- a. Homicide [N.J.S.A. 2C:11-2] - A person is a victim of a homicide when he or she is the child, sibling or other relative of a decedent, resulting from someone purposely, knowingly or recklessly causing the death of the pupil’s parent, sibling or relative in or on school grounds.
- b. Assault [N.J.S.A. 2C:12-1(a)(1) and 2C:12-1(b)(1)] - A person is a victim of an assault when the actor purposely, knowingly or recklessly causes bodily injury to the victim [N.J.S.A. 2C:12-1(a)(1)]; negligently, recklessly, knowingly or purposely causes bodily injury to the victim with a deadly weapon [N.J.S.A. 2C:12-1(a)(2), N.J.S.A. 2C:12-1(b)(2) and N.J.S.A. 2C:12-1(b)(3)]; attempts by physical menace to put the victim in fear of imminent serious bodily injury [N.J.S.A. 2C:12-1(a)(3)]; or knowingly points a firearm at or in the direction of the victim, whether or not the actor believes it to be loaded. [N.J.S.A. 2C:12-1(d)(4)].
- c. Aggravated Sexual Assault [N.J.S.A. 2C:14-2] - A person is a victim of an aggravated sexual assault when the actor commits an act of sexual penetration with the victim under any of the following circumstances:
  - (1) The victim is less than thirteen years old.

- (2) The victim is:
  - (a) At least thirteen, but less than sixteen years old; and
    - (i) The actor is related to the victim by blood or affinity to the third degree; or
    - (ii) The actor has supervisory or disciplinary power over the victim by virtue of the actor's legal, professional or occupational status; or
    - (iii) The actor is a foster parent, a legal guardian or stands in loco parentis within the household.
- (3) The act is committed on the victim during the commission, or attempted commission, whether alone or with one or more persons, of robbery, kidnapping, homicide, aggravated assault on another, burglary, arson or criminal escape.
- (4) The actor is armed with a weapon or any object fashioned in such a manner as to lead the victim to reasonably believe it to be a weapon and threatens by word or gesture to use the weapon or object on the victim.
- (5) The actor is aided or abetted by one or more other persons and the actor uses physical force or coercion on the victim.
- (6) The actor uses physical force or coercion and severe personal injury is sustained by the victim.
- (7) The victim is one whom the actor knew or should have known was physically helpless, mentally defective or mentally incapacitated.

5. Sexual Assault - A person is a victim of a sexual assault when:

- a. The actor commits an act of sexual contact with a victim who is less than thirteen years old and the actor is at least four years older than the victim; or

- b. The actor commits an act of sexual penetration with a victim under any of the following circumstances:
  - (1) The actor uses physical force or coercion, but the victim does not sustain severe personal injury.
  - (2) The victim is at least sixteen but less than eighteen years old.
  - (3) The actor has supervisory or disciplinary power of any nature or in any capacity over the victim.
  - (4) The victim is at least thirteen but less than sixteen years old and the actor is at least four years older than the victim.
- 6. Bias Intimidation [N.J.S.A. 2C:16-1(a)] - A person is a victim of the crime of bias intimidation when an actor commits, attempts to commit, conspires with another to commit or threatens the immediate commission of an offense specified in chapters 11 through 18 of Title 2C of the New Jersey Statutes; N.J.S.A. 2C:33-4; N.J.S.A. 2C:39-3; N.J.S.A. 2C:39-4 or N.J.S.A. 2C:39-5 in the following circumstances:
  - a. With a purpose to intimidate a victim or a group of specified victims because of race, color, religion, gender, handicap, sexual orientation or ethnicity; or
  - b. Knowing that the conduct constituting the offense would cause a victim or a group of specified victims to be intimidated because of race, color, religion, gender, handicap, sexual orientation or ethnicity; or
  - c. Under circumstances that caused any victim of the underlying offense to be intimidated and the victim, considering the manner in which the offense was committed, reasonably believed either that:
    - (1) The offense was committed with a purpose to intimidate the victim or any person or entity in whose welfare the victim is interested because of race, color, religion, gender, handicap, sexual orientation or ethnicity; or
    - (2) The victim or the victim's property was selected to be the target of the offense because of race, color, religion, gender, handicap, sexual orientation or ethnicity.



7. Terroristic Threat [N.J.S.A. 2C:12-3(a) and 2C:12-3(b)] - A person is a victim of a terroristic threat when the actor threatens to commit one of the violent criminal offenses enumerated under the USCO Policy Provision II against the victim with the purpose to put the pupil in imminent fear of one of the violent crimes enumerated in the USCO Policy Provision II under circumstances reasonably causing the victim to believe the immediacy of the threat and the likelihood that it will be carried out. The definition of terroristic threat applies to N.J.S.A. 2C:12-3(a) insofar as the threat was directed at a person (victim) or a group of specified individuals (victims).
8. Robbery [N.J.S.A. 2C:15-1] - A person is a victim of a robbery when the actor, in the course of committing a theft, inflicts bodily injury; or uses force upon the victim; or threatens the victim with or purposely puts the victim in fear of immediate bodily injury.
9. Kidnapping [N.J.S.A. 2C:13-1] - A person is a victim of a kidnapping when the actor unlawfully removes the victim from the school or school grounds; or the actor unlawfully confines the victim with the purpose of holding the victim for ransom or reward as a shield or hostage; or the actor unlawfully removes the victim from the school or school grounds or a substantial distance from where he or she is found in school or on school grounds; or if the actor unlawfully confines a pupil for a substantial period of time to facilitate commission of a crime or flight thereafter, or to inflict bodily injury on or terrorize the victim.
10. Arson [N.J.S.A. 2C:17-1] - A person is a victim of arson when the actor starts a fire or causes an explosion in or on the grounds of a school whereby purposely or knowingly the victim or group of specified victims are in danger of death or bodily injury; or with the purpose of destroying or damaging the victim's or group of specified victim's property that is in the school or on school grounds.

#### Miscellaneous Provisions of USCO

1. Transfer Time Period – Persistently Dangerous Schools

The transfer will be temporary and will be in effect as long as the pupil's original school is identified as persistently dangerous.

The transfer may be in effect longer and the district will consider the educational needs of the pupil, as well as other factors affecting the pupil's ability to succeed if returned to the transferring school. (i.e. The school district may allow a pupil to complete his or her education through the highest grade level at the receiving school if the pupil would otherwise be required to return to their original school.)

2. Charter School Transfer Option

While NCLB permits affected pupils to be afforded the opportunity to attend a public charter school, in addition to a safe public elementary school or secondary school within the school district, the application of this provision in New Jersey is limited. Transfers to a charter school can only occur as a part of the charter school's "equal opportunity" selection process and among charter schools administered under the same managing authority (i.e., charter schools within the charter school district).

Since charter schools in New Jersey are considered public LEA's, pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:36A-3, operated independently of a local board of education, transfers may only take place among charter schools within the LEA. Therefore, pupils may be permitted to transfer to another charter school that is administered under the same managing authority of the charter school, but are not permitted to transfer to a school in the local public school district administered by a local board of education.

However, pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:36A-7, a charter school must be open to all pupils on a space available basis and may not discriminate in its admission policies or practices (although it may establish reasonable criteria to evaluate prospective pupils), and in accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:36A-8, if there are more applications to enroll in the charter school than there are spaces available, the charter school must select pupils to attend using a random selection process for enrollment.

3. Funding Sources for USCO

The Unsafe School Choice Option law does not authorize resources specifically to help cover USCO costs. However, under certain circumstances Federal funds may be used. For example, funds under SDFSCA (Title IV, Part A of the NCLB) may be used to establish safe zones of passage to and from school to ensure that pupils travel safely on their way to school and on their way home [Section 4115(b)(2)(E)(v)]. In addition, SDFSCA funds may be used to help cover costs such as tuition or transportation related to the Unsafe School Choice Option or expansion of public school choice [Section 5121(8) and 5131(12 and (25))].

4. Special Education Pupils

The district will provide transferred special education pupils with the program required by the pupil's Individualized Education Program (IEP).

5. Transfer Schools

In the event there is not another school within the school district for a transferring pupil, the district is not required to transfer the pupil to a school outside the school district.

Under the federal regulations (68 FR 16789), this Policy only applies to offenses that occur in the 2003–2004 school year and thereafter. Beginning with the 2004–2005 school year, the district must provide the transfer option to victims of violent criminal offenses that occurred in the previous school year, if the determination that the pupil was a victim was made thirty days or fewer before the end of the school year.

The district will use the school choice option as one response to incidents of victimization. Additionally, the district will develop and implement appropriate strategies for addressing the circumstances that contribute to or support victimization, as well as consistently and proactively manage individuals who have victimized pupils. The district will promote the importance of school safety and respond to the needs of pupils and staff. Pursuant to the law, the district will provide an opportunity for pupils, parents and school district and law enforcement personnel to discuss methods for keeping schools safe from violence; to create school safety plans; and to recognize pupils in need of help. The district will organize activities to prevent school violence, including, but not limited to, age-appropriate opportunities for pupil discussion on conflict resolution, issues of pupil diversity and tolerance. Law enforcement personnel will be invited to join members of the teaching staff in the discussions. Programs shall also be provided for school district employees that are designated to help school district employees recognize warning signs of school violence and to instruct school district employees on recommended conduct during an incident of school violence.

N.J.S.A. 18A:17-46 requires a public hearing in the third week in October of each year for the Superintendent to report to the Board all acts of violence and vandalism that occurred in the district during the previous school year. The public hearing shall be transcribed and kept on file in the Board of Education Office. The transcript shall be made available to the public upon request. The Board must also file the transcript with the NJDOE for review.

No Child Left Behind Act of 2001 §9532

Adopted: 10 March 2009

2415.20 NO CHILD LEFT BEHIND COMPLAINTS

Pursuant to 20 USC 7844, Sec 9304 (a)(3)(C), of the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001 (NCLB), a Board of Education shall adopt a policy and written procedures that offer parent(s) or legal guardian(s), public agencies, other individuals, or organizations a method for receipt and resolution of complaints alleging violations in the administration of the NCLB programs as identified by the New Jersey Department of Education (NJDOE).

Policy and Regulation 2415.20 set forth the requirements for resolving complaints presented by any individual or organization that:

1. A school, school district, other agency authorized by the school district, or by the NJDOE violated the administration of education programs required by the Elementary and Secondary Education Act as amended by NCLB; and/or
2. The NJDOE violated the administration of education programs required by the Elementary and Secondary Education Act as amended by NCLB.

A Complaint shall be a written allegation that shall identify the alleged NCLB violation, the facts supporting the alleged violation, and any supporting documentation.

A Complaint alleging a school in the district, school district, or other agency authorized by the school district, or the NJDOE violated the administration of a program must be submitted to the Supervisor of Funded Programs. The Supervisor of Funded Programs shall be responsible to coordinate the investigation of the Complaint. The Supervisor of Funded Programs shall submit a written report regarding the outcome of the investigation to the complainant. If the complainant is not satisfied with the outcome of the investigation, the complainant may initiate a Complaint by submitting a written Complaint to the NJDOE to the attention of the County Superintendent. The County Superintendent will coordinate the investigation of a Complaint. When the investigation is complete, the County Superintendent will notify the complainant in writing regarding the outcome of the investigation. If it is determined a violation has occurred, the Assistant Commissioner assigned to oversee the matter shall identify and impose appropriate consequences or corrective actions as required by regulation to resolve the Complaint. If the complainant does not agree with the NJDOE's decision, the complainant may appeal to the United States Department of Education Secretary.

A Complaint alleging the NJDOE violated the administration of a program must be submitted to the New Jersey Department of Education Chief of Staff or the United States Department of Education Secretary. The NJDOE requests the complainant first contact the New Jersey Department of Education Chief of Staff to resolve the issue. The NJDOE Office of Strategic Initiatives and Accountability will coordinate the investigation of a Complaint. When the investigation is complete, the Chief of Staff will notify the complainant in writing regarding the outcome of the investigation. If it is determined a violation has occurred, the Chief of Staff shall identify and impose appropriate consequences or corrective actions as required by regulation to resolve the Complaint. If a complainant does not agree with the NJDOE's decision, the complainant may appeal to the United States Department of Education Secretary.

New Jersey Department of Education 1/26/07 Memorandum – No Child Left Behind Complaint  
Policy and Procedure

Adopted: 10 March 2009

2416 PROGRAMS FOR PREGNANT PUPILS

No pupil, married or unmarried, who is otherwise eligible for enrollment in this district will be denied an educational program because of pregnancy, childbirth, pregnancy-related disabilities, or actual or potential parenthood.

The Board of Education reserves the right to require as a prerequisite for participation in the regular instructional program and in the co-curricular program that a pregnant pupil present to the school Principal her physician's written statement that such participation will not be injurious to her health or jeopardize her pregnancy.

The Superintendent shall develop a program of special instruction in health and nutrition and shall direct appropriate teaching staff members to counsel the pregnant pupil, to assist her in securing necessary medical services, to cooperate with community resources on her behalf, and to encourage her toward the completion of an appropriate educational program.

A pregnant pupil who does not wish to attend regular classes or is physically unable to do so during her pregnancy may, with her consent, be assigned to an alternate instructional program which may include home instruction or a program offered by another school district or institution.

The parent(s) or legal guardian(s) of a pregnant pupil under eighteen years of age shall be notified of any change in the pupil's regular educational program.

A pupil who has received an alternate instructional program for reasons associated with pregnancy shall be readmitted to the regular program upon her request and the written statement of her physician that she is physically fit for attendance.

N.J.A.C. 6A:7-1.7

Adopted: 10 March 2009

2417 PUPIL INTERVENTION AND REFERRAL SERVICES

The Board of Education directs the establishment and implementation of a coordinated system in each school building in which general education pupils are served, for the planning and delivery of intervention and referral services that are designed to assist pupils who are experiencing learning, behavior, or health difficulties and to assist staff who have difficulties in addressing pupils' learning, behavior, or health needs in accordance with the requirements of N.J.A.C. 6A:16-8.1.

The intervention and referral services shall be provided to aid pupils in the general education program and, pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:46-18.1 et seq. and N.J.A.C. 6A:16-8.1 et seq., may be provided for pupils who have been determined to be in need of special education programs and services. The intervention and referral services provided for pupils who have been determined to be in need of special education programs and services shall be coordinated with the pupil's Individualized Education Program team, as appropriate.

The functions of the system of intervention and referral services in each school building shall be to:

1. Identify learning, behavior, and health difficulties of pupils;
2. Collect thorough information on the identified learning, behavior, and health difficulties;
3. Develop and implement action plans which provide for appropriate school or community interventions or referrals to school and community resources, based on the collected data and desired outcomes for the identified learning, behavior, and health difficulties;
4. Provide support, guidance, and professional development to school staff who identify learning, behavior, and health difficulties;
5. Provide support, guidance, and professional development to school staff who participate in each building's system for planning and providing intervention and referral services;
6. Actively involve parent(s) or legal guardian(s) in the development and implementation of intervention and referral services action plans;

7. Coordinate the access to and delivery of school resources and services for achieving the outcomes identified in the intervention and referral services action plans;
8. Coordinate the services of community-based social and health provider agencies and other community resources for achieving the outcomes identified in the intervention and referral services action plans;
9. Maintain records of all requests for assistance, intervention and referral services action plans, and related pupil information pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-8.2(a)9;
10. Review and assess the effectiveness of the provisions of each intervention and referral services action plan in achieving the outcomes identified in each action plan and modify each action plan to achieve the outcomes, as appropriate; and
11. At a minimum, annually review the intervention and referral services action plans and the actions taken as a result of the building's system of intervention and referral services and make recommendations to the Building Principal for improving school programs and services, as appropriate.

The Board of Education establishes the following guidelines for the involvement of school staff and community members in each building's system of intervention and referral services pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-8.3.

Each I&RS Team will be composed of the Principal or a regular teaching staff member appointed by the Principal to act in his/her place; a regular teaching staff member; an educational services staff member; the staff member who referred a pupil in need of assistance or identified an issue requiring remediation; and such other staff members as may be required to assist the pupil or study the issue.

The I&RS Team will identify pupils in need and plan for appropriate intervention or referral services and/or referral to community resources, based on desired outcomes.

When a pupil is referred to the I&RS Team, the team may provide support and guidance to the pupil's classroom teachers, plan and provide for appropriate interventions, coordinate access to and delivery of school services to the pupil, and coordinate the services of community members and/or community-based social and health provider agencies that may aid in the development and implementation of intervention and referral services action plans.



Parent(s) or legal guardian(s) shall be notified whenever a pupil is referred to the I&RS Team, except as such notice may be waived by laws protecting abused children and the confidentiality of persons seeking drug or alcohol rehabilitation. Parent(s) or legal guardian(s) shall be offered an opportunity to participate in the development and implementation of intervention and referral services action plans.

The Principal shall, in consultation with the I&RS Team, report to the Board at the end of the school year on the concerns and issues identified by the team and the effectiveness of the services provided in achieving the outcomes identified in the intervention and referral services action plans.

N.J.S.A. 18A:46-18.1 et seq.

N.J.A.C. 6A:14; 6A:16-8.1; 6A:16-8.2; 6A:16-8.3

2421 VOCATIONAL-TECHNICAL EDUCATION

The Board of Education provides a program(s) of vocational-technical education. The purpose of the vocational-technical education program is to develop the academic, vocational, and technical skills of pupils who elect to enroll in vocational-technical education programs preparing the pupils for career preparation, gainful employment, lifelong learning, training supplemental to daily employment, and productive citizenship.

The Board provides a program of vocational-technical education with pupils guaranteed the right to apply and, if accepted, to attend a county vocational school. The district will provide county vocational school representatives a reasonable opportunity, during school hours, to present information about the county vocational school program to pupils in grades six through twelve.

In addition, the district has established local secondary vocational-technical education programs in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:19-3.5. These programs have been approved by the Commissioner of Education pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:8-2.2(b)5.

All pupils participating in vocational-technical education programs within this district or in shared-time vocational-technical programs are considered to be regularly enrolled in the schools of this district and are subject to the policies and rules of this Board. No pupil shall be denied admission or participation in any vocational-technical education programs due to race, color, creed, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, marital status, sexual orientation, gender, social or economic status, or disability.

N.J.S.A. 18A:35-4.2; 18A:38-15; 18A:54-1.1 et seq.  
N.J.A.C. 6A:19-1.1 et seq.

## 2422 HEALTH EDUCATION

The Board of Education will provide a comprehensive health education program aligned with the New Jersey Department of Education Core Curriculum Content Standards. This program will be a coordinated sequential curriculum at all grade levels, with instructional units appropriate to the age, growth and development, and maturity of pupils.

The Superintendent will develop and recommend to the Board a program of health education designed for pupils to master the Cumulative Progress Indicators of the Department of Education's Comprehensive Health Education and Physical Education Core Curriculum Content Standards.

### Staffing

Except as provided below for human sexuality and family life education, courses in health education will be taught by teachers whose certification qualifies them to teach health education. Teachers of the human sexuality and family life, substance use and abuse, and HIV prevention programs will be offered specific in-service training.

### Excusal

Any pupil whose parent(s) or legal guardian(s) presents to the School Principal a signed statement that any part of the instruction in health, human sexuality and family life education or sex education program is in conflict with his/her conscience or sincerely held moral or religious beliefs shall be excused from the portion of the course in which such instruction is being given, and no penalties as to credit or graduation shall result.

### Community Involvement

The Superintendent will ensure the program is aligned with the New Jersey Department of Education's Core Curriculum Content Standards. The programs of instruction for human sexuality and family life education will be developed through appropriate consultation and in participation with teachers, school administrators, parent(s) or legal guardian(s), appropriate age school pupils, physicians, members of the clergy, and representative members of the community. Such consultation shall continue, as appropriate, as the program is continually evaluated and revised.

## Human Sexuality and Family Life Education

All pupils will learn the biological, cultural, and psychological aspects of human sexuality and family life. The Board will adopt a coordinated, sequential human sexuality and family life education program aligned with the New Jersey Department of Education's Core Curriculum Content Standards. Any education that is given as part of any planned course, curriculum or other instructional program and that is intended to impart information or promote discussion or understanding in regard to human sexual behavior, sexual feelings and values, human sexuality and reproduction, pregnancy avoidance or termination, HIV infection or sexually transmitted diseases, and any materials including, but not limited, to handouts, speakers, notes or audiovisuals presented on school property concerning methods for the prevention of acquired immune deficiency syndrome (HIV/AIDS), other sexually transmitted diseases and of avoiding pregnancy, will stress that abstinence from sexual activity is the only completely reliable means of eliminating the sexual transmission of HIV/AIDS and other sexually transmitted diseases and of avoiding pregnancy.

The Board will include in its human sexuality and family life curriculum instruction on reasons, skills and strategies for remaining or becoming abstinent from sexual activity. Any instruction concerning the use of contraceptives or prophylactics, such as condoms, will also include information on their failure rates for preventing pregnancy, HIV and other sexually transmitted diseases in actual use among adolescent populations and shall clearly explain the difference between risk reduction through the use of such devices and risk elimination through abstinence. In addition, the human sexuality and family life curriculum will stress the importance of avoiding intravenous drug use.

A copy of the complete district human sexuality and family life education curriculum and all instructional materials shall be available for public inspection in each school in the district prior to its use in any classroom. The parent(s) or legal guardian(s) of each pupil enrolled in the program shall receive annually an outline of the curriculum and a list of instructional materials for that pupil's grade along with notice of the availability for review of the complete curriculum and all materials.

The human sexuality and family life program may be taught by district personnel certified to teach biology, comprehensive science, elementary grades, health, health and physical education, home economics, nursery school, psychology, or special education classes, and the school nurse. The program may utilize the contributions of such community resource persons as parent(s) or legal guardian(s), physicians, the clergy, attorneys, school social workers, school psychologists, and law enforcement personnel. The Board encourages the utilization of teachers in other disciplines through an interdisciplinary approach.

### Use and Abuse of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Other Drugs

All pupils will learn the physical, mental, emotional, and social effects of the use and abuse of alcohol, tobacco, and other drugs. The Board will adopt a coordinated, sequential human sexuality and family life education program aligned with the New Jersey Department of Education's Core Curriculum Content Standards.

N.J.S.A. 18A:35-1 et seq.; 18A:35-4 et seq.; 18A:40A-1 et seq.  
N.J.A.C. 6A:7-1.7

Adopted: 10 March 2009

## 2423 BILINGUAL AND ESL EDUCATION

The Board of Education will provide programs for English Language Services in the form of Bilingual/ESL education and English as a second language (ESL-Only) for ELL pupils, as required by law and rules of the State Board of Education. ELL pupils are those pupils whose native language is other than English and who have such difficulty speaking, reading, writing, or understanding the English language as to be denied the opportunity to learn successfully in classrooms where the language of instruction is English.

### Identification of ELL Pupils

The Board directs the conduct of a screening process to determine the native language of each pupil who enters the school district. A census shall be maintained of all pupils whose native language is other than English. The English language proficiency of each pupil whose native language is not English shall be determined by a review process that considers the results of an English language proficiency test, the pupil's level of reading in English, the pupil's previous academic performance, the results of standardized tests in English, and the reports of teachers responsible for the pupil's education.

### Program Implementation

The district shall provide a program:

1. Whenever there are one or more but fewer than ten ESL/ELL pupils enrolled in the district, services in addition to the regular school program that are designed to improve English language proficiency in accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:35-15 et seq.;
2. Whenever there are ten or more ELL pupils enrolled in the district, an ESL-Only program that meets the requirements of law for a thorough and efficient system of education in accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:35-15 et seq.; and
3. Whenever there are twenty or more ELL pupils in any one language classification, a program of Bilingual/ESL education shall be provided. Where the age, grade, or geographical distribution of ELL pupils makes a full-time Bilingual/ESL program impractical, the Board may offer an alternative Bilingual/ESL education program, provided that program has been approved or a waiver for the alternative program has been requested and approval has been granted by the Department of Education.

The Bilingual/ESL program shall include instruction, by appropriately certified teaching staff members, in all the subjects required by law and offered to English speaking pupils. Where verbalization is not essential to understanding, pupils of limited English proficiency shall participate in classes with English speaking pupils. The Bilingual/ESL curriculum must be approved by the Board, and pupils enrolled in the bilingual or ESL-Only programs shall be offered all the support services and activities available to other pupils in this district.

#### Bilingual/ESL Program Exit

Pupils enrolled in the English Language Services such as Bilingual/ESL programs shall be reviewed for readiness to function successfully in an English-only program. The process to determine the readiness or inability of the individual pupil to function successfully in the English-only program shall be initiated by the pupil's level of English proficiency as measured by the State established cut-off score on an English language proficiency test, and the readiness of the pupil shall be further assessed on the basis of multiple indicators which shall, at a minimum, include classroom performance, the pupil's reading level in English, the judgment of the teaching staff member or members responsible for the education of the pupil, and performance on achievement tests in English. A pupil should not ordinarily remain in a Bilingual/ESL education program for more than five years.

A parent(s) or legal guardian(s) may remove a pupil who is enrolled in a Bilingual/ESL education program at any time; except that during the first three years of a pupil's participation in a Bilingual/ESL education program, parent(s) or legal guardian(s) may only remove the pupil at the end of each school year. If during the first three years of a pupil's participation in a Bilingual/ESL education program, a parent(s) or legal guardian(s) wishes to remove the pupil prior to the end of each school year, the removal must be approved by the County Superintendent of Schools. The parent(s) or legal guardian(s) may appeal the County Superintendent's decision to the Commissioner of Education if the County Superintendent determines the pupil should remain in the Bilingual/ESL education program until the end of the school year.

An exited pupil may reenter the Bilingual/ESL program if his/her teacher determines that the pupil's failure to progress is caused by an inability to communicate in or comprehend English and the pupil scores below the cutoff score on a language proficiency test other than that used to assess the pupil's readiness for exit. Unless waiver is granted by the County Superintendent, the reentry test will be administered only after one full semester in the English-only program and within two years after the pupil's exit from the Bilingual/ESL program.

When the exit review process is completed, the pupil's parent(s) or legal guardian(s) shall be informed by mail of the placement determination. A parent(s) or legal guardian(s), or teaching staff member who disagrees with the proposed placement may appeal the decision in writing to the Supervisor, Director, and/or Superintendent, who will provide a written explanation for the decision within ten working days. The complainant may appeal the Supervisor, Director, and/or Superintendent's decision in writing to the Board, which will respond in writing within the timeline from the Board. A complainant not satisfied with the Board's explanation may appeal to the Commissioner of Education.

#### Parental Involvement

The parent(s) or legal guardian(s) of an ELL pupil will be notified, in accordance with law N.J.A.C. 6A:15-1.13, of the pupil's enrollment of the fact that their pupil has been identified as eligible for enrollment in a Bilingual/ESL education program. Notice shall be given no later than ten days after the enrollment and shall include a statement of the parent or legal guardian's right of review and appeal.

Parent(s) or legal guardian(s) shall receive progress reports in the same manner and frequency as those sent to parents or legal guardians of other pupils.

Parent(s) or legal guardian(s) of ELL pupils will be offered opportunities for involvement in the development and review of program objectives. A parent(s) or legal guardian(s) advisory committee on Bilingual/ESL education shall be formed and shall be convened at least four times annually.

#### Graduation

Pupils of limited English proficiency will qualify for graduation from high school in accordance with Policy No. 5460. Such pupils will be provided with all courses and opportunities necessary to enable them to qualify for graduation.

All ELL pupils must satisfy requirements for high school graduation according to N.J.A.C. 6:3-4A.1, except ELL pupils who enter the school district in grades nine or later. These pupils, to be eligible for a State-endorsed high school diploma, may demonstrate they have attained minimum levels of proficiency established by the Department of Education through the Special Review Assessment in their native language, and by attaining a passing level of fluency as determined by a language proficiency test approved by the New Jersey Department of Education.



#### Program Plan

The Superintendent shall prepare a plan for Bilingual/ESL instruction and English language services for approval by the Board and the County Superintendent.

N.J.S.A. 18A:35-15 et seq.  
N.J.A.C. 6A:15-1.1 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

2425 PHYSICAL EDUCATION

The Board of Education recognizes the value of physical activity in the development and maintenance of sound physical and mental health. Accordingly, the Board directs the establishment, in accordance with law, and the New Jersey Core Curriculum Content Standards of a program of physical education and the enrollment therein of every pupil in attendance in the schools of this district, insofar as each is physically capable of participation. Each course will provide pupils with a regimen of physical exercise and activity, assist pupils in the development of physical skills and achievements, encourage pupils in a spirit of sharing and cooperation, and instill in pupils a life-long appreciation for physical activity. The successive courses of physical education will be so designed as to provide pupils with exposure to a variety of athletic and physical activities.

N.J.S.A. 18A:35-5

Adopted: 10 March 2009

## 2428.1 STANDARDS-BASED INSTRUCTIONAL PRIORITIES

### Standards-Based Instruction

The school district shall implement a coherent curriculum for all pupils, including English language learners (ELLs), gifted and talented pupils, and pupils with disabilities, that is content-rich and aligned to the Core Curriculum Content Standards (CCCS). The curriculum shall guide instruction to ensure every pupil masters the CCCS.

Instruction shall be designed to engage all pupils and modified based on pupil performance. The curriculum shall include: interdisciplinary connections throughout; integration of 21<sup>st</sup> century skills; a pacing guide; a list of instructional materials including various levels of text at each grade; benchmark assessments; and modifications for special education pupils, English language learners in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:15, and gifted pupils.

The school district shall collect and analyze pupil achievement data by subgroups (such as economically disadvantaged, race and ethnicity, pupils with disabilities, English language learners) and make educational decisions based on such data.

The school district shall:

1. Transmit required pupil, faculty, school, and school district data to New Jersey Standards Measurement and Resources for Teaching (NJ SMART), the New Jersey Department of Education's data warehouse, on a schedule and in a form specified by the Department of Education;
2. Use NJ SMART and its data query resources to track pupil progress year-to-year and school-to-school and to identify continuously enrolled pupils by school and school district;
3. Ensure teachers, school administrators, and central office supervisors receive training in NJ SMART and its data query resources;
4. Analyze assessments of pupil progress in relation to curricular benchmarks and the results of State and non-State year-end tests reported by subgroups (such as economically disadvantaged, race and ethnicity, pupils with disabilities, and English language learners).

The school district central office staff shall prepare data on comparative performance for all schools in the district and make them available to the schools. This analysis shall include the following comparisons using State assessment data:

1. Each grade level across all schools within the district;
2. Schools within the district;
3. Comparable districts by district factor groups; and
4. Data with State averages.

The school district shall ensure a free appropriate public education is available to all pupils with disabilities according to the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 U.S.C. §§ 1400 et seq., and N.J.A.C. 6A:14.

The school district shall provide English language learners with instructional services pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:15 and provide gifted and talented pupils with appropriate instructional services pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:8-3.1.

The school district shall provide library-media services that are connected to classroom studies in each school building, including access to computers, district-approved instructional software, appropriate books including novels, anthologies and other reference materials, and supplemental materials that motivate pupils to read in and out of school and to conduct research. The school district will provide these library-media services under the direction of a certified school library media specialist.

#### Secondary Education Initiatives

The school district shall develop a plan in 2008-2009 for implementing the secondary education initiatives specified in N.J.A.C. 6A:13-2.2(c) through (e) by the 2009-2010 school year, except that secondary school districts previously subject to N.J.A.C. 6A:10 and 6A:10A shall immediately comply with the secondary education initiatives specified in N.J.A.C. 6A:13-2.2(c) through (e).

The school districts shall:

1. Have a school-level planning team to guide the development and implementation of the secondary education reforms described in N.J.A.C. 6A:13-2.2. A representative group of teachers and administrators shall determine team membership and operating procedures.

2. Provide instructional services, professional development, and other support to assist secondary schools with the implementation of the secondary education initiatives specified in N.J.A.C. 6A:13-2.2.
3. Create personalized learning environments that strengthen relationships among pupils, teachers, staff members, families and the larger community for pupils in grades six through twelve. These personalized learning environments may include:
  - a. Small learning communities in free-standing facilities or within larger facilities;
  - b. Ninth grade academies where freshman pupils remain together and are provided with a supportive environment to enhance their successful transition to high school;
  - c. Pupil support systems where pupils are assigned an adult mentor or team of adults who know(s) them and can support pupil efforts in achieving goals and solving problems;
  - d. Academies with a career focus;
  - e. Multi-grade academies where pupils at various grade levels may remain with a core group of teachers for multiple years in an academy-type format which may be organized around a particular theme and involve interdisciplinary teaming; or
  - f. Other practices for personalizing learning environments that strengthen relationships among pupils, teachers, staff members, families, and the larger community.

The school district shall implement academic coursework aligned to N.J.A.C. 6A:8-5.1 that prepares all pupils for success in postsecondary education and/or careers after graduation, including the development of academic skills integral to success in rigorous high school courses.

Beginning in 2008-2009, all pupils entering grade nine shall complete by the end of their high school education, at a minimum, coursework in language arts literacy, mathematics, and science. These shall include college level preparatory English I, II, III and IV, Algebra I, Lab Biology or the equivalent content taught in an integrated or career-based format, and other coursework as specified in N.J.A.C. 6A:8.

All required courses shall:

1. Be developed, reviewed, evaluated, and revised by a broad cross-section of teachers, content supervisors, and Principals;
2. Satisfy the Core Curriculum Content Standards and indicators in each content area according to the graduation requirements in N.J.A.C. 6A:8-5.1; and
3. Be aligned to the district curriculum which identifies the purpose of instruction, including the essential content to be mastered in each course with interim benchmarks and assessments and final assessments.

Secondary school districts that administer the high school State assessment and in which ten percent or more of their pupils satisfy high school graduation requirements through the Special Review Assessment (SRA) shall submit to the Department of Education by November 15 of the subsequent school year an analysis of all pupils who graduated by means of the SRA in the previous school year. The analysis shall include:

1. The names of high school courses and grades achieved for SRA pupils in language arts literacy, mathematics, and science;
2. The attendance records for SRA pupils for each year of high school;
3. Review of the High School Proficiency Assessment (HSPA) and corresponding Grade Eight Proficiency Assessment (GEPA)/New Jersey Assessment of Skills and Knowledge 8 (NJ ASK8) scores attained by pupils;
4. Review of whether SRA pupils were taught by appropriately certified staff in English, mathematics, and science in grades nine through twelve; and
5. Development of a plan for increasing the proportion of pupils graduating by means of the State high school assessment based on data.

Where applicable, secondary school districts shall collaborate with sending and receiving districts to implement the secondary education initiatives outlined in N.J.A.C. 6A:13-2.2.

The Commissioner shall appoint and consult with an advisory committee composed of educators with experience and knowledge in secondary education to guide the implementation of secondary education reform.

N.J.A.C. 6A:13-2.1; 6A:13-2.2

Adopted: 10 March 2009

## 2430 CO-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES

The Board of Education believes that the goals and objectives of this district are best achieved by a diversity of learning experiences, some of which are more appropriately conducted outside the regular instructional program of the school. The purpose of such co-curricular activities shall be to develop leadership capacities and good organizational skills, to aid in the socialization of pupils, and to enable pupils to explore a wider range of individual interests than might be available in the regular curricular program.

The Board shall make school facilities, supplies, and equipment available and assign staff members for the support of a program of co-curricular activities for pupils in grades Kindergarten through twelve. The Board shall maintain the program of co-curricular activities at no cost to participating pupils, except that pupils may be required to provide supplies in accordance with Board Policy No. 2520 on instructional supplies and pupils may be required to assume all or part of the costs of travel and attendance at co-curricular events and trips.

For the purpose of this policy, the term "student activities" includes any co-curricular and extra-curricular activity that meets before or after school hours. The purpose of this policy is to hold our pupils to a higher standard of education above and beyond N.J.S.I.A.A. regulations. It will be the responsibility of each activity Advisor, Coach, or Director to see that their pupils are meeting the requirements set forth by this policy.

The Board expressly declines to create a limited open forum for activities initiated by pupils. Accordingly, a group of pupils who wish to meet on school premises shall apply to the Building Principal for permission to meet and must demonstrate to the Principal the relationship of their meeting to the curriculum. The Principal shall permit only those meetings that relate specifically to the curriculum.

No co-curricular activity shall be considered to be under the sponsorship of this Board unless it has been approved by the Superintendent.

Pupils shall be fully informed of the co-curricular activities available to them and of the eligibility standards established for participation in co-curricular activities. Co-curricular activities shall be available to all pupils who voluntarily elect to participate.

The Board will not permit the organization of a fraternity, sorority, or secret society.

Requirements:

- A. At the end of each marking period any pupil who is involved in student activities will have their report card checked for eligibility status by the Advisor, Coach, or Director of that activity.
1. If a pupil is failing two courses (combination of any course) at the end of the marking period, that pupil will be placed on academic probation and must attend assigned administrative study halls. Length, dates, and times of study halls will be determined each marking period. The pupil must attend a specific number of study halls as determined by the administration to remain eligible for student activities that marking period. Non-compliance will result in removal from the activity.
  2. It is the responsibility of the pupil to come to the study halls with work, preferably assignments from failing subjects. Pupils who arrive with no work will be sent home and will not receive credit for the study hall session. Failure to receive credit for the study hall sessions will result in removal from participation in student activities.
  3. To become eligible to participate in any pupil activity the next marking period the pupil must:
    - a. Have attended the prescribed number of study hall sessions the previous marking period; and
    - b. Not be failing two courses at report card time.
  4. If a pupil is failing three or more courses (any combination) at report card time, that pupil is immediately ineligible the next marking period. The pupil must attend the prescribed study hall sessions if he/she wishes to participate in student activities the following marking period. Also, the pupil at the end of the marking period must not be failing more than one course to become eligible for student activities.
  5. At the end of each marking period, those pupils who have failed two or more courses and are already on academic probation or ineligible will be ineligible for student activities the next marking period. This applies to those pupils who were involved in an activity that qualified them to be placed on the academic probation or ineligible list.



6. First Marking Period:
  - a. Administrative study halls will be available to any pupil who needs support academically. Any coach, advisor, director can recommend a pupil to the study halls if they feel there is a need for academic improvements.
  - b. At progress report time, any pupil who is failing two or more classes will be referred to participate in the academic study halls. This participation will be mandatory for all teams, club/organizations, etc. The pupils must attend the study halls to continue in the activity.
  - c. The first academic probation/eligibility check will occur when the 1<sup>st</sup> marking period grades are complete.
- B. Pupils who are ineligible are not permitted to practice with their team, club, group, organization, etc.
- C. Credit requirements for handicapped/classified pupils shall follow N.J.S.I.A.A. 4 F(1).
- D. All pupils participating in student activities must adhere to the 13.75 (semester rule) and the 27.5 (full year) credit requirements. Pupils who earn an F in one marking period in a course must earn at least a C- in the other marking period of the semester in order to obtain a passing average for the semester.

N.J.S.I.A.A. Regulations:

- A. To be eligible for athletic competition during the first semester (September 1 to January 31) of the grade ten or higher, or the second year of attendance in the secondary school or beyond, a pupil must have passed 25% of the credits (27.5) required by the State of New Jersey for graduation (110), during the immediately preceding academic year.
- B. To be eligible for athletic competition during the second semester (February 1 to June 30) of grade nine or higher, a pupil must have passed the equivalent of 12% of the credits (13.75) required by the State of New Jersey for graduation (110) at the close of the preceding semester (January 31). Full-year courses shall be equated as one-half of the total credits to be gained for the full year to determine credits passed during the immediately preceding semester. Pupils who earn an F in one marking period in a course must earn at least a C- in the other marking period of the semester in order to obtain a passing average for the semester.

Extra-Curricular/Co-Curricular Activities:

Pupils are encouraged to become involved in extra and/or co-curricular activities. Middle School pupils are not permitted to attend any high school dances and/or the Senior Prom or to attend or participate in any high school events or activities not open to the public. Pupils must be able to produce their school ID to enter such events.

Pupils who attend or participate in extra and/or co-curricular events must be present in school on the day of the event (or the previous school day for weekend/holiday events) and must be marked present prior to 10:00 a.m. Early dismissals on such days will be limited to legally documented situations (i.e. doctor's visits, legal appointments, etc.) Pupils on activity restriction may not participate in or attend any extra or co-curricular events.

School Dances

- A. For all school dances, with the exception of the Senior Prom, all attendees must be currently enrolled Orange Township High School pupils. All guests to the dance must produce an Orange Township High School ID in order to be admitted.
- B. All out of district guests are subject to administrative approval, prior to the event.
- C. For the Senior Prom only, all attendees must be enrolled in high school or under the age of 21. Guests must produce a current high school ID, driver's license or other form of legal identification.
- D. No pupils who attend school below the grade nine level may attend any school dances. Pupils on activity restriction may not attend school dances, as well as all other events.

The Superintendent shall prepare procedures to implement a co-curricular program and shall assess the needs and interests of the pupils of this district and provide for the continuing evaluation of the co-curricular program.

39 U.S.C.A. 1701 et seq.  
N.J.S.A. 18A:11-3; 18A:42-2; 18A:42-5

Adopted: 10 March 2009

## 2431 ATHLETIC COMPETITION

The Board of Education recognizes the value of a program of athletic competition for both boys and girls as an integral part of the total school experience. Game activities and practice sessions provide opportunities to learn the values of competition and good sportsmanship.

Programs of athletic competition, which include interscholastic competition offer students the opportunity to exercise and test their athletic abilities in a context greater and more varied than that offered by the class or school or school district alone, and an opportunity for career and educational development.

For purposes of this policy of athletic competition includes all activities relating to competitive sports contests, games, or events or sports exhibitions involving individual students or teams of student/athletes of this district when such events occur within or between separate schools within this district or with any school outside this district.

Eligibility and academic requirements for prospective student/athletes.

It is to be clearly understood any student in grades nine, ten, eleven and twelve will adhere to the following academic requirements as set forth by the New Jersey State Interscholastic Athletic Association as well as the Orange Board of Education.

A. Credits (NJSIAA Standards)

1. Fall semester 27.5 credits earned the previous year.
2. Winter season 27.5 credits earned the previous year.
3. Spring season 13.75 credits earned during the 1<sup>st</sup> semester of current year.

B. Grade Point Average 2.0 GPA previous marking period to participate or tryout.

1. Fall season 2.0 GPA during 4<sup>th</sup> marking period or 2<sup>nd</sup> semester of the previous marking period.
2. Winter season: 2.0 GPA during the 1<sup>st</sup> marking period of current year.
3. Spring season 2.0 GPA during 2<sup>nd</sup> marking period of current year or whatever is similar relevant to Orange High School grading system.

Waiver process which can be used for student/athlete not achieving the aforementioned.

Students who do meet the 2.0 GPA requirements may apply for an academic waiver by having a parent or legal guardian write a letter requesting a waiver.

Each individual case will be reviewed by the Athletic Director, or out of season coach, one guidance counselor or Director of Guidance, both male and female academic counselor.

This committee will determine the student's final eligibility for athletic participation of that particular sports season he/she wishes to try out for. Also this committee will assign the student to the academic athletic counselors for immediate monitoring as well as the issuance of weekly progress reports and a mandatory one and half hour per school day study hall session. ( If the student/athlete does not adhere to this requirement he/she shall be determined ineligible.) This process shall be confirmed for the entire semester, (no exceptions).

The study hall sessions will be determined solely by the academic athletic counselors.

Please note during this time the student/athlete may compete for a sport on the said team he/she is trying out for as long as he/she has fulfilled the credit requirements as set forth by the NJSIAA.

This credit requirement must be adhered to, no exceptions.

### Hazing

Hazing of any type will not be tolerated while a student/athlete is trying out or participating on a particular team.

Hazing is considered any act of harassment, intimidation, or bullying whether it is written, verbal, or physical. If any student/athlete is involved in any form of hazing, they will be terminated immediately from their team of that particular season.

The student/athlete will then be required to be assigned to the athletic academic counselors for monitoring of this/her classroom academics and behavior in and out of the classroom as well as the one and a half study hall per day as well as the weekly academic progress reports. In other words the Athletic Department is entirely in a zero tolerance position.

Felonies/weapons possessions any student/athlete charged with a felony or possession of a weapon will be immediately suspended from the athlete program. Also if the student/athlete is convicted, the student will lose the privilege to participate in athletics for any team for the remainder of the school year and will have to appear before the athletic committees for participation review prior to being permitted to try-out for any team the following school year.

Drugs, tobacco and alcohol, use of, sale, possession, or distribution by the student/athlete , any student/athlete involved in any of the aforementioned shall adhere to the following consequences.

1. Penalty for the 1<sup>st</sup> offense of using, selling, possessing or distributing drugs, tobacco or alcohol who is in season shall adhere to the following:
  - a. 15 day suspension from practice/games/scrimmages. Reinstatement shall be determined by the athletic committee.
  - b. During the suspension the student must meet with a Student Assistance Counselor (SAC). After meeting with the SAC, the student/athlete must complete a request for reinstatement form and return it to the Athletic Director within five school days for his/her athletic committee to review. Upon receipt the athletic committee shall render a recommendation to the Athletic Director within five days or less.
  - c. During the suspension the student/athlete and his/her parent(s) or legal guardian(s) will meet with the Athletic Director and the grade level SAC regarding the student/athlete violation.
2. Penalty for 2<sup>nd</sup> offense for using, selling, possessing, or distributing drugs, tobacco or alcohol.
  - a. Student/athlete will lose immediately the privilege to participate on any sport team indefinitely until the penalty has been reviewed by the athletic committee.

Failure to comply with treatment recommendations will possibly lead to exclusion of any sport team for the remainder of the season, as well as school year.
  - b. Before being reinstated to any athletic program the student/athlete must complete the following:

- (1) The student/athlete will be referred to intervention and referral services for evaluation.
- (2) The student/athlete must be involved in an on-going counseling program for substance abuse as per treatment recommendations.
- (3) The student/athlete must submit formal written request to the Athletic Director to be considered for reinstatement.
- (4) The athletic committee consisting of the Athletic Director, guidance counselor of student Athletes, guidance director, SAC, and an out of season coach, as well as the two athletic academic counselors will review the request and make a recommendation to the Athletic Director.

Any subsequent incidents will lead to exclusion from interscholastic athletic participation for the remainder of the school year.

#### Points of Emphasis

- A. Any of the aforementioned penalties imposed by the Athletic Department are in addition to school and Board of Education penalties.
- B. Team captains forfeit their title after the 1<sup>st</sup> offense if they violate and of the aforementioned.
- C. Athletic Department violations that occurs with in the last fourteen days of a season will carryover to the following season of participation.
- D. Athletic penalties do not run concurrently with school (day or night) penalties. Athletic penalties begin when students re-enter school.
- E. All incoming freshmen will be eligible to participate during the fall of their 9<sup>th</sup> grade year. The 2.0 GPA requirements are established after the completion of the 1<sup>st</sup> marking period in their 9<sup>th</sup> grade year.
- F. During suspensions student/athlete s are not permitted to attend practices or be on site for any home or away games, scrimmages or team meetings until suspension has been completely served.

Fighting by any student/athlete will be considered by the Athletic Department as zero tolerance and will be served with a fifteen day suspension if it's just a two person fight, and a thirty day suspension if more than two are involved.

A gang related fight by a student/athlete will result in immediate termination for the school year and reinstatement consideration will not occur until the following school year.

#### Closing

A student/athlete will not be permitted to participate in practices, scrimmages, or games unless he/she and a parent(s) or legal guardian(s) have signed the Orange Athletic Department Policy Code of Conduct Student/Athlete Regulations Form.

The form must be signed as follows:

Parent Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Student/Athlete (Please Print Name) \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Student/Athlete Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Orange High School Instructions For all Athletic Participation.

All participants must use Orange High School Board of Education forms.

1. Health Questionnaire (Parent Part)
  - Completed and signed by parent/care giver for each sport played.
2. Pre-participation physical examination (Doctor Part)
  - Completed and submitted or on file in the nurse's office.
  - This physical examination must have been dated by doctor within 365 days of first practice session of each sport.
3. NJSIAA Steroids Testing Policy (Parent/Athlete Part)
  - Form must be signed by parent and athlete and submitted along with Health history and physical examination forms.

4. Athletic Department policy of rules and regulations forms for student/athlete participation must be signed by athlete/parent.

N.J.S.A. 2C:21-11

N.J.S.A. 18A:11-3 et seq.

N.J.A.C. 6A:7-1.7; 6A:16-1.4; 6A:16-2 et seq.



2432 SCHOOL SPONSORED PUBLICATIONS

The Board of Education permits and encourages the preparation and distribution of school sponsored publications under staff direction in order that pupils learn the rights and responsibilities of the press in a free society.

No school sponsored publication may contain materials that:

1. Are grossly prejudicial to an ethnic, national, religious, or racial group or to either gender;
2. Libel any person or persons;
3. Infringe rights of privacy protected by law or regulation;
4. Seek to establish the supremacy of a particular religious denomination, sect, or point of view over any other;
5. Advocate the use or advertise the availability of any substance or material that constitutes a direct and substantial danger to the health of pupils;
6. Contain obscenity or material otherwise deemed to be harmful to impressionable pupils;
7. Incite violence, advocate the use of force, or urge the violation of law or school regulations;
8. Advertise goods or services for the benefit of profit-making organizations;
9. Solicit funds for non-school organizations when such solicitations have not been approved by the Board;
10. Promote, favor or oppose any candidate for election to the Board or the adoption of any bond issue, proposal, or question submitted at any school election; or
11. Except as may be required for literary purposes, do not conform to acceptable standards of grammar, clear expression, and responsible research.

Issues on which opposing points of view have been responsibly promoted may be introduced in a school sponsored publication provided that all proponents are given an equal opportunity to present their views.

In order to ascertain that school sponsored publications do not violate the standards established by this policy, the Board requires that each publication be submitted to the Principal for review in advance of its distribution. A publication that contains material in violation of this policy may not be distributed.

Where the Principal cannot show, within two school days, that the publication violates the prohibitions of this policy, the publication must be released for distribution. The Principal's determination, if any, that the publication violates this policy must be supported by references to specific material in the publication. Material cannot be censored merely because it is personally offensive to the reviewer or may tend to embarrass the Board. Pupils must be offered the opportunity to modify or delete any material that violates this policy.

The Board requires that the distribution of school publications take place only at the places and during the times established by regulation in order that the instructional program is not disrupted.

N.J.S.A. 2C:34-3  
N.J.S.A. 18A:42-4

2435 - NJSIAA RANDOM TESTING FOR INTERSCHOLASTIC ATHLETICS

The Board of Education recognizes the use of harmful performance enhancing substances seriously threatens the health, safety, and welfare of pupil-athletes that participate in interscholastic athletics. This district's secondary school is a member of the New Jersey State Interscholastic Athletic Association (NJSIAA). It is a violation of NJSIAA's sportsmanship rule for any pupil-athlete to possess, ingest, or otherwise use any substance on NJSIAA's list of banned substances, without written prescription by a fully licensed physician, recognized by the American Medical Association, to treat a specific medical condition. Therefore, NJSIAA, in accordance with Executive Order 72, will test a random selection of pupil-athletes who have qualified, as individuals or as members of a team, for NJSIAA sanctioned State championship competition.

The list of banned substances, for the purposes of this Policy, shall be prepared and published by NJSIAA. Before participating in interscholastic sports, the pupil-athlete and their parent or guardian shall consent to random testing in accordance with NJSIAA's Steroid Testing Policy by completing and submitting to the school district NJSIAA's Consent To Random Testing Form. NJSIAA's list of banned substances shall be attached to the consent form and the consent form must be signed each school year. The failure to sign the consent form shall render the pupil-athlete ineligible to participate in all interscholastic sports until the form is signed. The signed Consent To Random Testing Forms shall be maintained in the Building Principal's office.

Pupil-athletes will be selected to be tested on a random basis from all athletes participating in championship competition in accordance with NJSIAA procedures. The test will analyze a urine sample. The methodology for taking and handling samples shall be in accordance with current legal standards and tests shall be administered by a certified laboratory designated by NJSIAA. No test shall be considered a positive result unless the approved laboratory reports a positive result and NJSIAA's medical review officer confirms there was no medical reason for the positive result. The sample will be split when taken and shall be available in the event of an appeal. A positive test result may be appealed in accordance with NJSIAA's appeal procedures. Results of all tests shall be considered confidential and shall only be disclosed to the individual, his or her parent(s) or legal guardian(s), and his or her school.

PROGRAM  
2435/page 2 of 2  
NJSIAA Random Testing for Interscholastic Athletics

It is NJSIAA's Policy that any person who tests positive in an NJSIAA administered test, or any person who refuses to provide a testing sample when identified, or any person who reports his or her own violation, shall immediately forfeit his or her eligibility to participate in NJSIAA competition for a period of one year from the date of the test. Any such person shall also forfeit any individual honor earned while in violation. No person who tests positive, refuses to provide a sample, or who reports his or own violation shall resume eligibility until he or she has undergone counseling and produced a negative test result. NJSIAA's Policy shall not prevent the school district from disciplining a pupil for violating the district's substance abuse policies or practices and a violation of a school district's testing program will not be reported to NJSIAA.

NJSIAA's Executive Committee shall annually compile and report the results of the Steroid Testing Policy and determine whether the Policy shall be renewed or discontinued.

New Jersey Executive Order 72, signed December 20, 2005

Adopted: 10 March 2009

2440 SUMMER SCHOOL

The Board of Education may conduct a summer program of instruction for pupils enrolled in grades Kindergarten through eleven. The summer session must be approved by the County Superintendent and may include:

1. Remedial courses for pupils who wish to retake a course or subject previously taken and for which credits or placement may be awarded;
2. Advanced courses for pupils who wish to take a course or subject not previously taken and for which credits or placement may be awarded; and
3. Enrichment courses for pupils who wish to take a course or subject of avocational interest and for which no credits are awarded.

The Board directs the Superintendent to implement a suitable educational program to carry out this policy and to submit to the Board for its approval each proposed course of study.

Pupils eligible for the summer school of this district shall include resident pupils eligible for regular attendance in this district.

A pupil will be enrolled in a remedial course only on the written recommendation of the Principal of the school that the pupil regularly attends. The recommendation must state the subject(s) recommended and the purpose for each. A pupil previously retained at grade level may be promoted on successful completion of a required remedial course, but no pupil shall be required to attend summer school.

A reasonable tuition fee may be charged to nonresident pupils enrolled in a summer school course and to resident pupils enrolled in enrichment courses determined by the County Superintendent to be unrelated to the regular school curriculum. No tuition shall be charged to pupils domiciled within the district for enrollment in remedial or advanced courses.

The Board will provide transportation to and from summer school classes for no pupils, except special education pupils.

The Superintendent shall develop regulations for the summer school that include provisions for appropriate planning, proper staffing, pupil assignments, pupil evaluation, pupil records, award of credit, grade placement, and the utilization of facilities. Such regulations for the operation of the summer school shall be consistent with rules of the State Board of Education and Board policies, and the operation of summer school shall not conflict in any way with the administration of the regular school sessions of this district.

N.J.S.A. 18A:54B-1 et seq.

N.J.A.C. 6:3-1.8 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

2460 SPECIAL EDUCATION

The Orange Township School Board of Education assures compliance with Part B of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) and the New Jersey Administrative Code 6A:14-1 et seq. Furthermore, the Board will have programs and procedures in effect to ensure the following:

1. All pupils with disabilities, who are in need of special education and related services, including pupils with disabilities attending nonpublic schools, regardless of the severity of their disabilities, are located, identified, and evaluated according to N.J.A.C. 6A:14-3.3;
2. Homeless pupils are located, identified, and evaluated according to N.J.A.C. 6A:14-3.3, and are provided special education and related services in accordance with the IDEA, including the appointment of a surrogate parent for unaccompanied homeless youths as defined in 42 U.S.C. §§11431 et seq.;
3. Pupils with disabilities are evaluated according to N.J.A.C. 6A:14-2.5 and 3.4;
4. An Individualized Education Program (IEP) is developed, reviewed and, as appropriate, revised according to N.J.A.C. 6A:14-3.6 and 3.7;
5. To the maximum extent appropriate, pupils with disabilities are educated in the least restrictive environment according to N.J.A.C. 6A:14-4.2;
6. Pupils with disabilities are included in State-wide and district-wide assessment programs with appropriate accommodations, where necessary according to N.J.A.C. 6A:14-4.10. All pupils with disabilities will participate in State-wide assessments or the applicable Alternative Proficiency Assessment in grades three, four, five, six, seven, eight, and eleven in accordance with their assigned grade level.
7. Pupils with disabilities are afforded procedural safeguards required by N.J.A.C. 6A:14-2.1 et seq., including appointment of a surrogate parent, when appropriate.
8. A free appropriate public education is available to all pupils with disabilities between the ages of three and twenty-one, including pupils with disabilities who have been suspended or expelled from school.

- a. The obligation to make a free, appropriate public education available to each eligible pupil begins no later than the pupil's third birthday and that an individualized education program (IEP) is in effect for the pupil by that date;
  - b. If a child's third birthday occurs during the summer, the child's IEP Team shall determine the date when services under the IEP will begin;
  - c. A free appropriate public education is available to any pupil with a disability who is eligible for special education and related services, even though the pupil is advancing from grade to grade;
  - d. The services and placement needed by each pupil with a disability to receive a free, appropriate public education are based on the pupil's unique needs and not on the pupil's disability; and
  - e. The services and placement needed by each pupil with a disability to receive a free, appropriate public education are provided in appropriate educational settings as close to the pupil's home as possible and, when the IEP does not describe specific restrictions, the pupil is educated in the school he or she would attend if not a pupil with a disability.
9. Children with disabilities participating in early intervention programs assisted under IDEA Part C who will participate in preschool programs under N.J.A.C. 6A:14 will experience a smooth transition and have an IEP developed and implemented according to N.J.A.C. 6A:14-3.3(e) and N.J.A.C. 6A:14-3.7.
  10. Full educational opportunity to all pupils with disabilities is provided;
  11. The compilation, maintenance, access to, and confidentiality of pupil records are in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:32-7;
  12. Provision is made for the participation of pupils with disabilities who are placed by their parent(s) in nonpublic schools according to N.J.A.C. 6A:14-6.1 and 6.2;
  13. Pupils with disabilities who are placed in private schools by the district Board are provided special education and related services at no cost to their parent(s) according to N.J.A.C. 6A:14-1.1(d) and N.J.A.C. 6A:14-7.5(b)3;

14. All personnel serving pupils with disabilities are highly qualified and appropriately certified and licensed, where a license is required, in accordance with State and Federal law;
15. The in-service training needs for professional and paraprofessional staff who provide special education, general education or related services are identified, and that appropriate in-service training is provided. The district Board shall maintain information to demonstrate its efforts to:
  - a. Prepare general and special education personnel with content knowledge and collaborative skills needed to meet the needs of children with disabilities;
  - b. Enhance the ability of teachers and others to use strategies, such as behavioral interventions, to address the conduct of pupils with disabilities that impedes the learning of pupils with disabilities and others;
  - c. Acquire and disseminate to teachers, administrators, school Board members, and related services personnel, significant knowledge derived from educational research and other sources and how the district will, if appropriate, adopt promising practices, materials and technology;
  - d. Ensure that the in-service training is integrated to the maximum extent possible with other professional development activities; and
  - e. Provide for joint training activities of parent(s) and special education, related services and general education personnel.
16. Instructional material will be provided to blind or print-disabled pupils in a timely manner.
17. For pupils with disabilities who are potentially eligible to receive services from the Division of Developmental Disabilities in the Department of Human Services the district will provide, pursuant to the Uniform Application Act, N.J.S.A. 30:4-25.10 et seq., the necessary materials to the parent(s) to apply for such services.



18. The school district will accept the use of electronic mail from the parent(s) to submit requests to school officials regarding referral, identification, evaluation, classification, and the provision of a free, appropriate public education. The parent(s) shall be informed by the Director of Special Services/designee of the procedures to access the electronic mail system. The parent(s) may not utilize electronic mail to provide written consent when the district provides written notice and seeks parental consent as required by N.J.A.C. 6A:14.
19. The school district will provide teacher aides and the appropriate general or special education teaching staff time for consultation on a regular basis as specified in each pupil's IEP.

The school district shall provide an Assurance Statement to the County Office of Education that the Board of Education has adopted the required special education policies and procedures/regulations and the district is complying with the mandated policies and procedures/regulations.

N.J.A.C. 6A:14-1 et seq.  
20 USC §1400 et seq.  
34 C.F.R. §300 et seq.

2461 SPECIAL EDUCATION/RECEIVING SCHOOLS

To demonstrate compliance with N.J.A.C. 6A:14 and the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, the Board adopts policies and regulations/procedures that are required. These policies and regulations/procedures will be submitted with a Special Education Assurance Statement for Receiving Schools for Policies and Procedures to the County Office of Education no later than February 28 for approval.

1. Pupils with disabilities who are placed in a receiving school by a district Board of Education must have an Individualized Education Program (IEP) in effect prior to the delivery of services.
  - a. Procedures regarding the pupil's IEP shall be developed and implemented to ensure that the receiving school determines whether the pupil's IEP can be implemented in that setting prior to accepting the pupil [N.J.A.C. 6A:14-7.5(b)1]; and
  - b. The pupil's teacher and, if appropriate, the pupil and other representatives of the receiving school will participate in meetings according to N.J.A.C. 6A:14-2.3(i)2.
2. The receiving school will collaborate with the sending district Board of Education in the provision of a free, appropriate public education for the population served including pupils with disabilities who are suspended.
  - a. Procedures regarding the provision of a free, appropriate public education to pupils with disabilities who are suspended will be developed and implemented to ensure that school officials responsible for implementing suspensions/expulsions in the receiving school are identified.
  - b. Each time a pupil with a disability is removed from his/her current placement for disciplinary reasons, notification of the removal is provided to the case manager of the sending district.
  - c. A system will be in place to track the number of days a pupil with disabilities has been removed for disciplinary reasons.
  - d. Suspension from transportation is counted as a day of removal if the pupil does not attend school.

- e. Removal for a portion of the school day is counted proportionately.
- f. If the receiving school has an in-school suspension program, participation in the program is not counted as a day of removal if the program provides the following:
  - (1) Opportunity for the pupil to progress in the general curriculum;
  - (2) Services and modifications specified in the pupil's IEP;
  - (3) Interaction with peers who are not disabled to the extent they would have interaction with in the current placement; and
  - (4) The pupil is counted as present for the time spent in the in-school suspension program.
- g. When a series of short-term removals will accumulate to more than ten school days in the year:
  - (1) School officials of the receiving school and the sending district case manager will consult to determine whether the removals create a change of placement according to N.J.A.C. 6A:14-2.8(b)2;
  - (2) Written documentation of the consultation between school officials and the case manager of the sending district will be maintained;
  - (3) If it is determined there is no change in placement, school officials and, the case manager of the sending district and special education teacher will consult to determine the extent to which services are necessary to:
    - (a) Enable the pupil to progress appropriately in the general education curriculum; and
    - (b) Advance appropriately toward achieving the goals set out in the pupil's IEP.
  - (4) Written documentation of the consultation and services provided will be maintained.

- h. Steps will be in place to review the behavioral intervention plan and if necessary convene the IEP team as required according to N.J.A.C. 6A:14 Appendix D, 34 C.F.R. §300-520(c)(1) and (2).
- 3. The compilation, maintenance, access to and confidentiality of pupil records will be in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6:3-6.
  - a. The IEP will be accessible to each teacher or service provider in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:14-3.7(a)2.
  - b. All pupil records will be returned to the sending district within fifteen calendar days of a pupil's last day of enrollment.
- 4. Pupils with disabilities, who are placed in receiving schools by a district Board of Education, will be provided special education and related services at no cost to their parents or legal guardian(s).
- 5. The programs and services provided by the receiving school will be in accordance with the requirements of N.J.A.C. 6A:14-1.1 et seq.
  - a. If a change in the delivery of special education or related services is necessary due to a change in personnel or pupil need, the receiving school will contact the sending district to convene an IEP team meeting to review and, if appropriate, revise the IEP.
- 6. All personnel serving pupils with disabilities will be appropriately certified and licensed where a license is required as stated in N.J.A.C. 6:11.
- 7. The receiving school will terminate the placement of a pupil with disabilities according to N.J.A.C. 6A:14-7.7(a) and (a)1.
- 8. The in-service training needs for professional and paraprofessional staff who provide special education, general education or related services will be identified and appropriate in-service training will be provided. The receiving school will maintain information to demonstrate its efforts to:
  - a. Prepare general and special education personnel with the content knowledge and collaborative skills needed to meet the needs of children with disabilities;

- b. Enhance the ability of teachers and others to use strategies, such as behavioral interventions, to address the conduct of pupils with disabilities that impedes the learning of pupils with disabilities and others;
- c. Acquire and disseminate to teachers, administrators, school Board members, and related services personnel, significant knowledge derived from educational research and other sources and how the district will, if appropriate, adopt promising practices, materials and technology;
- d. Insure that the in-service training is integrated to the maximum extent possible with other professional development activities;
- e. Provide for joint training activities of parents and special education, related services and general education personnel; and
- f. Procedures shall be developed and implemented to ensure that the training needs of paraprofessionals, professionals and parents of pupils with disabilities in the five specified areas are identified and met.

2464 GIFTED AND TALENTED PUPILS

The Board of Education recognizes its responsibility to identify gifted and talented pupils within the school district and to provide these pupils appropriate instructional adaptations and services. To that end, the Board directs each such pupil in the school district be identified and offered an appropriate educational program and services.

For purposes of this policy, gifted and talented pupils will be defined as those exceptionally able pupils who possess or demonstrate high levels of abilities, in one or more content areas, when compared to their chronological peers in the district and who require modification of their educational program if they are to achieve in accordance with their capabilities.

The Board will develop appropriate curricular and instructional modifications to be used for gifted and talented pupils indicating content, process, products and learning environments.

The Superintendent will develop procedures, using multiple measures, for an ongoing identification process and appropriate educational challenges for gifted and talented pupils initiated in Kindergarten and reviewed annually through grade twelve. The identification methodology will be developmentally appropriate, non-discriminatory and related to the programs and services offered by the district. These procedures will be reviewed annually.

The educational program offered to gifted and talented pupils will encourage and challenge them in the specific areas of their abilities, but will not replace the basic instructional program of the various grades of this district. The program offered to a gifted and talented pupil may be infused into the pupil's regular instructional program, provided that a written description of the infusion has been prepared and filed in the pupil's record.

Programs for the gifted and talented will be periodically evaluated for their continuing efficacy and adjusted accordingly.

The parent(s) or legal guardian(s) of any pupil identified as gifted or talented shall be consulted regarding any program designed to address the pupil's particular needs.

N.J.S.A. 18A:61A-2; 18A:35-4.16  
N.J.A.C. 6:37-1.1; 6A:8-1.3; 6A:8-3.1(a)5.  
P.L. 108-382, Sec. 10201 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

2466 PUBLIC LABELING OF PUPILS WITH DISABILITIES

The Board of Education guarantees the privacy provided by law that no pupil with a disability be labeled publicly. Therefore, any reference to a pupil with a disability brought to the attention of the Board and/or any other potential public reference to a pupil with a disability will be through the use of a district-developed method of coding that would ensure a pupil's name or other labeling would not identify the pupil as a pupil with a disability. Examples where public labeling of pupils with disabilities shall be avoided include, but are not limited to, Board meeting agenda information, public address announcements, building/classroom signs, public school documents, and/or any other school publication identifying a pupil with a disability or class/program of pupils with disabilities.

Special education classes shall be referred to publicly by the name of the teacher. This applies to schedules, class lists, transportation lists, public address announcements, and any other form of communication that has any potential for any exposure other than for the use by appropriately authorized school staff.

Exceptions to the prohibition of public labeling of pupils with disabilities may be made upon consent of the pupil's parent(s) or legal guardian(s).

All pupil records shall be maintained strictly in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:32-7.1 et seq.

2467 SURROGATE PARENTS AND FOSTER PARENTS

Federal and State laws require the Board ensure the rights of a pupil are protected through the provision of an individual to act as surrogate for the parent(s) and assume all parental rights under N.J.A.C. 6A:14-2.2 when:

1. The parent (as defined according to N.J.A.C. 6A:14-1.3) cannot be identified or located after reasonable efforts;
2. An agency of the State of New Jersey has guardianship of the pupil and that agency has not taken steps to appoint a surrogate parent for the pupil;
3. The pupil is a ward of the State and no State agency has taken steps to appoint a surrogate parent for the pupil;
4. No parent can be identified for the pupil in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:14-1.3 except a foster parent, the foster parent does not agree to serve as the pupil's parent, and no State agency has taken steps to appoint a surrogate parent for the pupil; and
5. The pupil is an unaccompanied homeless youth and no State agency has taken steps to appoint a surrogate parent for the pupil.

Qualifications and Selection

The district will make reasonable efforts to appoint a surrogate parent within thirty days of its determination that a surrogate parent is required for a pupil. If the district fails to appoint a surrogate parent for a ward of the State, a judge may appoint a surrogate parent if the judge determines a surrogate parent is necessary for such a pupil.

The person serving as a surrogate parent:

1. Shall have no interest that conflicts with those of the pupil he/she represents;
2. Shall possess the knowledge and skills that ensure adequate representation of the pupil;
3. Shall not be replaced without cause;



4. Shall be at least eighteen years of age;
5. Shall have a criminal history review in accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:6-7.1 completed prior to his or her serving as the surrogate parent, if the school district compensates the surrogate parent for such services; and
6. Shall not be an employee of the New Jersey Department of Education, this district, or a public or nonpublic agency that is involved in the education or care of the child.

The Director of Special Services/designee will determine whether there is a need for a surrogate parent for a pupil, contact any State agency that is involved with the pupil to determine whether the State has a surrogate parent appointed for the pupil, and will make reasonable efforts to appoint a surrogate parent for the pupil within thirty days of determining that there is a need for a surrogate parent for the pupil.

When a pupil (who is or may be a pupil with a disability) is in the care of a foster parent residing in this district, and the foster parent is not the parent of the pupil as defined in N.J.A.C. 6A:14-1.3, the Director of Special Services/designee shall contact the pupil's case manager at the Division of Youth and Family Services (DYFS) in the Department of Human Services to determine whether the parent(s) retains the right to make educational decisions and to determine the whereabouts of the parent(s).

If the parent(s) retains the right to make educational decisions and the parent's whereabouts are known to the school district, the Director of Special Services/designee shall obtain all required consent from and provide written notices to the parent(s).

If the district cannot ascertain the whereabouts of the parent(s), the Director of Special Services/designee shall consult with the pupil's case manager at DYFS to assist in identifying an individual, including the foster parent, who may serve as a surrogate. If there is no foster parent, or if the foster parent is unwilling to serve as the pupil's parent pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:14-1.3, the Director of Special Services/designee shall consult with the pupil's case manager at DYFS to assist in identifying an individual to serve as a surrogate parent and the Director of Special Services/designee shall appoint a surrogate parent and obtain all required consent from and provide written notices to the surrogate parent.

## Training

N.J.A.C 6A:14-2.2(d) requires the district train surrogate parents so they have the knowledge and skills that ensure adequate representation of the pupil. The Director of Special Services/designee shall coordinate the training for surrogate parents. The training will include, but not be limited to:

1. Providing the surrogate parent a copy of:
  - a. Parental Rights in Special Education booklet;
  - b. N.J.A.C. 6A:14;
  - c. The Special Education Process;
  - d. Code Training Materials from the Department of Education website; and
  - e. Other relevant materials.
2. Providing the surrogate parent an opportunity to meet with the Director of Special Services/designee to discuss the rights of the surrogate parent and the applicable statutes, administrative codes, and Federal laws. The Director of Special Services/designee shall provide the surrogate parent the opportunity to review and to become familiar with the State and Federal requirements for assessment, individualized educational program development, and parental rights with respect to the referral and placement process, including their rights with respect to seeking a due process hearing if they disagree with the local procedure or decisions;
3. Providing the surrogate parent adequate time to become familiar with the pupil and the nature of the pupil's disability through a review of the pupil's record;
4. Providing the surrogate parent an opportunity to confer with the pupil's case manager to discuss the pupil; and
5. Other information and resources to provide the surrogate parent the knowledge and skills to ensure adequate representation of the pupil.

## Rights of the Surrogate Parent

A surrogate parent appointed in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:14-2.2 shall assume all parental rights under N.J.A.C. 6A:14.

N.J.A.C. 6A:14-2.2

Adopted: 10 March 2009

2480 ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION PROGRAMS

The Board of Education may operate an alternative education program in accordance with the requirements of N.J.A.C. 6A:16-9.1. The program shall be approved by the Commissioner of Education and shall be separate and distinct from the already existing programs operated by the Board.

An alternative education program will fulfill the program criteria for both a high school and middle school program as outlined in N.J.A.C. 6A:16-9.2. A program will have a maximum pupil-teacher ratio of 12:1 for high school programs and 10:1 for middle school programs. An Individualized Program Plan (IPP) shall be developed for each general education pupil enrolled in the program in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:16-9.2(a)3. For a pupil with a disability, the alternative education program shall be consistent with the pupil's Individualized Education Program (IEP), pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:14, Special Education.

Individualized instruction to all pupils shall address the Core Curriculum Content Standards. Academic instruction sufficient to fulfill graduation requirements, pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:8-5.1, shall be provided to high school pupils. Comprehensive support services and programs shall address each pupil's health, social, and emotional development and behavior. Instructional staff in an alternative education program shall be appropriately certified.

Pupils in the alternative education program shall comply with attendance policies, pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7.8 and 6A:32-8.3. Case management services including, but not limited to, monitoring and evaluating pupil progress and coordinating instructional and support services shall be provided as required in N.J.A.C. 6A:16-9.2(a)10. Services to facilitate the transition of pupils returning to the general or special education program from the alternative education program shall be provided. A minimum pupil enrollment period of not less than two complete marking periods shall be required pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-9.2(a)12.

Pupil placement in an alternative education program shall be made pursuant to N.J.A.C. 16A:9.3(a). If the district places a pupil in an alternative education program operated by another district Board of Education, pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-9.1(a), or another approved agency, pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-9.1(b), the sending school district shall be responsible for ensuring compliance with the requirements of N.J.A.C. 6A:16-9.

Decisions regarding continued placement in an alternative education program or a change to a pupil's placement shall be made for general education pupils in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:16-9.3(c)1 and for pupils with disabilities in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:16-9.3(c)2.

N.J.A.C. 6A:16-9.1; 6A:16-9.2; 6A:16-9.3

2481 HOME OR OUT-OF-SCHOOL INSTRUCTION FOR GENERAL  
EDUCATION PUPILS

The district will provide instructional services to enrolled general education pupils at the pupil's home or other suitable out-of-school setting under the following conditions:

- A. The pupil is mandated by State law and rule for placement in an alternative education program for violations of N.J.A.C. 6A:16-5.5 (firearm offenses) and 6A:16-5.6 (assault with weapons offenses), but placement is not immediately available;
- B. The pupil is placed on short-term or long-term suspension from participation in the general education program pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7.2 and 7.3; or
- C. A court order requires the pupil receive instructional services in the home or other out-of-school setting.

The district in which the pupil resides is responsible for the costs of providing instruction in the home or out-of-school setting either directly or through contract with another Board of Education, Educational Services Commission, Jointure Commission or approved clinic or agency. The district shall provide services no later than five school days after the pupil has left the general education program.

The services to be provided shall meet the minimum standards as required in N.J.A.C. 6A:16-10.2(d). The district will develop an Individualized Program Plan (IPP) for the delivery of instructional services and pupil progress in accordance with requirements of N.J.A.C. 6A:16-10.2(d)1. The IPP shall be based upon consultation with the pupil's parent(s) or legal guardian(s) and a multi-disciplinary team of professionals with appropriate instructional and educational services credentials to assess the educational, behavioral, emotional, social, and health needs of the pupil and recommend a program to address both educational and behavioral goals. The IPP shall incorporate any prior findings and actions recommended through the school building's system of Intervention and Referral Services pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-8 and recommend placement in an appropriate educational program. The school district shall review the pupil's progress, consult with the pupil's parent(s) or legal guardian(s), and revise the IPP no less than every sixty calendar days.

PROGRAM  
2481/page 2 of 2  
Home or Out-of-School Instruction for General  
Education Pupils

The teacher(s) providing the instruction will be appropriately certified for the subject and grade level of the pupil. One-on-one instruction will be provided for no fewer than ten hours per week on three separate days of the week and no fewer than ten hours per week of additional guided learning experiences that may include the use of technology to provide audio and visual connections to the pupil's classroom. If home instruction is provided to pupils in a small group rather than through one-on-one instruction, direct instruction, that may include guided learning experiences, shall be provided for no fewer than twenty hours per week provided on no fewer than three separate days during the week and the pupil to teacher ratio shall not exceed 10:1.

Pupils will receive instruction that meets the Core Curriculum Content Standards in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:8 and that meets the school district's requirements for promotion and graduation.

If instruction is delivered in the pupil's home, a parent or other adult 21 years of age or older who has been designated by the parent shall be present during all periods of home instruction. Refusal or failure by a parent(s) or legal guardian(s) to participate in the development and revision of the pupil's IPP or to be present in the home as required may be deemed a violation of compulsory education laws, pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:38-25 through 31, and child neglect laws, pursuant to N.J.S.A. 9:6-1 et seq.

The Director of Special Services shall maintain a summary record, pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-10.2(g)1, concerning pupils receiving home or out-of-school instruction because they could not be placed in the setting recommended as most appropriate in the pupils' IPPs. The Superintendent shall provide the summary report annually to the County Superintendent pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:10.2(g).

N.J.S.A. 18A:38-1 through 18A:38-25  
N.J.A.C. 6A:16-10.2

Adopted: 10 March 2009

## 2510 ADOPTION OF TEXTBOOKS

The Board of Education shall approve all textbooks used in the educational program of this district. "Textbook" means the principal source of instructional material for any given course of study, in whatever form the material may be presented, which is available or distributed to every pupil enrolled in the course of study.

The Superintendent shall be responsible for the selection and recommendation of textbooks for Board consideration, but the Board may approve textbooks not recommended by the Superintendent.

In considering the approval of any proposed textbooks, the Board will weigh its value as a learning tool; its suitability for the maturity level and educational accomplishment of the pupils who will be using the book; its freedom from bias; its relationship to a course of study adopted by the Board; its relationship to a continuous multigrade program; its impact on community standards of taste; the manner by which it was selected; and its cost, appearance, and durability.

The Superintendent shall develop regulations for the selection of textbooks that include effective consultation with professional staff members at all appropriate levels.

Textbooks currently in use shall be periodically evaluated for their continuing usefulness and relevance and shall be replaced or updated with new editions as often as necessary to meet the needs of pupils and the curriculum.

A list of all approved textbooks shall be maintained and revised annually by the Superintendent and made available for the use of the professional staff and for the information of members of the Board and the public.

N.J.S.A. 18A:34-1; 18A:34-2

Adopted: 10 March 2009

2520 INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPLIES

The Board of Education shall supply each teaching staff member with the supplies, materials, and equipment necessary for the implementation of the approved program and each pupil with the supplies and materials required for the successful completion of courses of study.

The Board expressly exempts from this policy such clothing or personal equipment as may be required by the Board for reasons related to the safety and health of pupils or the protection of school property and are individualized or non-reusable, and any materials used in the manufacture or preparation of useful or decorative items that pupils are permitted to retain, except that no pupil will be denied participation in any course of study or school sponsored activity because of his or her financial inability to bear the cost of such clothing, equipment, or materials.

The Superintendent shall develop regulations for the selection and utilization of instructional supplies that include effective consultation with teaching staff members at all appropriate levels.

N.J.S.A. 18A:34-1

Adopted: 10 March 2009



## 2530 RESOURCE MATERIALS

The Board of Education shall provide resource materials to implement district and school educational goals and objectives as pupil needs dictate and district resources permit. Such materials include reference books, other supplementary titles, maps, library print and non-print materials, and other sources of information for use by pupils that are not designated as textbooks.

The Superintendent shall be responsible for the selection and maintenance of all resource materials, in accordance with the following standards:

1. Material will be suited to the varied interests, abilities, reading levels, and maturation levels of the pupils to be served;
2. Wherever possible, materials will provide major opposing views on controversial issues so that pupils may develop under guidance the practice of critical reading and thinking;
3. Wherever possible, materials will represent the many religious, ethnic, and cultural groups and their contribution to American heritage;
4. Materials will be factually accurate and of genuine literary or artistic value;
5. Materials will be of a quality and durability appropriate to their intended uses and longevity;
6. Materials will relate to, support, and enrich the courses of study adopted by the Board.

The Superintendent will develop regulations for the selection of resource materials that provide for the effective consultation of teaching staff members at all appropriate levels; ensure that the Board's budgetary allotment for resource materials is efficiently spent and wisely distributed throughout the instructional program and the district; and ensure an inventory of resource materials that is well balanced and well rounded in coverage of subject, types of materials, and variety of content.

The Superintendent will evaluate the continuing effectiveness and utility of resource materials and recommend to the Board the removal of those materials that no longer meet the standards set forth in this policy. Any request for the removal of resource materials will be governed by Policy No. 9130 on public complaints.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

## 2531 USE OF COPYRIGHTED MATERIALS

The Board of Education encourages teaching staff members to make judicious use of appropriate printed materials, sound recording, televised programs, and computer software in the curriculum but recognizes that federal law, applicable to public school districts, protects the originators of those materials from the unauthorized use of their copyrighted works. The Board expressly forbids the use of school equipment for the illegal reproduction of copyrighted materials.

In order to define the fair and reasonable use that teaching staff members may make of copyrighted works for educational purposes without the permission of the copyright owner and to reduce the risk of copyright infringement, the Board directs the Superintendent to promulgate regulations regarding the copying and distribution of copyrighted materials for instructional purposes.

Computer software may be reproduced only for archival purposes or when copying is an essential step in the utilization of the program. Computer software should be purchased in sufficient quantity to permit its classroom use without simultaneous loading. Where appropriate, the Superintendent shall seek a licensing agreement with the software publisher that permits the reproduction of software, the simultaneous use of software, and the purchase of multiple copies of software at discount prices.

Pupils and staff members shall be instructed that copyright infringement is a form of theft. A pupil or staff member who reproduces or uses copyrighted material in violation of this policy will be subject to discipline.

17 U.S.C. 101 et seq.

2551 MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

The Board of Education will purchase and maintain a supply of musical instruments for pupils enrolled in the instrumental music program.

In general, pupils are encouraged to purchase their own musical instruments. District-owned instruments will be available to those pupils for whom the purchase of a musical instrument would impose a difficult financial burden.

District-owned instruments will be available to pupils, in the order in which requests are made, until the supply is exhausted. If necessary, instruments will be redistributed among schools to satisfy the demand.

Instruments will be loaned only to those pupils whose parent(s) or legal guardian(s) has agreed in writing to assure the safe return of the instrument and to bear the cost of necessary repairs.

No fee will be charged for the loan of district-owned musical instruments.

## 2560 LIVE ANIMALS IN SCHOOL

The Board of Education recognizes that the appropriate use of live animals as instructional resources can enrich the educational program. The observation and nurture of live animals can help children learn specific biological and behavioral principles and gain respect for all living things.

A staff member who uses live animals shall observe proper precautions for the safety of pupils and the animals. The Principal must approve the use of any animal in a course of instruction or the establishment of an animal habitat in a classroom.

Any animal used in school must have been lawfully acquired in accordance with applicable state law and local ordinance. An animal susceptible to rabies must have been vaccinated against rabies. No animal shall be permitted in any area of the school where a pupil who is allergic to the animal might be exposed to the animal.

A teacher or other qualified adult must assume primary responsibility for the animal, its nourishment, and its sanitary living conditions. The staff member in charge must make proper arrangements for the animal's care and feeding over weekends, holidays, and school vacation periods.

Any experiment that deprives the animal of nourishment or exposes the animal to harm must be conducted under strict supervision and as humanely as possible. The effects of the experiment must be reversed as quickly as possible. If correction is not possible or feasible, the animal must be disposed of by humane methods.

2610 EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM EVALUATION

The Board of Education directs the Superintendent to develop and implement a systematic plan for the continuous evaluation of the educational program against the educational goals established by this Board. To this end, the Superintendent shall employ such tests and methods as may be indicated by sound professional judgment. Wherever possible, the assessment program shall follow evaluation procedures set forth in the course guides.

The Superintendent shall maintain a calendar of assessment activities and shall make periodic evaluation reports to the Board during the school year. Findings of the assessment program may be used to evaluate the progress of pupils and the effectiveness of staff members. The Board will annually make available to the public the collective progress of pupils toward the goals of the district.

The Board will annually, prior to the end of the school year and in conjunction with appropriate members of the administrative staff, conduct a review of the educational progress of the district, assess district and pupil needs, and establish long range and short range objectives for the educational program. The Board's annual report will be submitted to the Commissioner of Education as required.

The Superintendent shall annually recommend improvements in the educational program based on the Board's evaluation of the district's program. The Board reserves the right to employ experts from outside the school district to serve in the evaluation process.

N.J.S.A. 18A:7A-11

N.J.A.C. 6:8-3.2; 6A:8-4.1 et seq.

## 2622 PUPIL ASSESSMENT

The New Jersey statewide assessment program has been designed to measure the extent to which all pupils at the elementary, middle, and secondary levels have attained New Jersey's Core Curriculum Content Standards. The Board of Education will comply with implementing the schedule of the New Jersey State Board of Education statewide assessment program.

### Assessments

The Superintendent shall develop and present to the Board annually for its approval an assessment program that complies with rules of the State Board of Education.

### Records

Notwithstanding Policy No. 8330, information regarding individual pupil test scores shall be released only to the pupil, his/her parent(s) or legal guardian(s), or individuals eligible by court order and school personnel and school officials deemed appropriate by the Commissioner.

### Dissemination of Information

The school district must release to the public the results of statewide assessments in accordance with the New Jersey Department of Education guidelines. Additionally, the results of the performance of school district pupils on statewide assessments shall be released annually through the dissemination of the school district's New Jersey School Report Card and other such means as determined by the Superintendent.

### Parental Notification

Parent(s) or legal guardian(s) shall be informed of the district assessment program and of any special tests that are to be administered to their children.

## PROGRAM EXCEPTIONS

### Pupils With Disabilities

Pupils with disabilities shall participate in all state assessments unless the pupil's disability is so severe that the pupil is not receiving instruction in any of the knowledge and skills measured by the statewide assessment in a subject area with or without accommodations. The Board shall provide appropriate accommodations or modifications to the statewide assessment system as specified by the New Jersey Department of Education as defined in N.J.A.C. 6A:14-1.3 or

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act as determined by the Individual Education Plan (IEP) Team or the 504 Team in compliance with the New Jersey Department of Education guidelines. Special Review Assessment (SRA) may be used for pupils who have not demonstrated proficiency in one or more content areas of the High School Proficiency Assessment. Alternate Proficiency Assessment (APA) may be used for pupils with severe disabilities.

#### Pupils With Limited English Proficiency (LEP)

Pupils with limited English proficiency (LEP) shall participate in all statewide assessments and may be provided appropriate accommodations or modifications as specified by the New Jersey Department of Education.

All pupils of limited English proficiency shall satisfy the requirements for high school graduation according to N.J.A.C. 6A:8-5.1, except any pupil of limited English proficiency may demonstrate they have attained State minimum levels of proficiency through:

1. Passage of the SRA process in their native language and passage of an English fluency assessment approved by the New Jersey Department of Education; or
2. Passage of the SRA process in English with appropriate accommodations.

N.J.S.A. 18A:7C-6.2

N.J.A.C. 6:8-2.2 ; 6A:7-1.7; 6A:8-4.1 ; 6A:8-5.1 et seq.;

6A:14-1.1 et seq.; 6A:14-3.7; 6A:14-4.12; 6A:15-1.11

## 2624 GRADING SYSTEM

The Board of Education recognizes that a system of measuring, recording, and reporting the achievements of individual pupils is important to the continuing process of learning. The Board, therefore, directs the instructional program of this school district include a system of grading that measures progress toward the New Jersey Core Curriculum Content Standards and the educational goals of the district.

Pupils shall be informed at the outset of any course of study of the behaviors and achievements that are expected of them and shall be kept informed of their progress during the course of study. As a rule, grading should reward pupils for positive efforts and minimize failure, and pupils should be encouraged to evaluate their own achievements.

The Superintendent shall develop and continually review in consultation with teaching staff members, parent(s) or legal guardian(s), and pupils, a grading program appropriate to the course of study and maturity of pupils. The final decision on any contested grade will be the responsibility of the Building Principal. A pupil classified as disabled will be graded in accordance with his/her Individualized Educational Program (IEP) or the Section 504 Plan.



2631 NEW JERSEY QUALITY SINGLE ACCOUNTABILITY CONTINUUM  
(QSAC)

The Board of Education and Superintendent of Schools will work with the New Jersey Department of Education to comply with the requirements of the New Jersey Quality Single Accountability Continuum (QSAC) system in accordance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 6A:30-1.1 et seq. QSAC is the New Jersey Department of Education monitoring and evaluating system for public school districts. Public school districts in New Jersey are evaluated in five key component areas of school effectiveness – instruction and program, personnel, fiscal management, operations, and governance – to determine the extent to which the school district is providing a thorough and efficient education.

Weighted quality performance indicators established by the Department of Education shall be used by the Commissioner of Education to assess school district performance and capacity during the comprehensive reviews pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:30-3.1 through 3.4, the in-depth evaluation pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:30-5.3, and monitoring of an approved QSAC district improvement plan pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:30-5.6. The weighted quality performance indicators shall also be used by the Commissioner in determining whether to initiate intervention activities pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:30-6.2, withdrawal from intervention pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:30-7.1, and initial placement of Level II, Level III, and State-Operated School Districts on the performance continuum pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:30-8.3.

The Commissioner shall conduct a comprehensive review of each public school district every three years. In the intervening years, the Commissioner shall assess the school district's performance to determine whether conditions exist in the school district that significantly and negatively impact the educational program or operations of the school district.

The Superintendent shall be responsible for completing the District Performance Review in accordance with the requirements as outlined in N.J.A.C. 6A:30-3.2. The District Performance Review and a Statement of Assurance prepared in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:30-3.2(e) shall be approved by the Board of Education by resolution and submitted to the County Superintendent of Schools in accordance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 6A:30-3.2(f) and (g). The district's District Performance Review and the Statement of Assurance will be reviewed and evaluated in accordance with the requirements of N.J.A.C. 6A:30-3.3. The Commissioner shall issue a final determination of the school district's performance and initial placement on the performance continuum in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:30-4.1.

The district will be required to commence improvement activities as set forth in N.J.A.C. 6A:30-5.3 through 5.7 in the event it satisfies less than eighty percent of the weighted quality performance indicators in one or more key components of school district effectiveness. Where appropriate, pursuant to the factors as outlined in N.J.A.C. 6A:30-6.2, the Commissioner may seek forms of partial or full intervention in a school district as outlined in N.J.A.C. 6A:30-6.1 et seq. Withdrawal from partial or full State intervention shall be in accordance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 6A:30-7 et seq.

No provision of N.J.A.C. 6A:30 – Evaluation of the Performance of School Districts, shall limit the ability of the Department to monitor public school districts' practices by, among other things, conducting on-site visits to observe instructional practices and school facilities or take other such action as in the judgment of the Commissioner or his/her designee that may be warranted to ensure the satisfaction of any statutory or constitutional obligation.

N.J.S.A. 18A:7A-3 et seq.  
N.J.A.C. 6A:30-1.1 et seq.

2700 SERVICES TO NONPUBLIC SCHOOL PUPILS

The Board of Education shall provide, in accordance with law and to the limit of State aid available for such purposes, services to pupils enrolled in nonpublic schools located within this school district in which a child may legally fulfill compulsory school attendance requirements and which complies with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

Textbooks N.J.S.A. 18A:58-37.1 et seq.  
N.J.A.C. 6A:23-6.1 et seq.

The Board shall, on individual request, purchase and loan, without charge, textbooks to pupils attending a nonpublic school located in this district, provided the pupil is a New Jersey resident and the pupil's tuition is not paid by a district Board of Education. Such loan of textbooks will be indicated in each book by a label. Any textbook so loaned will remain the property of this Board. Textbooks loaned to nonpublic school pupils shall be returned at the end of the school year or the district may enter into agreements with the nonpublic schools to store the textbooks without cost to this Board.

A request for the loan of textbooks shall be signed by the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) of nonpublic school pupils and submitted in writing directly to this Board or may be forwarded collectively by the nonpublic school. Requests must be received by the Board by March 1 of the preceding school year.

Textbooks shall be purchased in the same manner as are textbooks purchased for use in this district. Nonpublic school pupils shall be subject to the rules and sanctions for the care of textbooks set forth in Policy No. 5513, Care of School Property, in the same manner as are pupils of this district.

Remedial Services N.J.S.A. 18A:46-19.1 et seq.  
N.J.A.C. 6A:14-1.1 et seq.

The Board shall provide services for the identification, referral, evaluation, and determination of eligibility for special education and/or related services, the development of individualized education programs, and speech correction for articulation disorders.

The eligibility of pupils in nonpublic schools for such services shall be determined by the criteria established by rules of the State Board and used to determine the eligibility of pupils enrolled in this district for the same services. Services shall be provided only upon the written consent of the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) of the pupil and shall include procedural safeguards provided to pupils of this district under N.J.A.C. 6A:14.2 et seq. and Policy No. 2460.

Remedial services will be supplied by appropriately certified personnel who are not employees of the nonpublic school, except that speech correction may be provided by employees of the nonpublic school. Such services shall be provided only upon consent of the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) of the pupil. Services may also be provided under contract with a public or private agency approved by the Commissioner for the provision of remedial services. The location in which services are provided will be determined by the Board, and will comply with rules of the State Board.

Auxiliary Services N.J.S.A. 18A:46A-1 et seq.  
N.J.A.C. 6A:14-1.1 et seq.

The Board shall provide supportive services for acquiring communication proficiency in the English language for children of limited English speaking ability, supplementary instruction services, and home instruction services. Auxiliary services will be provided only upon the written consent of the pupil's parent(s) or legal guardian(s).

Auxiliary services may be provided by appropriately certified personnel who are employees of this district or of the nonpublic school. Services may also be provided under contract with a public or private agency approved by the Commissioner for the provision of auxiliary services. The location in which services are provided will be determined by the Board, and will comply with rules of the State Board.

Nursing and Emergency Services N.J.S.A. 18A:40-23 et seq.  
N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.4 et seq.

The Board shall provide basic nursing services in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.4 et seq. within the limits of funds appropriated or otherwise made available for this purpose according to N.J.S.A. 18A:40-23. Nursing services shall include the extension of emergency care for pupils enrolled full time in the nonpublic school who are injured or become ill at school, or during participation on a school team or squad pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-1.4(a)1.

The Superintendent and the administrator of the nonpublic school shall meet annually to review funding, to agree on basic nursing services and additional medical services to be provided based on funding, and to assure the nonpublic school has a copy of N.J.S.A. 18A:40-23 to 31. If agreement cannot be reached between the district and the nonpublic school, the County Office of Education shall be consulted for clarification. The district may provide additional nursing services when all basic nursing services have been provided, or will be provided, within the limits of funds appropriated or otherwise made available for this purpose according to N.J.S.A. 18A:40-23. The nursing services provided to a nonpublic school shall not include instructional services.

Funds spent on services delivered under this policy in any one nonpublic school shall not exceed the amount allocated to that school on a per pupil basis, less the cost to this district of administrative services directly attributable to the provision of such services or six percent of the funds allocated for each participating nonpublic school, whichever is less.

Nursing services shall include assistance with medical examinations and dental screening, screening of hearing examinations, maintenance of pupil health records, notification of local and county health officials of any pupil who has not been properly immunized, and the conduct of scoliosis examinations. If the Board and the nonpublic school agree, emergency care shall be provided to nonpublic school pupils who become ill or are injured in school or during participation on a school athletic team or squad in the same manner such services are provided to pupils of this district.

Nursing and health care services shall be provided by a professional registered nurse licensed in New Jersey who is an employee of this district, an employee of a third party contractor, or an independent contractor. The location of the services will be determined by the Board and will comply with the rules of the State Board.

The Board may purchase equipment and supplies for the provision of services under this policy, within the allocation of funds, and may lend any such equipment to a nonpublic school without charge provided it is understood that such equipment remains the property of the Board.

A nonpublic school pupil whose parent(s) or legal guardian(s) objects in writing to the receipt of nursing services shall not be compelled to receive such services; except for a physical examination to determine whether the pupil is ill or infected with a communicable disease.

The Superintendent or designee will retain a written statement verifying the annual meeting was held with the nonpublic school. The Superintendent or designee will also retain a copy of the contract document; Board meeting minutes approving the contract that describes the methods by which nursing services to the nonpublic pupils will be provided for the ensuing school year; a rationale for the distribution of funds; and a description of the type and number of services which were provided during the previous year to nonpublic pupils will be recorded on a form provided by the Commissioner of Education as required in N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.4(a).

#### Delivery of Services

The Board shall provide any transportation necessitated by the provision of services under this policy.

Records regarding individual pupils receiving services under this policy shall be kept in accordance with State Board rules and Policy No. 8330 on Pupil Records.

The Board shall, file with the Commissioner a report on the number of nonpublic school pupils identified as eligible to receive services at a time and in a form required by the New Jersey Department of Education.

N.J.S.A. 18A:40-23 et seq.; 18A:40A-17(c);  
18A:46-19.1 et seq.; 18A:46A-1 et seq.;  
18A:58-37.1 et seq.  
N.J.A.C. 6A:14-1.1 et seq.; 6A:16-2.4 et seq.

3000 TEACHING STAFF MEMBERS

<u>Number</u>	<u>Title</u>
3111	Creating Positions
3112	Abolishing Positions
3124	Employment Contract
3125	Employment of Teaching Staff Members
3126	Induction Program for Provisional Teachers
3134	Assignment of Additional Duties
3141	Resignation
3142	Nonrenewal of Nontenured Teaching Staff Member
3143	Dismissal
3144	Certification of Tenure Charges
3146	Conduct of Reduction in Force
3150	Discipline
3152	Withholding an Increment
3160	Physical Examination
3161	Examination for Cause
3211	Code of Ethics
3211.3	Consulting Outside the District
3212	Attendance
3214	Conflict of Interest
3216	Dress and Grooming
3217	Use of Corporal Punishment
3218	Substance Abuse
3221	Evaluation of Nontenured Teaching Staff Members
3222	Evaluation of Tenured Teaching Staff Members
3223	Evaluation of Administrators
3230	Outside Activities
3231	Outside Employment as Athletic Coach
3233	Political Activities
3240	Professional Development
3244	In-Service Training
3245	Research Projects by Staff Members
3270	Professional Responsibilities
3280	Liability for Pupil Welfare
3281	Inappropriate Staff Conduct

<u>Number</u>	<u>Title</u>
3310	Academic Freedom
3321	Acceptable Use of Computer Network(s)/Computers and Resources by Teaching Staff Members
3322	Staff Member's Use of Cellular Telephones
3362	Sexual Harassment
3370	Teaching Staff Member Tenure
3381	Protection Against Retaliation
3420	Benefits
3425	Work Related Disability Pay
3425.1	Modified Duty Early Return To Work Program
3431.1	Family Leave
3432	Sick Leave
3433	Vacations
3435	Anticipated Disability
3436	Personal Leave
3437	Military Leave
3439	Jury Duty



3111 CREATING POSITIONS

The Board of Education recognizes its authority to create and fill teaching staff member positions to implement a thorough and efficient system of free public schools.

The Board shall create new positions as they are required, approve job titles, and specify the number of positions required to staff adequately each employment category. Job descriptions shall be prepared in accordance with Policy No. 1400. The Board shall, on a careful review of the position, establish the background experiences and personal qualities, if any, to be required of candidates or preferred among applicants for a particular position. Any such local qualifications shall be flexibly applied.

The Superintendent shall recommend to the Board such new positions or additions to existing employment categories as may be required by the specific instructional needs of pupils of the district and each school within the district.

Positions shall, to the maximum extent possible, conform to certification regulations of the State Board of Education. When district organization requires the creation of a nonconforming, unrecognized position, the approval of the county Superintendent shall be sought before the position is filled.

N.J.S.A. 18A:16-1; 18A:28-1 et seq.

N.J.A.C. 6A:9-5.1; 6A:9-5.5

P.L. 1995 Chapter 125

3112 ABOLISHING POSITIONS

The Board of Education will provide the professional staff necessary for the economical and efficient implementation of the educational program of the district. The Board reserves the right to abolish positions and reduce district staff commensurately whenever reasons of economy, reorganization of the school district, reduction in the number of pupils, or other good cause so warrant. The Superintendent shall continually review the efficiency and effectiveness of the district organization and recommend to the Board the abolishment of positions and the reallocation of duties and positions.

N.J.S.A. 18A:28-1; 18A:28-9 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

3124 EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT

The Board of Education requires that every nontenured teaching staff member employed by this district annually sign an employment contract for a term of not more than one year.

The employment contract shall include the specific title of the position to which the teaching staff member is appointed; the term for which employment is contracted, including beginning and ending dates; a full description of the certification held by the teaching staff member and the date, if any, on which certification will expire; the salary at which the teaching staff member will be employed; the intervals at which the salary will be paid; and a provision for the termination of the contract on sixty days notice duly given by either party.

In the event that the salary entered on the written contract differs from that approved by the Board in a resolution duly adopted, the salary approved by the Board shall be the salary paid.

N.J.S.A. 18A:27-2 et seq.; 18A:28-8

N.J.A.C. 6A:9-5.1; 6A:9-5.2

Adopted: 10 March 2009

**3125 EMPLOYMENT OF TEACHING STAFF MEMBERS**

The Board of Education believes it is vital to the successful operation of the district that teaching staff member positions be filled with highly qualified and competent teaching staff members.

The Superintendent shall recruit, screen, and recommend to the Board suitable candidates for district employment. The Board shall approve the employment, fix the compensation, and establish the term of employment for every teaching staff member employed by this district. Approval shall be given only to those candidates for employment recommended by the Superintendent.

The Superintendent may appoint a person to fill a sudden vacancy, subject to ratification of that action by the Board at the next Board meeting, and may appoint substitute teachers in accordance with this policy.

No teaching staff member shall be employed unless he/she is a holder of a valid certificate in accordance with the New Jersey Department of Education and applicable statutes and administrative codes.

The Superintendent shall require proof of any candidate's certification or pending application for certification.

No person shall be employed in a position involving regular contact with pupils unless the Board has notice that no criminal history record information exists on file in the Federal Bureau of Investigation, Identification Division, or the State Bureau of Identification which would disqualify the individual from being employed or utilized in such capacity or position.

Criminal history record checks will be required pursuant to New Jersey Department of Education regulations and procedures. Any person to be employed by the district, other than a school bus driver, must undergo a criminal history background check. School bus drivers are subject to criminal history record checks in accordance with New Jersey and Federal licensing requirements. All contracted employees having regular pupil contact must undergo a criminal record history check. Approval letters will be valid only for the district or contract service provider through which the person to be employed made application for employment.

A permanent employee hired prior to October 8, 1986, who applies for and is selected for a different position in the district is "grandfathered" and not required to undergo a criminal history background check. An employee hired after October 8, 1986 for a position without regular pupil contact and later receives a position with pupil contact, must undergo a criminal history background check at the time of transfer to the new position.

TEACHING STAFF MEMBERS  
3125/page 2 of 4  
Employment of Teaching Staff Members

Individuals who provide volunteer services are not subject to this criminal history record information requirement. Student teachers are not subject to this criminal history record information requirement. An individual shall be permanently disqualified from employment or service in the school district if the criminal history record check reveals a record of conviction for crimes as defined in N.J.S.A. 18A:6-7.1 et seq.

Substitute employees, who are rehired annually by the Board, are required to undergo a criminal history record check upon initial employment, provided the substitute continues in the employ of at least one of the districts at which the substitute was employed within one year of the approval of the criminal history record check. A substitute employee later selected for a permanent position within the district does not need to undergo a new criminal history background check provided there is no break in service in the substitute employment. A break in service is when the employee is no longer approved by the employing Board of Education. An employee who has been laid off (dismissed because of employee reduction) and is asked to be re-employed by the district and/or contractor must submit to a new criminal history background check.

The Board or contracted service provider may employ an applicant on an emergent basis for a period not to exceed three months, pending completion of a criminal history records check if the Board or contractor demonstrates to the Commissioner of Education that special circumstances exist which justify the emergent employment as prescribed in N.J.S.A. 18A:6-7.lc. In the event the criminal background check is not completed for an emergent hired employee within three months, the Board or contractor may petition the Commissioner for an extension of time, not to exceed two months, in order to retain the employee.

No criminal history record check shall be furnished unless the applicant provided written consent to the check. The applicant shall bear the cost for the check, including all costs for administering and processing the check. The district will deny employment to an applicant if the applicant is required and refuses to submit to a criminal history background check.

A teaching staff member's misstatement of fact material to his/her qualifications for employment or the determination of his/her salary will be considered by the Board to constitute grounds for dismissal.

All new employees will be required, within three days of the first day of hire, to complete the federal Form I-9 and supply the documentation necessary to demonstrate the employee's identity and employment eligibility under the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986. Completed Forms I-9 will be retained for three years or until one year after the end of the employee's separation, whichever is longer.

TEACHING STAFF MEMBERS  
3125/page 3 of 4  
Employment of Teaching Staff Members

#### Substitute Teachers

The Board will employ substitutes for absent teachers in order to ensure continuity in the instructional program and will annually approve a list of substitutes and the rate of pay.

The Superintendent may select substitutes from the list approved by the Board to serve in the place of an absent teacher who retains an entitlement to a regular position. The Superintendent may employ, subject to ratification by the Board at the next meeting of the Board, substitutes who have not received the prior approval of the Board when no approved substitute is available.

Preference will be given to substitutes who are fully certified in the area for which they are engaged. A substitute who holds a county substitute certificate or a regular certificate without appropriate endorsements shall serve no more than twenty consecutive days in the same position.

A substitute teacher shall follow the daily lesson plan provided by the regular teacher and, when that plan is exhausted or unavailable, the instructions of the Principal. A substitute may not plan or direct an instructional program except as expressly permitted by the Superintendent.

#### Summer School Teachers

The Board shall approve the employment, fix the compensation, and set the term of employment for each person employed in the summer school program established for this district. The Board will employ only those candidates recommended by the Superintendent.

Primary consideration will be given to candidates for summer school employment who are employed in this district.

Service as a summer school teacher will not count toward the accrual of tenure or seniority.

#### Athletic Coaches

The Board authorizes the Superintendent to recommend the employment of qualified coaches for the district interscholastic and intramural athletic programs. The Board will employ as athletic coaches only those persons who have experience in and knowledge of the specific sport, are properly certified, and possess the personal characteristics that qualify them to serve as role models to the pupils they coach.

TEACHING STAFF MEMBERS  
3125/page 4 of 4  
Employment of Teaching Staff Members

The Superintendent shall advertise a vacancy in a coaching position by posting notice of the vacancy in this school district and by simultaneously advertising the vacancy by appropriate means throughout the region. The Superintendent may thereafter recommend to the Board the employment of any qualified candidate for the coaching position who possesses an instructional certificate issued by the New Jersey State Board of Examiners.

In the event there is no qualified and certified applicant for a coaching position, the Superintendent may recommend to the Board a candidate who is the holder of a county substitute's certificate, provided the Superintendent demonstrates to the County Superintendent the vacant coaching position has been advertised and no qualified applicant based on the written school district standards for the position has applied. The Superintendent must provide a letter to the County Superintendent attesting to the prospective employee's knowledge and experience in the sport in which he or she will coach. Approval of the County Superintendent shall be obtained prior to such employment by the Board.

An athletic coach employed under a county substitute's certificate shall be employed for a single designated sports season and the 20-day limitation provided in N.J.A.C. 6:11-4.5(c) shall not apply to such coaching situations.

An athletic coach employed by this district who is not a regular employee of this district shall be employed only for the duration of the specific sport season. He/She shall be paid the stipend that would be paid to a district employee in the same position and shall be supervised by the Building Principal or Athletic Director. No out-of-district athletic coach shall be eligible for tenure or for employment benefits.

An athletic trainer shall possess an educational services certificate issued by the State Board of Examiners pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:26-4 and 18A:26-5.

N.J.S.A. 18A:6-5 et seq.; 18A:6-7.1 et seq.; 18A:16-1;  
18A:26-1 et seq.; 18A:27-1; 18A:27-4 et seq.  
N.J.A.C. 6:11-3.1; 6:11-4.2 et seq.; 6:11-5.1 et seq.;  
6:11-3.24; 6:11-11.21

Adopted: 10 March 2009

### 3126 INDUCTION PROGRAM FOR PROVISIONAL TEACHERS

The Board of Education recognizes that all newly prepared teachers are required to serve their first year of employment under provisional certification and in a district induction program designed to train and guide new teachers and to identify those teachers who qualify for standard certification.

The Board will approve a plan for the induction of new teaching staff members and submit the plan to the Department of Education.

#### Professional Support Team

The Board shall, in accordance with State Board of Education rules, provide provisional teachers with the training and supervision of a professional support team composed of a Principal or his/her designee, an experienced mentor teacher, a college faculty member or comparable staff member, a curriculum supervisor or comparable staff member, and such additional members as the Superintendent may recommend and the Board approve.

Members of the professional support team shall be approved by the Board and recommended by a committee composed of representatives of the constituent staff organizations. Support team members shall be appropriately certified, experienced, and cooperative staff members recognized for their discretion and helpfulness. Support team members shall be appropriately trained for participation in the induction program.

Mentor teachers shall, whenever possible, be in the same instructional area and school building as the provisional teacher.

#### Evaluation of Provisional Teachers

Both traditional and alternate route provisional teachers shall be formally evaluated as specified in Regulation No. 3126, by members of the support team and the mentor team. The support team may conduct additional evaluations.

#### Role of Mentor Teachers

Mentor teachers shall not participate in any way in decisions which may have a bearing on the employment or certification of provisional teachers. They shall not assess or evaluate the performance of provisional teachers unless they are appropriately certified administrators. Interactions between provisional teachers and experienced mentor teachers are formative in nature and considered a matter of professional privilege. Mentor teachers shall not be compelled to offer testimony on the performance of provisional teachers.



#### Compensation for Support Team Members

Members of the professional support team shall be compensated in accordance with the fee schedule approved by the State Board of Education.

The provisional teacher shall be assessed the entire amount of the fee.

The amount of the assessment shall, on the written request of the teacher, be deducted from the provisional teacher's salary in amounts prorated throughout the first year of service.

N.J.S.A. 18A:6-75 et seq.

N.J.A.C. 6:11-5.1 et seq.

3134 ASSIGNMENT OF ADDITIONAL DUTIES

The professional responsibilities of teaching staff members include such extra duties as may be assigned by the Board of Education. The Board will appoint teaching staff members to extra duty positions including, but not necessarily limited to, the positions of department chairperson, account treasurer, co-curricular activity advisor, athletic coach, monitor, and chaperone.

A teaching staff member who requests appointment to an extra duty position may be given preference over other candidates for the position. Wherever possible, the Board will fill athletic coaching positions with physical education teachers.

Any teaching staff member appointed to an extra duty position is expected to serve unless excused for extenuating circumstances. A member's refusal to serve or resignation from extra duty service without permission may constitute an act of insubordination subject to discipline.

A teaching staff member can accrue no tenure or seniority rights in an extra duty position and is not entitled to reappointment to an extra duty position.

Performance in an extra duty position will be considered in a teacher staff member's evaluation, in determining whether to renew a nontenured member, and in determining which of two or more tenured members with identical seniority entitlements will be retained in a reduction in force.

The Superintendent will inform the Board of extra duty positions required for the implementation of the district's program, post notice of vacancies in those positions, and recommend appointments to those positions.

N.J.S.A. 18A:27-4

Adopted: 10 March 2009

3141 RESIGNATION

The Board of Education will enter a contract with each nontenured teaching staff member providing, in part, for the termination of employment by either party on proper notice in accordance with Policy No. 3124.

An employee's resignation must be tendered to the Board through the Superintendent who may accept the resignation on behalf of the Board. Any such acceptance of a resignation will be ratified by the Board at its next meeting.

A member who offers insufficient notice of resignation will be paid only through the last day of service. In addition, the Board may notify the Commissioner of Education of any tenured teaching staff member who terminates his/her position without having given sixty days notice to the Board and without the express permission of the Board. The certificate of any such member may be suspended.

N.J.S.A. 18A:26-10; 18A:28-8

N.J.A.C. 6A:9-17.9

Adopted: 10 March 2009

3142 NONRENEWAL OF NONTENURED TEACHING STAFF MEMBER

The Board of Education recognizes its obligation to employ only those professional staff members best trained and equipped to meet the educational needs of the pupils of this district. The Board shall discharge that obligation by retaining in service only those nontenured teaching staff members who meet those standards. The Board shall renew the employment contract of a teaching staff member only upon the recommendation of the Superintendent and by a recorded roll call majority vote of the full membership of the Board. The Board shall not withhold its approval for arbitrary and capricious reasons.

When the nontenured teaching staff member's performance does not meet the standards of the district, the Superintendent shall recommend not to renew the teaching staff member's contract. A nontenured teaching staff member who is not recommended for renewal by the Superintendent shall be deemed nonrenewed. Prior to notifying the staff member of the nonrenewal, the Superintendent will notify the Board of the recommendation not to renew the staff member's contract and the reasons for the recommendation. The Superintendent may notify the Board in a written notice or in executive session at a full Board Meeting. In the event the Board is notified in executive session, the Superintendent will comply with the requirements of the Open Public Meetings Act and provide reasonable notice to the staff member their employment will be discussed in executive session in order for the staff member to exercise their statutory right to request a public discussion.

The Superintendent shall notify each teaching staff member to whom reemployment will not be offered of such nonrenewal in writing on or before May 15. Any teaching staff member who received written notice a contract will not be offered may within fifteen days of notification request in writing a statement of the reasons for nonrenewal. The Superintendent will provide a written statement of reasons within thirty days after the receipt of any such request.

The nontenured teaching staff member shall have the right to an informal appearance before the Board to permit the staff member an opportunity to convince the members of the Board to offer reemployment. The staff member must request the appearance before the Board within ten calendar days of receipt of the statement of reasons.

The Board is not required to offer reemployment or vote on reemployment after an informal hearing with a nontenured teaching staff member who was not recommended for reemployment by the Superintendent. The Board may, with a majority vote of its full membership in public session and without the recommendation of the Superintendent, offer the teaching staff member reemployment after an informal hearing.

N.J.S.A. 18A:27-3.1 et seq., 18A:27-4.1; 18A:27-10 et seq.  
N.J.A.C. 6A:32-4.5; 6A:32-4.6

Adopted: 10 March 2009

3143 DISMISSAL

The Board of Education will enter a contract with each nontenured teaching staff member providing, in part, for the termination of employment by either party on proper notice in accordance with Board Policy No. 3124.

The Board may dismiss a nontenured teaching staff member when dismissal is in the best interest of the school district. Termination notice will be duly given in writing and will state the reason therefore.

However, the Board reserves the right to terminate a nontenured employee without notice when sufficient cause warrants.

The Board will determine whether to permit an employee to continue to perform services during the period between the giving of notice and the date of termination.

N.J.S.A. 18A:6-30; 18A:6-30.1; 18A:27-9

3144 CERTIFICATION OF TENURE CHARGES

The Board of Education will challenge the continued employment of any tenured teaching staff member who demonstrates inefficiency in the performance of his/her duties, is incapable of performing those duties, violates by unbecoming conduct the public trust placed with employees of this district, or by other means demonstrates unfitness for district employment. When charges are filed against a tenured teaching staff member by any person, the Board shall determine the gravity of the charges and the probity of supporting evidence in accordance with law and these guidelines:

1. Charges may be instituted against a tenured teaching staff member of the district by any person by filing with the Board Secretary a written statement, signed by the charging person, that sets forth the specific charges and the statutory ground on which each is based. The statement of charges must be accompanied by a written statement of evidence made under oath in support of the charges. The Board Secretary shall promptly notify the Superintendent and the Board President that such charges have been filed.
2. Where the charges allege incapacity, unbecoming conduct, or good cause other than inefficiency, a copy of the charges and a copy of the statement of evidence shall, within seventy-two hours of the time charges have been filed with the Board Secretary, be served on the charged employee together with a letter offering the employee the opportunity of submitting to the Board Secretary a written statement of position and a written statement of evidence under oath, provided that such statements are filed with the Board Secretary no later than fifteen days after the date on which the charges were served on the employee.
3. Where the charge alleges inefficiency, the following actions will be taken:
  - a. A copy of the charges and a copy of the statement of evidence shall, within seventy-two hours of the time charges have been filed with the Board Secretary, be served on the charged employee together with a letter informing the employee that, unless the specified inefficiencies are corrected within a specified improvement period of ninety or more days, the Board shall certify those charges of inefficiency to the Commissioner of Education.
  - b. At the same time, the employee's professional improvement plan will be revised to address the specific charges of inefficiency and to assist the employee toward improvement within the specified period.

TEACHING STAFF MEMBERS

3144/page 2 of 2

Certification of Tenure Charges

- c. The employee's performance will be observed and evaluated over the improvement period, excluding summer vacation.
  - d. At the conclusion of the specified improvement period, the Superintendent shall report to the Board an assessment of the employee's progress.
  - e. Thereafter, the Board will determine in private session whether the employee has corrected all the inefficiencies originally charged. If all the charged inefficiencies have been corrected, the Board shall advise the employee within thirty days of the end of the improvement period that the charges are withdrawn. If the Board finds that any or all charged inefficiencies have not been corrected, the Board Secretary shall serve the employee, within thirty days of the end of the improvement period, a copy of the charges and a copy of the statement of evidence together with a letter offering the employee the opportunity of submitting to the Board Secretary a written statement of position and a written statement of evidence under oath, provided that such statements are filed with the Board Secretary no later than fifteen days after the date on which the charges were served on the employee.
- 4. Within forty-five days of the time the employee files written statements of position and evidence or the expiration of the fifteen day period within which the employee may submit such statements, whichever first occurs, the Board shall meet in private session to determine, by a majority of the full Board, (a) whether the charges, if true, are sufficiently serious to warrant the imposition of sanctions by the Commissioner and (b) whether there is probable cause to credit the evidence in support of the charges.
  - 5. If the Board determines to certify charges against the employee, the Board Secretary will file the charges and a certificate of determination with the Commissioner of Education and serve notice of such certification on the employee in accordance with rules of the State Board of Education.
  - 6. If no action is taken with regard to the charges within the requisite periods of time set forth in this policy, the charges will be considered dismissed and no further action may be taken on them. The charged employee will be promptly notified whenever charges are dismissed by Board action or inaction.

N.J.S.A. 18A:6-8.3; 18A:6-10 et seq.; 18A:25-6; 18A:25-7

N.J.A.C. 6A:3-5.1 et seq.; 6A:9-17.4; 6A:9-17.5

Adopted: 10 March 2009

3146 CONDUCT OF REDUCTION IN FORCE

When teaching staff member positions have been abolished, in accordance with Board Policy No. 3112, the Board of Education will transfer and/or dismiss affected teaching staff members as required by law.

No tenured teaching staff member will be transferred or dismissed in a reduction in force affecting a category of employment in which a nontenured teaching staff member is employed. When two or more nontenured teaching staff members are employed within the category affected by a reduction in force, the nontenured teaching staff member(s) shall be retained in that category who has demonstrated greater competence.

Tenure and seniority entitlements will govern the transfer and dismissal of tenured teaching staff members affected by a reduction in force, except that, when two or more tenured teaching staff members within the same employment category affected by a reduction in force possess an identical seniority entitlement to that category, the teaching staff member(s) shall be retained in that category who has demonstrated greater competence.

The Superintendent shall collect and maintain the information requisite to the calculation of each tenured teaching staff member's seniority status. The Superintendent shall develop and maintain district seniority lists and shall recommend dismissals and transfers in a reduction in force in accordance with those lists. No seniority list shall be a public document or published in the absence of a reduction in force or reemployment from a preferred eligible list.

Teaching staff members affected by a reduction in force will be informed of their seniority status and of the effect of the reduction in force on their employment, as promptly as possible after the Board's action to abolish positions. Wherever possible, the Board will give sixty days notice of a pending dismissal. If notice cannot be given a full sixty days before the end of the employee's service, salary in lieu of notice will be given for the remaining notice period beyond the end of service.

N.J.S.A. 18A:28-1; 18A:28-9 et seq.  
N.J.A.C. 6A:32-5.1

Adopted: 10 March 2009



3150 DISCIPLINE

The Board of Education directs all teaching staff members to observe statutes of the State of New Jersey, rules of the State Board of Education, policies of this Board, and duly promulgated administrative rules and regulations governing staff conduct. Violations of those statutes, rules, policies and regulations will be subject to discipline.

The Superintendent shall deal with disciplinary matters on a case by case basis. Discipline measures will include verbal and written warnings as appropriate and will provide, wherever possible, for progressive penalties for repeated violations. Penalties may include suspension, withholding one or more increments, and dismissal.

In the event disciplinary action is contemplated, notice will be given to the teaching staff member in ordinary and concise language of the specific acts and omissions upon which the disciplinary action is based; the text of the statute, policy, or rule that the member is alleged to have violated; a date when the member may be heard and the administrator who will hear the matter; and the penalty that may be imposed.

N.J.S.A. 18A:25-7; 18A:27-4

N.J.S.A. 34:13A-1 et seq.; 34:19-1

3152 WITHHOLDING AN INCREMENT

Advancements on the salary guide, including annual employment and adjustment increments, are not automatically granted and must be earned by satisfactory performance. Advancements require favorable evaluations of the employee's performance of assigned duties, a satisfactory attendance record, and adherence to the rules of this district and high standards of professional conduct.

The Board of Education may determine, by recorded roll call majority vote of the full membership and at any time prior to the commencement of the school year or contract year in which the employee's salary will vest, to withhold any or all of the increments indicated by the salary guide or by Board policy. In no case will the Board withhold a portion of an increment.

The Board shall, within ten days of its formal action to withhold an increment, give written notice to the affected employee of both the action and the reason or reasons for which it was taken.

The purpose of the Board in withholding increments is to improve the educational program and encourage the highest possible professional performance of its employees. Accordingly, all reasonable efforts will be made to inform employees of any deficiencies that may result in the withholding of an increment and to assist them in the correction of those deficiencies.

An increment withheld may be restored only by action of the Board. Nothing in this policy shall limit the right of a successor Board to restore an employee from whom an increment or increments have been withheld to that place on the salary guide he/she would have achieved had the increment or increments not been withheld.

N.J.S.A. 18A:25-7; 18A:29-14

N.J.A.C. 6A:3-4.1

Adopted: 10 March 2009

### 3160 PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

The Board of Education requires each newly employed teaching staff member undergo a physical examination. The physical examination shall include, but is not limited to, a health history to include past serious illnesses and injuries; current health problems; allergies; and a record of immunizations. The physical examination shall also include a health screening to include height and weight; blood pressure; pulse and respiratory rate; vision screening; hearing screening; and Mantoux test for tuberculosis.

A teaching staff member may provide health status information, including medications, which may be of value to medical personnel in the event of an emergency requiring treatment. The staff member may also choose to share with the Principal and, if desired, with the certified school nurse, information regarding current health status to assure ready access in a medical emergency. School employee physicals, examinations and/or annual medical updates do not require screening or disclosure of HIV status.

Candidates for employment will be required to undergo a physical examination to include a health history, health screening and medical evaluation. This pre-employment physical examination shall not be used to determine a candidate's disabilities. This examination shall be used only to determine whether the applicant is able to perform with reasonable accommodation job-related functions pursuant to P.L. 101-336, American with Disabilities Act of 1990.

The physical examinations required by this policy shall be limited to those assessments or information necessary to determine the individual's physical and mental fitness to perform with reasonable accommodation in the position he/she seeks or currently holds and to detect any health risks to pupils or other employees.

Physical examinations required by this policy may be conducted by a physician or institution designated by the Board or, at the employee's election, by a physician or institution designated by the employee and approved by the Board. The cost of any such examination conducted by the physician or institution designated by the Board shall be borne by the Board. The cost of any such examination conducted by the physician or institution chosen by the employee and approved by the Board shall be borne by the employee.

All staff members' medical and health records, including computerized records, will be secured and will be stored and maintained separately from other personnel files. The information contained in medical records will be kept confidential. Only the staff member, the Superintendent, and the school medical inspector shall have access to medical information regarding an individual employee. The section of the medical record that contains the health history may be shared with the staff member's Building Principal and the school nurse with the consent of the staff member.

TEACHING STAFF MEMBERS

3160/page 2 of 2

Physical Examination

Additional individual psychiatric or physical examinations of any staff member may be required by the Board whenever, in the judgment of the Board, a staff member shows evidence of deviation from normal physical or mental health. Any additional individual examinations will be pursuant to the requirements of N.J.A.C. 6A:32-6.3. Additional examinations and/or certifications may be required to verify fitness in accordance with Policy No. 3161 or disability in accordance with Policy Nos. 3425 and 3435.

42 U.S.C.A. 12101

N.J.S.A. 18A:16-2 et seq.

N.J.A.C. 6A:32-6.1; 6A:32-6.2; 6A:32-6.3

Adopted: 10 March 2009

3161 EXAMINATION FOR CAUSE

The Board of Education may, in accordance with law, require the psychiatric or physical examination of any teaching staff member who shows evidence of deviation from normal physical or mental health.

The Superintendent shall recommend to the Board the examination of any teaching staff member whose physical or mental conditions so departs from normal health as to adversely affect the performance of the member's duties. Any such recommendation must be accompanied by competent evidence. If the Board determines that deviation from normal health has been demonstrated, it may require that the member submit to a physical or mental examination.

A requirement for physical or mental examination shall be made known to the employee by written notice setting forth the nature of the examination required, the reasons for the requirement, and a statement offering the member the opportunity to appear before the Board to explain or refute those reasons, provided any such hearing is requested in writing within five working days of the receipt of the notice.

A teaching staff member who fails to request an appearance before the Board within the time permitted or, having appeared before the Board, fails to persuade the Board that he/she should not be required to submit to the required examination shall be ordered to submit to an appropriate examination by a physician or institution designated by the Board and at the Board's expense.

The teaching staff member may, at his/her option, submit names of physicians or institutions to the Board for consideration to complete the appropriate examination(s). The Board is not required to designate a physician or institution submitted for consideration by the teaching staff member, but the Board will not act unreasonably in withholding its approval of a physician or institution submitted by a teaching staff member. The cost of the examination will be borne by the Board if the Board designates a physician or institution from the names submitted from the teaching staff member.

If the teaching staff member's request is denied, or if the teaching staff member does not request the Board to consider a physician or institution, the staff member may elect to submit to an appropriate examination conducted by a physician or institution of the teaching staff member's own choosing and at his/her expense, provided the physician or institution so chosen is approved by the Board, pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:16-3, and is authorized and directed by the member to report the results of the examination to the Board.

## TEACHING STAFF MEMBERS

3161/page 2 of 2  
Examination for Cause

If the results of the examination show mental abnormality or communicable disease, the teaching staff member shall be placed on sick leave and compensated in accordance with his/her sick leave entitlement, if any, until proof of recovery, satisfactory to the Board, is furnished. No leave of absence granted under this policy shall exceed the term of the contract of a nontenured teaching staff member or a period of two years in the case of a tenured teaching staff member.

A teaching staff member who refuses to submit to the examination required by the Board and has exhausted the hearing procedures established by law and this policy shall be subject to discipline, which may include the certification of tenure charges to the Commissioner of Education.

42 U.S.C.A. 12101

N.J.S.A. 18A:6-10; 18A:16-2; 18A:16-4; 18A:25-7;  
18A:28-5; 18A:30-1 et seq.

N.J.A.C. 6A:32-6.3

Adopted: 10 March 2009

### 3211 CODE OF ETHICS

The Board of Education endorses the code of ethics for professional educators published by the National Education Association.

#### Preamble

The educator, believing in the worth and dignity of each human being, recognizes the supreme importance of the pursuit of truth, devotion to excellence, and the nature of democratic principles. Essential to these goals is the protection of freedom to learn and to teach and the guarantee of equal educational opportunity for all. The educator accepts the responsibility to adhere to the highest ethical standards.

The educator recognizes the magnitude of the responsibility inherent in the teaching process. The desire for the respect and confidence of one's colleagues, of pupils, of parent(s) or legal guardian(s), and of the members of the community provides the incentive to attain and maintain the highest possible degree of ethical conduct. The Code of Ethics of the Education Profession indicates the aspiration of all educators and provides standards by which to judge conduct.

The remedies specified by the NEA and/or its affiliates for the violation of any provision of this Code shall be exclusive and no such provision shall be enforceable in any form other than one specifically designated by the NEA or its affiliates.

#### Principle I -- Commitment to the Pupil

The educator strives to help each pupil realize his/her potential as a worthy and effective member of society. The educator therefore works to stimulate the spirit of inquiry, the acquisition of knowledge and understanding, and the thoughtful formulation of worthy goals.

In fulfillment of the obligation to the pupil, the educator--

1. Shall not unreasonably restrain the pupil from independent action in the pursuit of learning.
2. Shall not unreasonably deny the pupil access to varying points of view.
3. Shall not deliberately suppress or distort subject matter relevant to the pupil's progress.
4. Shall make reasonable effort to protect the pupil from conditions harmful to learning or to health and safety.

5. Shall not intentionally expose the pupil to embarrassment or disparagement.
6. Shall not on the basis of race, color, creed, sex, national origin, marital status, political or religious beliefs, family, social or cultural background, or sexual orientation, unfairly--
  - a. Exclude any pupil from participation in any program
  - b. Deny benefits to any pupil
  - c. Grant any advantage to any pupil
7. Shall not use professional relationships with pupils for private advantage.
8. Shall not disclose information about pupils obtained in the course of professional service, unless disclosure serves a compelling professional purpose or is required by law.

#### Principle II -- Commitment to the Profession

The education profession is vested by the public with a trust and responsibility requiring the highest ideals of professional service.

In the belief that the quality of the services of the education profession directly influences the nation and its citizens, the educator shall exert every effort to raise professional standards to promote a climate that encourages the exercise of professional judgment, to achieve conditions which attract persons worthy of the trust to careers in education, and to assist in preventing the practice of the profession by unqualified persons.

In fulfillment of the obligation to the profession, the educator--

1. Shall not in an application for a professional position deliberately make a false statement or fail to disclose a material fact related to competency and qualifications.
2. Shall not misrepresent his/her professional qualifications.
3. Shall not assist entry into the profession of a person known to be unqualified in respect to character, education, or other relevant attribute.



TEACHING STAFF MEMBERS

3211/page 3 of 3

Code of Ethics

4. Shall not knowingly make a false statement concerning the qualifications of a candidate for a professional position.
5. Shall not assist a non educator in the unauthorized practice of teaching.
6. Shall not disclose information about colleagues obtained in the course of professional service unless disclosure serves a compelling professional purpose or is required by law.
7. Shall not knowingly make false or malicious statements about a colleague.
8. Shall not accept any gratuity, gift, or favor that might impair or appear to influence professional decisions or actions.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

3211.3 CONSULTING OUTSIDE THE DISTRICT

The Board of Education recognizes that teaching staff members will have expertise and knowledge in areas that other school districts, agencies, and other entities may desire. Recognizing that the school district will request the expertise from teaching staff members from other school districts, agencies and other entities, the Board supports sharing of its teaching staff members with other school districts, agencies, and other entities to the extent it does not interfere with the efficient operation of the school district.

The Superintendent may recommend to the Board a teaching staff member's attendance in another school district, agency or other entity without additional remuneration to the teaching staff member or school district, upon a written request from the agency or from the teaching staff member.

The Board of Education recognizes teaching staff members will have expertise and knowledge in areas that other school districts, public and private agencies, and private business organizations may desire to compensate as a paid consultant. When a teaching staff member serves as a paid consultant, the teaching staff member is not permitted to use normal work hours for any paid consulting activities. The teaching staff member must complete any paid consulting activities on their own time to include vacation days, evenings, weekends, and/or school holidays.

The teaching staff member must comply with the New Jersey School Ethics Act N.J.S.A. 18A:12-21 et seq. and, if required, must comply with financial disclosure requirements of N.J.S.A. 18A:12-24 and 12-25.

N.J.S.A. 18A:12-21 et seq.

### 3212 ATTENDANCE

All instructional programs require the daily presence of the regularly assigned teacher in order for pupils to have meaningful, well-organized learning experiences. One of the most influential factors affecting learning is time-on-task. If the regularly-assigned teacher is not present to ensure that pupils devote sufficient time to the task of learning, an adverse situation exists for the individual pupil and the class as a whole.

The absence of the teacher impacts negatively on the sequence of instruction and the interaction between the pupil and the teacher, both critical factors in the teaching/learning process.

Therefore, the primary purpose of this policy is to maximize staff attendance.

N.J.S.A. 18A: 30-1, Definition of sick leave provides in full as follows:

Sick leave is hereby defined to mean the absence from his or her post of duty, of any person because of personal disability due to illness or injury, or because he or she has been excluded from school by the school district's medical authorities on account of a contagious disease or of being quarantined for such a disease in his or her immediate household.

While the district's attendance improvement plan must abide by employee statutory rights as defined in N.J.S.A. 18A: 30-1, it is within the reasonable exercise of the Board of Education's discretionary powers to implement a policy to improve the attendance of the professional staff.

In keeping with this purpose, the staff attendance improvement plan shall be established and implemented to:

1. Improve instruction for pupils through continuity of effort;
2. Exemplify attendance practices for pupils to emulate;
3. Increase teacher/pupil contact time.

The Superintendent shall be responsible for the establishment of an attendance improvement program consistent with rules and regulations of the State Board of Education and the policies of the Board of Education. The Superintendent may delegate the implementation of this policy to Principals and the administrator in charge of personnel.

TEACHING STAFF MEMBERS

3212/page 2 of 2

Attendance

The Administrative Assistant to the Superintendent for Operations/Human Resources shall have full authority to act on behalf of the Superintendent and to articulate and implement the staff attendance improvement plan.

The Superintendent shall report on staff attendance at every regular monthly Board meeting.

N.J.S.A. 18A:27-4; 18A:28-5; 18A:30-1 et.seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

3214 CONFLICT OF INTEREST

No teaching staff member of the Board of Education shall have any interest, financial or otherwise, direct or indirect, or engage in any business or transaction or professional activity which is in conflict with the proper discharge of the teaching staff member's duties.

No teaching staff member shall use or attempt to use his/her position to secure unwarranted privileges or advantages.

No teaching staff member of the Board shall act in his/her official capacity in any matter wherein he/she has a direct or indirect personal financial interest.

No teaching staff member of the Board shall accept any gift, favor, service or other thing of value under circumstances from which it might be reasonably inferred that such gift, service or other thing of value was given or offered for the purpose of influencing the teaching staff member in the discharge of his/her duties.

The Board of Education discourages the presentation of gifts to teaching staff members by pupils and their parent(s) or legal guardian(s), because it may embarrass pupils with limited means and give the appearance of currying favor.

The Board directs that teaching staff members instruct their pupils to express their appreciation by means other than gifts.

Teaching staff members may receive gifts of only nominal value from pupils or their parent(s) or legal guardian(s).

The Superintendent may approve an act or gift of appreciation to an individual teaching staff member when special circumstances warrant.

N.J.S.A. 18A:6-8; 18A:11-1

Adopted: 10 March 2009

3216 DRESS AND GROOMING

The Board of Education believes that the appearance and dress of teaching staff members is an important component of the educational program of this school district. The attitude of teaching staff members about their professional responsibilities and the importance of education in the lives of their pupils are reflected in their dress and appearance. Accordingly, in order to create an atmosphere of respect for teachers and an environment conducive to discipline and learning, the Board establishes the following rules for the dress of teaching staff members in the performance of their professional duties:

- A. Females may wear skirts, slacks, blouses or sweaters, dresses, or slack suits. No designer jeans.
- B. Males shall wear dress or similarly tailored sport shirts. Dress or sport jackets with ties are strongly encouraged, but not required. Turtleneck shirts and sweaters are permitted. All shirts worn by male teachers must have a collar, and they should wear trousers.
- C. All staff members shall maintain clean and well-groomed hairstyles.

Please note that the following grooming exceptions are not acceptable during school hours:

- 1. Torn or dirty clothing.
- 2. See-through blouses.
- 3. Excessively tight fitting clothing.
- 4. Dungarees or jeans made of denim (corduroy is permitted).
- 5. Jogging suits (for Dance or Physical Education only).
- 6. Any dress or grooming which would attract undue attention, create disruption or would be potentially unsanitary or dangerous.
- 7. Beach wear (plastic thongs, beach jackets, swimwear, etc.)
- 8. Shorts. "Short" shall mean Bermudas, cut-offs, hot pants, culottes that look like shorts, athletic shorts, or swimsuits. Dresses and skirts shall be knee length or longer.
- 9. Hats in the classroom. "Hats" shall not include headwear of religious significance such as yarmulkes.

TEACHING STAFF MEMBERS

3216/page 2 of 2

Dress and Grooming

10. No flip flops or sneakers without a medical reason.

11. No leggings, pants made of spandex material, or low-rider pants.

Special Rules:

A. Physical Education/Dance

Physical education and health teachers may wear clothing appropriate to their subject area. This would include athletic jackets, T-shirts, pullover shorts, striped pants or slacks, shorts, culottes, jogging or warm-up suits, and appropriate footwear.

B. Vocational Education

Shop teachers may wear smocks, shop aprons, overalls, or their protective attire if appropriate for that subject area. Of course, safety equipment such as glasses, goggles and protective leather are permitted.

C. Other Classes

Other protective clothing such as smocks, lab coats and aprons may be worn as needed by teachers in laboratory science, art, employment orientation or nursing. Eye protection shall be worn as otherwise required.

D. Other Employees

Employees involved in transportation, maintenance and custodial staff, aid cafeteria workers shall wear appropriate clothing to accommodate their working situations as determined by contractual provision or their supervisor.

N.J.S.A. 18A:27-4

Adopted: 10 March 2009

3217 USE OF CORPORAL PUNISHMENT

The Board of Education cannot condone an employee's resort to force or fear in the treatment of pupils, even those pupils whose conduct appears to be open defiance of authority. Each pupil is protected by law from bodily harm and from offensive bodily touching.

Teaching staff members shall not use physical force or the threat of physical force to maintain discipline or compel obedience except as permitted by law, but may remove pupils from the classroom or school by the lawful procedures established for the suspension and expulsion of pupils.

A teaching staff member who:

1. Uses force or fear to discipline a pupil except as such force or fear may be necessary to quell a disturbance threatening physical injury to others, to obtain possession of weapons or other dangerous objects upon the person or within the control of a pupil, to act in self-defense, or to protect persons or property;
2. Touches a pupil in an offensive way even though no physical harm is intended;
3. Permits pupils to harm one another by fighting; or
4. Punishes pupils by means that are cruel or unusual;

will be subject to discipline by this Board and may be dismissed.

N.J.S.A. 18A:6-1; 18A:37-1

Adopted: 10 March 2009



3218 SUBSTANCE ABUSE

The Board of Education recognizes that chemical dependency is an illness which is preceded by the misuse and/or abuse of alcohol, anabolic steroids, and other drugs. The Board recognizes that the use/misuse of alcohol, anabolic steroids, and other drugs, and the problems associated with it, are becoming increasingly commonplace in today's society. It is generally accepted that alcoholism and other chemical dependencies are illnesses that can be treated successfully if they are identified as early as possible, and if appropriate treatment is promptly instituted. The Board believes that the therapeutic approach to the problem is more effective than one which is solely punitive in nature.

For purposes of this policy, "substance" shall mean:

1. All controlled dangerous substances as defined and prohibited in New Jersey Statutes and Codes;
2. All chemicals which release toxic vapors as defined and prohibited in New Jersey Statutes and Codes;
3. All alcoholic beverages; and
4. Anabolic steroids.

Standard of Conduct

The Board clearly prohibits the unlawful possession, use, or distribution of illicit substances, drugs, alcohol, and/or anabolic steroids on school premises or as part of any of its activities by any employee of the district as well as reporting to the workplace under the influence of any illicit substances, drugs, alcohol, and/or anabolic steroids. Compliance with this standard of behavior is mandatory.

The Board will make every effort to educate its employees regarding the misuse of illegal substances, alcohol, drugs, and anabolic steroids. Further, the Board will assist and provide guidance to an employee who is having a problem concerning the abuse of these substances on how to receive additional help and counseling.

### Program Review

The Board shall review its substance abuse program on a biennial basis to determine its effectiveness and implement changes as required and to ensure that disciplinary sanctions are consistently enforced.

Any information gathered through a school investigation, counseling session, request by an employee for help, etc., shall comply with the confidentiality requirements established in Federal regulations found in 42 CFR Part II. Employees shall be subject to procedures and sanctions defined in Regulation No. 3218. All employees shall be provided with a copy of this policy and the accompanying regulations.

N.J.S.A. 2C:33-15 et seq.

N.J.S.A. 24:21-2 et seq.

42 C.F.R. II

34 CFR 85.600 et seq.

20 U.S.C. 1145g, 3224a

41 U.S.C.A. 701 et seq.

3221 EVALUATION OF NONTENURED TEACHING STAFF MEMBERS

The Board of Education recognizes the importance of implementing a program for the evaluation of nontenured teaching staff members in accordance with law for the purposes of identifying and correcting deficiencies, improving professional competence, improving the quality of instruction received by pupils of this district, and assisting the Board in determining the member's reemployment.

The program of evaluation of nontenured teaching staff members shall include the observation and evaluation of each such employee in the performance of his or her duties by an appropriate supervisor no fewer than three times during each school year, but not less than once during each semester. Evaluations are to take place before April 30 of each year. The evaluations may cover that period between April 30 of one year and April 30 of the succeeding year except in the case of the first year of employment where the three evaluations must be completed prior to April 30. The number of required observations and evaluations may be reduced proportionately when an individual teaching staff member's term of service is less than one academic year. Each evaluation shall be followed by a conference between the teaching staff member and his or her superior or supervisor(s). The purpose of the observation and evaluation of nontenured teaching staff members shall be to improve professional competence, identify deficiencies, extend assistance for the correction of such deficiencies, provide a basis for recommendations regarding reemployment, and improve the quality of instruction received by the pupils served by the school(s) in the district.

Supervisors shall make every effort to assist nontenured teaching staff members in the remediation of deficiencies disclosed by observation and evaluation and may conduct additional observations and evaluations. Supervisors should recognize the purposes of this policy cannot be realized by evaluations that do not record the weaknesses as well as the strengths of teaching staff members. Assessments that are less than honest and candid serve neither the professional growth of the employee nor the interest of the district in building a staff of highly competent, well-trained personnel.

This Policy shall be distributed to each teaching staff member at the beginning of his or her employment.

N.J.S.A. 18A:27-3.1 et seq.  
N.J.A.C. 6A:9-8.6; 6A:32-4.5

Adopted: 10 March 2009

3222 EVALUATION OF TENURED TEACHING  
STAFF MEMBERS

The Board of Education recognizes that the continuing evaluation of tenured teaching staff members is essential to the achievement of the educational goals of this district. The purpose of a program of evaluation will be to promote professional excellence and improve the skills of tenured teaching staff members, improve pupil learning and growth, and provide a basis for the review of teaching staff member performance. The Board will provide leadership, adequate resources for supervision and professional development, time for the proper conduct of evaluations, and time for in-service training.

Each tenured teaching staff member except the Superintendent and administrators, who will be evaluated in accordance with Board Policy Nos. 1240 and 3223, shall be evaluated annually by appropriately certified and trained administrators or supervisors against criteria that evolve logically from the instructional priorities and program objectives set forth in the teaching staff member's job description.

The Superintendent shall develop, in consultation with tenured teaching staff members, job descriptions and evaluation criteria for each teaching staff member position. Job descriptions will be clearly and concisely stated and will be provided to the Board for its information.

The Superintendent shall distribute to each teaching staff member, no later than October 1 of each school year, a copy of this policy and the teaching staff member's job description and evaluation criteria; any amendments made subsequently to these documents will be distributed no later than ten days after their adoption.

The Superintendent shall develop, in consultation with teaching staff members, procedures for the evaluation of tenured teaching staff members that include, as a minimum:

1. The collection and reporting of data that is appropriate to the job description and includes as a minimum the observation of classroom instruction;
2. Observation conferences between the tenured teaching staff member and the evaluating supervisor;
3. The preparation of individual professional improvement plans;

TEACHING STAFF MEMBERS

3222/page 2 of 2

Evaluation of Tenured Teaching Staff Members

4. The preparation by the supervisor of an annual written performance report, which shall include the teaching staff member's performance areas of strength and weakness, an individual professional improvement plan developed by the member and the supervisor, and a summary of the results of formal and informal assessments of the member's pupils along with a statement as to how these pupil indicators relate to the effectiveness of the overall program and to the member's performance;
5. The conduct of an annual summary conference between the supervisor and the member that will include a review of the member's performance, progress toward the objectives set forth in the professional improvement plan developed at the previous annual conference, pupil assessments and growth toward program objectives, and the written performance report prepared by the supervisor; and
6. The signing of the annual written performance report within five working days of the annual summary conference and the provision that the member may, within ten working days of the signing of the report, augment the report with additional performance data.

N.J.A.C. 6A:32-4.4

Adopted: 10 March 2009

### 3223 EVALUATION OF ADMINISTRATORS

The Board of Education recognizes that the continuing evaluation of administrators is essential to the achievement of the educational goals of this district. In order to ensure the greatest benefit to the district of a program of administrator evaluation, the Board shall provide adequate resources for supervision and professional development, time for the proper conduct of evaluations, and time for in-service training to encourage improvement in job performance.

The Superintendent will develop, in consultation with administrators, job descriptions for each administrative position. Such job descriptions will state in concise form the program objectives and major responsibilities of the position and will include evaluation criteria that evolve logically from those objectives and responsibilities. The Superintendent shall provide each administrator, no later than October 1 a copy of this policy and the job description and evaluation criteria of his/her position; any amendments made subsequently will be distributed no later than ten days after their adoption.

The Superintendent shall report to the Board on the effectiveness of the evaluation system and shall recommend such changes in the system as may be required to increase its effectiveness.

#### Tenured Administrators

Tenured administrators shall be evaluated in order to promote their professional excellence and improve their skills, to enhance pupil learning and growth, and to provide a basis for the review of administrative performance.

Each tenured administrator, except the Superintendent, shall be evaluated annually by appropriately certified and trained administrators or supervisors. The Superintendent shall, in consultation with administrators, develop procedures for the evaluation of tenured administrators that include, as a minimum:

1. The collection and reporting of evaluation data appropriate to the job description and evaluation criteria, including observations of the administrator's performance;
2. Observation conferences between the administrator and the evaluating supervisor;
3. The preparation of individual professional development plans;
4. The preparation by the supervisor of an annual written performance report that includes the administrator's performance areas of strength and weakness, an individual professional development plan developed by the supervisor and the administrator, a summary of available indicators of pupil progress and growth and

a statement of how these indicators relate to the effectiveness of the overall program and the performance of the individual administrator, and provision for entry into the record by the administrator, within ten working days after the signing of the report, of performance data not included by the supervisor; and

5. The annual summary conference between the administrator and the evaluating supervisor shall be held before the written performance report is filed. The conference shall include, but not be limited to, a review of the administrator's performance based upon the job description and a review of the progress toward the objectives of the individual professional development plan developed at the previous annual conference and a review of available indicators of pupil progress and growth toward the program objectives. A review of the written performance report and the signing of the report shall be within five working days of the review.

#### Nontenured Administrators

Nontenured administrators shall be evaluated for the purpose of identifying and correcting deficiencies, improving professional competence, establishing a means for determining reemployment, and improving the quality of the educational program of this district.

The evaluation of nontenured administrators shall be conducted by appropriately certified supervisors and shall include, as a minimum:

1. The observation of the administrator in the performance of duties not less than three times in each school year and not less than once in each semester;
2. The conduct of a conference between the nontenured administrator and the evaluating supervisor no later than ten working days after each such observation; and
3. The preparation of a written evaluation report of the nontenured administrator's total performance, which shall be signed and retained by both parties to the conference and may be augmented by the written disclaimer of the nontenured administrator, provided that such disclaimer is submitted no later than ten working days after the conference.

The Superintendent shall provide each nontenured administrator with a copy of this policy on his/her appointment.

N.J.S.A. 18A:27-3.1 et seq.

N.J.A.C. 6A:32-4.4; 6A:32-4.5

Adopted: 10 March 2009

3230 OUTSIDE ACTIVITIES

The Board of Education recognizes that teaching staff members enjoy a private life outside the schools in which they enjoy associations and engage in activities for a variety of personal, economic, religious, or cultural reasons. The Board believes that the role of the teaching profession is such that teachers exert a continuing influence away from the schools. Further, the Board has directed the evaluation of staff in terms of their faithfulness to and effectiveness in discharging professional duties. Accordingly, the Board reserves the right to determine when activities outside the schools interfere with a staff member's professional performance and the discharge of the member's responsibilities to the pupils of this district.

The Board directs that all teaching staff members be governed in the conduct of personal activities by the following guidelines:

1. Teaching staff members should refrain from conduct, associations, and offensive speech that, if given publicity, would tend to have an adverse or harmful effect upon pupils or the school community;
2. Teaching staff members should not devote time during the working day to an outside activity without valid reason. They should not solicit or accept customers for private enterprises on school premises or during the school day without the express permission of the Principal;
3. The Board does not endorse, support, or assume liability in any way for any staff member of this district who takes pupils on trips not approved by the Board or Superintendent, and shall not be liable for the welfare of pupils who travel on such trips. No staff member may solicit pupils of this district for such trips within the facilities or on the school grounds of the district;
4. Teaching staff members shall not campaign on school premises on behalf of any candidate for local, state, or national office or for any public question on the ballot;
5. Teaching staff members should not as a practice tutor pupils currently enrolled in their classes privately for compensation;
6. Copyrights and patents to materials or equipment developed, written, prepared, processed, or tested by teaching staff members in the performance of their professional duties reside with and may be claimed by the Board.

N.J.S.A. 18A:42-4

N.J.S.A. 19:1.1 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009



3231 OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT AS ATHLETIC COACH

The Board of Education will permit, in accordance with this Policy, staff members of this school district to serve as an athletic coach in another school district providing the responsibilities in the other district do not interfere with the performance of the staff member's professional responsibilities in this district.

A staff member who wishes to accept employment as an athletic coach in another school district must request and receive permission to do so from the Superintendent of this district if the staff member may need to request any special accommodation(s) from this school district to fulfill their coaching responsibilities in another school district. A special accommodation may be consideration for a requested duty assignment(s), a temporary work schedule adjustment and/or other considerations. A special accommodation will not be considered if it would violate any provisions of any collective bargaining agreement within the district. The staff member's request to the Superintendent must be in writing and must indicate with specificity the accommodation(s) that may be required. The Superintendent, in consultation with the staff member's Building Principal and/or immediate supervisor, will evaluate each request on a case-by-case basis.

N.J.A.C. 6A:9-5.19

Adopted: 10 March 2009

3233 POLITICAL ACTIVITIES

The Board of Education recognizes and encourages the right of all citizens, including teaching staff members, to engage in political activity. The Board prohibits the use of school premises and school time, however, for partisan political purposes.

The Board establishes the following guidelines to govern teaching staff members in their political activities:

1. A teaching staff member shall not engage in political activity on school premises unless permitted in accordance with Board Policy No. 7510 - Use of School Facilities and/or applicable Federal and State laws;
2. A teaching staff member shall not post political circulars or petitions on school premises nor distribute such circulars or petitions to pupils nor solicit campaign funds or campaign workers on school premises;
3. A teaching staff member shall not display any material that would tend to promote any candidate for office on an election day in a school facility that is used as a polling place;
4. A teaching staff member shall not engage in any activity in the presence of pupils while on school property, which activity is intended and/or designed to promote, further or assert a position(s) on labor relations issues.

A certificated staff member employed by this district who is a member of the Senate or General Assembly of the State of New Jersey shall be entitled to time off from school district duties, without loss of pay, during the periods of his/her attendance at regular or special sessions of the legislature and hearings or meetings of any legislative committee or commission.

A certificated staff member employed by this district who is a member of the Board of Chosen Freeholders of any county of New Jersey shall be entitled to time off from his/her duties, without pay, during the periods of his/her attendance at regular or special meetings of the Board and of any committee thereof and at such other times as he/she shall be engaged in performing the necessary functions and duties of his/her office as a member of the Board.

No other teaching staff member who holds elective or appointive office is so entitled to time off, except as such time off may be provided for by Board policy or negotiated agreement.

TEACHING STAFF MEMBERS

3233/page 2 of 2

Political Activities

The provisions of this policy do not apply to the discussion and study of politics and political issues appropriate to the curriculum, the conduct of pupil elections, or the conduct of employee representative elections.

Nothing in this Policy shall be interpreted to impose a burden on the constitutionally protected speech or conduct of a staff member or pupil.

N.J.S.A. 11:17-2

N.J.S.A. 18A:6-8.1; 18A:6-8.2; 18A:6-8.4; 18A:42-4

N.J.S.A. 19:34-42

Green Township v. Rowe, Superior Court of New Jersey - Appellate Division A-2528-98T5

Adopted: 10 March 2009

### 3240 PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

The Board of Education encourages all teaching staff members to pursue a program of continuing professional development by course work or matriculation in institutions of higher learning, participation in workshops and conferences, membership in professional organizations, and independent scholarship.

The Board will offer additional compensation in recognition of the completion of graduate courses of study in accordance with the appropriate negotiated salary schedule.

The Superintendent will permit teaching staff members to visit other schools and classrooms; attend local, regional, or national conferences; and participate in committees, workshops, and panels, both within and outside this district. Requests for participation in such professional development activities must be submitted in writing to the Superintendent and/or designee for approval and must demonstrate a nexus between the activity and the employee's professional responsibilities.

Teaching staff members will be reimbursed, to a pre-approved limit for the actual costs of their participation in an approved professional development activity.

A teaching staff member who has been granted time off and/or reimbursed for a professional development activity shall submit to the Supervisor of Professional Learning, within one week, a written report of the activity.

Each active teacher shall be required to complete 100 clock hours of State-approved continuing professional development and/or in-service every five years pursuant with N.J.A.C. 6:11-13.1 et seq. Professional activities/meetings referenced in this Policy must be included as a State-approved experience, as recommended by the Professional Teaching Standards Board (N.J.A.C. 6:11-13.4) and approved by the Commissioner of Education to satisfy the 100-hour requirement.

The Superintendent shall prepare and distribute to all teaching staff members regulations governing professional development activities. The Superintendent shall report regularly to the Board on the professional development activities of teaching staff members.

N.J.S.A. 18A:31-2

N.J.A.C. 6:8-2.8(a)4; 6:11-13.1 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

3244 IN-SERVICE TRAINING

The Board of Education believes that the continuing improvement of the professional skills of teaching staff members is essential to the provision of a thorough and efficient system of education. The Board accepts the responsibility for providing training for staff members in order to encourage and foster their professional growth and improve the instructional and support services of this district. Staff training shall include district-wide and school-wide programs as well as individual personal improvement programs.

The Superintendent shall plan and present to the Board a program of in-service training that is consistent with the assessed needs and goals of the district. The in-service training program will be developed in consultation with appropriate teaching staff members and shall include the demonstrable results by which the effectiveness of the program will be evaluated.

The Superintendent shall report periodically to the Board on the conduct of the in-service training program and the results of its evaluation.

N.J.A.C. 6A:9-15.1 et seq.

3245 RESEARCH PROJECTS BY STAFF MEMBERS

The Board of Education encourages the participation of teaching staff members in research projects that are soundly designed and professionally conducted.

Teaching staff members may seek funding from local, state, and federal sources, public and private, for locally conducted research projects. Any research project involving pupils must be approved by the Board; all other research projects involving district personnel, facilities, and/or resources may be approved by the Superintendent.

An application for approval of a proposed research project must set forth the purpose of the project; a detailed description of the project; the degree to which, if any, the project will interrupt or displace the regular instructional program; a projection of the number of pupils, if any, and staff members who will be involved, the period of time that will be devoted to the project, and the project costs; the source of funding; any background information necessary to an understanding of the project; the means by which the project will be evaluated; and an assessment of the contribution the project will make to the educational program of this district.

A written report must be made to the Superintendent when a research project is terminated, either completed or incomplete. The Superintendent may also require progress reports during the course of any research project and may notify appropriate administrators of the conduct of any research project.

3270 PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITIES

The Board of Education will establish and enforce rules for the assignment of specific duties to teaching staff members and for the conduct of teaching staff members during the work day.

The Board directs the Superintendent to require the preparation of lesson plans by each teacher that implement the goals and objectives of the educational program. Teachers shall also be responsible for providing adequate direction and guidance to substitutes. Lesson plans will be subject to periodic review by the Supervisors and/or the Building Principal.

The Superintendent shall apply uniformly throughout the district, except as may otherwise be provided in this policy, the following additional rules for teaching staff member conduct:

1. During the work day, teaching staff members may be assigned extra or alternative duties by the Building Principal in accordance with Board Policy No. 3134;
2. Teaching staff members are expected to attend every faculty meeting unless expressly excused by the Building Principal; and
3. A teaching staff member who is excused from attending a faculty meeting must meet with the Building Principal the following day to review the topics covered at the meeting.

Teaching staff members who are assigned as department heads or who are assigned to work on curriculum revision during the regular school day will be given an appropriate reduction in teaching assignments.

3280 LIABILITY FOR PUPIL WELFARE

Teaching staff members are responsible for supervision of pupils and must discharge that responsibility with the highest levels of care and prudent conduct. All teaching staff members of this district shall be governed by the following rules in order to protect the well-being of pupils and to avoid any assignment of liability to this Board of Education or to a staff member personally in the event a pupil is injured.

The Superintendent shall prepare such regulations as may be required to enforce the following rules:

1. Each teaching staff member must maintain a standard of care for supervision, control, and protection of pupils commensurate with the member's assigned duties and responsibilities;
2. A teaching staff member should not voluntarily assume responsibility for duties he/she cannot reasonably perform. Such assumed responsibilities carry the same potential for liability as do assigned responsibilities;
3. A teaching staff member must provide proper instruction in safety wherever course guides so provide;
4. A teaching staff member must report immediately to the Building Principal any accident or safety hazard the member detects;
5. A teaching staff member must not send pupils on personal errands;
6. A teaching staff member must never transport pupils in a personal vehicle without the approval of the Building Principal;
7. A teaching staff member must not require a pupil to perform tasks that may be detrimental to the health or well-being of the pupil or other pupils;
8. A teaching staff member will refrain from the use of personal furnishings and equipment in the classroom without the express permission of the Principal;



TEACHING STAFF MEMBERS

3280/page 2 of 2

Liability for Pupil Welfare

9. A teaching staff member must immediately report any instance of substance abuse, violence, vandalism, accidents, or suspected child abuse in accordance with Policy Nos. 8442, 8461, and 8462.

N.J.S.A. 9:6-8.8 et seq.

N.J.S.A. 18A:25-2

N.J.S.A. 59:1-1 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

3281 INAPPROPRIATE STAFF CONDUCT

The Board of Education recognizes its responsibility to protect the health, safety and welfare of all pupils within this school district. Furthermore, the Board recognizes there exists a professional responsibility for all school staff to protect a pupil's health, safety and welfare. The Board strongly believes that school staff members have the public's trust and confidence to protect the well-being of all pupils attending the school district.

In support of this Board's strong commitment to the public's trust and confidence of school staff, the Board of Education holds all school staff to the highest level of professional responsibility in their conduct with all pupils. Inappropriate conduct and conduct unbecoming a school staff member will not be tolerated in this school district.

The Board recognizes and appreciates the staff-pupil professional relationship that exists in a school district's educational environment. This Policy has been developed and adopted by this Board to provide guidance and direction to avoid actual and/or the appearance of inappropriate staff conduct and conduct unbecoming a school staff member toward pupils.

School staff's conduct in completing their professional responsibilities shall be appropriate at all times. School staff shall not make inappropriate comments to pupils or about pupils and shall not engage in inappropriate language or expression in the presence of pupils. School staff shall not engage in inappropriate conduct toward or with pupils. School staff shall not engage or seek to be in the presence of a pupil beyond the staff member's professional responsibilities. School staff shall not provide transportation to a pupil in their private vehicle or permit a pupil into their private vehicle unless there is an emergency or a special circumstance that has been approved in advance by the Building Principal/immediate supervisor and the parent/legal guardian.

A school staff member is always expected to maintain a professional relationship with pupils and protect the health, safety and welfare of school pupils. A staff member's conduct will be held to the professional standards established by the New Jersey State Board of Education and the New Jersey Commissioner of Education. Inappropriate conduct or conduct unbecoming a staff member may also include conduct not specifically listed in this Policy, but conduct determined by the New Jersey State Board of Education, the New Jersey Commissioner of Education and/or appropriate courts to be inappropriate or conduct unbecoming a school staff member.

## TEACHING STAFF MEMBERS

3281/page 2 of 2

### Inappropriate Staff Conduct

School personnel, compensated and uncompensated (volunteers), are required to report to their immediate supervisor or Building Principal any possible violations of this Policy. In the event the report alleges conduct by the Building Principal or the immediate supervisor, the school staff member may report directly to the Affirmative Action Officer. In addition, school personnel having reasonable cause to believe a pupil has been subjected to child abuse or neglect or acts of child abuse or neglect as defined under N.J.S.A. 9:6-8.10 are required to immediately report to the Division of Youth and Family Services in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:16-10.1 et seq. and inform the Building Principal or immediate supervisor after making such report. However, notice to the Building Principal or designee need not be given when the school staff member believes such notice would likely endanger the referrer or child(ren) involved or when the staff member believes that such disclosure would likely result in retaliation against the child or in discrimination against the referrer with respect to his/her employment.

Reports may be made in writing or with verbal notification. The immediate supervisor or Building Principal will notify the Affirmative Action Officer of all reports, including anonymous reports. The Affirmative Action Officer will investigate all reports with a final report to the Superintendent of Schools. The Affirmative Action Officer upon reviewing an initial report or the Superintendent, upon reviewing the Affirmative Action Officer's investigation report, may take such appropriate action as necessary and as provided for in the law. This may include, but is not limited to, notifying law enforcement, notifying the Division of Youth and Family Services in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:16-10.2 et seq., and/or any other measure provided for in the law.

This Policy will be distributed to all school staff and provided to staff members at anytime, upon request.

N.J.S.A. 18A:28-5 et seq.

N.J.A.C. 6A:16-10.1 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

3310 ACADEMIC FREEDOM

The curriculum adopted by the Board of Education is designed to address the educational goals established for this school district and to meet the needs of pupils. The course guides prepared for each course of study describe the material to be covered in each course and, in general, the approach to be employed by the teaching staff member responsible for the course.

The Board recognizes that some deviation from the course guide is necessary to the free exchange of ideas within the classroom. Exposure to a wide range of ideas encourages the spirit of inquiry that is essential to the learning process; the thorough examination of those ideas aids pupils in developing powers of reasoning and in acquiring habits of academic discipline.

The Board directs that the discussion of any issue not specifically covered by the course guide be conducted in an unprejudiced and dispassionate manner. The Board will not condone classroom discussion that is unrelated to the educational goals of this district or to the subject of the course of study, disrupts the educational process, does not match the maturity level of the pupils, neglects to inform pupils of various responsible points of view on the subject under discussion, or fails to take into account the sensibilities of the community.

3321 ACCEPTABLE USE OF COMPUTER NETWORK(S)/COMPUTERS AND  
RESOURCES BY TEACHING STAFF MEMBERS

The Board recognizes that as telecommunications and other new technologies shift the manner in which information is accessed, communicated and transferred that those changes will alter the nature of teaching and learning. Access to telecommunications will allow teaching staff members to explore databases, libraries, Internet sites, bulletin boards and the like while exchanging information with individuals throughout the world. The Board supports access by teaching staff members to information sources but reserves the right to limit in-school use to materials appropriate to educational purposes. The Board directs the Superintendent to effect training of teaching staff members in skills appropriate to analyzing and evaluating such resources as to appropriateness for educational purposes.

The Board also recognizes that telecommunications will allow teaching staff members access to information sources that have not been pre-screened using Board approved standards. The Board therefore adopts the following standards of conduct for the use of computer network(s) and declares unethical, unacceptable, inappropriate or illegal behavior as just cause for taking disciplinary action, limiting or revoking network access privileges, instituting legal action or taking any other appropriate action as deemed necessary.

The Board provides access to computer network(s)/computers for administrative and educational purposes only. The Board retains the right to restrict or terminate teaching staff member's access to the computer network(s)/computers at any time, for any reason. The Board retains the right to have the Superintendent or designee monitor network activity, in any form necessary, to maintain the integrity of the network(s) and ensure its proper use.

Standards for Use of Computer Network(s)

Any individual engaging in the following actions declared unethical, unacceptable or illegal when using computer network(s)/computers shall be subject to discipline or legal action:

1. Using the computer network(s)/computers for illegal, inappropriate or obscene purposes, or in support of such activities. Illegal activities are defined as activities which violate federal, state, local laws and regulations. Inappropriate activities are defined as those that violate the intended use of the network(s). Obscene activities shall be defined as a violation of generally accepted social standards for use of publicly owned and operated communication vehicles.
2. Using the computer network(s)/computers to violate copyrights, institutional or third party copyrights, license agreements or other contracts.

TEACHING STAFF MEMBERS  
3321/page 2 of 3  
Acceptable Use of Computer Network(s)/Computers and  
Resources by Teaching Staff Members

3. Using the computer network(s) in a manner that:
  - a. Intentionally disrupts network traffic or crashes the network;
  - b. Degrades or disrupts equipment or system performance;
  - c. Uses the computing resources of the school district for commercial purposes, financial gain or fraud;
  - d. Steals data or other intellectual property;
  - e. Gains or seeks unauthorized access to the files of others or vandalizes the data of another user;
  - f. Gains or seeks unauthorized access to resources or entities;
  - g. Forges electronic mail messages or uses an account owned by others;
  - h. Invades privacy of others;
  - i. Posts anonymous messages;
  - j. Possesses any data which is a violation of this policy; and/or
  - k. Engages in other activities that do not advance the educational purposes for which computer network(s)/computers are provided.

#### Violations

Individuals violating this policy shall be subject to appropriate disciplinary actions as defined by Policy No. 3150, Discipline which includes but are not limited to:

1. Use of the network(s)/computers only under direct supervision;
2. Suspension of network privileges;
3. Revocation of network privileges;
4. Suspension of computer privileges;

TEACHING STAFF MEMBERS  
3321/page 3 of 3  
Acceptable Use of Computer Network(s)/Computers and  
Resources by Teaching Staff Members

5. Revocation of computer privileges;
6. Suspension;
7. Dismissal;
8. Legal action and prosecution by the authorities; and/or
9. Any appropriate action that may be deemed necessary as determined by the Superintendent and approved by the Board of Education.

N.J.S.A. 2A:38A-3

Adopted: 10 March 2009

3322 STAFF MEMBER'S USE OF CELLULAR TELEPHONES

The Orange Township Board of Education recognizes a school teaching staff member may need to make a personal telephone call during their workday when the telephone call cannot be made before the staff member reports to work and/or after the staff member's workday has concluded.

In the event the staff member has an occasion to make a personal telephone call during their workday, and the telephone call is of such a nature that it cannot be made before the staff member's workday begins or after the workday has concluded, the school staff member may make a personal telephone call using their personal cellular telephone during the workday provided the telephone call is made during the staff member's duty free lunch or break periods and/or preparation periods in an emergency situation for teaching staff and is made outside the presence of pupils in an area inside the school building designated by the staff member's Building Principal or immediate supervisor.

A personal telephone call by a school staff member on their personal cellular telephone shall not be made while the staff member is performing assigned school district responsibilities.

In the event the staff member has an emergency requiring immediate attention that requires the personal use of their personal cellular telephone, the teaching staff member shall inform their Building Principal or immediate supervisor before or immediately after using the cellular telephone, depending on the nature of the emergency.



3362 SEXUAL HARASSMENT

The Board of Education recognizes that an employee's right to freedom from employment discrimination includes the opportunity to work in an environment untainted by sexual harassment. Sexually offensive speech and conduct are wholly inappropriate to the harmonious employment relationships necessary to the operation of the school district and intolerable in a workplace to which the children of this district are exposed.

Sexual harassment includes all unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and verbal or physical contacts of a sexual nature that would not have happened but for the employee's gender. Whenever submission to such conduct is made a condition of employment or a basis for an employment decision, or when such conduct is severe and pervasive and has the purpose or effect of unreasonably altering or interfering with work performance or creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive working environment, the employee shall have cause for complaint.

The sexual harassment of any employee of this district is strictly forbidden. Any employee or agent of this Board who is found to have sexually harassed an employee of this district will be subject to discipline which may include termination of employment. Any employee who has been exposed to sexual harassment by any employee or agent of this Board is encouraged to report the harassment to an appropriate supervisor. An employee may complain of any failure of the Board to take corrective action by recourse to the procedure by which a discrimination complaint is processed. The employee may appeal the Board's action or inaction to the United States Equal Employment Opportunity Commission or the New Jersey Division of Civil Rights. Complaints regarding sexual harassment shall be submitted following the procedures outlined in Regulation No. 1530, Equal Employment Opportunity.

The Affirmative Action Officer shall instruct all employees and agents of this Board to recognize and correct speech and behavior patterns that may be sexually offensive with or without the intent to offend.

29 C.F.R. 1604.11

Adopted: 10 March 2009

3370 TEACHING STAFF MEMBER TENURE

The Board of Education recognizes that the benefit of tenure is conferred by law on teaching staff members who have completed the requisite period of probationary service in this school district. The Board also recognizes that certain service does not qualify the teaching staff member who performs that service for the grant of tenure.

Tenure in any administrative or supervisory position as listed in N.J.S.A. 18A:28-5 shall accrue only by employment in that administrative or supervisory position. Tenure so accrued will not extend to any other administrative or supervisory position and nothing shall limit or restrict tenure rights which were or may be acquired pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:28-6.

The Board specifically directs that service in the following positions will not accrue toward the tenure status and will be performed only under contract renewable at the discretion of the Board:

1. Substitute teacher acting in the absence of another employee;
2. Summer school teacher;
3. Co-curricular advisor;
4. Athletic coach; and
5. Department chairperson other than a supervisor.

Nothing in this policy will be deemed to confer tenure on any employee who serves in a position not listed above and for whom tenure is not provided by law.

N.J.S.A. 18A:16-1.1; 18A:28-3 et seq.; 18A:28-5 et seq.

3381 PROTECTION AGAINST RETALIATION

The Board of Education will take no retaliatory action, by discharge, demotion, suspension, or any other adverse action, against an employee because that employee has conscientiously:

1. Disclosed or threatened to disclose to a supervisor or public body an activity, policy, or practice of this Board or any district officer that the employee reasonably believes to be in violation of law or rule;
2. Provided information to a public body conducting an investigation, hearing, or inquiry into any alleged violation of law by the Board or an officer of this district; or
3. Objected to or refused to participate in an activity, policy, or practice of this district that the employee reasonably believes to be in violation of law or rule, fraudulent, criminal, or incompatible with a clear mandate of public policy concerning the public health, safety, or welfare or protection of the environment.

An employee who has reason to believe that the Board has engaged in an illegal activity or an activity contrary to public policy must report that belief in writing to the Superintendent before notice is given to a supervisor or a public body. The Superintendent shall promptly report the same to the Board and institute an investigation of the reported activity. The findings of the investigation will be reported in writing to the Board and to the employee.

The protection of law and this policy apply only to employees who have given notice in accordance with this policy and have afforded the Board a reasonable period of time to take any corrective action that may be required or have acted in circumstances that the employee believes in good faith constitute an emergency.

The Superintendent shall post notice of this policy and inform employees of their rights under the New Jersey Conscientious Employee Protection Act.

N.J.S.A. 34:19-1

Adopted: 10 March 2009

3420 BENEFITS

The Board of Education will establish benefits for teaching staff members not covered by the terms of a negotiated agreement or in an individual contract with the Board.

N.J.S.A. 18A:6-6; 18A:16-12 et seq.; 18A:27-4

Adopted: 10 March 2009

3425 WORK RELATED DISABILITY PAY

The Board of Education will permit, in accordance with law, the absence without loss of pay or of annual or accumulated sick leave benefits of a teaching staff member disabled by accident or injury arising out of and in the course of employment. Any such employee shall seek the workers' compensation benefits to which he/she is entitled by law.

An employee whose disability has qualified for the receipt of workers' compensation benefits shall be presumed eligible for work related disability pay under this policy. When an employee's disability is so brief as to preclude the employee's application for workers' compensation benefits, the employee may request and the Board may grant work related disability pay.

Any employee who qualifies for work related disability pay under this policy will be entitled to receive full pay during the period he/she is on disability leave of absence, for up to twelve consecutive months.

As a condition of receiving full salary, an employee who receives workers' compensation benefits for his/her work-related disability must endorse and deliver to the Board all workers' compensation temporary disability checks received for the period covered by this policy.

N.J.S.A 18A:30-2.1; 18A:66-32.1

N.J.S.A 34:15-38

3425.1 MODIFIED DUTY EARLY RETURN TO WORK PROGRAM –  
TEACHING STAFF MEMBERS

New Jersey's workers' compensation laws provide lost wages and pay medical expenses for an employee who sustains an injury as a result of an on-the-job accident, injury, or occupational disease. Workers' compensation is designed to protect school district employees and their families against the hardships from injury arising in the workplace. In an effort to assist school staff in recovering from an eligible workers' compensation injury, the Board provides a Modified Duty Early Return To Work Program. The Program is provided to staff members who have been injured on the job, but who are not permanently disabled. The Program is intended to minimize the negative psychological impact to an injured staff member due to being out of work and to provide a transition and adjustment period for the injured staff member to return to work while recovering from an on-the-job injury.

The school district may assign temporary modified duties and responsibilities to staff members that have sustained an eligible workers' compensation injury. These employees may temporarily perform duties and responsibilities that may or may not be within their job description, or may or may not be within their department. The modified duties and/or responsibilities will be within the injured staff member's capabilities and a staff member will not be assigned any modified duties and/or responsibilities that require any certifications/licenses that are not possessed by the injured staff member.

The modified duties and responsibilities will be determined by the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary, the district's designated Workers' Compensation Coordinator, after a medical examination and evaluation of the injured staff member by the Board's designated workers' compensation physician. The Workers' Compensation Coordinator will determine if the injured staff member is eligible for modified duties or responsibilities. This determination will be based on:

1. The workers' compensation physician's examination and evaluation report;
2. The injured staff member's capabilities to assume modified duties or responsibilities;
3. The availability of modified duties and responsibilities within the district at the time; and/or
4. Other issues that may impact the district's ability to assign modified duties and responsibilities.

TEACHING STAFF MEMBERS  
3425.1/page 2 of 2  
Modified Duty Early Return to Work  
Program – Teaching Staff Members

This Modified Duty Early Return to Work Program will be administered consistent with applicable federal and State laws and in accordance with provisions of collective bargaining agreements within the district.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

## 3431.1 FAMILY LEAVE

### Table of Contents

- A. Introduction
- B. Applicability
- C. Definitions
  - 1. Federal Family and Medical Leave Act
  - 2. New Jersey Family Leave Act
- D. Eligibility
  - 1. Federal Family and Medical Leave Act
  - 2. New Jersey Family Leave Act
- E. Types of Leave
  - 1. Federal Family and Medical Leave Act
    - a. Intermittent and/or Reduced Leave for birth or placement of son/daughter
    - b. Intermittent and/or Reduced Leave for medical treatment of a related serious health condition
    - c. Intermittent Leave for serious health condition
    - d. Reduced Leave
    - e. Holidays
    - f. “Instructional Employee” limitations
  - 2. New Jersey Family Leave Act
    - a. Intermittent Leave
    - b. Reduced Leave
    - c. Holidays



- F. Notice
  - 1. Federal Family and Medical Leave Act
    - a. Foreseeable Leave
    - b. Unforeseeable Leave
  - 2. New Jersey Family Leave Act
    - a. Foreseeable Leave
    - b. Unforeseeable Leave
- G. Leave Designation
- H. Benefits
- I. Returning from Leave
- J. Ineligible Staff Members
  - 1. Federal Family and Medical Leave Act
  - 2. New Jersey Family Leave Act
- K. Verification of Leave
  - 1. Federal Family and Medical Leave Act
  - 2. New Jersey Family Leave Act
- L. Interference with Family Leave Rights
- M. Non-Tenured Teaching Staff
- N. Record Keeping

A. Introduction

The Board will provide family leave in accordance with the Federal Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) and the New Jersey Family Leave Act (NJFLA).

FMLA leave for eligible staff members shall be up to twelve weeks leave of absence in any twelve month period upon advance notice to the district for the birth of a son or daughter of the staff member and in order to care for such son or daughter; for the placement of a son or daughter with the staff member for adoption or foster care; in order to care for the spouse, son, daughter, or parent of the staff member if such spouse, son, daughter, or parent has a serious health condition; or for a serious health condition that makes the staff member unable to perform the functions of the position of such staff member.

NJFLA leave for teaching staff members shall be up to twelve weeks leave of absence in any twenty-four month period upon advance notice to the district so that a staff member may provide care made necessary by the birth of a child of the staff member, the placement of a child with the staff member in connection with adoption of such child by the staff member, and the serious health condition of a spouse, parent, or child.

B. Applicability

The Board will comply with requirements of the New Jersey and Federal Family Leave laws. The laws have similar and different provisions that may provide different rights and obligations for the staff member and/or the Board. The staff member shall be afforded the most favorable rights if there is a conflict in the rights afforded to the staff member under the two laws.

1. If the staff member is eligible for leave for reasons provided under the FMLA and NJFLA, then the time taken shall be concurrent and be applied to both laws.
2. The NJFLA provides twelve weeks leave in a twenty-four month period while the FMLA provides twelve weeks leave in a twelve-month period. A staff member is eligible for up to twelve weeks leave in the first twelve months of the twenty-four month period under the NJFLA. A staff member is eligible for up to twelve weeks leave in the second twelve-month period under the FMLA.

3. In the event the reason for the family leave is recognized under one law and not the other law, the staff member is eligible for each law's leave entitlements within one twelve-month period. (Example: A staff member may use their FMLA leave for a twelve week family leave for their own pregnancy, which is considered a "serious health condition" under FMLA, and upon conclusion of the twelve week FMLA leave, the staff member would be eligible for a twelve week NJFLA leave to care for their newborn or any other reasons pursuant to the NJFLA.)

C. Definitions

1. Federal Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA)

"Son" or "daughter" means a biological, adopted or foster child, stepchild, legal ward, or a child of a person standing in loco parentis, who is under eighteen years of age or eighteen years of age or older but incapable of self-care because of a mental or physical impairment.

"Parent" means the biological parent of a staff member or an individual who stood in loco parentis to a staff member when the staff member was a son or daughter. This term does not include parents "in law."

"Serious health condition" means an illness, injury, impairment, or physical or mental condition that involves inpatient care in a hospital, hospice, or residential medical facility or continuing treatment by a health care provider.

"Week" is the number of days an employee normally works each calendar week.

"Staff member" means an employee eligible for family and medical leave in accordance with the Federal Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA).

2. New Jersey Family Leave Act (NJFLA)

"Child" means a biological, adopted or foster child, stepchild, legal ward, child of a parent who is under eighteen years of age or a child eighteen years of age or older but incapable of self-care because of a mental or physical impairment.

"Parent" is a biological, adoptive, or foster parent; step-parent; parent-in-law; a legal guardian having a "parent-child relationship" with a child as defined by law; or a person who has sole or joint legal or physical custody, care, guardianship, or visitation with a child.

“Serious health condition” is an illness, injury, impairment, or physical or mental condition that requires inpatient care in a hospital, hospice, or residential medical facility or continuing medical treatment or continuing supervision by a health care provider.

“Week” is the number of days an employee normally works each calendar week.

“Staff member” is an employee eligible for family leave in accordance with the New Jersey Family Leave Act.

D. Eligibility

1. Federal Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA)

A staff member shall become eligible for FMLA leave after he/she has been employed at least twelve months in this district and employed for at least 1250 hours of service during the twelve-month period immediately preceding the commencement of the leave. The twelve months the staff member must have been employed need not be consecutive months pursuant to 29 CFR Part 825 Section 110(b). The minimum 1250 hours of service shall be determined according to the principles established under the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) for determining compensable hours of work pursuant to 29 CFR Part 785. Entitlement to FMLA leave taken for the birth of a son or daughter or placement of a son or daughter with the staff member for adoption or foster care shall expire at the end of the twelve-month period beginning on the date of such birth or placement.

Pursuant to 29 CFR Part 825 Section 202, a husband and wife both employed by the district are limited to a combined total of twelve weeks of leave during the twelve-month period if the leave is taken for the birth of a son or daughter of the staff member or to care for such son or daughter after birth; for placement of a son or daughter with the staff member for adoption or foster care or in order to care for the spouse, son, daughter, or parent of the staff member with a serious health condition.

The method to determine the twelve-month period in which the twelve weeks of FMLA leave entitlement occurs will be a “rolling” twelve-month period measured backward from the date a staff member uses any family leave.

A staff member during any period of FMLA leave is prohibited from performing any services on a full-time basis for any person for whom the staff member did not provide services immediately prior to commencement of the leave. A staff member using FMLA leave may commence part-time employment that shall not exceed half the regularly scheduled hours worked for the district. The staff member may continue the part-time employment that commenced prior to the FMLA leave at the same number of hours that the staff member was regularly scheduled prior to such leave.

2. New Jersey Family Leave Act (NJFLA)

A staff member shall become eligible for NJFLA leave after he/she has been employed at least twelve months in this district for not less than 1,000 base hours, excluding overtime, during the immediate preceding twelve month period. The calculation of the twelve-month period to determine eligibility shall commence with the commencement of the NJFLA leave. NJFLA leave taken for the birth or adoption of a healthy child may commence at any time within a year after the date of the birth or placement for adoption.

A staff member during any period of the NJFLA leave is prohibited from performing any services on a full-time basis for any person for whom the staff member did not provide services immediately prior to commencement of the leave. A staff member on NJFLA leave may commence part-time employment that shall not exceed half the regularly scheduled hours worked for the district. The staff member may continue the part-time employment that commenced prior to the NJFLA leave at the same number of hours that the staff member was regularly scheduled prior to such leave.

The method to determine the twenty-four month period in which the twelve weeks of NJFLA leave entitlement occurs will be a “rolling” twenty-four month period measured backward from the date a staff member uses any leave.

E. Types of Leave

1. Federal Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA)

A staff member may take FMLA leave in consecutive weeks, as intermittent leave, or as reduced leave. A staff member who requests intermittent or reduced leave shall make a reasonable effort to schedule such leave so as not to unduly disrupt the instructional/educational program.

- a. Leave for the birth of a son or daughter or placement of a son or daughter with the staff member for adoption or foster care may not be taken by a staff member intermittently or on a reduced leave schedule.
- b. Leave may be taken intermittently or on a reduced leave schedule when medically necessary for planned and/or unanticipated medical treatment of a related serious health condition by or under the supervision of a health care provider, or for recovery from treatment or recovery from a serious health condition.
- c. Intermittent leave means leave scheduled for periods of time from one hour or more to several weeks; however, the total time within which the leave is taken can not exceed a twelve month period for each serious health condition episode. Intermittent leave may be taken for a serious health condition that requires periodic treatment by a health care provider, rather than one continuous period of time. Intermittent leave may also be taken for absences where the staff member is incapacitated or unable to perform the essential functions of the position because of a serious health condition even if the staff member does not receive treatment by a health care provider. The staff member shall make a reasonable effort to schedule intermittent leave so as not to unduly disrupt the operations of the instructional/educational program.
- d. Reduced leave means leave scheduled for fewer than the staff member's usual number of hours worked per workweek, but not fewer than a staff member's usual number of hours worked per workday, unless otherwise agreed to by the staff member and the district. A staff member is entitled, at the option of the staff member, to take leave on a reduced leave schedule not exceeding twenty-four consecutive weeks. The staff member shall make a reasonable effort to schedule reduced leave so as not to unduly disrupt the operations of the instructional/educational program. The staff member shall provide the district prior notice of the care, medical treatment or continuing supervision by a health care provider necessary due to a serious health condition of a family member in a manner that is reasonable and practicable. Leave taken on a reduced leave schedule shall not result in a reduction of the total amount of leave to which a staff member is entitled.

## TEACHING STAFF MEMBERS

3431.1/page 8 of 19

### Family Leave

- e. The fact that a holiday may occur within the week taken by a staff member as Family Leave has no effect and the week is counted as a week of Family Leave. However, if the staff member is out on Family Leave and the school district is closed and the staff member would not be expected to report for work for one or more weeks, the weeks the school district is closed for this staff member do not count against the staff member's family leave entitlement.

Any leave time remaining after a staff member has exhausted his/her entitlement to intermittent leave in any twelve month period may be taken as consecutive leave or reduced leave, and any leave time remaining after a staff member has exhausted his/her entitlement to reduced leave in any twelve month period may be taken as consecutive leave or intermittent leave.

- f. "Instructional employees" as defined in 29 CFR 825 Section 600(c) are those staff members whose principle function is to teach and instruct pupils in class, a small group, or in an individual setting. This term includes teachers, athletic coaches, driving instructors, and special education assistants, such as signers for the hearing impaired. Teacher assistants or aides who do not have as their principal job actual teaching or instructing, guidance counselors, child study team members, curriculum specialists, cafeteria workers, maintenance workers and/or bus drivers are not considered instructional employees for the purposes of this policy. Semester as defined in 29 CFR 825 section 602(a)(3)(b) means the school semester that typically ends near the end of the calendar year and the end of the spring each school year. A school district can have no more than two semesters in a school year.
  - i. Leave taken at the end of the school year and continues into the beginning of the next school year is considered consecutive leave.
  - ii. In accordance with 29 CFR 825 section 601(a)(1), eligible instructional staff members that need intermittent or reduced leave to care for a family member, or for the staff member's own serious health condition which is foreseeable based on planned medical treatment and the staff member would be on leave more than twenty percent of the total number of working days over the period the leave would extend, the district:

- (a) May require the staff member to take the leave for a period or periods of a particular duration, not greater than the duration of the planned treatment; or
  - (b) Transfer the staff member temporarily to an available alternative position for which the staff member is qualified, which has equivalent pay and benefits and which better accommodates recurring periods of leave than does the staff member's regular position.
- iii. If the instructional staff member does not give the required notice for leave that is foreseeable and desires the leave to be taken intermittently or on a reduced leave schedule, the district may require the staff member to take leave of a particular duration, or to transfer temporarily to an alternative position. Alternatively, the district may require the staff member to delay taking the leave until the notice provision is met.
- iv. In accordance with 29 CFR 825 Section 602, if an instructional staff member begins leave more than five weeks before the end of the school year, the district may require the staff member to continue taking leave until the end of the semester if:
  - (a) The leave will last three weeks, and
  - (b) The staff member would return to work during the three-week period before the end of the semester.
- v. In accordance with 29 CFR 825 Section 602, if an instructional staff member begins leave for a purpose other than the staff member's own serious health condition during the five-week period before the end of the semester, the district may require the staff member to continue taking leave until the end of the semester if:
  - (a) The leave will last more than two weeks; and
  - (b) The employee would return to work during the two-week period before the end of the semester.



(Example of leave falling within these provisions: If a staff member plans two weeks of leave to care for a family member which will begin three weeks before the end of the term, the district could require the staff member to stay out on leave until the end of the term.)

- vi. In accordance with 29 CFR 825 Section 602, if an instructional staff member begins leave for a purpose other than the staff member's own serious health condition during the three week period before the end of a semester, the district may require the staff member to continue taking leave until the end of the semester if the leave will last more than five working days.
- vii. In the event the district requires the instructional staff member to take additional leave to the end of the semester in accordance with iv., v., or vi. above, the additional leave days shall not be counted as FMLA leave.

2. New Jersey Family Leave Act (NJFLA)

A staff member may take NJFLA leave in consecutive weeks, as intermittent leave, or as reduced leave. A staff member who requests intermittent or reduced leave shall make a reasonable effort to schedule such leave so as not to unduly disrupt the instructional/educational program.

- a. In the case of a family member who has a serious health condition, leave may be taken intermittently when medically necessary. The total time within which the leave is taken, can not exceed a twelve-month period for each serious health condition episode. The staff member will provide the district with prior notice of the leave in a manner which is reasonable and practicable; and the staff member shall make a reasonable effort to schedule the leave so as not to unduly disrupt the operations of the instructional/educational program. In the case of the birth or adoption of a healthy child, the leave may be taken intermittently only if agreed to by the staff member and the district.

- b. Reduced leave means leave scheduled for fewer than the staff member's usual number of hours worked per workweek, but not fewer than a staff member's usual number of hours worked per workday, unless otherwise agreed to by the staff member and the district. A staff member is entitled, at the option of the staff member, to take leave on a reduced leave schedule for a period not exceeding twenty-four consecutive weeks. The staff member is not entitled to take the leave on a reduced leave schedule without an agreement between the staff member and the district if the leave is taken for the birth or adoption of a healthy child. The staff member shall make a reasonable effort to schedule reduced leave so as not to unduly disrupt the operations of the instructional/educational program.

The staff member shall provide the district prior notice of the care, medical treatment or continuing supervision by a health care provider necessary due to a serious health condition of a family member in a manner that is reasonable and practicable. Leave taken on a reduced leave schedule shall not result in a reduction of the total amount of leave to which a staff member is entitled.

- c. The fact that a holiday may occur within the week taken by a staff member as family leave has no effect and the week is counted as a week of family leave. However, if the staff member is out on family leave and the school district is closed and the staff member would not be expected to report for work for one or more weeks, the weeks the school district is closed for this staff member do not count against the staff member's family leave entitlement.

Any leave time remaining after a staff member has exhausted his/her entitlement to intermittent leave in any twelve month period may be taken as consecutive leave or reduced leave, and any leave time remaining after a staff member has exhausted his/her entitlement to reduced leave in any twelve month period may be taken as consecutive leave or intermittent leave.

F. Notice

1. Federal Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA)

- a. Foreseeable Leave - A staff member eligible for FMLA leave must give at least a thirty day written advance notice to the Administrative Assistant to the Superintendent for Operations/Human Resources if the need for the

leave is foreseeable based on an expected birth, placement for adoption of foster care, or planned medical treatment for a serious health condition of the staff member or a family member. If thirty days is not practical, the staff member must provide notice “as soon as practicable” which means as soon as both possible and practical, taking into account all the facts and circumstances in the individual case. For foreseeable leave where it is not possible to give as much as thirty days notice “as soon as practical” ordinarily would mean at least verbal notification to the Administrative Assistant to the Superintendent for Operations/Human Resources within one or two business days or when the need for leave becomes known to the staff member. The written notice shall include the reasons for the leave, the anticipated duration of the leave and the anticipated start of the leave.

When planning medical treatment, the staff member must consult with the Administrative Assistant to the Superintendent for Operations/Human Resources and make a reasonable effort to schedule the leave so as not to unduly disrupt the educational program, subject to the approval of the health care provider. Staff members are ordinarily expected to consult with the Administrative Assistant to the Superintendent for Operations/Human Resources prior to scheduling of treatment that would require leave for a schedule that best suits the needs of the district and the staff member.

The district may delay the staff member taking leave for at least thirty days if the staff member fails to give thirty days notice for foreseeable leave with no reasonable excuse for the delay.

- b. Unforeseeable Leave - When the approximate timing of the need for leave is not foreseeable, a staff member should give notice to the Administrative Assistant to the Superintendent for Operations/Human Resources for leave as soon as practicable under the facts and circumstances of the particular case. It is expected the staff member will give notice to the Administrative Assistant to the Superintendent for Operations/Human Resources within no more than one or two working days of learning of the need for leave, except in extraordinary circumstances where such notice is not foreseeable. The staff member should provide notice to the employer either in person or by telephone, telegraph, facsimile machine or other electronic means.

2. New Jersey Family Leave Act (NJFLA)

- a. Foreseeable Leave - A staff member eligible for NJFLA leave must give at least a thirty day advance written notice to the Administrative Assistant to the Superintendent for Operations/Human Resources of the need to take family leave except where the need to take family leave is not foreseeable.
  - i. Notice for leave to be taken for the birth or placement of the child for adoption shall be given at least thirty days prior to the commencement of the leave, except that if the date of the birth or adoption requires leave to begin in less than thirty days, the employee shall provide such notice that is reasonable and practicable.
  - ii. Notice for leave to be taken for the serious health condition of a family member shall be given at least fifteen days prior to the commencement of leave, except that if the date of the treatment or supervision requires leave to begin in less than fifteen days, the staff member shall provide such notice that is reasonable and practicable.
  - iii. When the Administrative Assistant to the Superintendent for Operations/Human Resources is not made aware that a staff member was absent for family leave reasons and the staff member wants to request the leave be counted as family leave, the staff member must provide timely notice within two business days of returning to work to have the time considered for family leave in accordance with the Family Leave Act.
- b. Unforeseeable Leave - When the need for leave is not foreseeable, the staff member must provide notice “as soon as practicable” which shall be at least verbal notice to the Administrative Assistant to the Superintendent for Operations/Human Resources within one or two business days of the staff member learning of the need to take family leave. Whenever emergent circumstances make written notice impracticable, the staff member may give verbal notice to the Administrative Assistant to the Superintendent for Operations/Human Resources, but any verbal notice must be followed by written notice delivered within two working days.

G. Leave Designation

An eligible staff member shall designate FMLA or NJFLA leave upon providing notice of the need for the leave or when the need for leave commences. The Administrative Assistant to the Superintendent for Operations/Human Resources shall provide the staff member with this Policy to assist the staff member in determining the type of leave.

H. Benefits

The Federal Family and Medical Leave Act and/or the New Jersey Family Leave Act shall be unpaid leave.

The Board will maintain coverage under any group health insurance policy, group subscriber contract, or health care plan at the level and under the conditions coverage would have been provided if the staff member had continued to work instead of taking the leave. If the staff member was paying all or part of the premium payments prior to the leave, the staff member would continue to pay his/her share during the leave time. Any instructional employee who is on leave under NJFLA or FMLA at the end of the school year will be provided with any benefits over the summer that the employee would normally receive if they had been working at the end of the school year.

I. Returning from Leave

The Federal Family and Medical Leave Act and/or the New Jersey Family Leave Act

A staff member returning from leave shall be entitled to the position he/she held when leave commenced or to an equivalent position of like seniority, status, employment benefits, pay and other conditions of employment. If the district experiences a reduction in force or layoff and the staff member would have lost his/her position had the staff member not been on family leave as a result of the reduction in force or pursuant to the good faith operation of a bona fide layoff and recall system including a system under any collective bargaining agreement, the staff member shall be entitled to reinstatement to the former or an equivalent position in accordance with applicable statutes, codes and laws. The staff member's tenure and seniority rights, if any, and other benefits shall be preserved, but the staff member shall accrue no additional time toward tenure or seniority for the period of the leave, except as may be provided by law.

The return of a staff member prior to the expiration of the requested family leave may be permitted by the Board if the return does not unduly disrupt the instructional program or require the Board to incur the cost of continuing the employment of a substitute under contract.

If leave is taken under FMLA, and the staff member does not return to work after the leave expires, the Board is entitled to recover health insurance costs paid while the staff member was on FMLA. The Board's right to recover premiums would not apply if the staff member fails to return to work due to:

1. The continuation, onset or recurrence of a serious health condition of the staff member; or
2. Circumstances beyond the staff member's control.

J. Ineligible Staff Members

1. Federal Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA)

The district may deny job restoration after FMLA leave if the staff member is a "key employee" as defined in 29 CFR 825 Section 217 if such denial is necessary to prevent substantial and grievous economic injury to the district or the district may delay restoration to a staff member who fails to provide a fitness for duty certificate to return to work for leave that was the staff member's own serious health condition. A "key employee" is a salaried, staff member who is among the highest paid ten percent of the school district staff employed by the district within 75 miles of the worksite. No more than ten percent of the school district staff within 75 miles of the worksite may be "key employees."

In the event the Administrative Assistant to the Superintendent for Operations/Human Resources believes that reinstatement may be denied to a key employee, the Administrative Assistant to the Superintendent for Operations/Human Resources must give written notice to the staff member at the time the staff member gives notice of the need for leave, or when the need for leave commences, if earlier, that he/she qualifies as a key employee. The key employee must be fully informed of the potential consequences with respect to reinstatement and maintenance of health benefits if the district should determine that substantial and grievous economic injury to the district's operations will result if the staff member is reinstated from leave. The district's notice must explain the basis for the district's finding that substantial and grievous economic injury will result, and if leave has commenced, must provide the staff member a reasonable time in which to return to work. If the staff member on leave does not return to work in response to the notice of intent to deny restoration, the staff member continues to be entitled to maintenance of health insurance.

A key employee's rights under the FMLA continue unless and until the staff member either gives notice that he/she no longer wishes to return to work or the district actually denies reinstatement at the conclusion of the leave period. A staff member is still entitled to request reinstatement at the end of the leave period even if the staff member did not return to work in response to the district's notice. The district will then again determine whether there will be substantial and grievous economic injury from reinstatement based on the facts at that time. If it is determined that substantial and grievous economic injury will result, the district will notify the staff member in writing (in person or by certified mail) of the denial of the restoration.

2. New Jersey Family Leave Act

The district may deny family leave to the staff member if the staff member is a salaried employee who is among the highest paid five percent of the school district staff or one of the seven highest paid employees of the district, whichever is greater, if the denial is necessary to prevent substantial and grievous economic injury to the school district's operations. The Administrative Assistant to the Superintendent for Operations/Human Resources shall notify the staff member of the intent to deny the leave at the time the Administrative Assistant to the Superintendent for Operations/Human Resources determines the denial is necessary. If the leave has already commenced at the time of the district's notification of denial, the staff member shall be permitted to return to work within ten working days of the date of notification.

K. Verification of Leave

1. Federal Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA)

The Board requires a staff member's FMLA leave to care for the staff member's seriously ill spouse, son, daughter, or parent, or due to the staff member's own serious health condition that makes the staff member unable to perform one or more of the essential functions of the staff member's position, be supported by a certification issued by the health care provider of the staff member or the staff member's ill family member. The certification must meet the requirements of 29 CFR Section 825.306 to include: which part of the definition of "serious health condition" applies; the approximate date the serious health condition commenced and its probable duration; whether it will be necessary for the staff member to

take intermittent and/or reduced leave; whether the patient is presently incapacitated and the likely duration and frequency of episodes of incapacity; if additional treatments will be required for the condition; and/or if the patient's incapacity will be intermittent or will require reduced leave. The certification of a serious health condition of a family member of the staff member shall be sufficient if it states the date on which the condition commenced, the probable duration of the condition, and the medical facts within the provider's knowledge regarding the condition. Certification for the birth or placement of a child need only state the date of birth or date of placement.

In the event the Administrative Assistant to the Superintendent for Operations/Human Resources doubts the validity of the certification, in accordance with 29 CFR Section 825.307, the district may require, at the district's expense, the staff member obtain an opinion regarding the serious health condition from a second health care provider designated by the district, but not employed on a regular basis by the district. If the second opinion differs from the staff member's health care provider, the district may require, at the district's expense, the staff member obtain the opinion of a third health care provider designated by the district or approved jointly, in good faith, by the district and the staff member. The opinion of the third health care provider shall be final and binding on the district and the staff member.

The district may require re-certification pursuant to the requirements of 29 CFR Section 825.308. In accordance with 29 CFR Section 825.309, the staff member on leave must provide a written report to the Administrative Assistant to the Superintendent for Operations/Human Resources every thirty workdays. The report shall include the staff member's status and intended date to return to work. In the event the staff member's circumstances change, the staff member must provide reasonable notice to the Administrative Assistant to the Superintendent for Operations/Human Resources if the staff member intends to return to work on a date sooner than previously noticed to the district. The staff member is not required to take more leave than necessary to resolve the circumstance that precipitated the need for leave. As a condition of returning to work after the leave for the staff member's own serious health condition, and in accordance with 29 CFR Section 825.310, the district requires a staff member to provide a certification from their health care provider that the staff member is able to resume work.



In accordance with 29 CFR Section 825.311, the district may delay the taking of FMLA leave to a staff member who fails to provide certification within fifteen days after being requested to do so by the district. In accordance with 29 CFR Section 825.312, the district may delay the taking of leave until thirty days after the date the staff member provides notice to the district of foreseeable leave or the district may delay continuation of leave if a staff member fails to provide a requested medical certification in a timely manner.

2. New Jersey Family Leave Act

The Board shall require the certification of a duly licensed health care provider verifying the purpose of requested NJFLA leave. Certification of a serious health condition of a family member of the staff member shall be sufficient if it states the date on which the condition commenced, the probable duration of the condition, and the medical facts within the provider's knowledge regarding the condition. Certification for the birth or placement of a child need only state the date of birth or date of placement, whichever is appropriate.

In the event the Administrative Assistant to the Superintendent for Operations/Human Resources doubts the validity of the certification for the serious health condition of a family member of the staff member, the district may require, at the district's expense, the staff member to obtain an opinion regarding the serious health condition from a second health care provider designated or approved, but not employed on a regular basis, by the district. If the second opinion differs from the certification the district may require, at the district's expense, that the staff member obtain the opinion of a third health care provider designated or approved jointly by the district and the staff member concerning the serious health condition. The opinion of the third health care provider shall be final and binding on the district and the staff member.

L. Interference with Family Leave Rights

The Federal Family and Medical Leave Act and the New Jersey Family Leave Act prohibit interference with a staff member's rights under the law, and with legal proceedings or inquiries relating to a staff member's rights. Unless permitted by the law, no staff member shall be required to take family leave or to extend family leave beyond the time requested. A staff member shall not be discriminated against for having exercised his/her rights under the Federal Family and Medical Leave Act or the New Jersey Family Leave Act nor discouraged from the use of family leave.

M. Non-Tenured Teaching Staff

Family leave granted to a nontenured staff member cannot extend the employee's employment beyond the expiration of his/her employment contract.

N. Record Keeping

In order that staff member's entitlement to FMLA leave and NJFLA leave can be properly determined, the Superintendent shall ensure the keeping of accurate attendance records that distinguish family leave from other kinds of leave. The Superintendent will publish a notice explaining the Act's provisions and provide information concerning the procedures for filing complaints of violations of the FMLA and NJFLA.

Implementation of FMLA and NJFLA will be consistent with provisions in collective bargaining agreement(s) in the district.

29 U.S.C. 2601 et seq.

29 C.F.R. 825.200 et seq.

N.J.S.A. 34:11B-1 et seq.

N.J.A.C. 13:14-1 et seq.

3432 SICK LEAVE

The Board of Education shall grant sick leave, in accordance with law, to teaching staff members absent from work because of personal disability or quarantine. Each steadily employed employee eligible for sick leave will be entitled annually to the number of paid sick leave days negotiated with the employee's majority representative or provided in this policy or in an individual contract with the Board.

29 U.S.C. 2601 et seq.

N.J.S.A. 18A:30-1 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

3433 VACATIONS

The Board of Education believes that the school district benefits when teaching staff members employed to work twelve months a year are given periodic relief from the responsibilities of their positions without loss of compensation.

The Board reserves the right to determine the conditions under which vacation time may be taken when not otherwise covered by the terms of a negotiated agreement or in an individual contract with the Board.

N.J.S.A. 18A:30-7

Adopted: 10 March 2009

3435 ANTICIPATED DISABILITY

The Board of Education shall provide for leaves of absence, in accordance with law and the policies of this Board, for any employee of this district not covered by the terms of a negotiated agreement whose absence from duties will be required for a foreseeable event of disability such as childbirth or surgery.

An employee who anticipates disability shall so notify the Superintendent as soon as the employee is under medical supervision for the condition and a date is projected for the anticipated disability. Because of the potentially disabling nature of pregnancy and the certainty of temporary disability at birth, the Board will presume that a pregnant employee is disabled for work thirty days before the anticipated date of childbirth and continues to be disabled for thirty days after birth, except that any such employee who presents medical certification of her fitness may continue to work until she is actually disabled and may return to work as soon as she is able.

The Board reserves the right to require an employee who requests an extended leave of absence that includes anticipated disability to commence and/or terminate the leave at times that ensure continuity in the educational program in accordance with Policy No. 3431. No person who is required to take leave at a time other than that requested will be denied the use of sick leave for the anticipated disability that occurs or is presumed to occur during the leave.

An employee who anticipates a disability may request a leave of absence to commence before disability and to extend beyond the period of disability. Any such request shall be subject to Board discretion and the Board's policy on leave of absence. An employee on voluntary leave of absence is not eligible for sick leave pay for disability occurring during the period of that absence.

42 U.S.C. 2000e-2

29 C.F.R. 1604-1 et seq.

N.J.S.A. 10:5-12

N.J.S.A. 18A:6-6; 18A:16-2; 18A:30-1 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

3436 PERSONAL LEAVE

The Board of Education will provide compensated absence for reasons of personal necessity for teaching staff members not covered by the terms of a negotiated agreement or in an individual contract with the Board.

The Board reserves the right to determine the reasons for which personal leave will be granted, the number of days that may be used in any one school year for personal leave, and the manner of proof of personal necessity.

N.J.S.A. 18A:30-7

Adopted: 10 March 2009

3437 MILITARY LEAVE

The Board of Education recognizes that military service rendered by any district employee in the defense of the country or in maintaining preparedness for conflict, foreign or domestic, is a service benefiting all citizens. Any permanent or full-time officer and/or employee of the district will be provided military leave and related benefits pursuant to the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA), 38 U.S.C. Section 4301 et seq., P.L. 2001 Chapter 351 amending N.J.S.A. 38:23-1, N.J.S.A. 38A:1-1 and N.J.S.A. 38A:4-4., and any other applicable Federal and State laws.

A permanent or full-time temporary officer or employee of the school district who is a member of the organized militia of New Jersey (New Jersey National Guard, New Jersey Naval Militia Joint Command) shall be entitled, in addition to pay received, if any, to a leave of absence without loss of pay or time on all days in which he/she is engaged in any period of State or Federal active duty. The leave of absence for Federal active duty or active duty for training shall not exceed ninety work days in the aggregate in any calendar year. A permanent or full-time temporary officer or employee who has served less than one year in the district shall receive this leave without pay, but without loss of time. This paid leave shall be in addition to the regular vacation or other accrued leave provided to the officer or employee. Any leave of absence for such duty in excess of ninety workdays shall be without pay, but without loss of time.

A permanent or full-time temporary officer or employee of the school district who is a member of the organized reserve of the Army of the United States, United States Naval Reserve, United States Air Force Reserve or United States Marine Corps Reserve, or other organization affiliated therewith, including the National Guard of other states, shall be entitled, in addition to pay received, if any, to a leave of absence without loss of pay or time on all work days he/she shall be engaged in any period of active duty, provided such leave of absence shall not exceed thirty work days in any calendar year. A permanent or full-time temporary officer or employee who has served less than one year in the district shall receive this leave without pay, but without loss of time. This paid leave shall be in addition to the regular vacation or other accrued leave provided to the officer or employee. Any leave of absence for such duty in excess of thirty workdays shall be without pay, but without loss of time.

Military leave with pay is not authorized for Inactive Duty Training (IDT) as defined in N.J.A.C. 5A:2-2.1.

The district will provide benefits and rights for staff on military leave as required by Federal and State laws.

TEACHING STAFF MEMBERS

3437/page 2 of 2

Military Leave

Pursuant to N.J.S.A. 52:13H-2.1, in accordance with the provisions of Article VIII, Section II, paragraph 5 of the New Jersey Constitution, upon application by the district to the State Treasury and approval of the application by the Director of the Division of Budget and Accounting, reimbursement shall be made by the State of New Jersey for any costs incurred as a result of the provisions of P.L. 2001, Chapter 351.

N.J.S.A. 18A:6-33; 18A:28-11.1; 18A:29-11; 18A:66-8.1

N.J.S.A. 38:23-1 et seq.; 38A:1-1; 38A:4-4; 52:13H-2.1;

N.J.A.C. 5A:2-2.1

Uniformed Services Employment and reemployment Rights Act  
(USERRA), 38 U.S.C. Section 4301 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009



3439 JURY DUTY

The Board of Education will indemnify any teaching staff member against loss of pay incurred by a call to jury duty. No such employee will be penalized in any way for an absence caused by service on a panel of grand or petit jurors. The time any such employee is absent on jury duty will not be charged against personal leave and will count as school district service.

Teaching staff members shall report a call to jury duty during the school term to the Principal or their immediate supervisor who shall determine whether or not a replacement is available. Teaching staff members scheduled for jury service during the school term for whom the administration indicates a replacement cannot reasonably be found shall seek from the Assignment Judge an excusal or deferment of service. Teaching staff members shall obtain from the Superintendent, or designee, a letter indicating the lack of availability of a substitute in such instances.

A teaching staff member who is a full-time teacher and is absent from school duties on jury duty for any court of New Jersey, any court of any other State, any federal district court, or in the U.S. District Court for New Jersey will receive their usual compensation from the school district for each day the teaching staff member is present for jury duty.

An employee summoned to jury duty shall promptly report the summons to his/her immediate supervisor. On return from jury duty, the employee must submit to his/her immediate supervisor a court record of the number of days served on jury duty.

While on jury duty, an employee must report daily to his/her supervisor the schedule for the following day and must report to work when he/she is excused from jury duty for half a day or more or suffer loss of pay.

N.J.S.A. 2B:20-1 et seq.; 2B:20-10; 2B:20-16

4000 SUPPORT STAFF MEMBERS

<u>Number</u>	<u>Title</u>
4111	Creating Positions
4124	Employment Contract
4125	Employment of Support Staff Members
4140	Termination
4146	Nonrenewal of Nontenured Support Staff Member
4150	Discipline
4152	Freezing or Reducing Wages
4160	Physical Examination
4161	Examination for Cause
4211	Attendance
4211.3	Consulting Outside the District
4214	Conflict of Interest
4215	Code of Ethics
4218	Substance Abuse
4219	Commercial Driver Controlled Substance and Alcohol Use Testing
4220	Employee Evaluation
4230	Outside Activities
4233	Political Activities
4240	Employee Training
4281	Inappropriate Staff Conduct
4321	Acceptable Use of Computer Network(s)/Computers and Resources by Support Staff Members
4322	Staff Member's Use of Cellular Telephones
4352	Sexual Harassment
4360	Support Staff Member Tenure
4381	Protection Against Retaliation
4413	Overtime Compensation
4415	Substitute Wages
4420	Benefits
4425	Work Related Disability Pay
4425.1	Modified Duty Early Return to Work Program
4431.1	Family Leave
4432	Sick Leave
4433	Vacations
4434	Holidays

<u>Number</u>	<u>Title</u>
4435	Anticipated Disability
4436	Personal Leave
4437	Military Leave
4438	Jury Duty

4111 CREATING POSITIONS

The Board of Education recognizes its authority to establish support staff positions that, when filled by qualified employees, will assist the district in the achievement of educational goals set by the Board.

The Board will create new positions as required, approve a job title appropriate to the position, and determine the number of persons required to staff adequately each such position.

The Superintendent shall recommend to the Board such new positions or additional staffing in existing positions as may be required by pupil enrollments and the operational needs of the district.

N.J.S.A. 18A:16-1; 18A:17-24; 18A:28-1

4124 EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT

The Board of Education requires that every nontenured employee annually sign an employment contract for a term of not more than one year.

The employment contract shall include the date; name of the employee; the beginning and ending dates of service; the salary to be paid and the manner of payment; an authorization for salary deductions as applicable; and such other terms and conditions as may be necessary to a complete statement of the employment relationship.

The contract will include provision for a probationary period in accordance with Policy No. 4123 and the termination of the contract by either party following the completion of the probationary period on thirty days notice.

In the event that the salary entered on the written contract differs from that formally approved by the Board, the salary approved by the Board shall be the salary paid.

4125 EMPLOYMENT OF SUPPORT STAFF MEMBERS

The Board of Education believes it is vital to the successful operation of the district that support staff positions be filled with highly qualified and competent employees.

The Superintendent shall recruit, screen, and recommend to the Board suitable candidates for district employment. The Board shall approve the employment, fix the compensation, and establish the term of employment for every support staff member employed by this district. Approval shall be given only to those candidates for employment recommended by the Superintendent.

No person shall be employed in a position involving regular contact with pupils unless the Board has notice that no criminal history record information exists on file in the Federal Bureau of Investigation, Identification Division, or the State Bureau of Identification which would disqualify the individual from being employed or utilized in such capacity or position.

Criminal history record checks will be required pursuant to New Jersey Department of Education regulations and procedures. Any person to be employed by the district must undergo a criminal history background check. All contracted employees having regular pupil contact must undergo a criminal record history check. Approval letters will be valid only for the district or contract service provider through which the person to be employed made application for employment.

A permanent employee hired prior to October 8, 1986, who applies for and is selected for a different position in the district is "grandfathered" and not required to undergo a criminal history background check. An employee hired after October 8, 1986 for a position without regular pupil contact and later receives a position with pupil contact, must undergo a criminal history background check at the time of transfer to the new position.

Individuals who provide volunteer services and crossing guards, not employed or contracted by the district, are not subject to this criminal history record information requirement. An individual shall be permanently disqualified from employment or service in the school district if the criminal history record check reveals a record of conviction for crimes as defined in N.J.S.A. 18A:6-7.1.

Substitute employees, who are rehired annually by the Board, are required to undergo a criminal history record check upon initial employment, provided the substitute continues in the employ of at least one of the districts at which the substitute was employed within one year of the approval of the criminal history record check. A substitute employee later selected for a permanent position within the district does not need to undergo a new criminal history background check provided there is no break in service in the substitute employment. A break in service is when

SUPPORT STAFF MEMBERS  
4125/page 2 of 4  
Employment of Support Staff Members

the employee is no longer approved by the employing Board of Education. An employee who has been laid off (dismissed because of employee reduction) and is asked to be re-employed by the district and/or contractor must submit to a new criminal history background check.

School bus drivers to be employed by the district must submit to a criminal history background check upon initial employment within the district and upon renewal of their school bus driver endorsement.

The Board or contracted service provider may employ an applicant on an emergent basis for a period not to exceed three months, pending completion of a criminal history records check if the Board or contractor demonstrates to the Commissioner of Education that special circumstances exist which justify the emergent employment as prescribed in N.J.S.A. 18A:6-7.1c. In the event the criminal background check is not completed for an emergent hired employee within three months, the Board or contractor may petition the Commissioner for an extension of time, not to exceed two months, in order to retain the employee.

No criminal history record check shall be furnished unless the applicant provided written consent to the check. The applicant shall bear the cost for the check, including all costs for administering and processing the check. The district will deny employment to an applicant if the applicant is required and refuses to submit to a criminal history background check.

The responsible administrator(s) shall seek candidates for employment who possess the attributes of good character, appreciation of children, good health, and emotional maturity. They may administer such screening tests as may bear upon a candidate's ability to perform the tasks for which he/she is being considered and review such recommendations from former employers and others as may be of assistance in assessing the candidate's qualifications. Application records will be retained in confidence and for official use only.

All new employees will be required, within three days of the first day of hire, to complete the federal Form I-9 and supply the documentation necessary to demonstrate the employee's identity and employment eligibility under the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986. Completed Forms I-9 will be retained for three years or until one year after the end of the employee's separation, whichever is longer.

An employee's misstatement of fact material to his/her qualifications for employment or the determination of his/her salary will be considered by the Board to constitute grounds for dismissal.

### Bus Drivers

In order to qualify for employment as a regular or substitute school bus driver a candidate must be a reliable person of good moral character, physically fit, have a minimum of three years' previous driving experience, and possess a valid bus driver's license approved by the New Jersey Department of Law and Public Safety, Division of Motor Vehicles that is neither suspended nor revoked.

The Board and any contractor providing transportation services to the Board will annually submit to the County Superintendent, prior to the assignment of any driver, the following information regarding each driver and substitute driver employed by this Board or by any contractor supplying transportation services to this Board:

1. The driver's name and social security number;
2. Certification of the driver's possession of a valid school bus driver's license; and
3. Certification that the driver has qualified for employment after a criminal background check.

Prior to employment as a bus driver, and upon application for renewal of a school bus driver's license, a bus driver shall submit to the Commissioner of Education his/her name, address and fingerprints taken by a State or municipal law enforcement agency. No criminal history record check shall be furnished unless the applicant provided written consent to the check. The Commissioner shall notify the applicant, in writing, of the applicant's qualification or disqualification as a school bus driver. A school bus driver shall be disqualified from employment or service if the individual's check reveals a record of conviction for crimes and offenses as prescribed in N.J.S.A. 18A:39-19.1. The Board shall also be notified of a disqualification.

Any bus driver who fails to comply with the requirements of this policy will be subject to discipline and may be dismissed.

### Aides/Paraprofessionals

The Board will employ school aides and/or classroom aides to assist in the supervision of pupil activities under the direction of a Principal, teacher or other designated certified professional personnel. Aides will serve the needs of pupils by performing nonprofessional duties and may work only under the direct supervision of teaching staff members.

1. Completed at least two years of study at an institution of higher education;
2. Obtained an associate's (or higher) degree; or



3. Met a rigorous standard of quality and can demonstrate, through formal State or local academic assessment:
  - a. Knowledge of, and the ability to assist in instructing, reading, writing, and mathematics; or
  - b. Knowledge of, and the ability to assist in instructing, reading readiness, writing readiness, and mathematics readiness as appropriate.

Paraprofessionals hired before January 8, 2002 and working in a program supported with Title I funds are required to satisfy the above stated requirements not later than four years after the date of January 8, 2002. A district that is implementing a School-wide Program must comply with all the requirements outlined above and a district that has a Target Assistance Program must ensure that all paraprofessionals paid in whole or part with Title I funds meet the requirements outlined above. The Superintendent will ensure paraprofessionals working in a program supported with Title I funds meet the above stated requirements.

The Superintendent shall submit a job description for each type of aide to be employed in the district, setting forth the duties to be performed, the types of proficiency needed, the qualifications to be required, and the arrangement for the supervision of aides to the County Superintendent for approval. In addition, the Superintendent shall annually submit to the County Superintendent the names of persons employed as aides, a statement certifying that these persons meet the approved qualifications and the positions are being supervised in accordance with approved plan for the use of school and/or classroom aides.

#### Substitutes

The Board will employ substitutes for absent support staff members as necessary to ensure continuity in the operation of the school district. The Board shall annually approve a list of support staff substitutes and the positions in which each is permitted to serve and may approve additional substitutes during the school year.

N.J.S.A. 18A:6-5 et seq.; 18A:6-7.1 et seq.; 18A:16-1 et seq.;  
18A:17-41; 18A:27-4.1; 18A:39-17 et seq.  
N.J.A.C. 6A:9-7.1; 6A:27-12.1  
No Child Left Behind Act of 2001 – Section 1119(c)

Adopted: 10 March 2009

4140 TERMINATION

The Board of Education will enter a contract with each non-tenured support staff member providing, in part, for the termination of employment by either party. The Board may terminate the employment of an employee for incompetence, immorality, unfitness for service, insubordination, reduction in force, or other good cause. Any notification of termination for cause will include a full statement of the reasons for the dismissal on notice duly given a nonprobationary employee.

The Board may terminate an employment contract with a non-tenured support staff member only upon the recommendation of the Superintendent and by a recorded roll call majority vote of the full membership of the Board. The Board will not withhold its approval for arbitrary and capricious reasons. N.J.S.A. 18A:27-4.1.

The Board may temporarily suspend an employee with or without pay and without notice when his/her continued services may be inimical to the interests of pupils.

N.J.S.A. 18A:6-10; 18A:17-2; 18A:17-3; 18A: 27-4.1

4146 NONRENEWAL OF NONTENURED SUPPORT STAFF MEMBER

The Board will renew the employment contract of a nontenured support staff member only upon the recommendation of the Superintendent and by a recorded roll call majority vote of the full membership of the Board. The Board will not withhold its approval for arbitrary and capricious reasons. A nontenured support staff member who is not recommended for renewal by the Superintendent is deemed nonrenewed.

Prior to notifying the support staff member of the nonrenewal, the Superintendent will notify the Board of the recommendation not to renew the support staff member's contract and the reasons for the recommendation. The Superintendent may notify the Board in a written notice or in executive session at a full Board meeting. In the event the Board is notified in executive session, the Superintendent will comply with the requirements of the Open Public Meetings Act and provide reasonable notice to the staff member their employment will be discussed in executive session in order for the support staff member to exercise their statutory right to request a public discussion.

The Superintendent shall notify each support staff member to whom reemployment will not be offered in writing on or before May 15. The support staff member whose contract is not renewed has the right to a written statement for the reasons for nonrenewal, provided the request for the statement of reasons is made within fifteen days of the Superintendent's written notification of nonrenewal to the support staff member. The statement of reasons shall be provided to the staff member within thirty days after the receipt of the request. The nontenured support staff member shall have the right to an informal appearance before the Board to permit the staff member an opportunity to convince the members of the Board to offer reemployment, provided that a request for such an appearance is received within ten days after the support staff member receives the statement of reasons provided by the Superintendent.

The Board is not required to offer reemployment or vote on reemployment after an informal hearing with a support staff member who was not recommended for reemployment by the Superintendent. The Board may, with a majority vote of its full membership in public session and without the recommendation of the Superintendent, offer the support staff member reemployment after the employee has had the opportunity to meet informally with the Board.

This policy does not apply to the contract renewal of the Treasurer of School Moneys, Board Auditor, Board Attorney or Board Secretary, except a Board Secretary who performs business administration functions.

N.J.S.A. 18A:27-4.1

Adopted: 10 March 2009

4150 DISCIPLINE

The Board of Education directs all support staff members to observe statutes, rules of the State Board of Education, policies of this Board, and duly promulgated administrative rules and regulations governing staff conduct. Violations of those statutes, rules, policies, and regulations will be subject to discipline.

The immediate supervisor shall deal with disciplinary matters on a case by case basis. Discipline will include, as appropriate, verbal and written warnings, transfer, suspension, freezing wages, and dismissal; discipline will provide, wherever possible, for progressive penalties for repeated violations.

In the event disciplinary action is contemplated, notice will be given to the employee in ordinary and concise language of the specific acts and omissions upon which the disciplinary action is based; the text of the statute, policy, rule, or regulation that the employee is alleged to have violated; a date when the employee may be heard and the administrator who will hear the matter; and the penalty that may be imposed.

N.J.S.A. 18A:25-7; 18A:27-4

N.J.S.A. 34-13A-1 et seq.; 34:19-1

4152 FREEZING OR REDUCING WAGES

The Board of Education recognizes that any advancement on a salary schedule, including annual increments and raises, is not automatic but rests within the discretion of the Board.

Advancement on any salary schedule shall require favorable reports covering the employee's competence and thoroughness in the performance of assigned duties as well as the employee's record of attendance and compliance with district regulations.

The Superintendent shall base a recommendation for wage freeze on evaluations of the employee's performance and conduct. The Superintendent must also show to the satisfaction of the Board that the standards by which an employee has been evaluated are not exceptional or unusual and are expected of all employees in a similar classification.

N.J.S.A. 18A:29-14

Adopted: 10 March 2009

#### 4160 PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

The Board of Education requires each newly employed support staff member undergo a physical examination. The physical examination shall include, but is not limited to, a health history to include past serious illnesses and injuries; current health problems; allergies; and a record of immunizations. The physical examination shall also include a health screening to include height and weight; blood pressure; pulse and respiratory rate; vision screening; hearing screening; and Mantoux test for tuberculosis.

A support staff member may provide health status information, including medications, which may be of value to medical personnel in the event of an emergency requiring treatment. The staff member may also choose to share with the Principal and, if desired, with the certified school nurse, information regarding current health status to assure ready access in a medical emergency. School employee physicals, examinations and/or annual medical updates do not require screening or disclosure of HIV status.

Candidates for employment will be required to undergo a physical examination to include a health history, health screening and medical evaluation. This pre-employment physical examination shall not be used to determine a candidate's disabilities. This examination shall be used only to determine whether the applicant is able to perform with reasonable accommodation job-related functions pursuant to P.L. 101-336, American with Disabilities Act of 1990.

The physical examinations required by this policy shall be limited to those assessments or information necessary to determine the individual's physical and mental fitness to perform with reasonable accommodation in the position he/she seeks or currently holds and to detect any health risks to pupils or other employees.

Physical examinations required by this policy may be conducted by a physician or institution designated by the Board or, at the employee's election, by a physician or institution designated by the employee and approved by the Board. The cost of any such examination conducted by the physician or institution designated by the Board shall be borne by the Board. The cost of any such examination conducted by the physician or institution chosen by the employee and approved by the Board shall be borne by the employee.

All staff members' medical and health records, including computerized records, will be secured and will be stored and maintained separately from other personnel files. The information contained in medical records will be kept confidential. Only the staff member, the Superintendent, and the school medical inspector shall have access to medical information regarding an individual employee. The section of the medical record that contains the health history may be shared with the staff member's Building Principal and the school nurse with the consent of the staff member.

## SUPPORT STAFF MEMBERS

4160/page 2 of 2

### Physical Examination

Additional individual psychiatric or physical examinations of any staff member may be required by the Board whenever, in the judgment of the Board, a staff member shows evidence of deviation from normal physical or mental health. Any additional individual examinations will be pursuant to the requirements of N.J.A.C. 6A:32-6.3. Additional examinations and/or certifications may be required to verify fitness in accordance with Policy No. 3161 or disability in accordance with Policy Nos. 3425 and 3435.

42 U.S.C.A. 12101

N.J.S.A. 18A:16-2 et seq.

N.J.A.C. 6A:32-6.1; 6A:32-6.2; 6A:32-6.3

Adopted: 10 March 2009

4161 EXAMINATION FOR CAUSE

The Board of Education may, in accordance with law, require the psychiatric or physical examination of any support staff member who shows evidence of deviation from normal physical or mental health.

The Superintendent shall recommend to the Board the examination of any support staff member whose physical or mental condition so departs from normal health as to adversely affect the performance of the member's duties. Any such recommendation must be accompanied by competent evidence. If the Board determines that deviation from normal health has been demonstrated, it may require that the member submit to a physical or mental examination.

A requirement for physical or mental examination shall be made known to the employee by written notice setting forth the nature of the examination required, the reasons for the requirement, and a statement offering the member the opportunity to appear before the Board to explain or refute those reasons, provided any such hearing is requested in writing within five working days of the receipt of the notice.

A support staff member who fails to request an appearance before the Board within the time permitted or, having appeared before the Board, fails to persuade the Board that he/she should not be required to submit to the required examination shall be ordered to submit to an appropriate examination by a physician or institution designated by the Board and at the Board's expense.

The support staff member may, at his/her option, submit names of physicians or institutions to the Board for consideration to complete the appropriate examination(s). The Board is not required to designate a physician or institution submitted for consideration by the support staff member, but the Board will not act unreasonably in withholding its approval of a physician or institution submitted by a support staff member. The cost of the examination will be borne by the Board if the Board designates a physician or institution from the names submitted from the support staff member.

If the support staff member's request is denied, or if the support staff member does not request the Board to consider a physician or institution, the staff member may elect to submit to an appropriate examination conducted by a physician or institution of the support staff member's own choosing and at his/her expense, provided the physician or institution so chosen is approved by the Board, pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:16-3, and is authorized and directed by the member to report the results of the examination to the Board.



## SUPPORT STAFF MEMBERS

4161/page 2 of 2

### Examination for Cause

If the results of the examination show mental abnormality or communicable disease, the support staff member shall be placed on sick leave and compensated in accordance with his/her sick leave entitlement, if any, until proof of recovery, satisfactory to the Board, is furnished. No leave of absence granted under this policy shall exceed the term of the contract of a nontenured support staff member or a period of two years in the case of a tenured support staff member.

A support staff member who refuses to submit to the examination required by the Board and has exhausted the hearing procedures established by law and this policy shall be subject to discipline, which may include the certification of tenure charges to the Commissioner of Education.

42 U.S.C.A. 12101

N.J.S.A. 18A:6-10; 18A:16-2; 18A:16-4; 18A:30-1 et seq.

N.J.A.C. 6A:32-6.3

Adopted: 10 March 2009

4211 ATTENDANCE

Employee attendance is an important factor in the successful operation of any school district and in the maintenance of the continuity of the educational program. The Board of Education is vitally and continually interested in the attendance of each employee and considers satisfactory attendance an important criterion of satisfactory job performance.

The privilege of district employment imposes on each employee the responsibility to be on the job on time every scheduled working day. This responsibility requires that the employee maintain good health standards, take intelligent precautions against accidents both on and off the job, and manage personal affairs in order to satisfy district attendance requirements.

The Board is required by the high costs of absences and disrupted work schedules to give continuing attention to the maintenance of regular attendance by employees. Chronic absenteeism and tardiness are subject to discipline and may be cause for dismissal.

The Superintendent shall develop regulations to implement this policy.

N.J.S.A. 18A:30-1 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

4211.3 CONSULTING OUTSIDE THE DISTRICT

The Board of Education recognizes that support staff members will have expertise and knowledge in areas that other school districts, agencies, and other entities may desire. Recognizing that the school district will request the expertise from support staff members from other school districts, agencies and other entities, the Board supports sharing of its support staff members with other school districts, agencies, and other entities to the extent it does not interfere with the efficient operation of the school district.

The Superintendent may recommend to the Board a support staff member's attendance in another school district, agency or other entity without additional remuneration to the support staff member or school district, upon a written request from the agency or from the support staff member.

The Board of Education recognizes support staff members will have expertise and knowledge in areas that other school districts, public and private agencies, and private business organizations may desire to compensate as a paid consultant. When a support staff member serves as a paid consultant, the support staff member is not permitted to use normal work hours for any paid consulting activities. The support staff member must complete any paid consulting activities on their own time to include vacation days, evenings, weekends, and/or school holidays.

The support staff member must comply with the New Jersey School Ethics Act N.J.S.A. 18A:12-21 et seq. and, if required, must comply with financial disclosure requirements of N.J.S.A. 18A:12-24 and 12-25.

N.J.S.A. 18A:12-21 et seq.

4214 CONFLICT OF INTEREST

No support staff member of the Board of Education shall have any interest, financial or otherwise, direct or indirect, or engage in any business or transaction or professional activity which is in conflict with the proper discharge of the support staff member's duties.

No support staff member shall use or attempt to use his/her position to secure unwarranted privileges or advantages.

No support staff member of the Board shall act in his/her official capacity in any matter wherein he/she has a direct or indirect personal financial interest.

No support staff member of the Board shall accept any gift, favor, service or other thing of value under circumstances from which it might be reasonably inferred that such gift, service or other thing of value was given or offered for the purpose of influencing the support staff member in the discharge of his/her duties.

The Board of Education discourages the presentation of gifts to support staff members by pupils and their parent(s) or legal guardian(s), because it may embarrass pupils with limited means and give the appearance of currying favor.

The Board directs that support staff members instruct pupils to express their appreciation by means other than gifts.

Support staff members may receive gifts of only nominal value from pupils or their parent(s) or legal guardian(s).

The Superintendent may approve an act or gift of appreciation to an individual support staff member when special circumstances warrant.

N.J.S.A. 18A:6-8; 18A:11-1

Adopted: 10 March 2009

4215 CODE OF ETHICS

All support staff employees will:

Represent themselves honestly in the application and selection procedure;

Report to work as scheduled;

Discuss complaints with their immediate superior, or through approved channels;

Not advise or counsel pupils except in special cases with the knowledge and consent of the Principal;

Complete thoroughly their assigned tasks;

Endeavor to establish good working relationships with other employees, professional as well as non-professional;

Commit themselves to providing the best possible services for pupils;

Uphold all rules and regulations as set by the Board, the Superintendent, and the Principals;

Keep the trust under which confidential information may be given;

Adhere to all the conditions of a contract;

Give prompt notice of any change in availability for continued employment; and

Protect and care for district property.

4218 SUBSTANCE ABUSE

The Board of Education recognizes that chemical dependency is an illness which is preceded by the misuse and/or abuse of alcohol, anabolic steroids, and other drugs. The Board recognizes that the use/misuse of alcohol, anabolic steroids, and other drugs, and the problems associated with it, are becoming increasingly commonplace in today's society. It is generally accepted that alcoholism and other chemical dependencies are illnesses that can be treated successfully if they are identified as early as possible, and if appropriate treatment is promptly instituted. The Board believes that the therapeutic approach to the problem is more effective than one which is solely punitive in nature.

For purposes of this policy, "substance" shall mean:

1. All controlled dangerous substances as defined and prohibited in New Jersey Statutes and Codes;
2. All chemicals which release toxic vapors as defined and prohibited in New Jersey Statutes and Codes;
3. All alcoholic beverages; and
4. Anabolic steroids.

Standard of Conduct

The Board clearly prohibits the unlawful possession, use, or distribution of illicit substances, drugs, alcohol, and/or anabolic steroids on school premises or as part of any of its activities by any employee of the district as well as reporting to the workplace under the influence of any illicit substances, drugs, alcohol, and/or anabolic steroids. Compliance with this standard of behavior is mandatory.

The Board will make every effort to educate its employees regarding the misuse of illegal substances, alcohol, drugs, and anabolic steroids. Further, the Board will assist and provide guidance to an employee who is having a problem concerning the abuse of these substances on how to receive additional help and counseling.

### Program Review

The Board shall review its substance abuse program on a biennial basis to determine its effectiveness and implement changes as required and to ensure that disciplinary sanctions are consistently enforced.

Any information gathered through a school investigation, counseling session, request by an employee for help, etc., shall comply with the confidentiality requirements established in Federal regulations found in 42 CFR Part II. Employees shall be subject to procedures and sanctions defined in Regulation No. 3218. All employees shall be provided with a copy of this policy and the accompanying regulations.

N.J.S.A. 2C:33-15 et seq.; 24:21-2 et seq.

42 C.F.R. II

34 CFR 85.600 et seq.

20 U.S.C. 1145g, 3224a

41 U.S.C.A. 701 et seq.

4219 COMMERCIAL DRIVER CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE AND  
ALCOHOL USE TESTING

The Board of Education is committed to a safe, efficient and alcohol and drug-free workplace, that protects the district's pupils -- as well as the health and safety of its employees and the general public. The Board requires all drivers performing any safety-sensitive function are free of drugs and alcohol and will test those employees who operate a commercial motor vehicle in accordance with 49 C.F.R. 382 et seq. and 49 C.F.R. 40 et seq. Safety-sensitive function means any on duty function as defined by 49 C.F.R. 382.107 means all time from the time a driver begins work or is required to be in readiness to work until the time the driver is relieved from work and all responsibility for performing work. Safety-sensitive function shall include:

1. All time at the terminal facility or any public property waiting to be dispatched unless relieved from duty;
2. All time inspecting equipment;
3. All time spent at the driving controls of a commercial motor vehicle in operation;
4. All time other than driving time in or upon the commercial vehicle except in an area defined as a sleeping berth;
5. All time loading and unloading a vehicle, supervising, or assisting in the loading or unloading, attending a vehicle being loaded or unloaded, remaining in readiness to operate the vehicle or in giving or receiving receipts for shipments loaded and unloaded;
6. All time spent performing driver requirements related to accidents; and
7. All time repairing, obtaining assistance or remaining in attendance with the vehicle.

The Omnibus Transportation Employee Testing Act requires all operators of commercial motor vehicles subject to the Commercial Drivers License requirements to be tested for controlled substances and alcohol. Federal regulations of the U. S. Department of Transportation require that school bus drivers as well as drivers of private carriers of passengers contracted by the Board be required to submit to alcohol and controlled substance testing in accordance with 49 C.F.R. Part 40. The Board designates the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary as the Designated Employer Representative (DER) of the Board of Education. The Board may contract with a service agent to provide the testing services as required by Federal Regulations.



SUPPORT STAFF MEMBERS  
4219/page 2 of 18  
Commercial Driver Controlled Substance and  
Alcohol Use Testing

No driver at any work site will possess, manufacture, use, sell, or distribute any quantity of any controlled substance, lawful or unlawful, which in sufficient quantity could result in impaired performance, with the exception of substances administered by or under the instructions of a physician. No driver shall perform safety-sensitive functions within four hours after using alcohol and the district will not permit a driver that used alcohol within four hours of performing safety-sensitive functions to perform such functions if the district has actual knowledge of the use.

#### Violations

Any violation of this policy may result in discipline, up to and including termination.

#### Prohibited Substances

The presence of any of the following controlled substances in the body, as evidenced by the results of the initial screening and subsequent confirmatory analysis provided in the policy, is prohibited for any employee assigned to a classification covered by this policy. All cutoff concentrations are as per 49 C.F.R. 40.87 and are expressed in nanograms per milliliter (ng/mL).

Type of Drug or Metabolite	Initial Test	Confirmation Test
Marijuana metabolites	50	
Delta-9-tetrahydrocanna- Binol-9-carboxylic acid (THC)		15
Cocaine metabolites (Benzoyllecgonine)	300	150
Phencyclidine (PCP)	25	25
Amphetamines	1000	
Amphetamine		500
Methamphetamine		500*
(*Specimen must also contain amphetamine at a concentration greater than or equal to 200 ng/mL.)		

SUPPORT STAFF MEMBERS  
4219/page 3 of 18  
Commercial Driver Controlled Substance and  
Alcohol Use Testing

Type of Drug or Metabolite	Initial Test	Confirmation Test
Opiate metabolites	2000	
Codeine		2000
Morphine		2000
6-Acetylmorphine (6-AM)		10**
(**Test for 6-AM in the specimen. Conduct this test only when specimen contains morphine at a concentration greater than or equal to 2000 ng/mL.)		
Alcohol	.02 or higher	.02 or higher

#### Testing Procedures

All testing for controlled dangerous substances will be conducted in accordance with 49 C.F.R. Part 40, Subparts A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H and I. The district will only test for the above stated five drugs or classes of drugs in accordance with 49 C.F.R. 40.85. Testing for alcohol will be conducted in accordance with as 49 C. F. R. Part 40, Subparts J, K, L, M and N.

#### Definitions

"Alcohol" means the drinking or swallowing of any beverage, liquid mixture or preparation (including medication) containing alcohol.

"Confirmatory Drug Test" means a second analytical procedure performed on a urine specimen to identify and quantify the presence of a specific drug or drug metabolite.

"Confirmed Drug Test" means a confirmation drug test received by a Medical Review Officer (MRO) from a certified laboratory.

"Controlled substances" means those substances identified in 49 C.F.R. 40.85.

"CCF" means the Federal Drug Testing Custody and Control Form.

"Designated Employer Representative" is an employee of the district authorized to take immediate action (s) to remove employees from safety-sensitive duties, or cause employees to be removed from these covered duties, and to make required decisions in the testing and evaluation processes. The Designated Employer Representative (DER) shall receive test results and other communications for the employer, consistent with the requirements of this policy and 49 C.F.R.40. Service agents cannot act as a DER.

"FMCSA" means Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration.

"Initial Drug Test" means the test used to differentiate a negative specimen from one that requires further testing for drugs or drug metabolites.

"Initial Validity Screening" means the first test used to determine if a specimen is adulterated, diluted or substituted.

"Medical Review Officer" is a licensed physician responsible for receiving and reviewing laboratory results generated by the district's drug testing program and evaluating medical explanations for certain drug test results.

"Possess" means either in or on the driver's person, personal effects, motor vehicle or areas substantially entrusted to the control of the driver.

"Service agent" is any person or entity, other than an employee of the Board, who provides services specified under 49 C.F.R. 40 to the Board.

"Substance Abuse Professional" is a person who evaluates employees who have violated a drug and alcohol regulation and makes recommendations concerning education, treatment, follow-up testing and aftercare. Individuals permitted to act as Substance Abuse Professionals must possess the credentials as outlined in 49 C.F.R. 40 281.

"Work Site" means any motor vehicle, office, building, yard or other location at which the driver is to perform work.

#### Categories of Testing

For the purpose of this policy, the occurrence of the following circumstances/instances shall require an employee to submit to a controlled substance and alcohol screening:

1. Pre-Employment Testing

An individual who has applied for and has been selected to operate a Board vehicle shall, before beginning employment with the Board, submit to a controlled substance screening in conjunction with any required physical examination as per Policy No. 4160. Such screening shall be conducted in accordance with the procedures set forth in this policy and 49 C.F.R. 40. No individual receiving a positive confirmed test result will be employed by the Board.

SUPPORT STAFF MEMBERS  
4219/page 5 of 18  
Commercial Driver Controlled Substance and  
Alcohol Use Testing

An exception to the pre-employment screening may be made if the prospective employee:

- a. Has participated in a controlled substance testing program that met the requirements of 49 C.F.R. 382 et seq. within the previous thirty days and while participating in that program either:
  - (1) Was tested for controlled substances within the past six months (from the date of application to the district), or
  - (2) Participated in the random controlled substances testing program for the previous twelve months (from the date of application to the district); and
  - (3) The DER must ensure that no prior employer, to the DER's knowledge, has records of a violation of a controlled substance testing program within the previous six months.

If an individual is so exempted, the Designated Employer Representative (DER) shall contact the alcohol and/or controlled substances testing program in which the driver participated and obtain the following information in accordance with 49 C.F.R. 382.301(c):

- a. Name and address of the program;
- b. Verification of the driver's participation;
- c. Verification that the program conforms to federal guidelines;
- d. Verification the driver qualified and did not refuse to be tested for controlled substances;
- e. The date the driver was last tested for controlled substances; and
- f. The results of any tests taken within the last six months and any other violations.

An individual who has applied for and has been selected to operate a Board vehicle or any existing employee transferring into a new position now required to operate a Board vehicle, shall submit a written consent authorizing the district to obtain the following information from other employers who have employed the employee during any period during the two years before the date of the individual's application date or transfer into the new position. The written consent from the individual will permit the Designated Employer Representative (DER) to obtain the following information from previous DOT-regulated employers:

- a. Alcohol tests with a result of 0.04 or higher alcohol concentration;
- b. Verified positive drug tests;
- c. Refusals to be tested (including verified adulterated or substituted drug test results);
- d. Other violations of DOT agency drug and alcohol testing regulations; and
- e. With respect to any employee who violated a DOT drug and alcohol regulation, documentation of the employee's successful completion of DOT return-to-duty requirements (including follow-up tests). If this information is not available from the previous employer, the DER must seek to obtain this information from the individual.

The DER will obtain and review this information before the employee first performs and driving and/or safety-sensitive functions. If this is not feasible, the DER will not permit the individual to work after thirty days from the individual's first date of employment in the position unless the DER has obtained or made and documented a good faith effort to obtain this information.

## 2. Random Testing

A covered employee shall be subject to submit to a alcohol and controlled substance testing on an unannounced and random basis resulting from the selection by a random generation methodology in accordance with 49 C.F.R. 383.305(i). Random testing will be spread reasonable throughout any given calendar year.

The minimum annual percentage rate for random alcohol testing shall be 10% of the average number of drivers. The minimum rate of random controlled substances testing shall be 50% of the average number of drivers. These rates may be adjusted as determined by the FHWA (Federal Highway Administration) Administrator in accordance with 49 C.F.R. 382.305.

Drivers shall only be random tested when performing safety-sensitive functions or immediately prior to or immediately following the performance of safety-sensitive functions.

3. Post-Accident Testing

The involvement by an employee in a motor vehicle collision while operating a Board vehicle when such accident results in property damage or personal injury, may trigger a post-accident drug and alcohol test.

As soon as practical following an occurrence, the DER will require post-accident alcohol screening for each of the surviving drivers:

- a. Who was performing safety-sensitive functions with respect to a vehicle, if the accident involves the loss of human life; or
- b. Who receives a citation within eight hours of the occurrence under State or local law for a moving traffic violation arising from the accident, if the accident involved:
  - (1) Bodily injury to any person, who, as a result of the injury immediately receives medical treatment away from the scene of the accident; or
  - (2) One or more motor vehicles incurring disabling damage as a result of the accident, requiring the motor vehicle to be transported away from the scene by a tow truck or other motor vehicle.
- c. If the alcohol test is not administered within two hours following the accident, the DER will prepare and maintain on file a record stating the reasons the test was not promptly administered. If the alcohol test is not administered within eight hours following the accident, the DER shall cease attempts to administer the alcohol test and shall prepare and maintain the same record. Records shall be submitted to the FMCSA upon request.

SUPPORT STAFF MEMBERS  
4219/page 8 of 18  
Commercial Driver Controlled Substance and  
Alcohol Use Testing

As soon as possible following an occurrence, the district will require post-accident controlled substance screening for each of the surviving drivers:

- a. Who was performing safety-sensitive functions with respect to a vehicle, if the accident involves the loss of human life; or
- b. Who receives a citation with thirty-two hours of the occurrence under State or local law for a moving traffic violation arising from the accident, if the accident involved:
  - (1) Bodily injury to any person, who, as a result of the injury immediately receives medical treatment away from the scene of the accident; or
  - (2) One or more motor vehicles incurring disabling damage as a result of the accident, requiring the motor vehicle to be transported away from the scene by a tow truck or other motor vehicle.
- c. If the controlled substance test is not administered within thirty-two hours following the accident, the DER shall cease attempts to administer the controlled substance test and shall prepare and maintain the same record. Records shall be submitted to the FMCSA upon request.

A driver who is subject to post-accident testing shall remain readily available for such testing or be deemed to have refused to submit for testing. A driver who is injured in an accident and requires medical care, shall submit to post-accident drug and controlled substance testing by the medical care facility providing the treatment or a designee of the Board if the facility is unable to provide the testing. Nothing herein shall be construed to prevent the driver from leaving the scene of the accident for the period required to obtain necessary assistance or to obtain emergency medical care.

4. Reasonable Suspicion Testing

The DER may require a driver to submit to an alcohol and/or controlled substance test when the driver is observed by a supervisor or school official who is trained in accordance with 49 C.F.R. 382.603 and causes the observer to have reasonable suspicion to believe the driver has violated 49 C.F.R. 382 et seq. Reasonable suspicion must exist to require the driver to undergo a test and must be based on specific, contemporaneous, articulable observations concerning the appearance, behavior, speech or body odors of the driver. The observations may include indications of the chronic and withdrawal effects of controlled substances.

Reasonable suspicion alcohol testing is authorized only if the required observations are made during, just preceding, or just after the period of the work day the driver is required to be in compliance with the testing requirements of 49 C.F.R. 382 et seq.

Reasonable suspicion testing may be required of a driver while the driver is performing, just before the driver will perform or just after the driver has ceased performing safety-sensitive functions. If the alcohol test is not administered within two hours following the determination a reasonable suspicion test is required, the DER will prepare and maintain on file a record stating the reasons the test was not promptly administered. If the alcohol test is not administered within eight hours following the determination, the DER shall cease attempts to administer the alcohol test and shall state in the record the reasons for not administering the test.

No driver shall report for duty or remain on duty requiring the performance of safety-sensitive functions while the driver is under the influence of or impaired by alcohol, as shown by the behavioral, speech and performance indicators of alcohol misuse. The driver will also not be able to perform or continue to perform safety-sensitive functions until an alcohol test is administered and the driver's concentration measures less than 0.02 or twenty-four hours have elapsed following the determination that reasonable suspicion existed to require an alcohol test.

A written record of the observations leading to a reasonable suspicion test shall be made and signed by the supervisor and/or school official that made the observations. This record shall be made within twenty-four hours of the observed behavior or before the results of the test are released, whichever is earlier.

5. Return to Duty Testing

The district is not required to return an employee to a safety-sensitive position upon receipt of a confirmed drug and/or alcohol test. The Designated Employer Representative (DER) may recommend to the Superintendent of Schools the individual's employment be terminated depending on the circumstances.

In the event the DER does not recommend termination, the DER shall ensure that before a driver returns to duty requiring the performance of a safety-sensitive function, the driver shall undergo a return to duty alcohol test indicating a breath alcohol concentration of less than 0.02 and a controlled-substances test with a result indicating a verified negative result for controlled-substances use as required in 49 C.F.R. 40.305.



Drivers permitted to return to duty are required to take return-to-duty tests and shall be evaluated by a Substance Abuse Professional (SAP). These individuals must participate in an assistance program prescribed by the SAP and as required in 49 C.F.R. 40 Subpart O.

The SAP will determine a written follow-up testing plan for any individual who has been permitted to return to work and has successfully complied with the SAP's recommendations for education and/or treatment. Such employees are subject to a minimum of six (6) unannounced, follow-up drug screening and alcohol tests over the following twelve (12) months. The testing shall not exceed sixty (60) months. Alcohol follow-up testing shall be performed only when the driver is performing safety-sensitive functions or immediately prior to performing or immediately after performing safety-sensitive functions. All follow-up testing will be completed in accordance with 49 C.F.R. 40.311.

#### Medical Review Officer (MRO) Notifications

The Board shall employ or contract with a medical review officer who is a licensed physician (M.D. or D.O.) and shall designate the Medical Review Officer as the individual responsible for receiving laboratory results generated by the testing program. The medical review official shall have knowledge of substance abuse disorders and have appropriate medical training to interpret and evaluate the individuals confirmed positive test together with his/her medical history and other biomedical data. The Medical Review Officer will perform all functions and responsibilities as required in 49 C.F.R. 49 Subpart G.

#### Employer Notification

The Medical Review Officer may report controlled substances test results to the DER by any means of communication; however, a signed, written notification must be forwarded within three business days of the completion of the Medical Review Officer's evaluation. The Medical Review Officer must report all drug test results to the employer. The MRO may use a signed or stamped and dated legible photocopy of Copy 2 of the CCF t report test results or a written report that must include, at a minimum, the information required in 49 C.F.R. 40.163.

#### Split Specimen Tests

Split specimen testing will be conducted in accordance with 49 C.F.R. 40 Subpart H. Under split-sample collection procedures, the driver has seventy-two hours from the time of notification of a positive result to request the MRO to order a test of the split specimen. If the driver does not request a split specimen test within seventy-two hours, the driver may present to the MRO information documenting that serious injury, illness, lack of actual notice of the verified test result, inability to contact the MRO, or other circumstances unavoidably prevented the individual from making a timely request.

If the split specimen is unavailable or appears insufficient, the laboratory will continue the testing process of the primary specimen as the laboratory would normally. The laboratory will report the results for the primary specimen without providing the MRO information regarding the unavailable split specimen. In the event the MRO requests the split specimen be forwarded to another laboratory, the laboratory will report to the MRO the split specimen is unavailable for testing and the laboratory will provide the MRO with as much information as possible about the cause of the unavailability.

#### Designated Collection Facility

The Board shall designate the facility to be used for the collection of the specimen; provided, however, that the designated facility shall possess all required licenses and permits. The collection site will take place in a facility meeting the requirements of 49 C.F.R. 40 Subpart D. The DER will ensure the collection site meets the security requirements of 49 C.F.R. 40.43.

#### Designated Screening Laboratory

The Board shall designate the laboratory to which collected fluid samples will be forwarded for drug/alcohol screening. Drug testing laboratories must be certified by the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) under the National Laboratory Certification Program (NLCP) for all testing required under 49 C.F.R. 40. The laboratory will perform all responsibilities as required in accordance with 49 C.F.R. 40 Subpart F.

#### Specimens

The normal screening methodology for controlled substances shall be urinalysis, collected by a representative of the Board at a designated site. The presence of alcohol will be determined by an Alcohol Screening Device (ASD) or an Evidential Breath Testing Device administered by an individual certified in accordance with 49 C.F.R. 40.211 and 49 C.F.R. 40.213.

#### Refusal to Submit

A driver will be deemed as refusing to take a drug test as described in with 49 C.F.R. 40.191. As per 49 C.F.R. 40.191, and individual refuses to take a drug test if he/she:

1. Fails to appear for any test (except a pre-employment test) within a reasonable time, as determined by the DER, consistent with applicable DOT agency regulations, after being directed to do so by the DER;

SUPPORT STAFF MEMBERS  
4219/page 12 of 18  
Commercial Driver Controlled Substance and  
Alcohol Use Testing

2. Fails to remain at the testing site until the testing process is complete. An employee who leaves the testing site before the testing process commences for a pre-employment test is not deemed to have refused to test;
3. Fails to provide a urine specimen for any drug test required by this policy. An employee who does not provide a urine specimen because he or she has left the testing site before the testing process commences for a pre-employment test is not deemed to have refused to test;
4. Fails to permit the observation or monitoring of providing a specimen. In the case of a directly observed or monitored collection in a drug test;
5. Fails to provide a sufficient amount of urine when directed, and it has been determined, through a required medical evaluation, that there was no adequate medical explanation for the failure;
6. Fails or declines to take a second test the DER or collector has directed the individual to take;
7. Fails to undergo a medical examination or evaluation, as directed by the MRO as part of the verification process, or as directed by the DER under Sec. 40.193(d). In the case of a pre-employment drug test, the individual is deemed to have refused to test on this basis only if the pre-employment test is conducted following a contingent offer of employment;
8. Fails to cooperate with any part of the testing process (e.g., refuses to empty pockets when so directed by the collector, behaves in a confrontational way that disrupts the collection process); or
9. If the MRO reports the driver had a verified adulterated or substituted test result.

If an individual refuses to participate in a part of the testing process, the collector or MRO, must terminate the portion of the testing process, document the refusal on the CCF (including in the case of the collector, printing the employee's name on Copy 2 of the CCF), immediately notify the DER by any means (e.g., telephone or secure fax machine) that ensures that the refusal notification is immediately received. A referral physician (e.g., physician evaluating a "shy bladder" condition or a claim of a legitimate medical explanation in a validity testing situation), must notify the MRO, who in turn will notify the DER. In addition, the collector must note the refusal in the "Remarks" line (Step 2), and sign and date the CCF. The MRO must note the refusal by checking the "refusal to test because" box (Step 6) on Copy 2 of the CCF, and add the reason on the "Remarks" line. The MRO must then sign and date the CCF. When the driver refuses to take a non-DOT test or to sign a non-DOT form, the driver has not refused to take a DOT test. There are no consequences under DOT agency regulations for refusing to take a non-DOT test.

### Record of Negative Screening

An employee required to submit to an alcohol and/or controlled substance screening as provided in this policy and whose screening results are negative may, at their option, have their personnel file documented to reflect the negative result.

### Prescription Drugs

All bus drivers shall notify the DER of the use of any prescription drugs. The Board may require certification from the prescribing physician that the use of the prescription drug will not have an adverse affect on the driver's ability to properly perform safety-sensitive functions.

### Consequences to Drivers Engaging in Prohibited Conduct

An employee whose screening produces a positive result for a prohibited substance:

1. Shall not be permitted to perform safety-sensitive functions;
2. Shall be advised by the DER of resources available to them in evaluating and resolving problems associated with the misuse of alcohol or the use of controlled substances;
3. Shall be evaluated by a substance abuse professional who shall determine what assistance, if any, is needed to resolve problems with alcohol or controlled substance use;
4. Undergo, before returning to duty, a return to duty alcohol test indicating a breath level of less than 0.02 if the conduct involved alcohol or a controlled substance test with a verified negative result;
5. If assistance was required, the employee must be evaluated by a substance abuse professional to determine that the driver has followed the rehabilitation program prescribed;
6. Be subject to unannounced follow up alcohol and/or controlled substance abuse testing;
7. Be subject to the disciplinary policy and regulations of the Board.

#### Return-to-Work Agreement

An employee who has returned to work and who fails to comply with any of the terms of the Return to Work Agreement shall be subject to termination.

#### Maintenance and Retention of Records

The DER shall maintain and retain all records as required by federal regulation. Records shall include at least the following:

1. Records Related to the Collection Process:
  - a. Collection logbooks (if used);
  - b. Documents related to the random selection process;
  - c. Calibration documentation for Evidential Breath Testing Devices (EBT's);
  - d. Documentation of Breath Alcohol Technician (BAT) training;
  - e. Documentation of reasoning for reasonable suspicion testing;
  - f. Documentation of reasoning for post-accident testing;
  - g. Documents verifying a medical explanation for the inability to provide adequate breath or urine for testing; and
  - h. Consolidated annual calendar year summaries.
2. Records related to the driver's test results:
  - a. Employer's copy of the alcohol test form, including results;
  - b. Employer's copy of the drug test chain of custody and control form;
  - c. Documents sent to the employer by the Medical Review Officer;
  - d. Documentation of any driver's refusal to submit to a required alcohol or controlled substance test; and
  - e. Documents provided by a driver to dispute results of test.

3. Documentation of any other Violations of Controlled Substance Use or Alcohol Misuse Rules
4. Records Related to Evaluations and Training:
  - a. Records pertaining to Substance Abuse Professional's (SAP's) determination of driver's need for assistance;
  - b. Records concerning a driver's compliance with SAP's recommendations, and records related to education and training;
  - c. Materials on drug and alcohol awareness, including a copy of the employer's policy on drug use and alcohol misuse;
  - d. Documentation of compliance with requirement to provide drivers with educational material, including driver's signed receipt of materials;
  - e. Documentation of supervisor training; and
  - f. Certification that training conducted under this rule complies with all requirements of the rule.
5. Records Related to Drug Testing
  - a. Agreements with collection site facilities, laboratories, Medical Review Officers (MRO's) and consortia;
  - b. Names and positions of officials and their role in the employer's alcohol and controlled substance testing program;
  - c. Monthly statistical summaries of urinalysis; and
  - d. The employer's drug testing policy and procedures.

SUPPORT STAFF MEMBERS  
4219/page 16 of 18  
Commercial Driver Controlled Substance and  
Alcohol Use Testing

6. Required Period of Retention:

Document to be maintained	Period required to be maintained
Alcohol test results indicating a breath alcohol concentration of 0.02 or greater	5 Years
Verified positive controlled substance test results	5 Years
Refusals to submit to required alcohol or controlled substance tests (including substituted or adulterated test results)	5 Years
Required calibration of Evidential Breath Testing Devices (EBT's)	2 Years
All follow-up tests and schedules for follow-up tests	5 Years
Substance Abuse Professional's (SAP's) evaluations and referrals	5 Years
Annual calendar year summary	5 Years
Records related to the collection process (except calibration) and required training	2 Years
Negative and canceled controlled substance test results	1 Year
Alcohol test results indicating a breath alcohol concentration less than 0.02	1 Year
Records obtained from previous employers concerning alcohol and drug testing	3 Years

7. Location of Records

All required records shall be maintained in accordance with Policy 8320. Records shall be made available for inspection at the Board Offices within two business days after a request has been made by an authorized representative of the Federal Highway Administration.

8. Annual Calendar Year Summary

The DER shall prepare and maintain an annual calendar year summary of the results of its alcohol and substance abuse testing programs. The summary shall be completed no later than March 15 of each year covering the previous calendar year. The DER upon request of the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) will provide the annual summary to that agency in the required format.

9. Employee Information Program

The Board will provide an employee information program. The DER will be responsible for implementing the program and shall insure that each driver receives information in the manner specified below:

- a. By receiving a copy of this policy and any subsequent revisions.
- b. Through attendance at a meeting at which a detailed discussion of the following is conducted:
  - (1) The identity of the person designated by the employer to answer driver questions about the materials;
  - (2) Which drivers are subject to the alcohol misuse and controlled substance requirements;
  - (3) Explanation of what constitutes a safety-sensitive function, so as to make clear what period of the work day the driver is required to be in compliance;
  - (4) Specific information concerning driver conduct that is prohibited;
  - (5) The circumstances under which a driver will be tested for alcohol and/or controlled substances;



SUPPORT STAFF MEMBERS  
4219/page 18 of 18  
Commercial Driver Controlled Substance and  
Alcohol Use Testing

- (6) The procedures that will be used to test for the presence of alcohol and controlled substances;
- (7) The requirement that a driver submit to alcohol and controlled substance tests;
- (8) An explanation of what constitutes a refusal to submit to an alcohol or controlled substance test;
- (9) The consequences for drivers found to have violated the prohibitions of this rule, including the immediate removal of the driver from safety-sensitive functions;
- (10) The consequences for drivers found to have an alcohol concentration level of 0.02 or greater but less than 0.04;
- (11) Information concerning the effects of alcohol and controlled substances use on an individual's health, work, and personal life. Signs and symptoms of an alcohol or controlled substances problem, and available methods of intervening when an alcohol or a control substances problem is suspected, including confrontation, referral to any employee assistance program and or referral to management.

Omnibus Transportation Act of 1991  
49 C.F.R. 40 et seq.  
49 C.F.R. 382 et seq.  
49 C.F.R. 395.2

Adopted: 10 March 2009

4220 EMPLOYEE EVALUATION

The Board of Education recognizes the importance of employee evaluations in the reinforcement of performance strengths and the remediation of weaknesses.

The Superintendent shall develop a plan for the evaluation of support staff members. He/She shall invite the participation of employees in the development of the plan and shall assess and modify the plan as necessary.

Employees shall be grouped into position classifications based upon similarities of duties, responsibilities, and qualifications. The evaluation process shall be similar for all employees in a single classification.

The evaluation process shall provide for the recognition and commendation of effective performance, the identification and remediation of performance deficiencies, and the recommendation of discipline or dismissal when an employee fails to improve his/her performance. Evaluation procedures shall provide that each employee is informed of the specific objectives of his/her position and the standards that will be used to assess the employee's performance against those objectives. Employees will be evaluated by qualified supervisors. Any records created in the evaluation process will become part of the employee's file and subject to Board policy on personnel records.

#### 4230 OUTSIDE ACTIVITIES

The Board of Education recognizes that employees enjoy a private life outside the school in which they enjoy associations and engage in activities with others for a variety of personal, economic, religious, or cultural reasons. The Board believes that school employees exert a continuing influence away from the school. Further, the Board has directed the evaluation of staff in terms of their faithfulness to and effectiveness in discharging district duties. Accordingly, the Board reserves the right to determine when activities outside the school interfere with an employee's performance and the discharge of the employee's responsibilities to this district.

The Board directs that all employees be governed in their activities outside the school by the following guidelines:

1. Employees should not devote time during the working day to an outside activity without valid reason, and they should not solicit or accept customers for private enterprises on school premises or during the school day without the express permission of the immediate supervisor;

The Board will not endorse, support, nor assume liability for any employee who conducts a private activity in which pupils or employees of this district participate;

2. Employees shall refrain from public utterances or conduct that have an adverse or harmful effect upon the school community or interfere with the harmonious working relationships expected of district employees;
3. Copyrights and patents to materials or equipment developed, written, prepared, processed, or tested by employees in the performance of their school district duties reside with and may be claimed by the Board.

4233 POLITICAL ACTIVITIES

The Board of Education recognizes and encourages the right of all citizens, including school employees, to engage in political activity. However, the Board prohibits the use of school premises and school time for partisan political purposes.

The Board establishes the following guidelines to govern all support staff members in their political activities:

1. An employee shall not engage in political activity on school premises unless permitted in accordance with Policy No. 7510 Use of School Facilities and/or applicable Federal and State laws;
2. An employee shall not post political circulars or petitions on school premises nor distribute such circulars or petitions to pupils nor solicit campaign funds or campaign workers on school premises;
3. An employee shall not display any material that would tend to promote any candidate for office on an election day in a school facility that is used as a polling place;
4. An employee shall not engage in any activity in the presence of pupils while on school property, which activity is intended and/or designed to promote, further or assert a position(s) on labor relations issues.

The provisions of this policy do not apply to the conduct of employee representative elections.

Nothing in this Policy shall be interpreted to impose a burden on the constitutionally protected speech or conduct of a staff member or pupil.

N.J.S.A. 18A:42-4

Green Township v. Rowe, Superior Court of New Jersey - Appellate Division A-2528-98T5

Adopted: 10 March 2009

4240 EMPLOYEE TRAINING

The Board of Education believes that continuing training and study is essential to the improvement of employee performance and the acquisition of technological skills. The Board encourages all employees to participate in appropriate training programs.

The immediate supervisor shall prepare rules for employee participation in programs of job skill improvement. The rules will include methods of reporting and verifying claims for participation in such activities.

The Board will reimburse employee requests for attendance at training programs provided participation has been approved in advance by the Superintendent and/or School Business Administrator/Board Secretary.

4281 INAPPROPRIATE STAFF CONDUCT

The Board of Education recognizes its responsibility to protect the health, safety and welfare of all pupils within this school district. Furthermore, the Board recognizes there exists a professional responsibility for all school staff to protect a pupil's health, safety and welfare. The Board strongly believes that school staff members have the public's trust and confidence to protect the well-being of all pupils attending the school district.

In support of this Board's strong commitment to the public's trust and confidence of school staff, the Board of Education holds all school staff to the highest level of professional responsibility in their conduct with all pupils. Inappropriate conduct and conduct unbecoming a school staff member will not be tolerated in this school district.

The Board recognizes and appreciates the staff-pupil professional relationship that exists in a school district's educational environment. This Policy has been developed and adopted by this Board to provide guidance and direction to avoid actual and/or the appearance of inappropriate staff conduct and conduct unbecoming a school staff member toward pupils.

School staff's conduct in completing their professional responsibilities shall be appropriate at all times. School staff shall not make inappropriate comments to pupils or about pupils and shall not engage in inappropriate language or expression in the presence of pupils. School staff shall not engage in inappropriate conduct toward or with pupils. School staff shall not engage or seek to be in the presence of a pupil beyond the staff member's professional responsibilities. School staff shall not provide transportation to a pupil in their private vehicle or permit a pupil into their private vehicle unless there is an emergency or a special circumstance that has been approved in advance by the Building Principal/immediate supervisor and the parent/legal guardian.

A school staff member is always expected to maintain a professional relationship with pupils and school staff members shall protect the health, safety and welfare of school pupils. A staff member's conduct will be held to the professional standards established by the New Jersey State Board of Education and the New Jersey Commissioner of Education. Inappropriate conduct or conduct unbecoming a staff member may also include conduct not specifically listed in this Policy, but conduct determined by the New Jersey State Board of Education, the New Jersey Commissioner of Education and/or appropriate courts to be inappropriate or conduct unbecoming a school staff member.

School personnel, compensated and uncompensated (volunteers), are required to report to their immediate supervisor or Building Principal any possible violations of this Policy. In the event the report alleges conduct by the Building Principal or the immediate supervisor, the school staff member may report directly to the Affirmative Action Officer. In addition, school personnel having reasonable cause to believe a pupil has been subjected to child abuse or neglect or acts

## SUPPORT STAFF MEMBERS

4281/page 2 of 2

### Inappropriate Staff Conduct

of child abuse or neglect as defined under N.J.S.A. 9:6-8.10 are required to immediately report to the Division of Youth and Family Services in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:16-10.1 et seq. and inform the Building Principal or immediate supervisor after making such report. However, notice to the Building Principal or designee need not be given when the school staff member believes such notice would likely endanger the referrer or child(ren) involved or when the staff member believes that such disclosure would likely result in retaliation against the child or in discrimination against the referrer with respect to his/her employment.

Reports may be made in writing or with verbal notification. The immediate supervisor or Building Principal will notify the Affirmative Action Officer of all reports, including anonymous reports. The Affirmative Action Officer will investigate all reports with a final report to the Superintendent of Schools. The Affirmative Action Officer upon reviewing an initial report or the Superintendent, upon reviewing the Affirmative Action Officer's investigation report, may take such appropriate action as necessary and as provided for in the law. This may include, but is not limited to, notifying law enforcement, notifying the Division of Youth and Family Services in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:16-10.2 et seq., and/or any other measure provided for in the law.

This Policy will be distributed to all school staff and provided to staff members at anytime, upon request.

N.J.S.A. 18A:28-5 et seq.

N.J.A.C. 6A:16-10.1 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

4321 ACCEPTABLE USE OF COMPUTER NETWORK(S)/COMPUTERS AND  
RESOURCES BY SUPPORT STAFF MEMBERS

The Board recognizes that as telecommunications and other new technologies shift the manner in which information is accessed, communicated and transferred that those changes will alter the nature of teaching and learning. Access to telecommunications will allow support staff members to explore databases, libraries, Internet sites, bulletin boards and the like while exchanging information with individuals throughout the world. The Board supports access by support staff members to information sources but reserves the right to limit in-school use to materials appropriate to educational purposes. The Board directs the Superintendent to effect training of support staff members in skills appropriate to analyzing and evaluating such resources as to appropriateness for educational purposes.

The Board also recognizes that telecommunications will allow support staff members access to information sources that have not been pre-screened using Board approved standards. The Board therefore adopts the following standards of conduct for the use of computer network(s) and declares unethical, unacceptable, inappropriate or illegal behavior as just cause for taking disciplinary action, limiting or revoking network access privileges, instituting legal action or taking any other appropriate action as deemed necessary.

The Board provides access to computer network(s)/computers for administrative and educational purposes only. The Board retains the right to restrict or terminate support staff members' access to the computer network(s)/computers at any time, for any reason. The Board retains the right to have the Superintendent or designee monitor network activity, in any form necessary, to maintain the integrity of the network(s) and ensure its proper use.

Standards for Use of Computer Network(s)

Any individual engaging in the following actions declared unethical, unacceptable or illegal when using computer network(s)/computers shall be subject to discipline or legal action:

- A. Using the computer network(s)/computers for illegal, inappropriate or obscene purposes, or in support of such activities. Illegal activities are defined as activities which violate federal, state, local laws and regulations. Inappropriate activities are defined as those that violate the intended use of the network(s). Obscene activities shall be defined as a violation of generally accepted social standards for use of publicly owned and operated communication vehicles.
- B. Using the computer network(s)/computers to violate copyrights, institutional or third party copyrights, license agreements or other contracts.



SUPPORT STAFF MEMBERS  
4321/page 2 of 3  
Acceptable Use of Computer Network(s)/Computers and  
Resources by Support Staff Members

- C. Using the computer network(s) in a manner that:
1. Intentionally disrupts network traffic or crashes the network;
  2. Degrades or disrupts equipment or system performance;
  3. Uses the computing resources of the school district for commercial purposes, financial gain or fraud;
  4. Steals data or other intellectual property;
  5. Gains or seeks unauthorized access to the files of others or vandalizes the data of another user;
  6. Gains or seeks unauthorized access to resources or entities;
  7. Forges electronic mail messages or uses an account owned by others;
  8. Invades privacy of others;
  9. Posts anonymous messages;
  10. Possesses any data which is a violation of this policy; and/or
  11. Engages in other activities that do not advance the educational purposes for which computer network(s)/computers are provided.

Violations

Individuals violating this policy shall be subject to appropriate disciplinary actions as defined by Policy No. 4150, Discipline which includes but are not limited to:

1. Use of the network(s)/computers only under direct supervision;
2. Suspension of network privileges;
3. Revocation of network privileges;
4. Suspension of computer privileges;

SUPPORT STAFF MEMBERS  
4321/page 3 of 3  
Acceptable Use of Computer Network(s)/Computers and  
Resources by Support Staff Members

5. Revocation of computer privileges;
6. Suspension;
7. Dismissal;
8. Legal action and prosecution by the authorities; and/or
9. Any appropriate action that may be deemed necessary as determined by the Superintendent and approved by the Board of Education.

N.J.S.A. 2A:38A-3

Adopted: 10 March 2009

4322 STAFF MEMBER'S USE OF CELLULAR TELEPHONES

The Orange Township Board of Education recognizes a school support staff member may have the need to make a personal telephone call during their workday when the telephone call cannot be made before the staff member reports to work and/or after the staff member's workday has concluded.

In the event the staff member has an occasion to make a personal telephone call during their workday, and the telephone call is of such a nature that it cannot be made before the staff member's workday begins or after the workday has concluded, the school staff member may make a personal telephone call using their personal cellular telephone during the workday provided the telephone call is made during the staff member's free lunch/break periods and is made outside the presence of pupils either in an area inside or outside the school building designated by the staff member's Building Principal or immediate supervisor.

A personal telephone call by a support staff member on their personal cellular telephone shall not be made while the support staff member is performing assigned school district responsibilities.

In the event the staff member has an emergency requiring immediate attention that requires the personal use of their personal cellular telephone, the support staff member shall inform their Building Principal or immediate supervisor before making the call or immediately after using the cellular telephone, depending on the nature of the emergency.

4352 SEXUAL HARASSMENT

The Board of Education recognizes that an employee's right to freedom from employment discrimination includes the opportunity to work in an environment untainted by sexual harassment. Sexually offensive speech and conduct are wholly inappropriate to the harmonious employment relationships necessary to the operation of the school district and intolerable in a workplace to which the children of this district are exposed.

Sexual harassment includes all unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and verbal or physical contacts of a sexual nature that would not have happened but for the employee's gender. Whenever submission to such conduct is made a condition of employment or a basis for an employment decision, or when such conduct is severe and pervasive and has the purpose or effect of unreasonably altering or interfering with work performance or creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive working environment, the employee shall have cause for complaint.

The sexual harassment of any employee of this district is strictly forbidden. Any employee or agent of this Board who is found to have sexually harassed an employee of this district will be subject to discipline, which may include termination of employment. Any employee who has been exposed to sexual harassment by any employee or agent of this Board is encouraged to report the harassment to an appropriate supervisor. An employee may complain of any failure of the Board to take corrective action by recourse to the procedure by which a discrimination complaint is processed. The employee may appeal the Board's action or inaction to the New Jersey Division on Civil Rights or to the United States Equal Employment Opportunity Commission. Complaints regarding sexual harassment shall be submitted following the procedures outlined in Regulation 1530, Equal Employment Opportunity.

The Affirmative Action Officer shall instruct all employees of this Board to recognize and correct speech and behavior patterns that may be sexually offensive with or without the intent to offend.

29 C.F.R. 1604.11

Adopted: 10 March 2009

4360 SUPPORT STAFF MEMBER TENURE

The Board of Education directs that the tenure status of support staff members be determined only in accordance with law and this policy and such contractual terms as may have been negotiated with the employee's majority representative.

Persons employed as janitors, custodians, and maintenance personnel including supervisory personnel will be employed on fixed term contracts and will not acquire tenure in their positions.

The Board will not grant tenure to any employee for whom such tenure has not been provided in law or in a contract negotiated by this Board.

N.J.S.A. 18A:17-2; 18A:17-3

Adopted: 10 March 2009

4381 PROTECTION AGAINST RETALIATION

The Board of Education will take no retaliatory action, by discharge, demotion, suspension, or any other adverse action, against an employee because that employee has conscientiously:

1. Disclosed or threatened to disclose to a supervisor or public body an activity, policy, or practice of this Board or any district officer that the employee reasonably believes to be in violation of law or rule;
2. Provided information to a public body conducting an investigation, hearing, or inquiry into any alleged violation of law by the Board or an officer of this district; or
3. Objected to or refused to participate in an activity, policy, or practice of this district that the employee reasonably believes to be in violation of law or rule, fraudulent, criminal, or incompatible with a clear mandate of public policy concerning the public health, safety, or welfare or protection of the environment.

An employee who has reason to believe that the Board has engaged in an illegal activity or an activity contrary to public policy must report that belief in writing to the Superintendent before notice is given to a supervisor or a public body. The Superintendent shall promptly report the same to the Board and institute an investigation of the reported activity. The findings of the investigation will be reported in writing to the Board and to the employee.

The protection of law and this policy apply only to employees who have given notice in accordance with this policy and have afforded the Board a reasonable period of time to take any corrective action that may be required or have acted in circumstances that the employee believes in good faith constitute an emergency.

The Superintendent shall post notice of this policy and inform employees of their rights under the New Jersey Conscientious Employee Protection Act.

N.J.S.A. 34:19-1

Adopted: 10 March 2009

4413 OVERTIME COMPENSATION

The Board of Education will compensate overtime work in accordance with law. "Overtime work" means work in excess of forty hours in a single work week.

No overtime shall be worked without the express advance approval of the immediate supervisor.

29 U.S.C.A. 207(o)

29 U.S.C.A. 207(p)

N.J.S.A. 34:11-56(a)4

SUPPORT STAFF MEMBERS

4415/page 1 of 1

Substitute Wages

4415 SUBSTITUTE WAGES

In order to ensure reliable assistance in the absence of regular support staff employees, the Board of Education will offer competitive compensation to qualified substitute secretaries, clerks, custodians, maintenance workers, bus drivers, teacher aides, and cafeteria workers. In no instance shall the wages paid a substitute exceed the wages paid the regular employee.

Substitute support staff members will be paid at a per diem rate set by the Board.

Adopted: 10 March 2009



4420 BENEFITS

The Board of Education reserves the right to establish benefits for support staff members not covered by the terms of a negotiated agreement or in an individual contract with the Board.

N.J.S.A. 18A:6-6; 18A:16-12 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

4425 WORK RELATED DISABILITY PAY

The Board of Education will permit, in accordance with law, the absence without loss of pay or of annual or accumulated sick leave benefits of a support staff member disabled by accident or injury arising out of and in the course of employment. Any such employee shall seek the workers' compensation benefits to which he/she is entitled by law.

An employee whose disability has qualified for the receipt of workers' compensation benefits shall be presumed eligible for work related disability pay under this policy. When an employee's disability is so brief as to preclude the employee's application for worker's compensation benefits, the employee may request and the Board may grant work related disability pay.

Any employee who qualified for work related disability pay under this policy shall receive full pay during the period he/she is on disability leave of absence, up to one calendar year.

As a condition of receiving full salary, an employee who receives workers' compensation benefits for his/her work-related disability must endorse and deliver to the Board all workers' compensation temporary disability checks received for the period covered by this policy.

N.J.S.A. 18A:30-2.1; 18A:66-32.1

N.J.S.A. 34:15-38

4425.1 MODIFIED DUTY EARLY RETURN TO WORK PROGRAM –  
SUPPORT STAFF MEMBERS

New Jersey's workers' compensation laws provide lost wages and pay medical expenses for an employee who sustains an injury as a result of an on-the-job accident, injury, or occupational disease. Workers' compensation is designed to protect school district employees and their families against the hardships from injury arising in the workplace. In an effort to assist school staff in recovering from an eligible workers' compensation injury, the Board provides a Modified Duty Early Return To Work Program. The Program is provided to staff members who have been injured on the job, but who are not permanently disabled. The Program is intended to minimize the negative psychological impact to an injured staff member due to being out of work and to provide a transition and adjustment period for the injured staff member to return to work while recovering from an on-the-job injury.

The school district may assign temporary modified duties and responsibilities to staff members that have sustained an eligible workers' compensation injury. These employees may temporarily perform duties and responsibilities that may or may not be within their job description, or may or may not be within their department. The modified duties and/or responsibilities will be within the injured staff member's capabilities and a staff member will not be assigned any modified duties and/or responsibilities that require any certifications/licenses that are not possessed by the injured staff member.

The modified duties and responsibilities will be determined by the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary, the district's designated Workers' Compensation Coordinator, after a medical examination and evaluation of the injured staff member by the Board's designated workers' compensation physician. The Workers' Compensation Coordinator will determine if the injured staff member is eligible for modified duties or responsibilities. This determination will be based on:

1. The workers' compensation physician's examination and evaluation report;
2. The injured staff member's capabilities to assume modified duties or responsibilities;
3. The availability of modified duties and responsibilities within the district at the time; and/or
4. Other issues that may impact the district's ability to assign modified duties and responsibilities.

SUPPORT STAFF MEMBERS  
4425.1/page 2 of 2  
Modified Duty Early Return to Work  
Program – Support Staff Members

This Modified Duty Early Return to Work Program will be administered consistent with applicable federal and State laws and in accordance with provisions of collective bargaining agreements within the district.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

## 4431.1 FAMILY LEAVE

### Table of Contents

- A. Introduction
- B. Applicability
- C. Definitions
  - 1. Federal Family and Medical Leave Act
  - 2. New Jersey Family Leave Act
- D. Eligibility
  - 1. Federal Family and Medical Leave Act
  - 2. New Jersey Family Leave Act
- E. Types of Leave
  - 1. Federal Family and Medical Leave Act
    - a. Intermittent and/or Reduced Leave for birth or placement of son/daughter
    - b. Intermittent and/or Reduced Leave for medical treatment of a related serious health condition
    - c. Intermittent Leave for serious health condition
    - d. Reduced Leave
    - e. Holidays
  - 2. New Jersey Family Leave Act
    - a. Intermittent Leave
    - b. Reduced Leave
    - c. Holidays
- F. Notice
  - 1. Federal Family and Medical Leave Act
    - a. Foreseeable Leave
    - b. Unforeseeable Leave

- 2. New Jersey Family Leave Act
  - a. Foreseeable Leave
  - b. Unforeseeable Leave
- G. Leave Designation
- H. Benefits
- I. Returning from Leave
- J. Ineligible Staff Members
  - 1. Federal Family and Medical Leave Act
  - 2. New Jersey Family Leave Act
- K. Verification of Leave
  - 1. Federal Family and Medical Leave Act
  - 2. New Jersey Family Leave Act
- L. Interference with Family Leave Rights
- M. Non-Tenured Teaching Staff
- N. Record Keeping

A. Introduction

The Board will provide family leave in accordance with the Federal Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) and the New Jersey Family Leave Act (NJFLA).

FMLA leave for eligible staff members shall be up to twelve weeks leave of absence in any twelve month period upon advance notice to the district for the birth of a son or daughter of the staff member and in order to care for such son or daughter; for the placement of a son or daughter with the staff member for adoption or foster care; in order to care for the spouse, son, daughter, or parent of the staff member if such spouse, son, daughter, or parent has a serious health condition; or for a serious health condition that makes the staff member unable to perform the functions of the position of such staff member.

NJFLA leave for eligible staff members shall be up to twelve weeks leave of absence in any twenty-four month period upon advance notice to the district so that a staff member may provide care made necessary by the birth of a child of the staff member, the placement of a child with the staff member in connection with adoption of such child by the staff member, and the serious health condition of a spouse, parent, or child.

B. Applicability

The Board will comply with requirements of the New Jersey and Federal Family Leave laws. The laws have similar and different provisions that may provide different rights and obligations for the staff member and/or the Board. The staff member shall be afforded the most favorable rights if there is a conflict in the rights afforded to the staff member under the two laws.

1. If the staff member is eligible for leave for reasons provided under the FMLA and NJFLA, then the time taken shall be concurrent and be applied to both laws.
2. The NJFLA provides twelve weeks leave in a twenty-four month period while the FMLA provides twelve weeks leave in a twelve-month period. A staff member is eligible for up to twelve weeks leave in the first twelve months of the twenty-four month period under the NJFLA. A staff member is eligible for up to twelve weeks leave in the second twelve-month period under the FMLA.
3. In the event the reason for the family leave is recognized under one law and not the other law, the staff member is eligible for each law's leave entitlements within one twelve-month period. (Example: A staff member may use their FMLA leave for a twelve week family leave for their own pregnancy, which is considered a "serious health condition" under FMLA, and upon conclusion of the twelve week FMLA leave, the staff member would be eligible for a twelve week NJFLA leave to care for their newborn or any other reasons pursuant to the NJFLA.)

C. Definitions

1. Federal Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA)

“Son” or “daughter” means a biological, adopted or foster child, stepchild, legal ward, or a child of a person standing in loco parentis, who is under eighteen years of age or eighteen years of age or older but incapable of self-care because of a mental or physical impairment.

“Parent” means the biological parent of a staff member or an individual who stood in loco parentis to a staff member when the staff member was a son or daughter. This term does not include parents “in law.”

“Serious health condition” means an illness, injury, impairment, or physical or mental condition that involves inpatient care in a hospital, hospice, or residential medical facility or continuing treatment by a health care provider.

“Week” is the number of days an employee normally works each calendar week.

“Staff member” means an employee eligible for family and medical leave in accordance with the Federal Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA).

2. New Jersey Family Leave Act (NJFLA)

“Child” means a biological, adopted or foster child, stepchild, legal ward, child of a parent who is under eighteen years of age or a child eighteen years of age or older but incapable of self-care because of a mental or physical impairment.

“Parent” is a biological, adoptive, or foster parent; step-parent; parent-in-law; a legal guardian having a “parent-child relationship” with a child as defined by law; or a person who has sole or joint legal or physical custody, care, guardianship, or visitation with a child.

“Serious health condition” is an illness, injury, impairment, or physical or mental condition that requires inpatient care in a hospital, hospice, or residential medical facility or continuing medical treatment or continuing supervision by a health care provider.

“Week” is the number of days an employee normally works each calendar week.

“Staff member” is an employee eligible for family leave in accordance with the New Jersey Family Leave Act.



D. Eligibility

1. Federal Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA)

A staff member shall become eligible for FMLA leave after he/she has been employed at least twelve months in this district and employed for at least 1250 hours of service during the twelve-month period immediately preceding the commencement of the leave. The twelve months the staff member must have been employed need not be consecutive months pursuant to 29 CFR Part 825 Section 110(b). The minimum 1250 hours of service shall be determined according to the principles established under the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) for determining compensable hours of work pursuant to 29 CFR Part 785. Entitlement to FMLA leave taken for the birth of a son or daughter or placement of a son or daughter with the staff member for adoption or foster care shall expire at the end of the twelve-month period beginning on the date of such birth or placement.

Pursuant to 29 CFR Part 825 Section 202, a husband and wife both employed by the district are limited to a combined total of twelve weeks of leave during the twelve-month period if the leave is taken for the birth of a son or daughter of the staff member or to care for such son or daughter after birth; for placement of a son or daughter with the staff member for adoption or foster care or in order to care for the spouse, son, daughter, or parent of the staff member with a serious health condition.

The method to determine the twelve-month period in which the twelve weeks of FMLA leave entitlement occurs will be a “rolling” twelve month period measured backward from the date a staff member uses any family leave.

A staff member during any period of FMLA leave is prohibited from performing any services on a full-time basis for any person for whom the staff member did not provide services immediately prior to commencement of the leave. A staff member using FMLA leave may commence part-time employment that shall not exceed half the regularly scheduled hours worked for the district. The staff member may continue the part-time employment that commenced prior to the FMLA leave at the same number of hours that the staff member was regularly scheduled prior to such leave.

2. New Jersey Family Leave Act (NJFLA)

A staff member shall become eligible for NJFLA leave after he/she has been employed at least twelve months in this district for not less than 1,000 base hours, excluding overtime, during the immediate preceding twelve month period. The calculation of the twelve-month period to determine eligibility shall commence with the commencement of the NJFLA leave. NJFLA leave taken for the birth or adoption of a healthy child may commence at any time within a year after the date of the birth or placement for adoption.

A staff member during any period of the NJFLA leave is prohibited from performing any services on a full-time basis for any person for whom the staff member did not provide services immediately prior to commencement of the leave. A staff member on NJFLA leave may commence part-time employment that shall not exceed half the regularly scheduled hours worked for the district. The staff member may continue the part-time employment that commenced prior to the NJFLA leave at the same number of hours that the staff member was regularly scheduled prior to such leave.

The method to determine the twenty-four month period in which the twelve weeks of NJFLA leave entitlement occurs will be a “rolling” twenty-four month period measured backward from the date a staff member uses any leave.

E. Types of Leave

1. Federal Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA)

A staff member may take FMLA leave in consecutive weeks, as intermittent leave, or as reduced leave. A staff member who requests intermittent or reduced leave shall make a reasonable effort to schedule such leave so as not to unduly disrupt the instructional/educational program.

- a. Leave for the birth of a son or daughter or placement of a son or daughter with the staff member for adoption or foster care may not be taken by a staff member intermittently or on a reduced leave schedule.
- b. Leave may be taken intermittently or on a reduced leave schedule when medically necessary for planned and/or unanticipated medical treatment of a related serious health condition by or under the supervision of a health care provider, or for recovery from treatment or recovery from a serious health condition.

## SUPPORT STAFF MEMBERS

4431.1/page 7 of 16

### Family Leave

- c. Intermittent leave means leave scheduled for periods of time from one hour or more to several weeks; however, the total time within which the leave is taken can not exceed a twelve month period for each serious health condition episode. Intermittent leave may be taken for a serious health condition that requires periodic treatment by a health care provider, rather than one continuous period of time. Intermittent leave may also be taken for absences where the staff member is incapacitated or unable to perform the essential functions of the position because of a serious health condition even if the staff member does not receive treatment by a health care provider. The staff member shall make a reasonable effort to schedule intermittent leave so as not to unduly disrupt the operations of the instructional/educational program.
- d. Reduced leave means leave scheduled for fewer than the staff member's usual number of hours worked per workweek, but not fewer than a staff member's usual number of hours worked per workday, unless otherwise agreed to by the staff member and the district. A staff member is entitled, at the option of the staff member, to take leave on a reduced leave schedule not exceeding twenty-four consecutive weeks. The staff member shall make a reasonable effort to schedule reduced leave so as not to unduly disrupt the operations of the instructional/educational program. The staff member shall provide the district prior notice of the care, medical treatment or continuing supervision by a health care provider necessary due to a serious health condition of a family member in a manner that is reasonable and practicable. Leave taken on a reduced leave schedule shall not result in a reduction of the total amount of leave to which a staff member is entitled.
- e. The fact that a holiday may occur within the week taken by a staff member as Family Leave has no effect and the week is counted as a week of Family Leave. However, if the staff member is out on Family Leave and the school district is closed and the staff member would not be expected to report for work for one or more weeks, the weeks the school district is closed for this staff member do not count against the staff member's family leave entitlement.

Any leave time remaining after a staff member has exhausted his/her entitlement to intermittent leave in any twelve month period may be taken as consecutive leave or reduced leave, and any leave time remaining after a staff member has exhausted his/her entitlement to reduced leave in any twelve month period may be taken as consecutive leave or intermittent leave.

2. New Jersey Family Leave Act (NJFLA)

A staff member may take NJFLA leave in consecutive weeks, as intermittent leave, or as reduced leave. A staff member who requests intermittent or reduced leave shall make a reasonable effort to schedule such leave so as not to unduly disrupt the instructional/educational program.

- a. In the case of a family member who has a serious health condition, leave may be taken intermittently when medically necessary. The total time within which the leave is taken, can not exceed a twelve-month period for each serious health condition episode. The staff member will provide the district with prior notice of the leave in a manner which is reasonable and practicable; and the staff member shall make a reasonable effort to schedule the leave so as not to unduly disrupt the operations of the instructional/educational program. In the case of the birth or adoption of a healthy child, the leave may be taken intermittently only if agreed to by the staff member and the district.
- b. Reduced leave means leave scheduled for fewer than the staff member's usual number of hours worked per workweek, but not fewer than a staff member's usual number of hours worked per workday, unless otherwise agreed to by the staff member and the district. A staff member is entitled, at the option of the staff member, to take leave on a reduced leave schedule for a period not exceeding twenty-four consecutive weeks. The staff member is not entitled to take the leave on a reduced leave schedule without an agreement between the staff member and the district if the leave is taken for the birth or adoption of a healthy child. The staff member shall make a reasonable effort to schedule reduced leave so as not to unduly disrupt the operations of the instructional/educational program. The staff member shall provide the district prior notice of the care, medical treatment or continuing supervision by a health care provider necessary due to a serious health condition of a family member in a manner that is reasonable and practicable. Leave taken on a reduced leave schedule shall not result in a reduction of the total amount of leave to which a staff member is entitled.
- c. The fact that a holiday may occur within the week taken by a staff member as family leave has no effect and the week is counted as a week of family leave. However, if the staff member is out on family leave and the school district is closed and the staff member would not be expected to report for work for one or more weeks, the weeks the school district is closed for this staff member do not count against the staff member's family leave entitlement.

Any leave time remaining after a staff member has exhausted his/her entitlement to intermittent leave in any twelve month period may be taken as consecutive leave or reduced leave, and any leave time remaining after a staff member has exhausted his/her entitlement to reduced leave in any twelve month period may be taken as consecutive leave or intermittent leave.

F. Notice

1. Federal Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA)

- a. Foreseeable Leave - A staff member eligible for FMLA leave must give at least a thirty day written advance notice to the Administrative Assistant to the Superintendent for Operations/Human Resources if the need for the leave is foreseeable based on an expected birth, placement for adoption of foster care, or planned medical treatment for a serious health condition of the staff member or a family member. If thirty days is not practical, the staff member must provide notice "as soon as practicable" which means as soon as both possible and practical, taking into account all the facts and circumstances in the individual case. For foreseeable leave where it is not possible to give as much as thirty days notice "as soon as practical" ordinarily would mean at least verbal notification to the Administrative Assistant to the Superintendent for Operations/Human Resources within one or two business days or when the need for leave becomes known to the staff member. The written notice shall include the reasons for the leave, the anticipated duration of the leave and the anticipated start of the leave.

When planning medical treatment, the staff member must consult with the Administrative Assistant to the Superintendent for Operations/Human Resources and make a reasonable effort to schedule the leave so as not to unduly disrupt the educational program, subject to the approval of the health care provider. Staff members are ordinarily expected to consult with the Administrative Assistant to the Superintendent for Operations/Human Resources prior to scheduling of treatment that would require leave for a schedule that best suits the needs of the district and the staff member.

The district may delay the staff member taking leave for at least thirty days if the staff member fails to give thirty days notice for foreseeable leave with no reasonable excuse for the delay.

- b. Unforeseeable Leave - When the approximate timing of the need for leave is not foreseeable, a staff member should give notice to the Administrative Assistant to the Superintendent for Operations/Human Resources for leave as soon as practicable under the facts and circumstances of the particular case. It is expected the staff member will give notice to the Administrative Assistant to the Superintendent for Operations/Human Resources within no more than one or two working days of learning of the need for leave, except in extraordinary circumstances where such notice is not foreseeable. The staff member should provide notice to the employer either in person or by telephone, telegraph, facsimile machine or other electronic means.

2. New Jersey Family Leave Act (NJFLA)

- a. Foreseeable Leave - A staff member eligible for NJFLA leave must give at least a thirty day advance written notice to the Administrative Assistant to the Superintendent for Operations/Human Resources of the need to take family leave except where the need to take family leave is not foreseeable.
  - i. Notice for leave to be taken for the birth or placement of the child for adoption shall be given at least thirty days prior to the commencement of the leave, except that if the date of the birth or adoption requires leave to begin in less than thirty days, the employee shall provide such notice that is reasonable and practicable.
  - ii. Notice for leave to be taken for the serious health condition of a family member shall be given at least fifteen days prior to the commencement of leave, except that if the date of the treatment or supervision requires leave to begin in less than fifteen days, the staff member shall provide such notice that is reasonable and practicable.
  - iii. When the Administrative Assistant to the Superintendent for Operations/Human Resources is not made aware that a staff member was absent for family leave reasons and the staff member wants to request the leave be counted as family leave, the staff member must provide timely notice within two business days of returning to work to have the time considered for family leave in accordance with the Family Leave Act.

- b. Unforeseeable Leave - When the need for leave is not foreseeable, the staff member must provide notice “as soon as practicable” which shall be at least verbal notice to the Administrative Assistant to the Superintendent for Operations/Human Resources within one or two business days of the staff member learning of the need to take family leave. Whenever emergent circumstances make written notice impracticable, the staff member may give verbal notice to the Administrative Assistant to the Superintendent for Operations/Human Resources, but any verbal notice must be followed by written notice delivered within two working days.

G. Leave Designation

An eligible staff member shall designate FMLA or NJFLA leave upon providing notice of the need for the leave or when the need for leave commences. The Administrative Assistant to the Superintendent for Operations/Human Resources shall provide the staff member with this Policy to assist the staff member in determining the type of leave.

H. Benefits

The Federal Family and Medical Leave Act and/or the New Jersey Family Leave Act shall be unpaid leave.

The Board will maintain coverage under any group health insurance policy, group subscriber contract, or health care plan at the level and under the conditions coverage would have been provided if the staff member had continued to work instead of taking the leave. If the staff member was paying all or part of the premium payments prior to the leave, the staff member would continue to pay his/her share during the leave time. Any ten month staff member who is on leave under NJFLA or FMLA at the end of the school year will be provided with any benefits over the summer that the employee would normally receive if they had been working at the end of the school year.

I. Returning from Leave

The Federal Family and Medical Leave Act and/or the New Jersey Family Leave Act

A staff member returning from leave shall be entitled to the position he/she held when leave commenced or to an equivalent position of like seniority, status, employment benefits, pay and other conditions of employment. If the district experiences a reduction in force or layoff and the staff member would have lost his/her position had the staff member not been on family leave as a result of the reduction in force or pursuant to the good faith operation of a bona fide layoff and recall system including a system under any collective bargaining agreement, the staff member shall be entitled to reinstatement to the

former or an equivalent position in accordance with applicable statutes, codes and laws. The staff member's tenure and seniority rights, if any, and other benefits shall be preserved, but the staff member shall accrue no additional time toward tenure or seniority for the period of the leave, except as may be provided by law.

The return of a staff member prior to the expiration of the requested family leave may be permitted by the Board if the return does not unduly disrupt the instructional program or require the Board to incur the cost of continuing the employment of a substitute under contract.

If leave is taken under FMLA, and the staff member does not return to work after the leave expires, the Board is entitled to recover health insurance costs paid while the staff member was on FMLA. The Board's right to recover premiums would not apply if the staff member fails to return to work due to:

1. The continuation, onset or recurrence of a serious health condition of the staff member; or
2. Circumstances beyond the staff member's control.

J. Ineligible Staff Members

1. Federal Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA)

The district may deny job restoration after FMLA leave if the staff member is a "key employee" as defined in 29 CFR 825 Section 217 if such denial is necessary to prevent substantial and grievous economic injury to the district or the district may delay restoration to a staff member who fails to provide a fitness for duty certificate to return to work for leave that was the staff member's own serious health condition. A "key employee" is a salaried, staff member who is among the highest paid ten percent of the school district staff employed by the district within 75 miles of the worksite. No more than ten percent of the school district staff within 75 miles of the worksite may be "key employees."

In the event the Administrative Assistant to the Superintendent for Operations/Human Resources believes that reinstatement may be denied to a key employee, the Administrative Assistant to the Superintendent for Operations/Human Resources must give written notice to the staff member at the time the staff member gives notice of the need for leave, or when the need for leave commences, if earlier, that he/she qualifies as a key employee. The key employee must be fully informed of the potential consequences with respect to reinstatement and maintenance of health benefits if the district should determine



that substantial and grievous economic injury to the district's operations will result if the staff member is reinstated from leave. The district's notice must explain the basis for the district's finding that substantial and grievous economic injury will result, and if leave has commenced, must provide the staff member a reasonable time in which to return to work. If the staff member on leave does not return to work in response to the notice of intent to deny restoration, the staff member continues to be entitled to maintenance of health insurance.

A key employee's rights under the FMLA continue unless and until the staff member either gives notice that he/she no longer wishes to return to work or the district actually denies reinstatement at the conclusion of the leave period. A staff member is still entitled to request reinstatement at the end of the leave period even if the staff member did not return to work in response to the district's notice. The district will then again determine whether there will be substantial and grievous economic injury from reinstatement based on the facts at that time. If it is determined that substantial and grievous economic injury will result, the district will notify the staff member in writing (in person or by certified mail) of the denial of the restoration.

2. New Jersey Family Leave Act

The district may deny family leave to the staff member if the staff member is a salaried employee who is among the highest paid five percent of the school district staff or one of the seven highest paid employees of the district, whichever is greater, if the denial is necessary to prevent substantial and grievous economic injury to the school district's operations. The Administrative Assistant to the Superintendent for Operations/Human Resources shall notify the staff member of the intent to deny the leave at the time the Administrative Assistant to the Superintendent for Operations/Human Resources determines the denial is necessary. If the leave has already commenced at the time of the district's notification of denial, the staff member shall be permitted to return to work within ten working days of the date of notification.

K. Verification of Leave

1. Federal Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA)

The Board requires a staff member's FMLA leave to care for the staff member's seriously ill spouse, son, daughter, or parent, or due to the staff member's own serious health condition that makes the staff member unable to perform one or more of the essential functions of the staff member's position, be supported by a certification issued by the health care provider of the staff member or the staff

member's ill family member. The certification must meet the requirements of 29 CFR Section 825.306 to include: which part of the definition of "serious health condition" applies; the approximate date the serious health condition commenced and its probable duration; whether it will be necessary for the staff member to take intermittent and/or reduced leave; whether the patient is presently incapacitated and the likely duration and frequency of episodes of incapacity; if additional treatments will be required for the condition; and/or if the patient's incapacity will be intermittent or will require reduced leave. The certification of a serious health condition of a family member of the staff member shall be sufficient if it states the date on which the condition commenced, the probable duration of the condition, and the medical facts within the provider's knowledge regarding the condition. Certification for the birth or placement of a child need only state the date of birth or date of placement.

In the event the Administrative Assistant to the Superintendent for Operations/Human Resources doubts the validity of the certification, in accordance with 29 CFR Section 825.307, the district may require, at the district's expense, the staff member obtain an opinion regarding the serious health condition from a second health care provider designated by the district, but not employed on a regular basis by the district. If the second opinion differs from the staff member's health care provider, the district may require, at the district's expense, the staff member obtain the opinion of a third health care provider designated by the district or approved jointly, in good faith, by the district and the staff member. The opinion of the third health care provider shall be final and binding on the district and the staff member.

The district may require re-certification pursuant to the requirements of 29 CFR Section 825.308. In accordance with 29 CFR Section 825.309, the staff member on leave must provide a written report to the Administrative Assistant to the Superintendent for Operations/Human Resources every thirty workdays. The report shall include the staff member's status and intended date to return to work. In the event the staff member's circumstances change, the staff member must provide reasonable notice to the Administrative Assistant to the Superintendent for Operations/Human Resources if the staff member intends to return to work on a date sooner than previously noticed to the district. The staff member is not required to take more leave than necessary to resolve the circumstance that precipitated the need for leave. As a condition of returning to work after the leave for the staff member's own serious health condition, and in accordance with 29 CFR Section 825.310, the district requires a staff member to provide a certification from their health care provider that the staff member is able to resume work.

In accordance with 29 CFR Section 825.311, the district may delay the taking of FMLA leave to a staff member who fails to provide certification within fifteen days after being requested to do so by the district. In accordance with 29 CFR Section 825.312, the district may delay the taking of leave until thirty days after the date the staff member provides notice to the district of foreseeable leave or the district may delay continuation of leave if a staff member fails to provide a requested medical certification in a timely manner.

2. New Jersey Family Leave Act

The Board shall require the certification of a duly licensed health care provider verifying the purpose of requested NJFLA leave. Certification of a serious health condition of a family member of the staff member shall be sufficient if it states the date on which the condition commenced, the probable duration of the condition, and the medical facts within the provider's knowledge regarding the condition. Certification for the birth or placement of a child need only state the date of birth or date of placement, whichever is appropriate.

In the event the Administrative Assistant to the Superintendent for Operations/Human Resources doubts the validity of the certification for the serious health condition of a family member of the staff member, the district may require, at the district's expense, the staff member to obtain an opinion regarding the serious health condition from a second health care provider designated or approved, but not employed on a regular basis, by the district. If the second opinion differs from the certification the district may require, at the district's expense, that the staff member obtain the opinion of a third health care provider designated or approved jointly by the district and the staff member concerning the serious health condition. The opinion of the third health care provider shall be final and binding on the district and the staff member.

L. Interference with Family Leave Rights

The Federal Family and Medical Leave Act and the New Jersey Family Leave Act prohibit interference with a staff member's rights under the law, and with legal proceedings or inquiries relating to a staff member's rights. Unless permitted by the law, no staff member shall be required to take family leave or to extend family leave beyond the time requested. A staff member shall not be discriminated against for having exercised his/her rights under the Federal Family and Medical Leave Act or the New Jersey Family Leave Act nor discouraged from the use of family leave.

M. Non-Tenured Teaching Staff

Family leave granted to a nontenured staff member cannot extend the employee's employment beyond the expiration of his/her employment contract.

N. Record Keeping

In order that staff member's entitlement to FMLA leave and NJFLA leave can be properly determined, the Administrative Assistant to the Superintendent for Operations/Human Resources shall ensure the keeping of accurate attendance records that distinguish family leave from other kinds of leave. The Administrative Assistant to the Superintendent for Operations/Human Resources will publish a notice explaining the Act's provisions and provide information concerning the procedures for filing complaints of violations of the FMLA and NJFLA.

Implementation of FMLA and NJFLA will be consistent with provisions in collective bargaining agreement(s) in the district.

29 U.S.C. 2601 et seq.

29 C.F.R. 825.200 et seq.

N.J.S.A. 34:11B-1 et seq.

N.J.A.C. 13:14-1 et seq.

4432 SICK LEAVE

The Board of Education shall grant sick leave, in accordance with law, to support staff members absent from work because of personal disability or quarantine. Each steadily employed employee eligible for sick leave will be entitled annually to the number of paid sick leave days negotiated with the employee's majority representative or provided in this policy or in an individual contract with the Board.

29 U.S.C. 2601 et seq.

N.J.S.A. 18A:30-1 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

4433 VACATIONS

The Board of Education believes that it is beneficial to the school district that persons employed to work twelve months a year be given periodic relief from the responsibilities of their position without loss of compensation.

The Board reserves the right to determine the conditions under which vacation time may be taken when not otherwise covered by the terms of a negotiated agreement or in an individual contract with the Board.

N.J.S.A. 18A:30-7

Adopted: 10 March 2009

4434 HOLIDAYS

The Board of Education will compensate support staff members for holidays in accordance with the holiday provisions of current valid negotiated contracts.

Compensation for holidays for non-association/non-union represented support staff members will be determined by the Board on an annual basis.

N.J.S.A. 36:1-1

Adopted: 10 March 2009

4435 ANTICIPATED DISABILITY

The Board of Education shall provide for leaves of absence, in accordance with law and the policies of this Board, for any employee of this district not otherwise covered by the terms of the negotiated agreement whose absence from duties will be required for a foreseeable event of disability such as childbirth or surgery.

An employee who anticipates disability shall so notify the Superintendent as soon as the employee is under medical supervision for the condition and a date is projected for the anticipated disability. Because of the potentially disabling nature of pregnancy and the certainty of temporary disability at parturition, the Board will presume that a pregnant employee is disabled for work thirty days before the anticipated date of childbirth and continues to be disabled for thirty days after parturition, except that any such employee who presents medical certification of her fitness may continue to work until she is actually disabled and may return to work as soon as she is able.

The Board reserves the right to require an employee who requests an extended leave of absence that includes anticipated disability to commence and/or terminate the leave at times that ensure continuity in district operations. Whenever possible, partial year leaves of absence will begin and end at divisions in the academic calendar and will cause not more than one interruption in employment continuity during the school year in which the leave is taken. No person who is required to take leave at a time other than that requested will be denied the use of sick leave for the anticipated disability that occurs or is presumed to occur during the leave.

An employee who anticipates a disability may request a leave of absence to commence before disability and to extend beyond the period of disability. Any such request shall be subject to Board discretion and the Board's policy on leave of absence. An employee on voluntary leave of absence is not eligible for sick leave pay for disability occurring during the period of that absence.

42 U.S.C.A. 2000e-2(a)

29 C.F.R. 1604-1 et seq.

N.J.S.A. 10:5-12(a)

N.J.S.A. 18A:6-6; 18A:16-2; 18A:30-1 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009



4436 PERSONAL LEAVE

The Board of Education will provide for an employee's compensated absence for reason of personal necessity not covered by the terms of a negotiated agreement or in an individual contract with the Board.

The Board reserves the right to determine the reasons for which personal leave will be granted, the number of days that may be used in any one school year for personal leave, and the manner of proof of personal necessity.

N.J.S.A. 18A:30-7

Adopted: 10 March 2009

4437 MILITARY LEAVE

The Board of Education recognizes that military service rendered by any district employee in the defense of the country or in maintaining preparedness for conflict, foreign or domestic, is a service benefiting all citizens. Any permanent or full-time officer and/or employee of the district will be provided military leave and related benefits pursuant to the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA), 38 U.S.C. Section 4301 et seq., P.L. 2001 Chapter 351 amending N.J.S.A. 38:23-1, N.J.S.A. 38A:1-1 and N.J.S.A. 38A:4-4., and any other applicable Federal and State laws.

A permanent or full-time temporary officer or employee of the school district who is a member of the organized militia of New Jersey (New Jersey National Guard, New Jersey Naval Militia Joint Command) shall be entitled, in addition to pay received, if any, to a leave of absence without loss of pay or time on all days in which he/she is engaged in any period of State or Federal active duty. The leave of absence for Federal active duty or active duty for training shall not exceed ninety work days in the aggregate in any calendar year. A permanent or full-time temporary officer or employee who has served less than one year in the district shall receive this leave without pay, but without loss of time. This paid leave shall be in addition to the regular vacation or other accrued leave provided to the officer or employee. Any leave of absence for such duty in excess of ninety workdays shall be without pay, but without loss of time.

A permanent or full-time temporary officer or employee of the school district who is a member of the organized reserve of the Army of the United States, United States Naval Reserve, United States Air Force Reserve or United States Marine Corps Reserve, or other organization affiliated therewith, including the National Guard of other states, shall be entitled, in addition to pay received, if any, to a leave of absence without loss of pay or time on all work days he/she shall be engaged in any period of active duty, provided such leave of absence shall not exceed thirty work days in any calendar year. A permanent or full-time temporary officer or employee who has served less than one year in the district shall receive this leave without pay, but without loss of time. This paid leave shall be in addition to the regular vacation or other accrued leave provided to the officer or employee. Any leave of absence for such duty in excess of thirty workdays shall be without pay, but without loss of time.

Military leave with pay is not authorized for Inactive Duty Training (IDT) as defined in N.J.A.C. 5A:2-2.1.

The district will provide benefits and rights for staff on military leave as required by Federal and State laws.

SUPPORT STAFF MEMBERS

4437/page 2 of 2

Military Leave

Pursuant to N.J.S.A. 52:13H-2.1, in accordance with the provisions of Article VIII, Section II, paragraph 5 of the New Jersey Constitution, upon application by the district to the State Treasury and approval of the application by the Director of the Division of Budget and Accounting, reimbursement shall be made by the State of New Jersey for any costs incurred as a result of the provisions of P.L. 2001, Chapter 351.

N.J.S.A. 18A:6-33; 18A:29-11

N.J.S.A. 38:23-1 et seq.; 38A:1-1; 38A:4-4; 52:13H-2.1

N.J.A.C. 5A:2-2.1

Uniformed Services Employment and reemployment Rights Act (USERRA), 38 U.S.C. Section 4301 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

4438 JURY DUTY

The Board of Education will indemnify all full-time employees against loss of pay incurred by a call to jury duty. No employee will be penalized in any way for an absence caused by service on a panel of grand or petit jurors. The time any such employee is absent will not be charged against personal leave and will count toward district service.

A full-time employee who is absent from their school district duties while on jury duty for any court of New Jersey, any court of any other State, any federal district court, or in the U.S. District Court for New Jersey will receive their usual compensation from the school district for each day the support staff member is present for jury duty.

An employee summoned to jury duty shall promptly report the summons to his/her immediate supervisor.

On return from jury duty, the employee must submit to his/her immediate supervisor a court record of the number of days served on jury duty.

While on jury duty, an employee must report daily to his/her supervisor the schedule for the following day and must report to work when he/she is excused from jury duty for half a day or more or suffer loss of pay.

N.J.S.A. 2B:20-1 et seq.; 2B:20-16

Adopted: 10 March 2009

5000 PUPILS

Number	<u>Title</u>
5111	Eligibility of Resident/Nonresident Pupils
5112	Entrance Age
5114	Children Displaced by Domestic Violence
5116	Education of Homeless Children
5120	Assignment of Pupils
5130	Withdrawal From School
5200	Attendance
5230	Late Arrival and Early Dismissal
5240	Tardiness
5250	Excusal from Class or Program
5300	Use of Defibrillator(s)
5305	Health Services Personnel
5306	Health Services To Nonpublic Schools
5307	Nursing Services Plan
5308	Pupil Health Records
5310	Health Services
5320	Immunization
5330	Administration of Medication
5331	Management of Life-Threatening Allergies in Schools
5332	Do Not Resuscitate Orders
5335	Treatment of Asthma
5350	Pupil Suicide Prevention
5410	Promotion and Retention
5411	Promotion From Eighth Grade
5420	Reporting Pupil Progress
5430	Class Rank
5440	Honoring Pupil Achievement
5450	Athletic Awards
5460	High School Graduation
5465	Early Graduation
5466	Graduation and Year Book Fees
5500	Expectations for Pupil Conduct
5511	Dress and Grooming

<u>Number</u>	<u>Title</u>
5512	Hazing
5512.01	Harassment, Intimidation, and Bullying
5512.02	Cyber-Bullying
5513	Care of School Property
5514	Pupil Use of Vehicles
5516	Remotely Activating Communication Devices – Pagers & Cellular Telephones
5517	Pupil Identification Cards
5520	Disorder and Demonstration
5530	Substance Abuse
5533	Smoking
5535	Passive Breath Alcohol Sensor Device
5550	Disaffected Pupils
5560	Disruptive Pupils
5570	Sportsmanship
5600	Pupil Discipline/Code of Conduct
5610	Suspension
5611	Removal of Pupils From The General Education Program for Weapons/Firearms Offenses
5612	Assault by Pupils on Board Members or Employees
5615	Suspected Gang Activity
5620	Expulsion
5700	Pupil Rights
5701	Plagiarism
5710	Pupil Grievance
5721	Independent Publications
5750	Equal Educational Opportunity
5751	Sexual Harassment
5752	Marital Status and Pregnancy
5755	Equity in Educational Programs and Services
5770	Pupil Right of Privacy
5820	Student Government
5830	Pupil Fund Raising
5841	Secret Societies
5842	Equal Access of Pupil Organizations
5850	Social Events and Class Trips
5860	Safety Patrol
5880	Public Performances by Pupils

### 5111 ELIGIBILITY OF RESIDENT/NONRESIDENT PUPILS

The Orange Township Board of Education shall admit to its schools, free of charge, persons over five and under twenty years of age, pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:38-1, or such younger or older pupil as is otherwise entitled by law to a free public education.

#### Eligibility to Attend School

The Board shall admit pupils eligible to attend school free of charge that are domiciled within the district as defined in N.J.A.C. 6A:22-3.1 et seq.

The Board shall also admit any pupil that is kept in the home of a person other than the pupil's parent(s) or legal guardian(s), where the person is domiciled in the school district and is supporting the pupil without remuneration as if the pupil were his or her own child in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:22-3.2 et seq. A pupil is only eligible to attend school in the district pursuant to this provision if the pupil's parent(s) or legal guardian(s) files, together with documentation to support its validity, a sworn statement that he or she is not capable of supporting or providing care for the pupil due to family or economic hardship and the pupil is not residing with the other person solely for the purpose of receiving a free public education. In addition, the person keeping the pupil must file, if so required by the district, a sworn statement that he or she: is domiciled within the district; is supporting the child without remuneration and intends to do so for a time longer than the school term; will assume all personal obligations for the pupil relative to school requirements; and a copy of his or her lease if a tenant, or a sworn landlord's statement if residing as a tenant without a written lease. Pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:38-1(c), any person who fraudulently allows a child of another person to use his or her residence and is not the primary financial supporter of that child; and any person who fraudulently claims to have given up custody of his or her child to a person in another district commits a disorderly persons offense.

A pupil is eligible to attend school free of charge if the pupil is kept in the home of a person domiciled in the district, other than the parent(s) or legal guardian(s), where the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) is a member of the New Jersey National Guard or the reserve component of the United States armed forces and has been ordered into active military service in time of war or national emergency. Eligibility under this provision shall cease at the end of the current school year upon the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) return from active military duty.

A pupil is eligible to attend school free of charge if the pupil's parent(s) or legal guardian(s) temporarily resides within the district, notwithstanding the existence of a domicile elsewhere. When required by the district, the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) shall demonstrate that such temporary residence is not solely for purposes of a pupil attending school within the district of temporary residence. Where one of a pupil's parents temporarily resides in the district while the

other is domiciled or temporarily resides elsewhere, eligibility to attend school will be determined in accordance with the criteria of N.J.A.C. 6A:22-3.1(a)1.i. However, no pupil shall be eligible to attend school based upon a parent's temporary residence in a district unless the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) demonstrates, when required by the district, that such temporary residence is not solely for purposes of a pupil attending school within the district.

A pupil is eligible to attend school free of charge:

1. If the pupil's parent(s) or legal guardian(s) moves to another district as the result of being homeless, subject to the provisions of N.J.A.C. 6A:17-2 - Education of Homeless Children;
2. If the pupil is placed in the home of a district resident by court order pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:38-2;
3. If the pupil had previously resided in the district and if the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) is a member of the New Jersey National Guard or the United States reserves and has been ordered to active service in time of war or national emergency, resulting in the relocation of the pupil out of the district, pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:38-3(b); and
4. If the pupil resides on federal property within the State pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:38-7.7 et seq.

The physical condition of an applicant's housing, an applicant's compliance with local housing ordinances, or terms of lease shall not affect eligibility to attend school.

A pupil's immigration/visa status and their eligibility to attend school shall be in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:22-3.3(b).

#### Proof of Eligibility

The district shall accept forms of documentation from persons attempting to demonstrate a pupil's eligibility for enrollment in the district in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:22-3.4 et seq. The district shall consider the totality of information and documentation offered by an applicant, and shall not deny enrollment based on failure to provide a particular form of documentation, or a particular subset of documents, without regard to other evidence presented.



The district shall not require or request any information or document protected from disclosure by law, or pertaining to criteria that are not a legitimate basis for determining eligibility to attend school. However, these protected documents or information, or pertinent parts thereof, may be voluntarily disclosed by the person(s) seeking enrollment in the district. However, the district may not, directly or indirectly, require or request such disclosure as a condition of enrollment.

#### Initial Assessment and Enrollment

Registration, initial determinations of eligibility, and enrollment will be in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:22-4.1 et seq. The district shall use registration forms provided by the Commissioner of Education or locally developed forms that are consistent with the forms provided by the Commissioner. A district level school administrator designated by the Superintendent will be available, and clearly identified to applicants, to assist persons who are experiencing difficulties with the registration/enrollment process.

Initial determinations of eligibility shall be made upon presentation of an application for enrollment and enrollment shall take place immediately in all cases except those of clear, uncontested denials. Where an applicant has provided incomplete, unclear or questionable information, enrollment shall take place immediately, but the applicant will be placed on notice that removal will result if defects in the application are not corrected, or an appeal is not filed, in accordance with subsequent notice to be provided pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:22-4.2 et seq.

Where an applicant appears ineligible based on the information provided in the initial application, a preliminary written notice of ineligibility shall be provided, including an explanation of the right to appeal to the Commissioner of Education. Enrollment shall take place immediately if the applicant clearly indicates disagreement with the district's determination and an intent to appeal to the Commissioner. A pupil enrolled pursuant to this provision shall be notified that he or she will be removed, without a hearing before the Board, if no appeal is filed within the twenty-one day period established by N.J.S.A. 18A:38-1.

Where enrollment is denied and no intent to appeal is indicated, applicants shall be advised that they shall comply with compulsory education laws. In this case, the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) shall, where the pupil is between the ages of six and sixteen, be asked to complete a written statement that the pupil will be attending school in another district, attending a nonpublic school, or receiving instruction elsewhere than at a school pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:38-25. In the event this written statement is not provided, the district level administrator designated by the Superintendent shall notify the school district of actual domicile or residence, or the Division of Youth and Family Services based on "neglect" pursuant to N.J.S.A. 9:6-1, with the pupil's name, the name(s) of the parent/guardian/resident, address to the extent known, denial of admission to the district based on residency or domicile, and absence of evidence of intent to attend school or receive instruction elsewhere, for purposes of ensuring compliance with such laws.

Enrollment or attendance in the district shall not be denied based upon absence of the certified copy of birth certificate or other proof of a pupil's identity required within thirty days of initial enrollment pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:36-25.1.

Enrollment in the district shall not be denied based upon absence of pupil medical information, although actual attendance at school may be deferred as necessitated by compliance with rules regarding immunization of pupils, N.J.A.C. 8:57-4.1 et seq.

Enrollment in the district, attendance at school, or educational services where attendance in the regular education program appears inappropriate, shall not be denied based upon absence of a pupil's prior educational record. However, the applicant shall be advised that the initial educational placement of the pupil may be subject to revision upon receipt of records or further assessment of the pupil by the district.

#### Notice of Ineligibility

If the district finds the applicant ineligible to attend the schools of the district pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:22-1.1 et seq., or the application initially submitted is found to be deficient upon subsequent review or investigation, notice shall immediately be provided to the applicant consistent with sample form(s) to be provided by the Commissioner. Notices shall be in writing, in English and in the native language of the applicant, issued by the Superintendent and directed to the address at which the applicant claims to reside. The Notice of Ineligibility shall be provided and shall include information as required in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:22-4.2 et seq.

#### Removal of Currently Enrolled Pupils

Nothing in N.J.A.C. 6A:22-4.3 et seq. and this policy shall preclude the Board from seeking to identify, through further investigation or periodic requests for current validation of previously determined eligibility status, pupils enrolled in the district who may be ineligible for continued attendance due to error in initial assessment, changed circumstances or newly discovered information.

When a pupil, enrolled and attending school in the district based on an initial determination of eligibility, is later determined to be ineligible for continued attendance, the Superintendent may apply to the Board for removal of the pupil in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:22-4.3(b). No pupil shall be removed from school unless the parent, legal guardian, adult pupil or resident keeping an "affidavit pupil" (as defined in N.J.A.C. 6A:22-1.2) as the case may be, has been informed of his or her entitlement to a hearing before the Board of Education. Once the hearing is held, or if the parent, legal guardian, adult pupil or resident keeping an "affidavit pupil", as the case may be, does not respond to the Superintendent's notice within the designated time frame or appear for the hearing, the Board shall make a prompt determination of the pupil's eligibility or ineligibility.

and shall immediately provide notice thereof in accordance with the requirements of N.J.A.C. 6A:22-4.2 et seq. The hearings required pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:22-4.3 et seq. may be conducted by the full Board or a Board Committee, at the discretion of the full Board. If the hearing(s) is conducted by a Board Committee, the Committee shall make a recommendation to the full Board for action. No pupil may be removed except by vote of the Board taken at a meeting duly convened and conducted pursuant to N.J.S.A. 10:4-6 et seq., the Open Public Meetings Act.

#### Appeal to the Commissioner

The district's determination that a pupil is ineligible to attend the schools of the district may be appealed to the Commissioner by the parent, legal guardian, adult pupil or resident keeping an "affidavit pupil", as the case may be. Such appeals shall proceed in accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:38-1 and N.J.A.C. 6A:3-8.1 et seq. Appeals of "affidavit pupil" eligibility determinations must be filed by the resident keeping the pupil.

#### Assessment and Calculation of Tuition

If no appeal to the Commissioner is filed following notice of a determination of ineligibility, the Board may assess tuition for any period of a pupil's ineligible attendance, including the twenty-one day period provided by N.J.S.A. 18A:38-1 for appeal to the Commissioner. Tuition will be assessed and calculated in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:22-6.3 et seq. The district may obtain an order of the Commissioner of Education for tuition, enforceable pursuant to N.J.S.A. 2A:58-10, through recording on the judgment docket of the Superior Court, Law Division by filing a petition of appeal pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:3.

#### Nonresident Pupils

Pupils whose parent(s) or legal guardian(s) have moved away from the school district on or after May 31<sup>st</sup> and twelfth grade pupils whose parent(s) or legal guardian(s) have moved away from the school district during their senior year will be permitted to finish the school year in this district without payment of tuition. The continued enrollment of any nonresident pupil shall be contingent upon the pupil's maintenance of good standards of citizenship, discipline, and anticipated graduation in June of that same year.

Other nonresident children, otherwise eligible for attendance, may be admitted to school in this district with payment of tuition if their admission is warranted by the inaccessibility of school in their home district, the singular availability of an appropriate educational program in this district, the avoidance of transfer and readmission of a child whose legal custody is shared by a parent(s) or legal guardian(s) residing in this district, or other good cause.

N.J.S.A. 18A:38-1 et seq.

N.J.A.C. 6A:14-3.3; 6A:17-2.1 et seq.; 6A:22-2.1 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

5112 ENTRANCE AGE

Resident children enrolling in a public school may be assigned to Kindergarten provided they are five years old on or before October 1 following the opening of school, or to the first grade provided they are or will be six years old on or before October 1 following the opening of school.

Resident children who have successfully completed a Kindergarten program in another public school district may be admitted to the first grade by official transfer from the sending school district.

Resident children who have successfully completed a full year of Kindergarten level program in a private or nonpublic school or in a licensed child care center operating under the provisions of Chapter 141, Laws of 1982, and demonstrate an advanced skill proficiency and maturity level may be admitted to first grade provided they are or will be six years old on or before October 1 of the school year.

- A. The sending school or child care center will provide the Office of Curriculum and Testing with a copy of their Kindergarten curriculum under the established guidelines.
- B. The pupil will be evaluated with the Public Schools Kindergarten Skill proficiency Checklist to determine readiness for the first grade program prior to admission.

All assignments to Kindergarten and first grade made upon enrollment shall be based on the recommendation of the school Principal who shall review all pertinent pupil records.

Admission of children to all other grades shall be made on the basis of the Principal's recommendation, upon consideration of the child's chronological age, mental, emotional and social maturity and past record of academic achievement.

Children shall be assigned to special education classes and/or programs upon the classification and recommendation of the Child Study Team as provided for in State statutes.

N.J.S.A. 18A:36-19; 18A:38-5; 18A:38-6; 18A:44-1;  
18A:44-2; 18A:46-6; 18A:46-6.1  
N.J.A.C. 6A:14-3.3

Adopted: 10 March 2009

5114 CHILDREN DISPLACED BY DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

The Board of Education will cooperate with the County Office of Education, as appropriate and feasible, in the education of children temporarily displaced by domestic violence. Any pupil attending the schools of this district, whether regularly enrolled in this or another district, who has been admitted to a shelter for victims of domestic violence will be permitted and encouraged to continue an appropriate educational program with minimal disruption.

The Board will cooperate with other educational institutions in the sharing of pertinent pupil records and in the establishment of sending-receiving relationships on behalf of displaced children. The confidentiality of all matters concerning displaced children will be strictly observed, and no information regarding the present residence of the child will be released.

N.J.S.A. 18A:38-1 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

5116 EDUCATION OF HOMELESS CHILDREN

The Board of Education will admit and enroll homeless children in accordance with State laws and New Jersey Administrative Code. The Board of Education adopts this policy to be in compliance with law and Code to ensure the enrollment of homeless children in school and to respond to appeals made by parent(s) or legal guardian(s) or other parties related to their enrollment.

The district will determine a child is homeless when he or she resides in a publicly or privately operated shelter designed to provide temporary living accommodations, including: hotels or motels; congregate shelters, including domestic violence and runaway shelters; transitional housing; and homes for adolescent mothers. A child is also determined homeless when he or she resides in a public or private place not designated for or ordinarily used as a regular sleeping accommodation, including: cars or other vehicles excluding mobile homes; tents or other temporary shelters; temporary shelters provided to migrant workers and their children on farm sites; and the residence of relatives or friends with whom the homeless child is temporarily residing out of necessity because the family lacks a regular or permanent residence of its own.

The district of residence for a homeless child is responsible for the education of the child and will assume all responsibilities as required in N.J.A.C. 6A:17-2.4 et seq. The district of residence is the district in which the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) last resided prior to becoming homeless. The district liaison for the education of homeless children is the Supervisor of Special Services. The liaison will facilitate communication and cooperation between the district of residence and the district where the homeless child is temporarily residing and will develop procedures to ensure that a homeless child temporarily residing in the district is enrolled and attending school pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:17-2.6.

When a homeless child is living temporarily in the school district, the district liaison, upon receiving notification from the parent(s) or legal guardian(s), the Department of Human Services, a shelter director, an involved agency, or a case manager, will notify the liaison of the district of residence within twenty-four hours of the notification. Upon notification of the need for enrollment of a homeless child, the liaison in the district of residence will coordinate enrollment procedures immediately based upon the best interest of the child pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:17-2.6(b).

The Superintendent or designee of the district of residence shall decide the district of enrollment of the homeless child in accordance with N.J.A.C. 17-2.6 et seq.

Unless parental rights have been terminated by a court of competent jurisdiction, the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) retains all rights under N.J.A.C. 6A:17-2.1 et seq.

If a dispute occurs regarding the determination of homelessness, the Superintendent of the involved district(s) or the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) of the child must immediately notify the County Superintendent of Schools, who will decide the status of the child within two working days. If a dispute remains between the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) and/or the districts following the County Superintendent's determination, the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) or the involved Board(s) of Education may appeal to the Commissioner of Education for determination pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:3 et seq.

If the district is designated as the district of residence and disputes such designation, or where no designation can be agreed upon by districts, the Superintendents of the involved districts shall immediately notify the County Superintendent of Schools who will make a determination within two working days. The district may appeal the County Superintendent's determination to the Department of Education pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:23-5.2(d), (e), and (f).

If a dispute occurs regarding the determination of the district of enrollment made by the district of residence, the Superintendent of the district of residence shall immediately notify the County Superintendent of Schools. The County Superintendent will determine within two working days where the child shall be enrolled based on the child's best interest pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:17-2.6(b). If the County Superintendent's decision is disputed, the Department of Education shall provide for mediation in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:17-2.8(c)1.

A dispute or appeal will not delay the homeless child's immediate entrance into school. The homeless child will be enrolled in the district designated by the County Superintendent pending resolution of the dispute or appeal. Disputes and appeals involving the services provided to a homeless child with educational disabilities will be made pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:14.

Financial responsibility, including the payment of tuition for the homeless child, will be in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:17-2.9 et seq. The district of residence shall list the child on its annual Application for State School Aid (ASSA) pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:7F-33 for as long as the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) remains homeless and the child is enrolled in another school district. If a district of residence cannot be determined for a homeless child or if a district of residence is outside of the State, the State will assume fiscal responsibility for the tuition of the child pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:7B-12(d). The State will pay the tuition, in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:17-2.9(c)1., to the school district in which the child is currently enrolled for as long as the child and his or her parent(s) or legal guardian(s) remain homeless.

N.J.A.C. 6A:17-2.1 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

5120 ASSIGNMENT OF PUPILS

The Board of Education directs the assignment of pupils to the schools, programs, and classes of this district consistent with the best interests of pupils and the best uses of the resources of this district.

Pupils shall generally attend the school located in the attendance area of their residence. The Superintendent may assign a pupil to a school other than that designated by the attendance area when such an exception is justified by circumstances and is in the best interests of the pupil. Every effort will be made to continue a pupil in the same elementary school.

The Superintendent shall assign an incoming transfer pupil to the school that will afford the pupil the most appropriate educational opportunity. The Building Principal may assign pupils in his/her school to grades, classes, and groups on the basis of the needs of the pupil as well as the sound administration of the school.



5130 WITHDRAWAL FROM SCHOOL

The Board of Education believes that the educational goals of this district are best implemented by a pupil's exposure to the entire educational program and that every pupil enrolled in this district should be encouraged to complete the program of instruction appropriate to his/her needs. No pupil below the age of sixteen will be permitted to withdraw from school.

The Superintendent shall alert teaching staff members to identify those pupils who may consider eighth grade graduation the termination of their education. Any pupil who indicates that he/she may drop out of school before entry to the ninth grade should be reported to the Building Principal and be provided with counseling.

The Board directs that efforts be made to determine the underlying reason for a pupil's decision to withdraw from school before the completion of the instructional program. A potential dropout pupil will be offered counseling and an opportunity to plan an instructional program appropriate to his/her career goals. No pupil under the age of eighteen will be permitted to withdraw without the written consent of the pupil's parent(s) or legal guardian(s).

Counseling services and information regarding high school equivalency programs will be made available to any pupil sixteen years of age or older who decides to withdraw from school before completion of the requirements for a diploma. A pupil who has withdrawn from school may apply for readmission at any time prior to his/her twentieth birthday, provided application for readmission is made at the beginning of a school term.

## 5200 ATTENDANCE

The Board of Education requires the pupils enrolled in the schools of this district attend school regularly in accordance with the laws of the State. The educational program offered by this district is predicated on the presence of the pupil and requires continuity of instruction and classroom participation. The regular contact of pupils with one another in the classroom and their participation in a well-planned instructional activity under the tutelage of a competent teacher are vital to this purpose.

Attendance at school may be excused for certain absences as defined by the Board. All absences for reasons other than excused, shall be unexcused.

Pupils absent from school for any reason are responsible for the completion of assignments missed because of their absence. No pupil excused for a religious holiday shall be deprived of an award or eligibility to compete for an award or the opportunity to make up a test given on the religious holiday.

Prolonged or repeated absences, excused or unexcused, from school or from class, deprive the pupil of the classroom experience deemed essential to learning and may result in retention at grade level or loss of credit toward the high school diploma in accordance with policies of this Board.

Pupils shall be subjected to the school district response for unexcused absences during the school year as outlined in N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7.8(a)4 and Regulation 5200. In addition, unexcused absences from school or from classes within the school day shall subject a pupil to the disciplinary rules of the Board, which may include the denial of a pupil's participation in co-curricular activities and/or athletic competition. Repeated trancies that interfere with efforts of this Board and its staff in the maintenance of good order and the continuity of classroom instruction may result in the suspension or expulsion of any pupil from the course of study during which absences have occurred or the suspension or expulsion in accordance with Policy Nos. 5610 and 5620.

The Superintendent shall calculate and monitor the average daily attendance rate for the district and for each school in the district. Whenever the average daily attendance rate for the district or for a school in the district does not meet the New Jersey Department of Education requirements, the Superintendent or designee shall develop performance objectives to improve pupil attendance pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:32-12.2(a)3.

N.J.S.A. 18A:36-14 et seq.; 18A:38-25 et seq.

N.J.S.A. 34:2-21.1 et seq.

N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7.8

Adopted: 10 March 2009

5230 LATE ARRIVAL AND EARLY DISMISSAL

The Board of Education requires that pupils be in attendance for the full school day in order to benefit from the instructional program. That requirement will be waived only when compelling circumstances require that a pupil be late to school or dismissed from school before the end of the school day.

The Principal may excuse for cause the late arrival and early dismissal of a pupil on the prior written request of the pupil's parent(s) or legal guardian(s). Good cause may include, but need not be limited to, medical and dental appointments that cannot be scheduled outside the school day, medical disability, a motor vehicle driver's test, interviews for college entrance or employment, and court appearances.

No pupil will be permitted to leave the school before the end of the school day except in the presence of the pupil's parent(s) or legal guardian(s), or an agent of the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) who has written authorization, or in the custody of agents of the state acting in their legal capacity.

The Principal shall maintain a record of the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) of each pupil. If one parent has been assigned custody of the pupil by court order or separation agreement and wishes to limit the noncustodial parent's access to the pupil, the parent in custody must inform the Principal of any such limitation and may request that his/her authorization be required before the noncustodial parent is granted access. In the absence of such notice, the Principal will presume that a pupil may be released into the care of either parent.

A pupil who suffers an incapacitating medical disability will be released from school only in the presence of an adult.

5240 TARDINESS

The Board of Education believes that promptness is an important element of school attendance. Pupils who are late to school or to class miss essential portions of the instructional program and create disruptions in the academic process for themselves and other pupils.

Tardiness to school or class that is caused by a pupil's illness, an emergency in the pupil's family, the observance of a religious holiday, a death in the pupil's family, or by the pupil's compliance with a request or directive of an administrator will be considered justified and is excused. All other incidents of tardiness will be considered unexcused.

A pupil who develops a pattern of tardiness, excused or unexcused, will be offered counseling with an appropriate staff member to determine the cause of the tardiness.

N.J.S.A. 18A:36-14; 18A:36-15; 18A:36-25 et seq.

5250 EXCUSAL FROM CLASS OR PROGRAM

The Board of Education directs that a pupil be excused from any part of the instructions in health education, family life education, sex education, or instruction that includes dissection of animals that the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) of the pupil or the adult pupil finds morally, conscientiously, or religiously offensive. A request for excusal must be presented in a signed statement and submitted to the Principal.

An excused pupil shall be assigned to an alternate program of independent study on a substitute topic within the health education, family life education, or sex education program. The parent's or legal guardian's right of excusal applies to any alternate program as well.

No excused pupil will be penalized by loss of credit as a result of his/her excusal, but a pupil will be held accountable for successful completion of any alternate program assigned.

N.J.S.A. 18A:35-4.7

5300 USE OF DEFIBRILLATOR(S)

The Board of Education is committed to providing the highest quality of care to its pupils.

Consistent with this commitment, the Board will have available a defibrillator in a central location or school nurse's office.

The school nurse will ensure the defibrillator is tested and maintained according to the manufacturer's operational guidelines and will notify the local first aid, ambulance, rescue squad or other appropriate emergency medical provider that a defibrillator(s) is available, the type of defibrillator and its exact location in each school building.

The defibrillator will be located in each building so it may be readily accessible by designated staff members that have been trained in cardio-pulmonary resuscitation and the use of a defibrillator.

The school nurse will be responsible to arrange for training in cardio-pulmonary resuscitation and the use of a defibrillator for staff members designated by the school nurse. The staff member training will be in accordance with N.J.S.A. 2A:62A-25. Successful completion and current certification from the American Red Cross, American Heart Association or other training programs recognized by the New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services in cardiopulmonary resuscitation and the use of a defibrillator is required. A person will not use the defibrillator until he/she has successfully completed a recognized training program and holds a current certification.

The school physician shall review this Policy prior to the district acquiring a defibrillator.

5305 HEALTH SERVICES PERSONNEL

The Board of Education shall appoint at least one school physician pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:40-1. The Board will appoint a lead school physician to serve as health services director if more than one school physician is required. The school physician shall be currently licensed by the New Jersey Board of Medical Examiners in medicine or osteopathy whose training and scope of practice includes child and adolescent health and development. The school district shall conduct a criminal history background check on any physician before entering into an agreement for delivery of services.

The school physician shall provide, at a minimum, the following services:

1. Consultation in the development and implementation of school district policies, procedures, and mechanisms related to health, safety, and medical emergencies pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.1(a);
2. Consultation to school district medical staff regarding the delivery of school health services, which includes special health care needs of technology supported and medically fragile children, including those covered by 20 U.S.C. § § 1400 et seq., Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act;
3. Consultation to the Board of Education, school district administrators, and staff as needed;
4. Physical examinations conducted in the school physician's office or other comparably equipped facility for pupils who do not have a medical home or whose parent(s) or legal guardian(s) has identified the school as the medical home for the purpose of a sports physical examination;
5. Provision of written notification to the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) stating approval or disapproval of the pupil's participation in athletics based upon the medical report;
6. Direction for professional duties of other medical staff;
7. Written standing orders that shall be reviewed and reissued before the beginning of each school year;
8. Establishment of standards of care for emergency situations and medically-related care involving pupils and school staff;

9. Assistance to the certified school nurse or non-certified nurse in conducting health screenings of pupils and staff and assistance with the delivery of school health services;
10. Review, as needed, of reports and orders from a pupil's medical home regarding pupil health concerns;
11. Authorization of tuberculin testing for conditions outlined in N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.2(c);
12. Review, approval, or detail of reasons for denial of a pupil's physician's determination of anticipated confinement and resulting need for home instruction; and
13. Consultation with the school district certified school nurse(s) to obtain input for the development of the school Nursing Services Plan pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.1.

The Board shall employ a certified school nurse to provide nursing services while school is in session pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:40-1 and 3.3. The certified school nurse shall work under the direction of the school physician and Superintendent of Schools.

The certified school nurse shall possess an educational certificate for school nurse or school nurse/non-instructional pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:40-3.2 and N.J.A.C. 6A:9-13.3 and 13.4. The certified school nurse shall possess a current license as a registered nurse from the State Board of Nursing and valid, current Providers Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation/Automated External Defibrillator (AED) certification as issued by the American Heart Association, the American Red Cross, the National Safety Council, or other entities determined by the Department of Health and Senior Services to comply with the American Heart Association's CPR guidelines.

The certified school nurse shall receive training in airway management and in the use of nebulizers and inhalers consistent with nationally recognized standards including, but not limited to, those of the National Institutes of Health and the American Academy of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology.

The role of the certified school nurse shall include, but not be limited to:

1. Carrying out written orders of the medical home and standing orders of the school physician;



2. Conducting health screenings which include height, weight, blood pressure, hearing, vision, and scoliosis pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.2 and monitoring vital signs and general health status for emergent issues for pupils suspected of being under the influence of alcohol and controlled dangerous substances pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:40-4;
3. Maintaining pupil health records, pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:40-4 and N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.4;
4. Recommending to the school Principal those pupils who shall not be admitted to or retained in the school building based on a parent's failure to provide evidence of the child's immunization according to the schedules specified in N.J.A.C. 8:57-4;
5. Annually reviewing pupil immunization records to confirm with the medical home that the medical condition for the exemption from immunization continues to be applicable, pursuant to N.J.A.C. 8:57-4.3;
6. Recommending to the school Principal exclusion of pupils who show evidence of communicable disease, pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:40-7 and 8;
7. Directing and supervising the emergency administration of epinephrine and training school staff designated to serve as delegates, pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:40-12.6;
8. Administering asthma medication through use of a nebulizer;
9. Directing and supervising the health services activities of any school staff to whom the certified school nurse has delegated a nursing task;
10. Classroom instruction in areas related to health pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:9-13.3;
11. Reviewing and summarizing available health and medical information regarding the pupil and transmitting a summary of relevant health and medical information to the Child Study Team for the meeting pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:14-3.4(h);
12. Writing and updating, at least annually, the individualized health care plan and the individualized emergency healthcare plan for pupils' medical needs and instructing staff as appropriate;

13. Writing and updating, at least annually, any written healthcare provisions required under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U.S.C. § 794(a), for any pupil who requires them;
14. Implementing and assisting in the development of healthcare procedures for pupils in the event of an emergency;
15. Instructing teachers on communicable disease and other health concerns, pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:40-3; and
16. Providing other nursing services consistent with the nurse's educational services certification endorsement as a school nurse issued by the State Board of Examiners and current license approved by the State Board of Nursing.

A certified school nurse who possesses the school nurse/non-instructional certificate is not authorized to teach in areas related to health pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:9-13.4.

The Board may appoint a non-certified nurse under the supervision of a certified school nurse to supplement the services of a certified school nurse as outlined in N.J.S.A. 18A:40-3.3. The non-certified nurse shall be assigned to the same school building or complex as the certified school nurse pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:40-3.3.

A non-certified nurse shall possess a current license as a registered nurse from the State Board of Nursing and a valid, current Providers Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation/AED certification as issued by the American Heart Association, the American Red Cross, the National Safety Council, or other entities determined by the Department of Health and Senior Services to comply with American Heart Association CPR guidelines.

A non-certified nurse is limited to providing the following services:

1. Carrying out written orders of the medical home and standing orders of the school physician;
2. Conducting health screenings pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.2 which includes height, weight, blood pressure, hearing, vision, and scoliosis;
3. Maintaining pupil health records pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:40-4 and N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.4;

4. Recommending to the school Principal those pupils who shall not be admitted to or retained in the school building based on a parent's failure to provide evidence of the pupil's immunization according to the schedules specified in N.J.A.C. 8:57-4;
5. Recommending to the school Principal exclusion of pupils who show evidence of communicable disease pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:40-7 and 8;
6. Implementing school district healthcare procedures for pupils in the event of an emergency;
7. Instructing teachers on communicable disease and other health concerns pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:40-3; and
8. Providing other nursing services consistent with the nurse's current license approved by the State Board of Nursing.

N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.3 et seq.

5306 HEALTH SERVICES TO NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS

A Board of Education having nonpublic schools within the school district boundaries shall provide nursing services to pupils enrolled in the nonpublic school pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:40-23 et seq. and N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.5.

The Board shall provide for the extension of emergency care provided to public school pupils to those pupils who are enrolled full-time in the nonpublic school who are injured or become ill at school or during participation on a school team or squad pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-1.4 and 6A:16-2.1(a)4. The Board may provide additional services to those required under N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.5(a) under conditions as outlined in N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.5(c).

The health services shall be provided by a registered nurse licensed in the State of New Jersey who is an employee of the school district, an employee of a third-party contractor, or an independent contractor. The health services provided to the nonpublic school pupil shall not include instructional services.

A nonpublic school may decline nursing services required under N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.5 by submitting notification to the Board of Education signed by the Chief School Administrator of the nonpublic school pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:40-29. A pupil who is enrolled in a nonpublic school and whose parent(s) or legal guardian(s) objects to the pupil receiving any services provided under N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.5 shall not be compelled to receive the services except for a physical or medical examination to determine whether the pupil is ill or infected with a communicable disease pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:40-30.

The Board shall consider the provision of health services to nonpublic schools based upon the considerations outlined in N.J.A.C 6A:16-2.5(h)1 - 3. The Superintendent or designee shall confer annually with the administrator of the nonpublic school to advise the nonpublic school of the amount of funds allocated to the nonpublic school by the Department of Education; to agree on the basic health services to be provided and additional medical services which may be provided as set forth in N.J.S.A. 18A:40-23 et seq.; to assure the nonpublic school the County Office of Education shall provide assistance in the event an agreement cannot be reached regarding the health services and additional medical services to be provided to the nonpublic school; to assure the nonpublic school receiving services receives a copy of N.J.S.A. 18A:40-23 to 31 and N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.5; and to assure a description of the provision of nursing services is reflected in the school district's Nursing Services Plan.

The Board providing health services to a nonpublic school(s) shall annually submit information to the County Superintendent on or before October 1 that includes: a written statement verifying the required annual conference was held with the nonpublic school; a copy of the contract with another agency to provide the services, if applicable; a copy of the Board meeting minutes approving the contract; and a description of the type and number of services that were provided during the previous school year on a form approved by the Commissioner of Education. A copy of the information submitted to the County Superintendent shall also be provided to the Chief School Administrator of the nonpublic school(s).

N.J.S.A. 18A:40-23 et seq.  
N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.5 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

5307 NURSING SERVICES PLAN

The Board of Education shall annually adopt the school district's Nursing Services Plan at a regular meeting and submit it to the County Superintendent of Education for review and approval.

The Superintendent, or designee, shall develop the Nursing Services Plan in consultation with the school physician and certified school nurse.

The Nursing Services Plan shall include a description of the basic nursing services to be provided to all pupils and a summary of the specific medical needs of individual pupils, if any, and the nursing services required to address those needs. The Nursing Services Plan shall also include a description of how nursing services will be provided in emergency situations, detailed nursing assignments sufficient to provide the services to pupils in all of its school buildings as outlined in N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.3(b) through (d), and nursing services and additional medical services provided to nonpublic schools pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.5.

The Board, in its determination of the number of certified school nurses and non-certified nurses needed to perform all of the required services as outlined in N.J.A.C. 6A:16 et seq. shall consider: the geographic size including the number and location of school buildings; the general and special education enrollment; the number of children with medical involvement and extent of nursing services required; the requirement that non-certified nurses be assigned to the same school building or school complex as the supervising certified school nurse to ensure that the certified school nurse can provide required supervision pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.3(b) and (d) and N.J.S.A. 18A:40-3.3; and nursing services and additional medical services provided to nonpublic schools pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.5.

N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.1(b)

5308 PUPIL HEALTH RECORDS

The school district shall maintain mandated pupil health records for each pupil pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.4 and as defined in N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.4(a)1 and 2. The district will document pupil health records using a form approved by the Commissioner of Education.

The maintenance and security of pupil health records shall be in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:32-7.4 and 6A:16-2.4(c). Pupil health records shall be maintained separately from other pupil records in a secure location, located in the school building or complex to which the pupil is assigned, and accessible to authorized personnel while school is in session. The health and immunization record shall be removed from the pupil's health record and placed in the pupil's mandated record until such time as graduation or termination and kept according to the schedule set forth in N.J.A.C. 6A:32-7.8.

The transfer of pupil health records when a pupil transfers to or from a school district shall be in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.4(d).

Any Board of Education employee with knowledge of, or access to, information that identifies a pupil as having HIV infection or AIDS; information obtained by the school's alcohol or drug program which would identify the pupil as an alcohol or drug user; or information provided by a secondary school pupil while participating in a school-based alcohol or drug counseling program that indicates a parent, guardian, or other person residing in the pupil's household is dependent or illegally using a substance shall comply with restrictions for sharing such information in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.4(e) and as required by Federal and State statutes and regulations.

Access to and disclosure of information in a pupil's health record shall meet the requirements of the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), 20 U.S.C. § 1232g, incorporated herein by reference, as amended and supplemented, 34 CFR Part 99, incorporated herein by reference, as amended and supplemented, and N.J.A.C. 6A:32-7, Student Records.

The school district shall provide access to the pupil's health record to licensed medical personnel, not holding educational certification, who are working under contract with or as employees of the school district only to the extent necessary to enable the licensed medical personnel to perform their duties. Secretarial or clerical personnel under the supervision of the certified school nurse shall be permitted access to those portions of the pupil health records that are necessary for entry and recording of data and for conducting routine clerical tasks as outlined in N.J.S.A. 18A:40-3.4 and N.J.A.C. 6A:32-7.5.

Nothing in N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.5 or in Policy and Regulation 5308 shall be construed to prohibit school personnel from disclosing information contained in the pupil's health record to pupils or adults in connection with an emergency, if such knowledge is necessary to protect the immediate health or safety of a pupil or other persons pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:32-7.4.

N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.4 et seq.; 6A:32-7.5 et seq.; 6A:32-7.4 et seq.



5310 HEALTH SERVICES

The Board of Education shall develop and adopt written policies, procedures, mechanisms, or programs governing the following school functions in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:16-1.4(a):

1. Care of any pupil who becomes injured or ill while at school or during participation in school sponsored activities (Policy and Regulation 8441);
2. Transportation and supervision of any pupil determined to be in need of immediate medical care (Policy and Regulation 8441);
3. Isolation, exclusion, and readmission of any pupil or employee suspected of having a communicable disease as required by N.J.S.A. 18A:40-7 to 12 and 18A:40-16 to 18 (Policy and Regulation 8451);
4. Provision of health services including immunization, administration of medication, treatment of asthma, medical examinations, nursing services, and emergency medical situations as required in N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2 (Policies 5305 and 5307 and Policies and Regulations 5310, 5320, 5330, and 8441);
5. An annual Nursing Services Plan that details the provision of nursing services based upon pupil need in the school district pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.1(b)(Policy 5307);
6. Administration of medication to pupils under the written order of a school physician or medical home pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.3(a)3vii (Policy and Regulation 5330);
7. Emergency administration of epinephrine via epipen to a pupil for anaphylaxis pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:40-12.5 (Policy and Regulation 5330);
8. Provision of medical and nursing services to meet requirements for health history, medical examination, and health screening as an alternative for pupils who do not have a medical home or have a religious objection to the required examinations pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:35-4.8 (Policy and Regulation 5306);
9. Provision of nursing services to non-public schools located in the school district as required by N.J.S.A. 18A:40-23 through 31 and N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.5 (Policy & Regulation 5310);

10. Comprehensive substance abuse prevention, intervention, and treatment referral programs pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:40A-8 through 18 and N.J.A.C. 6A:16-3 and 4 (Policy & Regulation 5530);
11. Confidentiality related to juvenile justice proceedings pursuant to N.J.S.A. 2A:4A-60 and N.J.A.C. 6A:16-5.4, HIV identifying information pursuant to N.J.S.A. 26:5C-5 et seq., and drug and alcohol use information pursuant to 42 CFR Part 2, N.J.S.A. 18A:40A-7.1 through 7.2, and N.J.A.C. 6A:16-3.2 (Policies 8453 and 9323 and Policy and Regulation 5530); and
12. School safety plans as required by N.J.A.C. 6A:16-5.1 (Policies and Regulations 7430, 8420, 8431 and 8468 and Regulations 8420.1 through 8420.6)

The Board of Education shall develop and adopt policies and procedures that fulfill the rules and regulations of the New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services, New Jersey Department of Human Services, New Jersey Department of Agriculture, and local boards of health which include the following requirements in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:16-1.4(b):

1. Exclusion of any pupil from the school setting for failure to meet requirements for immunization against communicable disease as required in N.J.A.C. 8:57-4, Immunization of Pupils in School (Policy and Regulation 5320);
2. Exclusion of any person from the school setting if the person has uncovered weeping skin lesions as required in N.J.A.C. 8:61-2.1, Attendance at School by Pupils or Adults with HIV Infection (Policy and Regulation 8451 and Policy 8453);
3. Procedures for sanitation and hygiene when handling blood and bodily fluids pursuant to N.J.A.C. 8:61-2, Participation and Attendance at School by Individuals with HIV Infection, and conforming to Centers for Disease Control and Prevention guidelines that schools implement universal precautions (Policy and Regulation 8451 and Policy 8453);
4. Assurance that any pupil with HIV infection or AIDS or who lives with or is related to someone with HIV or AIDS is not excluded from general education, transportation services, extra-curricular activities, athletic activities, assigned to home instruction, or classified as eligible for special education for reason of HIV infection pursuant to N.J.A.C. 8:61-2.1 (Policy and Regulation 8451 and Policy 8453);

5. Creation of wellness policies pursuant to 7 CFR Parts 210, 215, 220 and 245 and N.J.A.C. 2:36-1.7, Local School Nutrition Policy (Policy 8505); and
6. Ensuring accessibility of the NJ FamilyCare Program for pupils who are knowingly without medical coverage pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:40-34.

When the school district engages in pupil testing, studies, or surveys the Board procedures and materials shall meet the Federal requirements of 20 U.S.C. § 1232h, and N.J.S.A. 18A:36-34, School Surveys, parent(s) or legal guardian(s) consent required before administration in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:16-1.4(c)(Policies 2415.05 and 9560).

The Board of Education shall develop and adopt the following written policies, procedures, and mechanisms in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.1(a) for the provision of health, safety, and medical emergency services and ensure staff members are informed as appropriate:

1. The review of immunization records for completeness pursuant to N.J.A.C. 8:57-4.1 through 4.20 (Policy and Regulation 5320);
2. The administration of medication to pupils in the school setting in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.1(a)2 (Policy and Regulation 5330).
3. The review of Do Not Resuscitate (DNR) Orders received from the pupil's parent(s) or legal guardian(s) or medical home (Policy 5332);
4. The provision of health services in emergency situations including:
  - a. The emergency administration of epinephrine via epipen pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:40-12.5 (Policy and Regulation 5330);
  - b. The care of any pupil who becomes injured or ill while at school or during participation in school-sponsored functions (Policy and Regulation 8441);
  - c. The transportation and supervision of any pupil determined to be in need of immediate care (Policy and Regulation 8441);
  - d. The notification to parent(s) or legal guardian(s) of any pupil determined to be in need of immediate medical care (Policy and Regulation 8441); and
  - e. The administration of medication for pupils requiring epinephrine (Policy and Regulation 5330).

5. The treatment of asthma in the school setting in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.1(a)5 (Policy 5335).
6. The administration of pupil medical examinations, pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:40-4, N.J.S.A. 18A:35-4.8, and N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.2 (Policy and Regulation 5310);
7. Procedures for sanitation and hygiene when handling blood and bodily fluids pursuant to N.J.A.C. 8:61-1.1(f) and in compliance with the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's guidelines which advise that schools implement universal precautions titled Universal Precaution for Prevention of Transmission of HIV and Other Bloodborne Infections (1987, updated 1996), incorporated herein by reference, as amended and supplemented, which is available from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Division of Healthcare Quality Promotion, 1600 Clifton Road, Atlanta, GA 30333 (Policy and Regulation 7420); and
8. Provision of nursing services to nonpublic schools located in the school district as required by N.J.S.A. 18A:40-23 et seq. and N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.5 (Policy and Regulation 5306).

The Board of Education shall provide the health services as required in N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.2 as indicated below:

1. Immunization records shall be reviewed and updated annually pursuant to N.J.A.C. 8:57-4.1 through 4.16.
2. A Building Principal or designee shall not knowingly admit or retain in the school building any pupil whose parent(s) or legal guardian(s) has not submitted acceptable evidence of the child's immunization, according to the schedule specified in N.J.A.C. 8:57-4, Immunization of Pupils in School.
3. The school district shall perform tuberculosis tests on pupils using methods required by and when specifically directed to do so by the New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services, based upon the incidence of tuberculosis or reactor rates in specific communities or population groups pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:40-16.
4. The school district shall immediately report any communicable diseases that are identified as reportable pursuant to N.J.A.C. 8:57-1, whether confirmed or presumed, by telephone to the health officer of the jurisdiction in which the school is located.

5. Each school in the district shall have and maintain for the care of pupils at least one nebulizer in the office of the school nurse or a similar accessible location pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:40-12.7.
6. Each pupil medical examination shall be conducted at the medical home of the pupil. If a pupil does not have a medical home, the school district shall provide this examination at the school physician's office or other comparably equipped facility.
  - a. For the purpose of the physical examination required prior to participation on a school-sponsored interscholastic athletic team or squad for pupils enrolled in any of the grades six to twelve in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.2(h)1, the pupil's parent(s) or legal guardian(s) may choose either the school physician or their own private physician.
  - b. A full report of the examination shall be maintained as part of the pupil's health record.
7. The findings of medical examinations as required under 8. below shall be documented on a form that is approved by the Commissioner of Education and shall include the following components:
  - a. Immunizations pursuant to N.J.A.C. 8:57-4.1 through 4.16;
  - b. Medical history including allergies, past serious illnesses, injuries and operations, medications, and current health problems;
  - c. Health screenings including height, weight, hearing, blood pressure, and vision; and
  - d. Physical examinations.
8. The school district shall ensure that pupils receive medical examinations:
  - a. Prior to participation on a school-sponsored interscholastic athletic team or squad for pupils enrolled in any of the grades six to twelve in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.2(h)1;
  - b. Upon enrollment into school in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.2(h)2;

- c. When applying for working papers in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.2(h)3;
  - d. For the purposes of the comprehensive Child Study Team evaluation pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:14-3.4 in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.2(h)4; and
  - e. When the pupil is suspected of being under the influence of alcohol or controlled dangerous substances, pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:40A-12 and N.J.A.C. 6A:16-4.3 in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.2(h)5.
9. The Board of Education shall make accessible information regarding the NJ FamilyCare Program for pupils who are knowingly without medical coverage pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:40-34.
10. Information concerning a pupil's HIV/AIDS status shall not be required as part of the medical examination or health history pursuant to N.J.S.A. 26:5C-1 et seq.
11. The school nurse shall ensure that pupils receive health screenings as outlined below in accordance with New Jersey Department of Education Health Service Guidelines:
- a. Screening for height, weight, and blood pressure shall be conducted annually for each pupil in Kindergarten through grade twelve.
  - b. Screening for visual acuity shall be conducted biennially for pupils in Kindergarten through grade ten.
  - c. Screening for auditory acuity shall be conducted annually for pupils in Kindergarten through grade three and in grade seven and eleven pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:40-4.
  - d. Screening for scoliosis shall be conducted biennially for pupils between the ages of ten and eighteen pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:40-4.3.
  - e. Screenings shall be conducted by a school physician, school nurse, physical education instructor, or other school personnel properly trained.
  - f. The school district shall provide for the notification of the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) of any pupil suspected of deviation from the recommended standard.

12. The school nurse shall screen to ensure hearing aids worn by pupils who are deaf and/or hard of hearing are functioning properly. The school nurse will ensure any FM hearing aid systems in classrooms or any school equipment in the school building used to assist pupils hear are functioning properly.

N.J.S.A. 18A:40-4 et seq.

N.J.A.C. 6A:16-1.4 et seq.; 6A:16-2.2 et seq.

5320 IMMUNIZATION

In order to safeguard the school community from the spread of certain communicable diseases and in recognition that prevention is a means of combating the spread of disease, the Board of Education requires the immunization of pupils against certain diseases in accordance with State statute and rules of the New Jersey State Department of Health and Senior Services.

A pupil shall not knowingly be admitted or retained in school if the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) has not submitted acceptable evidence of the child's immunization, according to schedules specified in N.J.A.C. 8:57-4 – Immunization of Pupils in School.

Medical or religious exemptions to immunizations shall be in accordance with the requirements as outlined in N.J.A.C. 8:57-4.3 and 4.4. A child may be admitted to school on a provisional basis in accordance with the requirements as outlined in N.J.A.C. 8:57-4.5.

No immunization program, other than that expressly required by the rules of the New Jersey State Department of Health and Senior Services or by order of the New Jersey State Commissioner of Health and Senior Services, may be conducted in district schools without the express approval of the Board.

N.J.S.A. 18A:40-20  
N.J.S.A. 26:4-6  
N.J.A.C. 8:57-4.1 et seq.



5330 ADMINISTRATION OF MEDICATION

The Board of Education disclaims any and all responsibility for the diagnosis and treatment of the illness of any pupil. However, in order for many pupils with chronic health conditions and disabilities to remain in school, medication may have to be administered during school hours. Parents and legal guardians are encouraged to administer medications to children at home whenever possible as medication should be administered in school only when necessary for the health and safety of pupils. The Board will permit the administration of medication in school in accordance with applicable law.

Medication will only be administered to pupils in school by the school physician, a certified or noncertified school nurse, a substitute school nurse employed by the district, the pupil's parent(s) or legal guardian(s), a pupil who is approved to self-administer in accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:40-12.3 and 12.4, and school employees who have been trained and designated by the certified school nurse to administer epinephrine in an emergency pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:40-12.5 and 12.6.

Self-administration of medication by a pupil for asthma or other potentially life-threatening illness or a life threatening allergic reaction is permitted in accordance with the provisions of N.J.S.A. 18A:40-12.3.

Medication no longer required must be promptly removed by the parent(s) or legal guardian(s).

The school nurse shall have the primary responsibility for the administration of epinephrine. However, the certified school nurse may designate, in consultation with the Board or the Superintendent, additional employees of the district who volunteer to be trained in the administration of epinephrine via a pre-filled auto-injector mechanism using standardized training protocols established by the Department of Education in consultation with the Department of Health and Senior Services when the school nurse is not physically present at the scene.

The school nurse or designee shall be promptly available on site at the school and at school-sponsored functions in the event of an allergic reaction. In addition, the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) must be informed that the school district, its employees and agents shall have no liability as a result of any injury arising from the administration of epinephrine to the pupil.

The parent(s) or legal guardian(s) of the pupil must sign a statement acknowledging their understanding the district shall have no liability as a result of any injury arising from the administration of the epinephrine via a pre-filled auto-injector mechanism to the pupil and the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) shall indemnify and hold harmless the district and its employees or agents against any claims arising out of the administration of the epinephrine via a pre-filled auto-injector mechanism to the pupil.

The permission for the emergency administration of epinephrine via a pre-filled auto-injector mechanism containing epinephrine to pupils for anaphylaxis is effective for the school year it is granted and must be renewed for each subsequent school year.

Each school in the district shall have and maintain for the use of pupils at least one nebulizer in the office of the school nurse or a similar accessible location. Each certified school nurse or other persons authorized to administer asthma medication will receive training in airway management and in the use of nebulizers and inhalers consistent with State Department of Education regulations. Every pupil that is authorized to use self-administered asthma medication pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:40-12.3 or a nebulizer must have an asthma treatment plan prepared by the pupil's physician which shall identify, at a minimum, asthma triggers, the treatment plan and other such elements as required by the State Board of Education.

All pupil medications shall be appropriately maintained and secured by the school nurse, except those medications to be self-administered by pupils. In those instances the medication may be retained by the pupil with the prior knowledge of the school nurse. The school nurse may provide the Principal and other teaching staff members concerned with the pupil's educational progress with such information about the medication and its administration as may be in the pupil's best educational interests. The school nurse may report to the school physician any pupil who appears to be affected adversely by the administration of medication and may recommend to the Principal the pupil's exclusion pursuant to law.

The school nurse shall document each instance of the administration of medication to a pupil. Pupils self-administering medication shall report each incident to a teacher, coach or other individual designated by the school nurse who is supervising the pupil during the school activity when the pupil self-administers. These designated individuals shall report such incidents to the school nurse within twenty-four hours of the self-administration of medication. The school nurse shall preserve records and documentation regarding the self-administration of medication in the pupil's health file.

N.J.S.A. 18A:6-1.1; 18A:40-3.1; 18A:40-6; 18A:40-7; 18A:40-12.3;  
18A:40-12.4; 18A:40-12.5; 18A:40-12.6; 18A:40-12.7;  
18A:40-12.8

N.J.S.A. 45:11-23

N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.3(b)

Adopted: 10 March 2009

### 5331 MANAGEMENT OF LIFE-THREATENING ALLERGIES IN SCHOOLS

The Board of Education recognizes pupils may have allergies to certain foods and other substances and may be at risk for anaphylaxis. Anaphylaxis is a sudden, severe, serious, systemic allergic reaction that can involve various areas of the body (such as the skin, respiratory tract, gastrointestinal tract, and cardiovascular system). Anaphylaxis is a serious allergic reaction that may be rapid in onset and may cause death. Policy 5331 has been developed in accordance with the Guidelines for the Management of Life-Threatening Food Allergies in Schools developed by the New Jersey Department of Education.

An Individualized Healthcare Plan (IHP) and an Individualized Emergency Healthcare Plan (IEHP) will be developed for each pupil at risk for a life-threatening allergic reaction. Self-administration of medication, the placement and the accessibility of epinephrine, and the recruitment and training of designees who volunteer to administer epinephrine during school and at school-sponsored functions when the school nurse or designee is not available shall be in accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:40-12 and Board Policy and Regulation 5330. School staff will be appropriately trained by the school nurse or designee to understand the school's general emergency procedures and steps to take should a life-threatening allergic reaction occur.

The school district will develop and implement appropriate strategies and prevention measures for the reduction of risk of exposure to food allergens throughout the school day, during before- and after-school programs, at all school-sponsored activities, in the cafeteria, or wherever food is present.

A description of the roles and responsibilities of parent(s) or legal guardian(s), staff, and pupils to prevent allergic reactions and during allergic reactions are outlined in Regulation 5331.

Every incident involving a life-threatening allergic reaction and/or whenever epinephrine is administered throughout the school day, during before- and after-school programs, and/or at all school-sponsored activities shall be reported to the school nurse or designee. The school nurse or designee shall be responsible to notify emergency responders, the Principal or designee, the school physician, and the Superintendent of Schools. The Superintendent shall inform the Board of Education after every incident including a life-threatening allergic reaction or whenever epinephrine is administered by the school nurse or designee. In addition, in accordance with the provisions of N.J.S.A. 18A:40-12.5.e.(3), the school nurse or designee shall arrange for the transportation of a pupil to the hospital emergency room by emergency services personnel after the administration of epinephrine, even if the pupil's symptoms appear to have resolved.

There will be occasions where food and/or beverages will be served as part of a classroom experience, field trip, and/or celebration. Because the ingredients of these food and beverage products may be unknown to the food preparation person and/or server, a pupil with anaphylaxis to food should not consume any food products that he/she is unsure of the ingredients. The teacher will provide, whenever possible, advance notice of the classroom experience, field trip, or celebration in order for the pupil to bring a food or beverage product from their home so they may participate in the activity.

When a parent(s) or legal guardian(s) informs the Building Principal and the school nurse the pupil may have an anaphylactic reaction to a substance other than food, the Building Principal will work with school staff to determine if these substances are on school grounds. The Building Principal will inform and work with the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) and the pupil to avoid the pupil's exposure to these substances if present on school grounds.

School staff will be appropriately trained by the school nurse or designee to understand the school's general emergency procedures and steps to take should a life-threatening allergic reaction occur. The school nurse or designee will provide appropriate training to school staff to understand allergies to food and other substances, to recognize symptoms of an allergic reaction, and to know the school's general emergency procedures and steps to take should a life-threatening allergic reaction occur. The school nurse will work with appropriate school staff to eliminate or substitute the use of allergens in the allergic pupil's meals, educational/instructional tools and materials, arts and crafts projects, or incentives.

Policy and Regulation 5331 should be annually reviewed, evaluated, and updated where needed. Policy and Regulation 5331 will be disseminated and communicated to all parent(s) or legal guardian(s) of pupils in the school in the beginning of each school year and when a pupil enters the school after the beginning of the school year.

N.J.S.A. 18A:40-12.3 through 18A:40-12.6  
New Jersey Department of Education - Guidelines for the Management of Life-Threatening Food Allergies in Schools – September 2008

Adopted: 10 March 2009

5332 DO NOT RESUSCITATE ORDERS

Federal and State legislation entitles every pupil to a free, appropriate public education in the least restrictive environment. Due to the high risk of medically fragile pupils and pupils with chronic illnesses, who in the past would not have survived to be able to attend school, families, professionals, and school personnel are challenged with new issues in caring for these pupils in the school setting. Some families may wish not to pursue life-saving medical protocols for their child due to the lack of benefit to the pupil's condition or quality of life that is likely to result from following these protocols. In accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.1(a)3, all Do Not Resuscitate (DNR) orders received for a pupil will be thoroughly and carefully reviewed.

"Do Not Resuscitate order" or "DNR order" means a written directive signed by the parent or legal guardian of a pupil who, after consultation with the pupil's pediatrician and other advisors, declines emergency administration of cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) and automatic external defibrillator (AED) to the pupil. "Written order" means a directive and protocol written by the pupil's medical home to address a healthcare need or provide a medical service for a specific pupil. "Medical home" means a health care provider and that provider's practice site chosen by the pupil's parent or legal guardian for the provision of health care.

A family desiring to pursue a DNR order must submit a written order, which should be developed after a meeting with the parent(s) or legal guardian(s), the pupil, if appropriate, the school physician, the school nurse, and the pupil's family healthcare provider. The written order shall include specific written emergency orders and shall specifically meet the goals for the pupil. Community emergency medical services protocols must be clearly defined in the written order.

The school nurse is responsible for providing an appropriate response to DNR orders. The school nurse will coordinate the school district's review of the written order with the Building Principal or designee, the school physician, and the Superintendent of Schools or designee. The Superintendent of Schools or designee will review the written order with the Board of Education and the school Board Attorney and come back with a recommendation within forty-five days. The school physician shall be responsible for instructing school staff in DNR orders.

The existence of a DNR written order and plan shall be referenced on the pupil's health form that is approved for use by the Commissioner of Education. A copy of the DNR written order shall be placed with the pupil's individualized health record and developmental record, and notation shall be made on the emergency card. The DNR written order shall be reviewed whenever a change occurs in the pupil's condition and at least once every six months.

N.J.A.C. 6A:16-1.3; 6A:16-2.1(a)3

New Jersey Department of Education – School Health Services Guidelines, July 2001

Adopted: 10 March 2009

### 5335 TREATMENT OF ASTHMA

The Board of Education recognizes the primary goal for children with asthma is to allow the child to live as normal a life as possible. The child should be able to participate in normal childhood activities, experience exercise tolerance similar to peers, and attend school to grow intellectually and develop socially. In accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.1(a)5, the Board adopts this Policy that includes procedures for the treatment of asthma in the school setting.

Every school in the district shall have and maintain for the use of pupils at least one nebulizer in the office of the school nurse or a similar location. Each school nurse in the district shall receive training in airway management and in the use of nebulizers and inhalers consistent with nationally recognized standards including, but not limited to, those of the National Institutes of Health and the American Academy of Allergy, Asthma and Immunology pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:40-12.8(a). The school nurse, upon receiving this training, is authorized to administer asthma medication through the use of a nebulizer pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:40-12.8(a).

Each pupil authorized to use self-administered asthma medication pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:40-12.3 and Policy 5330 or a nebulizer shall have an Asthma Action Plan (AAP) prepared by the pupil's medical home and submitted to the certified school nurse. The AAP shall identify, at a minimum, asthma triggers and information to be included in the individualized healthcare plan and individualized emergency healthcare plan, pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.3(b) for meeting the medical needs of the pupil while attending school or a school-sponsored function.

N.J.S.A. 18A:40-12.3; 18A:40-12.7  
N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.1(a)5

5350 PUPIL SUICIDE PREVENTION

The Board of Education recognizes that depression and self-destruction are problems of increasing severity among children and adolescents. A pupil under severe stress cannot benefit fully from the educational program and may pose a threat to himself or herself or others.

The Board directs all school personnel to be alert to the pupil who exhibits signs of potential self-destruction or who threatens or attempts suicide. Any such signs or the report of such signs from another pupil or staff member should be taken with the utmost seriousness and reported immediately to the Building Principal, who shall notify the pupil's parent(s) or legal guardian(s) and other professional staff members in accordance with administrative regulations.

A potentially suicidal pupil shall be referred to the Child Study Team for appropriate evaluation and/or recommendation for independent medical or psychiatric services. In the event that the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) objects to the recommended evaluation or indicates an unwillingness to cooperate in the best interests of the pupil, the Child Study Team may contact the New Jersey Division of Youth and Family Services to request that agency's intervention on the pupil's behalf.

The Superintendent shall prepare and disseminate regulations for the guidance of staff members in recognizing the pupil who contemplates suicide, in responding to threatened or attempted suicide, and in preventing contagion when a pupil commits suicide.

5410 PROMOTION AND RETENTION

The Board of Education recognizes that each child develops and grows in a unique pattern and that pupils should be placed in the educational setting most appropriate to their social, physical, and educational needs. Each pupil enrolled in this district shall be moved forward in a continuous program of learning in harmony with his/her own development.

Standards for pupil promotion shall be related to the New Jersey Core Curriculum Content Standards and district goals and objectives and to the accomplishments of pupils. A pupil in the elementary grades will be promoted to the next succeeding grade level when he/she has completed the course requirements at the presently assigned grade; has achieved the instructional objectives set for the present grade; has demonstrated the proficiencies required for movement into the educational program of the next grade; and has demonstrated the degree of social, emotional, and physical maturation necessary for a successful learning experience in the next grade.

Promotion policies and procedures will be provided to parent(s) or legal guardian(s) as appropriate. Parent(s) or legal guardian(s) and pupils shall be regularly informed during the school year of the pupil's progress toward meeting promotion standards. A teacher who determines that a pupil's progress may not be sufficient to meet promotion standards shall notify the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) and the pupil and offer immediate consultation to the pupil's parent(s) or legal guardian(s). Every effort shall be made to remediate a pupil's deficiencies before retention is recommended. The parent(s) or legal guardian(s) and, where appropriate, the pupil shall be notified of the possibility of the pupil's retention at grade level in advance and, whenever feasible, no later than eight weeks prior to the end of the school year.

N.J.S.A. 18A:35-4.9



5411 PROMOTION FROM EIGHTH GRADE

The Board of Education will recognize with fitting ceremonies a pupil's completion of the program of studies offered by this district in elementary school and the pupil's entrance to secondary school.

Successful completion of the program of studies in elementary school requires achievement of the instructional objectives set for each course of study, demonstration of mastery of the proficiencies established for each course, and a satisfactory attendance record. The parent(s) or legal guardian(s) of a pupil who may be prevented from graduating shall be so notified in advance and no later than six weeks prior to the close of the school year. Every effort shall be made to remediate a pupil's deficiencies before graduation is denied.

The requirements for promotion from elementary school of a disabled pupil shall be set forth in the pupil's individualized education program. Completion of those specialized requirements shall qualify the pupil for graduation and entry to secondary school.

N.J.S.A. 18A:35-4.9; 18A:36-14; 18A:36-15;  
18A:36-18; 18A:38-25 et seq.  
N.J.A.C. 6:3-4A.1; 6A:8-4.4 et seq.

5420 REPORTING PUPIL PROGRESS

The Board of Education believes that the cooperation between school and home in the interests of children is fostered by the systematic communication of pupils' educational welfare to parent(s) or legal guardian(s). The Board directs the establishment of a program of reporting pupil progress to parent(s) or legal guardian(s) by both written reports and by parent-teacher conferences and requires the cooperation of all appropriate teaching staff members in that program as part of their professional responsibilities.

The Superintendent shall develop, in consultation with appropriate teaching staff members, procedures for reporting pupil progress to parent(s) or legal guardian(s) that utilize various methods of reporting appropriate to grade level and curriculum content; ensure that the pupil and parent(s) or legal guardian(s) receive ample warning of a possible failing grade or any grade that would adversely affect the pupil's educational status; enable the scheduling of parent-teacher conferences at such times as will ensure the greatest degree of participation by parent(s) or legal guardian(s); and require the issuance of report cards at intervals of not less than four times per year.

Reports of individual achievement on state assessment tests shall be promptly made available to the pupil or the pupil's parent(s) or legal guardian(s).

N.J.A.C. 6:3-4A.1

Adopted: 10 March 2009

5430 CLASS RANK

The Board of Education acknowledges the usefulness of a system of computing grade point averages and class ranking for secondary school graduates, both to inform pupils of their relative academic placement among their peers and to provide pupils, prospective employers, and institutions of higher learning with a predictive device so that each pupil is more likely to be placed in an environment conducive to success.

The Board authorizes a system of class ranking, by grade point average, for pupils in grades nine through twelve.

All pupils shall be ranked together.

The district's ranking system is as follows:

Advanced Placement Courses	Accelerated Courses	Regular Courses
A+ = 5.00	A+ = 4.50	A+ = 4.00
A = 4.80	A = 4.40	A = 3.90
A- = 4.70	A- = 4.30	A- = 3.80
B+ = 4.50	B+ = 3.80	B+ = 3.60
B = 4.40	B = 3.60	B = 3.50
B- = 4.30	B- = 3.50	B- = 3.40
C+ = 3.50	C+ = 2.80	C+ = 2.60
C = 3.40	C = 2.70	C = 2.50
C- = 3.30	C- = 2.60	C- = 2.40
D+ = 2.90	D+ = 1.80	D+ = 1.60
D = 2.80	D = 1.70	D = 1.50
D- = 2.70	D- = 1.60	D- = 1.40
F = 0.00	F = 0.00	F = 0.00

Class rank will be calculated by the final grade in all subjects, except those subjects for which no credit is awarded, and will not include failing grades. Weighted credit will be calculated for grades earned in an honors course, a course of independent study, and community service. The class ranking of a pupil who has transferred to this district will include the grades earned in the regular program of the prior school. Grades earned in private summer school programs will not be included in the calculation of class rank.

Any two or more pupils whose computed grade point averages are identical will be given the same rank. The rank of the pupil who immediately follows a tied position will be determined by the total number of all preceding pupils not by the rank of the immediately preceding pupil.

A pupil's grade point average and rank in class will be entered on the pupil's record and will be subject to Board Policy No. 8330 on the release of pupil records.

5440 HONORING PUPIL ACHIEVEMENT

The Board of Education values excellence and wishes to instill in pupils the desire to do their best in all things.

The Board will recognize the outstanding achievements of pupils by means appropriate to the grade level of the pupil and to the nature of the accomplishment.

The Board will maintain membership in the National Honor Society and will follow the guidelines of that organization in selecting members from the pupils in this district.

In each high school graduating class, the pupil who has earned the highest grade point average shall be named valedictorian and the pupil who has earned the next highest grade point average shall be named salutatorian. This is determined by the cumulative Grade Point Average (GPA) earned at the end of the final semester of the junior year.

Grade point average shall be determined in accordance with Policy No. 5430.

In the event the highest or next highest grade point average has been earned by two or more pupils, both or all the pupils who have tied for first or second place shall be named co-valedictorian or co-salutatorian, as the case may be.

The Superintendent shall develop regulations for the recognition of pupil achievement that establish fair standards for recognition, assure that all eligible pupils are offered an equal opportunity to meet those standards, and provide for appropriate recognition ceremonies and awards.

N.J.S.A. 18A:11-3

Adopted: 10 March 2009

#### 5450 ATHLETIC AWARDS

The Board of Education believes that interscholastic sports are an important part of the school program and will recognize the achievements of pupils who give many hours of their time in the district athletic program.

Individual athletic achievement will be recognized by the Board. All members of a championship team or group in interscholastic competition will be recognized by the Board of Education at a Board meeting.

Community groups and individuals may recognize the athletic achievements of pupils provided that the award and the criteria by which its recipient is selected have been approved by the Superintendent.

The Superintendent shall develop procedures for the recognition of pupil athletes that ensure the equitable selection of award recipients, the designation of appropriate awards, and the arrangement of suitable presentation ceremonies.

5460 HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATION

The Board of Education will recognize the successful completion of the secondary school instructional program by the award of a state-endorsed diploma certifying the pupil has met all state and local requirements for high school graduation. The Board will annually certify to the County Superintendent each pupil who has been awarded a diploma has met the requirements for graduation.

A. Curriculum Requirements

A graduating pupil must have earned a minimum of one hundred twenty-five credits and must have successfully completed the following program of study:

High School Graduation Requirements

4	years of English	5 credits/year	total	20 credits
4	years of Physical Ed &	4 credits/year	total	16 credits
	Health I, II, Safety, First Aid	1 credits/year	total	4 credits
3	years of Social Studies	5 credits/year	total	15 credits
4	years Math	5 credits/year	total	20 credits
4	years of Science	5 credits/year	total	20 credits
2	years of Visual, Practical	5 credits/year	total	10 credits
	and/or Performing Arts			
2	years of World Language	5 credits/year	total	10 credits

Elective Credits	total	10 credits
------------------	-------	------------

(i.e. Technology, Academic  
and Non-Academic, etc.)

Credit Requirements Needed to Graduate	total	125 credits
--	-------	-------------

A credit is defined as the equivalent of a class period of instruction which meets for a minimum of forty minutes one time per week during the school year. Advanced Placement (AP) and College Credit Courses may fulfill credit completion requirements.

The one hundred twenty-five credit requirement in Option 1 above may be met in whole or in part through program completion as follows:

1. District Boards of Education may determine and establish curricular activities or programs aimed at achieving the New Jersey Core Curriculum Content Standards for promotion and graduation purposes.
  - a. Curricular activities and programs may involve in-depth experiences linked to the Core Curriculum Content Standards, such as interdisciplinary or theme-based programs, independent study, co-curricular activities, magnet programs, student exchange programs, distance learning opportunities, internships, community service, or other structured learning experiences.
  - b. Programs and appropriate assessments shall be planned for individuals and/or a group based on specific instructional objectives aimed at meeting or exceeding the Core Curriculum Content Standards.
  - c. The Principal shall certify completion of curricular activities or programs based upon specified instructional objectives aimed at meeting or exceeding the Core Curriculum Content Standards.
  - d. Group programs based upon specific instructional objectives aimed at meeting or exceeding the Core Curriculum Content Standards shall be approved in the same manner as other approved courses.
  - e. Individual programs based upon specific instructional objectives aimed at meeting or exceeding the Core Curriculum Content Standards shall be on file in the local district and subject to review by the Commissioner or his/her designee;
2. District Boards of Education may utilize performance or competency assessment to approve pupil completion of programs aimed at meeting or exceeding the Core Curriculum Content Standards at the secondary level, including those occurring all or in part prior to a pupil's high school enrollment;
3. District Boards of Education may recognize successful completion of an accredited college course that assures achievement of knowledge and skills as delineated in the Core Curriculum Content Standards or includes learning that builds on and goes beyond the standards.



B. Additional Graduation Requirements

1. Attendance requirements as indicated in Policy No. 5200.
2. Demonstrated proficiency in all sections of the High School Proficiency Assessment (HSPA), or Special Review Assessment (SRA) process applicable to the class graduating in the year they meet all other graduation requirements.

C. Advanced Placement/College Courses

The district will count Advanced Placement courses or college courses as fulfilling graduation requirements.

D. Special Review Assessment (SRA)

1. A pupil who has satisfied all other state and local graduation requirements but has not demonstrated proficiency on one or more sections of the HSPA following the 11th grade will be provided the opportunity to demonstrate such competence through both repeated administrations of the HSPA and the SRA process conducted in accordance with rules of the State Board of Education.
  - a. The Superintendent shall submit the results of the SRA process to the County Superintendent of Schools by March 1 of each year for approval for graduation in June of the same year.
  - b. The County Superintendent, as the Commissioner's designee, shall review the result of each pupil's SRA and recommend to the Commissioner either approval or disapproval for graduation.
  - c. All pupils of limited English proficiency shall satisfy the requirements for high school graduation according to A. and B. above, except that any pupils of limited English proficiency may demonstrate that they have attained State minimum levels of proficiency through:
    - (1) Passage of the SRA process in their native language and passage of an English fluency assessment approved by the Department of Education; or
    - (2) Passage of the SRA process in English with appropriate accommodations.

- d. Pupils with disabilities as defined in N.J.A.C. 6A:14-1.3 or eligible under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act and who participate in the SRA process are not required to participate in repeated administrations of the HSPA.
2. Until superseded by D.1. above, pupils entering grade twelve who have not demonstrated proficiency in one or more sections of the HSPT will be provided the opportunity to become eligible to graduate by demonstrating such competence through repeated administration of the HSPT and, if necessary, through the SRA process as described in N.J.A.C. 6A:8-4.1(d)5.
- a. The Superintendent shall submit the results of the SRA process to the County Superintendent of Schools by March 1 of each year for approval for graduation in June of the same year.
  - b. The County Superintendent, as the Commissioner's designee, shall review the result of each pupil's SRA and recommend to the Commissioner either approval or disapproval for graduation.
  - c. All pupils of limited English proficiency shall satisfy the requirements for high school graduation according with A. and B. above, except that pupils of limited English proficiency who enter New Jersey schools in grade nine or later may demonstrate that they have attained or exceeded the proficient level through passage of the SRA process in their native language, and/or English and passage of an English fluency assessment approved by the Department of Education.
  - d. Pupils with disabilities as defined in N.J.A.C. 6A:14-1.3 or eligible under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act may demonstrate that they have attained State minimum levels of proficiency through the SRA process if specified in the pupil's Individualized Education Program (IEP) or Section 504 accommodation plan.

E. Attendance

Regular attendance is required for the successful completion of a course of study and graduation. Pupils are expected to be present in every scheduled class except as their attendance is excused in accordance with Board Policy Nos. 5200 and 5240. A pupil absent from a class scheduled for a course of study more than eighteen days on which the class meets shall not receive credit for that course except that a pupil whose absence is for good cause and has demonstrated the required proficiencies may apply for and receive course credit notwithstanding an excessive number of absences.

F. Remediation Services

Pupil progress shall be assessed in accordance with Policy No. 2622. Pupils deemed to be at risk of failure on any section of the HSPA shall be identified and offered services in accordance with Policy No. 2414.

G. Pupils with Disabilities

- a. District Boards of Education, through the IEP process and pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:14-4.12, Graduation, may for individual pupils with disabilities as defined in N.J.A.C. 6A:14-1.3, specify alternate requirements for a State-endorsed diploma which may include the APA.
- b. District Boards of Education shall specifically address any alternate requirements for graduation in a pupil's IEP, in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:14-4.12.
- c. District Boards of Education shall develop and implement procedures for assessing whether a pupil has met any alternate requirements for graduation individually determined in an IEP.

If a pupil attends a school other than that of the school district of residence which is empowered to grant a diploma, the pupil shall have the choice of receiving the diploma of the school attended or the diploma of the school district of residence.

Pupils with disabilities who meet the standards for graduation according to this section shall have the opportunity to participate in graduation exercises and related activities on a nondiscriminatory basis.

H. Notification

Each pupil who enters or transfers into the high school and the pupil's parent(s) or legal guardian(s) will be provided a copy of the school district's requirements for a State-endorsed diploma, and those programs to assist pupils in attaining the state endorsed diploma.

Each pupil and his/her parent(s) or legal guardian(s) will be notified during the school year of the pupil's progress toward meeting graduation requirements. The parent(s) or legal guardian(s) of a pupil who demonstrates significant deficiencies in meeting requirements will be so notified within ten days of the date on which the deficiencies are discovered and will be offered an opportunity for immediate consultation with appropriate teaching staff members.

I. Reporting

The Superintendent shall report annually, at a public meeting not later than September 30:

1. The total number of pupils graduated;
2. The number of pupils graduated under the SRA process;
3. The number of pupils receiving State-endorsed high school diplomas as a result of meeting any alternative requirements for graduation as specified in their IEPs;
4. The total number of pupils denied graduation from the 12th grade class; and
5. The total number of pupils denied graduation from the 12th grade class solely because of failure to pass the HSPA or SRA, based on the provisions of N.J.A.C. 6A:8-5.1(a)3.

J. The Superintendent shall provide the district's graduation policy to the Commissioner of Education as initially adopted and when revised.

N.J.S.A. 18A:7C-1 et seq.; 18A:35-1;

18A:35-4.9; 18A:35-7; 18A:36-17

N.J.A.C. 6A:8-1; 6A:8-5.1; 6A:14-4.12 et seq.

5465 EARLY GRADUATION

The Board of Education may grant a State-endorsed high school diploma to a pupil who has not completed the twelfth grade. Each request for early graduation will be considered individually by the Board, and will be guided by the recommendation of the Superintendent and the high school Principal and will be in accordance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 6A:8-5.1 et seq. and 6A:8-5.2 et seq.

A pupil will be permitted early graduation from high school if he/she has satisfied the number of course credits for graduation established by Board Policy No. 5460, and demonstration of proficiencies in all sections of the HSPA or SRA process applicable to the class graduating in the year all other graduation requirements are met; and a satisfactory attendance record as defined by Policy and Regulation No. 5200.

In accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:8-5.2(d), starting in the 2002-2003 academic year, the Board will award a State-endorsed high school diploma to any individual who has performed at a proficient or advanced proficient level of achievement in all sections of the HSPA; has presented official transcripts showing at least thirty general education credits leading to a degree at an accredited institution of higher education; and has, if a pupil is currently enrolled in a public school, formally requested such early award of a State-endorsed high school diploma.

A pupil permitted to graduate before the end of the twelfth grade will be issued a state-endorsed diploma certifying that he/she has met all state and local requirements for early graduation. The diploma will bear the date of its issuance. The pupil may be permitted to participate in graduation ceremonies with his/her classmates without formal readmission to the school district on application to and approval of the high school Principal.

N.J.S.A. 18A:7C-1 et seq.

N.J.A.C. 6A:8-5.1 et seq.; 6A:8-5.2 et seq.

### 5466 GRADUATION AND YEARBOOK FEES

The Board of Education recognizes that the cost of graduation ceremonies, if any, directly paid by graduating pupils and the cost of a yearbook directly paid by the graduating pupil may create a financial hardship for the parent(s), legal guardian(s) or other person having legal custody of the graduating pupil.

The Board of Education will not exclude from the graduation ceremony any pupil who is unable to pay the fees required of the graduating pupil to participate in the graduation ceremony because of financial hardship for the parent(s), legal guardian(s) or other person having legal custody of the graduating pupil.

Furthermore, the Board will pay the cost for a graduating pupil to purchase a yearbook if the graduating pupil is unable to pay the fees required of the graduating pupil to participate in the graduation ceremony because of financial hardship for the parent(s), legal guardian(s) or other person having legal custody of the graduating pupil.

In determining financial hardship, the criteria will be the same as the Statewide eligibility standards established by the State Board of Education for free and reduced price meals under the State School Lunch Program.

#### High School Graduation Procedures and Ceremonies

Graduation from the high school of the Orange Township School District requires that pupils satisfactorily complete the prescribed courses of study. Each graduating pupil is awarded a diploma by the Board of Education.

The Board endorses the annual high school graduation activities and ceremonies and directs the Superintendent to ascertain that no pupil be barred from participation for arbitrary or discriminatory reasons. All graduating pupils must comply with established graduation regulations. However, the Principal may deny participation when extreme circumstances warrant it. Appeal to the Superintendent and the Board against such denial shall be treated in an expedient manner.

#### Graduation Invocation/Benediction

The Board of Education believes that an appropriate invocation/benediction is an integral part of graduation exercises. Such activities have become a tradition within the school district and serve to solemnify the commencement proceedings. This is particularly appropriate in the context of a ceremony whose purpose is to reward for prior accomplishments as well as motivate for future endeavors.

The Board is cognizant of the possibility that this activity may be implemented improperly if certain safeguards are not observed. Therefore, the Board of Education hereby limits any future invocation/benediction at its high school graduation to include the following criteria:

- A. The messages delivered shall be secular and nonsectarian, similar to those "civil" invocations and benedictions used in public legislatures and judicial sessions.
- B. The purpose of the messages shall be to center or focus the assembled pupils and parent(s) or legal guardian(s) on the meaningfulness of the occasion.
- C. The invocation and benediction messages shall be delivered by two different members of the clergy, selected by the Board, representing different denominations on an annual basis.
- D. Members of the clergy chosen each year must review and consent to abide by the requirements of this policy and assure that their planned remarks shall be both secular and nonsectarian.

#### Awarding of Diplomas

The President of the Board of Education and/or another designated member of the Board shall award the diplomas.

Orange Township Board members whether past or serving at the time of graduation shall be afforded the opportunity to award diplomas to their own children. Any such request by past or present Board of Education members, shall be considered by the Board prior to graduation.

#### Selection of Valedictorian and Salutatorian

The valedictorian for each graduating class will be selected in June based on a full eight semester grade point average (GPA). All final grades will be used to determine the GPA. The pupil with the highest GPA will be designated the valedictorian, and the pupil with the second highest GPA will be the salutatorian. If a tie occurs for valedictorian (two or more pupils have the same grade point average up to and including the fourth decimal point), these pupils will be designated co-valedictorians, and there will be no salutatorian selected that year.

#### Guidelines for Graduation Year Activities

Pupils are to behave in a manner that is a credit to the school and community. Participation in special graduation year activities will require conduct and deportment to be of the highest caliber in all school situations.

Criteria for exclusion from these activities concern consistent behavioral patterns and shall include, but not be limited to:

- A. Consistent involvement in disciplinary action(s);
- B. Suspension;
- C. Collaborative evaluation by the staff.

The final decision shall be made by the Superintendent.

Pupils and parent(s) or legal guardian(s) shall be given advance notification of these criteria to help to ensure a successful senior year.

N.J.S.A. 18A:7C-5.1

Adopted: 10 March 2009



5500 EXPECTATIONS FOR PUPIL CONDUCT

The Board of Education believes that pupils should commit themselves to learning and to the development of their unique potential. Pupils should know that their attitudes and acts affect both their own and their classmates' learning and should accept responsibility for helping to create a positive school environment. With the support and assistance of school staff members and parent(s) or legal guardian(s), all pupils can contribute to the effectiveness of the schools and the value of their education.

The Board expects all pupils in this school district, commensurate with their age and ability, to:

1. Prepare themselves mentally and physically for the process of learning;
2. Respect the person, property, and intellectual and creative products of others;
3. Take responsibility for their own behavior;
4. Use time and other resources responsibly;
5. Share responsibilities when working with others;
6. Meet the requirements of each course of study;
7. Monitor their own progress toward school objectives; and
8. Communicate with parent(s) or legal guardian(s) and appropriate school staff members.

The Superintendent shall, in consultation with staff members, parent(s) or legal guardian(s), and, where appropriate, pupils, develop a statement of specific pupil behaviors that exemplify these expectations and shall publish both this policy and the statement of behaviors to all pupils, parent(s) or legal guardian(s), and professional staff members.

N.J.S.A. 18A:11-1

Adopted: 10 March 2009

## 5511 DRESS AND GROOMING

The Board believes school dress can influence pupil behavior and enhance a school's learning environment. Therefore, the Board adopts the following Dress and Grooming Policy:

### Orange High and Alternative Schools

- Button/Polo/Golf Shirts with Collar/Mock Neck Turtleneck
- Slacks, Dress or Skirt (Black, Blue, Navy, Khaki)
- Sneakers/Shoes, etc. - laced and tied (no flip flops)
- P.E. - an Orange High School/P.E. Shirt

### Orange Middle School

- White Button/Polo/Golf Shirts with Collar
- Khaki Slacks, Dress or Skirt
- Sneakers/Shoes, etc. - laced and tied (no flip flops)
- P.E. Gray/Blue Sweats

### Main Street Elementary School

(K – 5)

- White/Blue Button/Polo/Golf Shirt with Collar
- Slacks, Dress or Skirt (Black, Blue, Navy, Khaki)
- Sneakers/Shoes, etc. - laced and tied (no flip flops)
- P.E. Gray/Blue Sweats

(6 – 8)

- White Button/Polo/Golf Shirts with Collar
- Slacks, Dress or Skirt (Black, Blue, Navy, Khaki)
- Sneakers/Shoes, etc. - laced and tied (no flip flops)
- P.E. Gray/Blue Sweats

### Kindergarten through Six Elementary Schools

(Central, Cleveland, Forest, Heywood, Lincoln, Oakwood and Park)

- White or Light Blue Button/Polo/Golf Shirts with Collar
- Slacks, Dress, Skirt or Uniform Shorts(Navy Blue or Black)
- Sneakers/Shoes, etc. - laced and tied (no flip flops)
- P.E. Gray/Blue Sweats/Uniform Shorts with White or Gray Shirts

Pupils May Not Wear:

- Tee shirts, and shirts with writing, designs or pictures
- Jeans, denim, shorts (7 - 12)
- Clothing that exposes the torso or midsection, bottom.
- Clothing that exposes underwear or undergarments
- Head or do-rags, caps, bandanas or other headgear (other than for specific religious reasons)
- Flip Flops, Chinese Slippers, House Slippers

Note: All shirts must be tucked into your pants or skirt at all times while in school.

N.J.S.A. 18A:11-1; 18A:11-7; 18A:11-8; 18A:11-9

5512 HAZING

The Board of Education believes hazing activities of any type are inconsistent with the educational process and the Board prohibits all such hazing behavior at any time on school premises, at any school-sponsored function or on any school bus.

“Hazing” means the performance of any act or the coercion of another to perform any act of initiation into any class, team, or organization that causes or creates a substantial risk of causing mental or physical harm. Permission, consent, or assumption of risk by an individual subjected to hazing shall not lessen the prohibitions contained in this policy.

All staff members, pupils and school volunteers shall be alert to possible behavior, circumstances, or events that might include hazing. A person who detects hazing and/or planned hazing shall immediately inform the pupil(s) involved of the prohibition against this behavior and/or conduct and direct them to immediately cease all such behavior and/or conduct. All such incidents must be reported to the Building Principal.

The Building Principal will report to the Affirmative Action Officer and the Superintendent any incident reported from a staff member, pupil, parent, legal guardian or any other source. The Building Principal will also report information received from anonymous sources, however, any formal disciplinary action will not be taken solely on the basis of an anonymous report.

There will be no reprisals or retaliation against any person(s) making such report of hazing behavior. Any allegations of reprisals or retaliation shall be reported directly to the Building Principal who will investigate such allegations and take appropriate action if the allegations are confirmed and/or if the person is found to have falsely accused another as means of retaliation or as a means of hazing.

The Building Principal or designee will immediately investigate any report of actual or planned hazing.

If the investigation determines hazing behavior was planned or was present, the administration will take reasonable, age-appropriate and effective corrective action to end the behavior which may include, but is not limited to, counseling, warning, and/or disciplinary action. The administration may need to provide support services to the pupil(s) that was to remedy the past hazing behavior.

Nothing in this Policy prohibits the Affirmative Action Officer from complying with the requirements of the district’s Affirmative Action Program as outlined in Policy 1550 and N.J.A.C. 6A:7-1.1 et seq.

The Building Principal, in conjunction with the Affirmative Action Officer, will develop and conduct training and information programs for all school staff, pupils, parents and interested community members on the district's Hazing Policy.

Any pupil organization that seeks to organize and perpetuate itself by taking in members based on the decision of the membership of the organization, rather than from the free choice of any pupils who are otherwise qualified to fill the special aims of such organization, is prohibited.

This Policy shall be published in pupil and staff handbooks upon its adoption by the Board. The Board will seek school community input prior to the initial adoption and any revisions to this Policy.

N.J.S.A. 18A:37-1 et seq.; 18A:42-5; 18A:42-6

Adopted: 10 March 2009

5512.01 HARASSMENT, INTIMIDATION, AND BULLYING

Policy Statement

The Board of Education prohibits acts of harassment, intimidation, or bullying of a pupil. A safe and civil environment in school is necessary for pupils to learn and achieve high academic standards. Harassment, intimidation, or bullying, like other disruptive or violent behaviors, is conduct that disrupts both a pupil's ability to learn and a school's ability to educate its pupils in a safe and disciplined environment. Since pupils learn by example, school administrators, faculty, staff and volunteers should be commended for demonstrating appropriate behavior, treating others with civility and respect, and refusing to tolerate harassment, intimidation, or bullying.

"Harassment, intimidation, or bullying" means any gesture, written, verbal or physical act, or any electronic communication, that takes place on school property, at any school-sponsored function or on a school bus and that:

1. Is motivated by any actual or perceived characteristic, such as race, color, religion, ancestry, national origin, gender, sexual orientation, gender identity and expression, or a mental, physical or sensory disability; or
2. By any other distinguishing characteristic; and
3. A reasonable person should know, under the circumstances, that the act(s) will have the effect of harming a pupil or damaging the pupil's property, or placing a pupil in reasonable fear of harm to his/her person or damage to his/her property; or
4. Has the effect of insulting or demeaning any pupil or group of pupils in such a way as to cause substantial disruption in, or substantial interference with, the orderly operation of the school.

"Electronic communication" means communication transmitted by means of an electronic device, including, but not limited to, a telephone, cellular phone, computer, or pager.

Acts of harassment, intimidation, or bullying may also be a pupil exercising power and control over another pupil, either in isolated incidents (e.g., intimidation, harassment) or patterns of harassing or intimidating behavior (e.g., bullying).

This Policy may impose consequences for acts of harassment, intimidation, or bullying that occur off school grounds, such as cyber-bullying (e.g., the use of electronic or wireless devices to harass, intimidate, or bully), to the extent this Policy complies with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7.6, Conduct Away from School Grounds, and the district's code of pupil conduct, pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7.1. In all instances of harassment, intimidation, or bullying behavior occurring off school grounds, the consequences only may be exercised when it is reasonably necessary for the pupil's physical or emotional safety and well-being or for reasons relating to the safety and well-being of other pupils, staff or school grounds, pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:25-2 and 18A:37-2, and when the conduct which is the subject of a proposed consequence materially and substantially interferes with the requirements of appropriate discipline in the operation of the school. All acts of harassment, intimidation, or bullying that include the use of school property (e.g., school computers, other electronic or wireless communication devices) apply to the provisions of N.J.S.A. 18A:37-15 and N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7.9, harassment, intimidation, and bullying, whether the subject or recipient of the bullying is on or off school property.

#### Expected Behavior

The Board expects pupils to conduct themselves in keeping with their levels of development, maturity and demonstrated capabilities with proper regard for the rights and welfare of other pupils and school staff, the educational purpose underlying all school activities and the care of school facilities and equipment consistent with the code of pupil conduct.

The Board believes that standards for pupil behavior must be set cooperatively through interaction among the pupils, parent(s) or legal guardian(s), staff and community members, producing an atmosphere that encourages pupils to grow in self-discipline. The development of this atmosphere requires respect for self and others, as well as for school district and community property on the part of pupils, staff and community members.

The Board believes the best discipline is self-imposed, and it is the responsibility of school district staff to use instances of violations of the code of pupil conduct as opportunities to help pupils learn to assume and accept responsibility for their behavior and the consequences of their behavior. Staff members who interact with pupils shall apply best practices designed to prevent pupil conduct problems and foster pupils' abilities to grow in self-discipline.

General guidelines for pupil conduct will be developed by the Superintendent, in conjunction with school staff, and approved by the Board. These guidelines will be developed based on accepted core ethical values from a broad community involvement with input from parent(s) or legal guardian(s) and other community representatives, school employees, volunteers, pupils

and administrators. These guidelines for pupil conduct will be suited to the developmental ages of pupils, the severity of the offenses and pupils' histories of inappropriate behaviors, and the mission and physical facilities of the individual school(s) in the district. This Policy requires all pupils in the district to adhere to these rules and guidelines and to submit to the remedial and consequential measures that are appropriately assigned for infractions of these rules and guidelines.

The district prohibits active or passive support for acts of harassment, intimidation, or bullying. Pupils are encouraged to support other pupils who walk away from these acts when they see them, constructively attempt to stop them, and report these acts to the Building Principal or designee.

Pupils are required to conform to reasonable standards of socially acceptable behavior; respect the person, property and rights of others; obey constituted authority; and respond to school district teaching, support and administrative staff. Each Building Principal will develop and provide a school-based program for appropriate recognition for positive reinforcement for good conduct, self-discipline, good citizenship and academic success.

#### Consequences and Appropriate Remedial Actions

The Board of Education requires its school administrators to implement procedures that ensure both the appropriate consequences and remedial responses for pupils and staff members who commit one or more acts of harassment, intimidation, or bullying, consistent with the code of pupil conduct. The following factors, at a minimum, shall be given full consideration by school administrators in the implementation of appropriate consequences and remedial measures for each act of harassment, intimidation, or bullying by pupils. Appropriate consequences and remedial actions are those that are graded according to the severity of the offense(s), and consider the developmental ages of the pupil offenders and pupils' histories of inappropriate behaviors, per the code of pupil conduct.

#### Factors for Determining Consequences

1. Age, developmental and maturity levels of the parties involved;
2. Degrees of harm;
3. Surrounding circumstances;
4. Nature and severity of the behavior(s);



5. Incidences of past or continuing patterns of behavior;
6. Relationships between the parties involved; and
7. Context in which the alleged incidents occurred.

#### Factors for Determining Remedial Measures

##### Personal

1. Life skill deficiencies;
2. Social relationships;
3. Strengths;
4. Talents;
5. Traits;
6. Interests;
7. Hobbies;
8. Extra-curricular activities;
9. Classroom participation; and
10. Academic performance.

##### Environmental

1. School culture;
2. School climate;
3. Pupil-staff relationships and staff behavior toward the pupil;
4. General staff management of classrooms or other educational environments;
5. Staff ability to prevent and manage difficult or inflammatory situations;

6. Social-emotional and behavioral supports;
7. Social relationships;
8. Community activities;
9. Neighborhood situation; and
10. Family situation.

Consequences and appropriate remedial action for pupils who commit acts of harassment, intimidation, or bullying may range from positive behavioral interventions up to and including suspension or expulsion, as set forth in the Board adopted Pupil Discipline/Code of Conduct pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7.1. Consequences for a pupil who commits an act of harassment, intimidation, or bullying shall be varied and graded according to the nature of the behavior, the developmental age of the pupil and the pupil's history of problem behaviors and performance, and must be consistent with the district's code of pupil conduct. Remedial measures shall be designed to correct the problem behavior, prevent another occurrence of the problem, protect and provide support for the victim of the act, and take corrective action for documented systemic problems related to harassment, intimidation, and bullying. The consequences and remedial measures may include, but are not limited to, the examples listed below:

#### Examples of Consequences

1. Admonishment;
2. Temporary removal from the classroom;
3. Deprivation of privileges;
4. Classroom or administrative detention;
5. Referral to disciplinarian;
6. In-school suspension during the school week or the weekend;
7. After-school programs;
8. Out-of-school suspension (short-term or long-term);
9. Legal action; and
10. Expulsion.

Examples of Remedial Measures - Personal

1. Restitution and restoration;
2. Mediation;
3. Peer support group;
4. Recommendations of a pupil behavior or ethics council;
5. Corrective instruction or other relevant learning or service experience;
6. Supportive pupil interventions, including participation of the Intervention and Referral Services Team, pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-8;
7. Behavioral assessment or evaluation, including, but not limited to, a referral to the Child Study Team, as appropriate;
8. Behavioral management plan, with benchmarks that are closely monitored;
9. Assignment of leadership responsibilities (e.g., hallway or bus monitor);
10. Involvement of school disciplinarian;
11. Pupil counseling;
12. Parent conferences;
13. Pupil treatment; or
14. Pupil therapy.

Examples of Remedial Measures – Environmental (Classroom, School Building or School District)

1. School and community surveys or other strategies for determining the conditions contributing to harassment, intimidation, or bullying;
2. School culture change;

3. School climate improvement;
4. Adoption of research-based, systemic bullying prevention programs;
5. School policy and procedures revisions;
6. Modifications of schedules;
7. Adjustments in hallway traffic;
8. Modifications in pupil routes or patterns traveling to and from school;
9. Targeted use of monitors (e.g., hallway, cafeteria, bus);
10. Small or large group presentations for fully addressing the behaviors and the responses to the behaviors;
11. General professional development programs for certificated and non-certificated staff;
12. Professional development plans for involved staff;
13. Disciplinary action for school staff who contributed to the problem;
14. Supportive institutional interventions, including participation of the Intervention and Referral Services Team, pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-8;
15. Parent conferences;
16. Family counseling;
17. Involvement of parent-teacher organizations;
18. Involvement of community-based organizations;
19. Development of a general bullying response plan;
20. Recommendations of a pupil behavior or ethics council;
21. Peer support groups;
22. School transfers; and
23. Law enforcement (e.g., school resource office, juvenile officer) involvement.

N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7.9(a)2.vi requires appropriate consequences and remedial actions for any staff member who commits an act of harassment, intimidation, or bullying. The consequences may include, but not be limited to, verbal or written reprimand, increment withholding, legal action, disciplinary action, and/or termination. Remedial measures may include, but not be limited to, in or out-of-school counseling, professional development programs, and work environment modifications.

#### Reporting Procedure

Complaints alleging violations of this Policy shall be reported to the Principal or designee. All school employees as well as all other members of the school community including pupils, parent(s) or legal guardian(s), volunteers, and visitors are required to report alleged violations of this Policy to the Principal or designee. While submission of an Incident Report Form to the Principal or designee is not required, the reporting party is encouraged to use the Incident Report Form available from the Building Principal or available at the school district's administrative offices or the reporting party may use a district's web-based reporting system. Oral reports shall also be considered official reports. Reports may be made anonymously, but formal disciplinary action may not be based solely on the basis of an anonymous report.

A school employee who promptly reports an incident of harassment, intimidation, or bullying in accordance with this Policy, and who makes this report in compliance with the procedures set forth in this Policy, is immune from a cause of action for damages arising from any failure to remedy the reported incident, as set forth in N.J.S.A. 18A:37-16.c.

#### Investigation

The Principal or designee is responsible for determining whether an alleged act constitutes a violation of this Policy. The Principal or designee shall conduct a prompt, thorough and complete investigation of the alleged incident. The Principal or designee will maintain a record of each investigation regarding allegations of harassment, intimidation, or bullying.

#### Response to an Incident of Harassment, Intimidation, or Bullying

An appropriate response will be provided to the individual who commits any incident of harassment, intimidation, or bullying. Some acts of harassment, intimidation, or bullying may be isolated incidents requiring the school respond appropriately to the individual(s) committing the acts. Other acts may be so serious or parts of a larger pattern of harassment, intimidation, or bullying that require a response either at the classroom, school building or school district level or by law enforcement officials.

Consequences and appropriate remedial actions for pupils who commit an act of harassment, intimidation, or bullying may range from positive behavioral interventions up to and including suspension or expulsion, as permitted under N.J.S.A. 18A:37-1, Discipline of Pupils and as set forth in N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7.2, Short-term Suspensions, N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7.3, Long-term Suspensions and N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7.5, Expulsions.

In considering whether a response beyond the individual level is appropriate, the administrator shall consider the nature and circumstances of the act, the degree of harm, the nature and severity of the behavior, past incidences or past or continuing patterns of behavior, and the context in which the alleged incident(s) occurred. The school district's responses can range from school and community surveys, to mailings, to focus groups, to adoption of research-based bullying prevention program models, to training for certificated and non-certificated staff. The district's responses may also include participation of parent(s) or legal guardian(s) and other community members and organizations, small or large group presentations for fully addressing the actions and the school district's response to the actions, in the context of acceptable pupil and staff member behavior and the consequences of such actions, and the involvement of law enforcement officers, including school resource officers. The district will also make resources available to individual victims of harassment, intimidation, and bullying, including, but not limited to, school counseling services and environmental modifications.

#### Reprisal or Retaliation Prohibited

The Board prohibits reprisal or retaliation against any person who reports an act of harassment, intimidation, or bullying. The consequence and appropriate remedial action for a person who engages in reprisal or retaliation shall be determined by the Principal or designee after consideration of the nature, severity and circumstances of the act, in accordance with case law, Federal and State statutes and regulations and district policies and procedures. The consequences for pupils will range from positive behavior interventions up to and including suspension or expulsion. The consequences for employees will range from an admonishment to termination of employment. The consequences for a volunteer will range from an admonishment to dismissal from the volunteer position.

#### Consequences for False Accusation

The Board prohibits any person from falsely accusing another as a means of harassment, intimidation, or bullying. Consequences and appropriate remedial action for a pupil found to have falsely accused another as a means of harassment, intimidation, or bullying may range from positive behavioral interventions up to and including suspension or expulsion, as permitted under N.J.S.A. 18A:37-1 et seq., Discipline of Pupils and as set forth in N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7.2, Short-term Suspensions, N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7, Long-term Suspensions and N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7.5, Expulsions.

Consequences and appropriate remedial action for a school employee found to have falsely accused another as a means of harassment, intimidation, or bullying shall be in accordance with district policies, procedures, and agreements.

Consequences and appropriate remedial action for a visitor or volunteer found to have falsely accused another as a means of harassment, intimidation, or bullying shall be determined by the Principal or designee, after consideration of the nature, severity and circumstances of the act, which may include a report to appropriate law enforcement officials.

#### Policy Publication

This Policy will be disseminated annually to all school staff, pupils, parent(s) or legal guardian(s), along with a statement explaining the Policy applies to all applicable acts of harassment, intimidation, or bullying that occur on school property, at school-sponsored functions, or on a school bus. The Superintendent shall ensure notice of this Policy appears in any publication of the school district that sets forth the comprehensive rules, procedures, and standards for schools within the district, and in any pupil handbook that includes the pupil code of conduct. This notice shall also indicate the district's Harassment, Intimidation, and Bullying Policy is available on the district's website.

#### Harassment, Intimidation, and Bullying Prevention Programs

Pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:37-17.(5)(c) and N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7.9(d)1.i, information regarding the district's Harassment, Intimidation, and Bullying Policy shall be incorporated into a school's employee training program.

Pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7.9(d)3, the district is required to annually review the extent and characteristics of harassment, intimidation, and bullying behavior in the schools of the district and implement locally determined programmatic or other responses, if determined appropriate by the district Board of Education.

Pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7.9(d)1, the school district is required to annually review the training needs of district staff for the effective implementation of the Harassment, Intimidation, and Bullying Policy, procedures, programs, and initiatives of the district Board of Education and implement locally determined staff training programs consistent with the annual review of training needs and the findings of the annual review and update of the code of pupil conduct, pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7.1(a)3, as determined appropriate by the district Board of Education.

Pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7.9(d)2, the school district is required to develop a process for annually discussing the school district's Harassment, Intimidation, and Bullying Policy with pupils.

Pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:37-15.1, this Policy shall be transmitted to the Executive County Superintendent of Schools.

Pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:37-19, the school district may apply to the Commissioner of Education for additional costs due to the implementation of the provisions of N.J.S.A. 18A:37-13 through N.J.S.A. 18A:37-18.

N.J.S.A. 18A:37-13 through 18A:37-19  
N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7.9 et seq.



## 5512.02 CYBER-BULLYING

### Policy Statement

A safe and civil environment in school is necessary for pupils to learn and achieve high academic standards. Cyber-bullying by a pupil in the district directed toward another school district pupil or school staff member is conduct that disrupts both a pupil's ability to learn and a school's ability to educate its pupils in a safe environment.

The Board of Education prohibits acts of cyber-bullying by school district pupils through the use of any school district owned, operated, and supervised technologies. The Building Principal or designee may report allegations of cyber-bullying to law enforcement authorities.

### Definitions

“Cyber-Bullying” is the use of electronic information and communication devices, to include but not be limited to, e-mail messages, instant messaging, text messaging, cellular telephone communications, internet blogs, internet chat rooms, internet postings, and defamatory websites, that:

1. Deliberately threatens, harasses, intimidates an individual or group of individuals;  
or
2. Places an individual in reasonable fear of harm to the individual or damage to the individual's property; or
3. Has the effect of substantially disrupting the orderly operation of the school.

“School district owned, operated, or supervised technologies” is any computer, networking system, electronic equipment, or any other equipment or device that may be used by a person to communicate to another which is owned, leased, operated, or under the control or supervision of the school district and/or school district staff.

### Reporting Procedure and Investigation

Any pupil or school staff member who believes he/she has or is being subjected to cyber-bullying, as well as any person who has reason to believe a pupil or school staff member has knowledge or reason to believe another pupil or school staff member is being subjected to or has been subjected to cyber-bullying shall immediately make a report to the Building Principal or designee.

The Building Principal or designee shall investigate all reports of such conduct. If the investigation results indicate cyber-bullying was not committed, the Building Principal or designee will inform the affected parties of the investigation results. In the event the investigation results indicate cyber-bullying was committed by a school district pupil on school grounds and/or using school district technologies, the pupil will be subjected to appropriate discipline.

In the event the investigation results indicate cyber-bullying was committed by a school district pupil using non-school district technologies away from school grounds, the Building Principal or designee may report the investigation results to local law enforcement. In addition, school authorities have the right to impose a consequence on a pupil for conduct away from school grounds, including on a school bus or at a school-sponsored function pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7.6. This authority shall be exercised only when it is reasonably necessary for the pupil's physical or emotional safety, security, and well-being or for reasons relating to the safety, security, and well-being of other pupils, staff, or school grounds, pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:25-2 and 18A:37-2. This authority shall be exercised only when the conduct, which is the subject of the proposed consequence, materially and substantially interferes with the requirements of appropriate discipline in the operation of the school. Consequences shall be handled in accordance with Policy and Regulation 5600, N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7.1, and as appropriate, in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7-2, 6A:16-7.3, or 6A:16-7.5.

Any investigation regarding an allegation of cyber-bullying will provide all parties the appropriate due process rights, including the right to appeal the determination of the Building Principal or designee as outlined in Regulation 5512.

### Discipline and Consequences

Some acts of cyber-bullying may be isolated incidents requiring the school district to respond appropriately to the individual committing the acts. Other acts may be so serious or part of a larger pattern of cyber-bullying that require a response either at the classroom, school building, or school district level or by law enforcement officials.

Consequences and appropriate remedial actions for pupils who commit an act of cyber-bullying range from positive behavioral interventions up to and including suspension or expulsion, as permitted under N.J.S.A. 18A:37-1, Discipline of Pupils. In addition, cyber-bullying using district technology violates Policy 2361 – Acceptable Use of Computer Network/Computer and Resources and subjects the pupil to discipline and sanctions of Policy and Regulation 2361.

Prevention and intervention techniques to prevent cyber-bullying and to support and protect victims shall include appropriate strategies and activities as determined by the Building Principal or designee.

#### Reprisal or Retaliation Prohibited

The school district prohibits reprisal or retaliation against any person who reports an act of cyber-bullying. The consequence and appropriate remedial action for a person who engages in reprisal or retaliation shall be determined by the Building Principal or designee after consideration of the nature and circumstances of the act, in accordance with case law, Federal and State statutes and regulations, and district policies and procedures.

#### Consequences for False Accusation

Consequences and appropriate remedial action for a pupil found to have falsely accused another of an act of cyber-bullying range from positive behavioral interventions up to and including suspension or expulsion, as permitted under N.J.S.A. 18A:37-1, Discipline of Pupils.

Consequences and appropriate remedial action for a school employee found to have falsely accused another of an act of cyber-bullying shall be disciplined in accordance with district policies and procedures.

#### Policy Publication

This Policy will be disseminated annually to all school staff, pupils, and parent(s) or legal guardian(s).

Adopted: 10 March 2009

5513 CARE OF SCHOOL PROPERTY

The Board of Education believes that the schools should help pupils learn to respect property and to develop feelings of pride in community institutions. The Board charges each pupil enrolled in this district with responsibility for the proper care of school property and the school supplies and equipment entrusted to his/her use.

Pupils who cause damage to school property will be subject to disciplinary measures. The Board authorizes the imposition of a fine for the loss, damage, or defacement of a textbook and reserves the right to withhold a report card or diploma from any pupil whose payment of a fine is in arrears.

A pupil who demonstrates chronic and/or serious disregard for property may be referred to the Child Study Team.

The Superintendent shall develop rules for the safekeeping and accounting of textbooks and prepare a schedule of fines for lost and damaged textbooks.

N.J.S.A. 18A:34-2; 18A:37-3  
N.J.A.C. 6A:23-6.6

5514 PUPIL USE OF VEHICLES

The Board of Education regards the operation by pupils of any vehicle for transportation to and from school as a matter subject to Board authority because pupil safety is of paramount concern to the Board.

The Board will permit the use of motor vehicles by pupils in grades nine through twelve in accordance with district rules provided that such pupils present written parental approval, have been granted permission by the Building Principal to operate a motor vehicle on school grounds, possess a valid New Jersey driver's license, and have successfully completed a course in driver education.

The Board will permit the use of bicycles by pupils in accordance with district rules provided such pupils present written parental approval and have been granted permission by the Building Principal.

The Superintendent shall develop and disseminate regulations for the operation and parking of vehicles on school grounds. Permission to operate a vehicle on school grounds may be revoked for a pupil's failure to observe rules.

The Board will not be responsible for any vehicle that is lost, stolen, or damaged.

N.J.S.A. 39:4-10 et seq.; 39:4-10.5

5516 REMOTELY ACTIVATING COMMUNICATION DEVICES -  
PAGERS & CELLULAR TELEPHONES

Pupils are not permitted to bring or possess a remotely activating paging device on any school district property at any time regardless of whether school is in session or other persons are present.

Pupils are not permitted to use cellular telephones while school is in session. Cellular telephones must be turned off while the pupil is in the school building and may only be turned on after school has concluded for the day and outside the school building.

Cellular telephones that are turned on in violation of this policy will be confiscated by the Building Principal and the pupil will be subject to appropriate disciplinary action.

A pupil who is an active member in good standing of a volunteer fire company, first aid, ambulance or rescue squad may bring or possess a remotely activated paging device on school property only if the pupil is required to respond to an emergency and the pupil provides a statement to the Building Principal from the chief executive officer of the volunteer fire company, first aid, ambulance or rescue squad authorizing the possession of the device by the pupil at all times and that the pupil is required to respond to an emergency.

In the event a pupil violates this policy as to paging devices, the Building Principal, or designee, will confiscate the device, take appropriate disciplinary actions and immediately notify the Superintendent and the local law enforcement agency.

N.J.S.A. 2C:33-19  
N.J.A.C. 6A:16-5.8

Adopted: 10 March 2009

5517 PUPIL IDENTIFICATION CARDS

The Board of Education recognizes school building security measures are important for the safety and welfare of all pupils, staff, parents and community members in school buildings. In recognizing this important responsibility, the Board requires all pupils to carry school district issued identification cards at all times while in school. A pupil must present the card to any school staff member upon request. Pupils who fail to have the card in their possession or to produce it when asked to do so may be disciplined.

The school district issued Identification Card will be issued to all pupils in the high school. The Identification Card must be worn at all times and may be presented for:

1. Identification at school district activities on school district property other than the school attended by the pupil;
2. Admission to school dances and other school-related activities;
3. Identification for library media services to include library book, periodical and other resource check-out;
4. Entrance for Scholastic Aptitude Tests, State Standardized Tests and other testing programs administered on school district property;
5. Identification for transportation services offered by the district including the use of activity and/or late buses;
6. Identification for admission to certain school-related and school district sponsored functions; and
7. Other purposes and activities as determined by the Building Principal.

Pupils will be issued one card every year. A replacement fee will be charged, at the cost equal to the reproduction cost, for all lost identification cards.

5520 DISORDER AND DEMONSTRATION

The Board of Education is responsible for providing a thorough and efficient system of education for pupils in this district and is authorized to preserve order so that the system may function properly. Pupils will not be disturbed in the exercise of their constitutionally guaranteed rights to assemble peaceably and to express ideas and opinions, privately or publicly, provided that their activities do not infringe on the rights of others and do not interfere with the operation of the educational program.

The Board will not permit the conduct on school premises of any willful activity engaged in by an individual acting alone or by a group of individuals that interferes with the orderly operation of the educational program or offends the rights of others. The Board specifically prohibits any assembly or expression that materially disrupts instruction; is obscene, slanderous, or grossly prejudicial; advocates the use of dangerous or harmful materials; advocates the use of force or the violation of law or school rules; or advertises goods or services for unauthorized commercial gain.

Disorderly pupils will be disciplined in accordance with law and Board Policy No. 5600; staff members who assist pupils in disorderly conduct may be subject to disciplinary measures.

The Board directs all staff members to attempt to resolve pupil conflict and dissent by reason and arbitration. Pupils who express dissent should be made aware of the lawful procedures available to them for the resolution of their grievances.

The Superintendent shall establish procedures for the prompt resolution of any disorder that occurs on school premises. The Building Principal shall be responsible for the identification and resolution of disorders in any school building and may summon law enforcement officers as necessary.

N.J.S.A. 2C:12-3; 2C:33-1; 2C:33-2; 2C:33-8  
N.J.S.A. 18A:6-1; 18A:37-1; 18A:37-2

Adopted: 10 March 2009



5530 SUBSTANCE ABUSE

The Board of Education recognizes that a pupil's abuse of harmful substances seriously impedes that pupil's education and threatens the welfare of the entire school community. The Board is committed to the prevention of substance abuse and the rehabilitation of substance abusers by educational means, but will take the necessary and appropriate steps to protect the school community from harm and from exposure to harmful substances. Accordingly, the Board will establish and maintain a comprehensive substance abuse intervention, prevention, and treatment referral program in the schools of this district.

Definitions    N.J.S.A. 18A:40A-9  
                    N.J.A.C. 6A:16-1.3; 6A:16-4.1

For the purposes of this policy:

"Substance" means alcoholic beverages, controlled dangerous substances, including anabolic steroids, as defined at N.J.S.A. 24:21-2 and N.J.S.A. 2C:35-2, any chemical or chemical compound which releases vapors or fumes causing a condition of intoxication, inebriation, excitement, stupefaction, or dulling of the brain or nervous system, including, but not limited to, glue containing a solvent having the property of releasing toxic vapors or fumes as defined at N.J.S.A. 2C:35-10.4 and over-the-counter and prescription medications which are improperly used to cause intoxication, inebriation, excitement, stupefaction, or dulling of the brain or nervous system.

"Substance abuse" means the consumption or use of any substance for purposes other than for the treatment of sickness or injury as prescribed or administered by a person duly authorized by law to treat sick and injured human beings.

"Evaluation" means those procedures used by a certified or licensed professional to make a positive determination of a pupil's need for programs and services which extend beyond the general school program by virtue of learning, behavior, or health difficulties of the pupil or the pupil's family.

"Intervention" means those programs, services, and actions taken to identify and offer help to a pupil at risk for learning, behavior, or health difficulties.

"Referral for treatment" means those programs and services offered to a pupil or his or her family to help implement the recommendations of an evaluation or in response to the family's request for assistance with a learning, behavior, or health difficulty.

“School grounds” means and includes land, portions of land, structures, buildings, and vehicles, when used for the provision of academic or extracurricular programs sponsored by the school district or community provider and structures that support these buildings, such as school district wastewater treatment facilities, generating facilities, and other central services facilities including, but not limited to, kitchens and maintenance shops. School grounds also includes other facilities as defined in N.J.A.C. 6A:26-1.2, playgrounds, and recreational places owned by local municipalities, private entities or other individuals during those times when the school district has exclusive use of a portion of such land.

Discipline      N.J.S.A. 18A:40A-10; 18A:40A-11  
                      N.J.A.C. 6A:16-4.1(c)2.; 6A:16-6.3(a)

The Board prohibits the use, possession, and/or distribution of alcohol or other drugs on school grounds, including on school buses or at school-sponsored functions according to N.J.S.A. 18A:40A-9, 10, and 11.

A pupil who uses, possesses, or distributes a substance, on or off school premises, will be subject to discipline. Discipline will be graded to the severity of the offenses, the nature of the problems and the pupil’s needs. Discipline may include suspension or expulsion. The Board may establish consequences for a pupil not following through on the recommendations of an evaluation for alcohol or other drug abuse and related behaviors. The Superintendent and/or designee will notify the appropriate law enforcement agency pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-6.3(a).

Instruction      N.J.S.A. 18A:40A-1 et seq.  
                      N.J.A.C. 6A:16-3.1

The Board shall provide a comprehensive program of prevention, intervention, referral for evaluation, referral for treatment, and continuity of care for pupil alcohol, tobacco, and other drug abuse.

#### Identification, Evaluation, and Intervention

N.J.S.A. 18A:40A-11 through 18A:40A-17  
N.J.A.C. 6A:16-3.1; 6A:16-4.1; 6A:16-4.2; 6A:16-4.3

Any educational staff member or other professional to whom it appears that a pupil may be under the influence of alcohol or other drugs on school grounds, including on a school bus or at a school-sponsored function shall report the matter in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:16-4.3(a)1.

An immediate medical examination shall be conducted and a written report of the medical evaluation shall be furnished to the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) of the pupil, the Building Principal, and the Superintendent in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:16-4.3(a)2 - 4.3(a)8.

If the written report of the medical examination is not provided within twenty-four hours of the referral of the pupil, the pupil shall be allowed to return to school until such time as a positive determination of alcohol or other drug use is received from the physician.

If the written report of the medical evaluation verifies that alcohol or other drugs do not interfere with the pupil's physical or mental ability to perform in school, the pupil shall be immediately returned to school. If there is a positive determination from the medical examination indicating the pupil's alcohol or other drug use interferes with his or her physical or mental ability to perform in school, the pupil shall be returned to the care of the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) as soon as possible and attendance at school shall not resume until a written report verifies the pupil's alcohol or other drug use no longer interferes with his or her physical and mental ability to perform in school.

Removal of a pupil with a disability shall be in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:14.

While a pupil is at home because of the medical evaluation or after the pupil returns to school, an appropriately certified school staff member(s) will conduct an alcohol and other drug assessment of the pupil and a reasonable investigation of the situation and may initiate referral alcohol or other drug abuse treatment in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:16-4.3(a)12, 4.3(a)13, and 4.3(a)14.

Whenever any teaching staff member, certified or non-certified school nurse, or other educational personnel shall have reason to believe a pupil has used or may be using anabolic steroids, that person shall report the matter in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:16-4.3(b)1.

The Building Principal or designee upon receiving such report shall immediately notify the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) and Superintendent and shall arrange for an examination of the pupil as soon as possible to determine whether the pupil has been using anabolic steroids in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:16-4.3(b)2.

The Superintendent will disclose to law enforcement authorities the identity of the pupil pursuant to the requirements of N.J.A.C. 6A:16-4.3(b)3.

A written report of the examination shall be provided by the examining physician to the parent(s) or legal guardian(s), Building Principal, and Superintendent.

If it is determined the pupil has used anabolic steroids, an appropriately certified school staff member(s) shall interview the pupil and others to determine the extent of the pupil's involvement with and use of anabolic steroids and the possible need for referral for treatment in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:16-4.3(b)5.

If the results of a referral for evaluation have positively determined the pupil's involvement with and use of anabolic steroids represents a danger to the pupil's health and well-being, an appropriately certified school staff member(s) shall initiate a referral for treatment to agencies and/or private practitioners as outlined in N.J.A.C. 6A:16-4.3(b)6.

**In-Service Training** N.J.S.A. 18A:40A-15(b)

The Board directs the Superintendent to develop a program of in-service training for all teaching staff members involved in the instruction of pupils. The Board will provide time for the conduct of the program during the usual school schedule. In-service training shall prepare teachers to instruct pupils on substance abuse and inform teachers about the nature of substances, the symptomatic behavior associated with substance abuse, the availability of rehabilitation and treatment programs, the legal aspects of substance abuse, and Board policy and regulations on substance abuse.

**Outreach to Parents** N.J.S.A. 18A:40A-16; 18A:40A-17  
N.J.A.C. 6A:16-4.1(c)7.

The Board will provide an outreach program to parent(s) or legal guardian(s) of pupils that includes information on the district's substance abuse curriculum, the identification of substance abusers, and rehabilitation organizations and agencies. The Superintendent is directed to develop the program in consultation with local agencies recommended by the Commissioner and to offer the program at times and in places convenient to parent(s) or legal guardian(s) on school premises or in other suitable facilities.

**Records** §408 of the Drug Abuse Prevention, Treatment, and Rehabilitation Act,  
42 U.S.C., and Implementing Regulations, 42 CFR Part 2  
N.J.S.A. 18A:40A-7.1

Notations concerning a pupil's involvement with substances may be entered on his/her records, subject to Policy No. 8330 regarding confidentiality and limited access. All such notations shall be expunged when they are no longer required for the counseling or discipline of the pupil or when the pupil leaves school. Information regarding a pupil's involvement in a school intervention or treatment program shall be kept strictly confidential in accordance with §408 of the Drug Abuse Prevention, Treatment, and Rehabilitation Act, 42 U.S.C. 290 ee-3, and implementing regulations, 42 CFR Part 2.

If an elementary or secondary pupil involved in a school-based drug or alcohol counseling program provides information during the course of a counseling session in that program which indicates that the pupil's parent(s) or legal guardian(s) or other person residing in the pupil's household is dependent upon or illegally using a substance as that term is defined in N.J.S.A. 18A:40A-9, that information shall be kept confidential and may be disclosed only with the pupil's written consent, to another person or entity whom the pupil specifies in writing in the case of a secondary pupil, or to a member of the pupil's immediate family or the appropriate school personnel in the case of an elementary pupil; pursuant to a court order; to a person engaged in a bona fide research purpose, except that no names or other information identifying the pupil or the person with respect to whose substance abuse the information was provided, shall be made available to the researcher; or to the Division of Youth and Family Services or to a law enforcement agency, if the information would cause a person to reasonably suspect that the elementary or secondary pupil or another child may be an abused or neglected child.

Nonpublic School Pupils      N.J.S.A. 18A:40A-5; 18A:40A-17c

The Board will lend to pupils attending nonpublic schools located in this district and to the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) of such pupils educational materials on substance abuse prepared and supplied by the Commissioner. The loan of such materials shall be at no cost to the district.

Civil Immunity      N.J.S.A. 18A:40A-13, 18A:40A-14;  
N.J.A.C. 6A:16-4.3(c)

No civil action of any kind shall lie against any employee, officer or agent of the Board because of actions taken under the education statutes on substance abuse, N.J.S.A. 18A:40A-1 et seq., provided the skill and care given is that ordinarily required and exercised by other such employees, officers and agents of the Board.

Any educational or non-educational school staff member who in good faith reports a pupil to the Building Principal or designee in compliance with N.J.A.C. 6A:16-4.3 shall not be liable in civil damages as a result of making such a report, as specified in N.J.S.A. 18A:40A-13 and 14.

Reporting Pupils to Law Enforcement Authorities      N.J.A.C. 6A:16-6.3(a)

The Superintendent, or designee, shall report pupils to law enforcement authorities if the staff member has reason to believe a pupil is unlawfully possessing or in any way involved in the distribution of controlled dangerous substances, anabolic steroids, or drug paraphernalia, pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-6.3(a). The Superintendent will not report pupils who have voluntarily sought treatment or counseling for a substance abuse problem provided the pupil is not involved or implicated in a current drug distribution activity.

The Superintendent or designee may, but need not disclose to law enforcement authorities the identity of a pupil suspected to be under the influence of alcohol and/or controlled dangerous substances, pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-4.3(a), or a pupil suspected to have used or who may be using anabolic steroids, pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-4.3(b), and who is referred for a medical evaluation, pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-4.3(a) or (b), as appropriate, for the purposes of providing appropriate health care for the pupil and for determining whether the pupil is under the influence of alcohol or other drugs or has been using anabolic steroids, provided the pupil is not reasonably believed to be in possession of a controlled dangerous substance or drug paraphernalia, and is not reasonably believed to be involved or implicated in drug distribution activities.

Policy Review and Accessibility      N.J.S.A. 18A:40A-10; 18A:40A-11  
N.J.A.C. 6A:16-4.2(a) & (b)

The Board will annually review the effectiveness of Policy and Regulation 5530 on pupil alcohol and drug abuse. The Board shall solicit parent(s) or legal guardian(s), pupil and community input, as well as consult in the review process with local alcohol or other drug abuse prevention, intervention and treatment agencies licensed by the New Jersey Department of Human Services.

This policy and regulation shall be made available annually, at the beginning of the school year, to all school employees, pupils, and parent(s) or legal guardian(s). Each newly hired employee and transferred pupil will be offered this policy and implementing regulations on his/her arrival in the district.

N.J.S.A. 18A:40A-1 et seq.; 18A:40A-7.1 et seq.  
N.J.A.C. 6A:16-4.1 et seq.

5533 SMOKING

The Board of Education recognizes the use of tobacco presents a health hazard that can have serious implications both for the smoker and the nonsmoker and that smoking habits developed by the young may have lifelong deleterious consequences.

For purposes of this policy, "smoking" means the burning of a lighted cigar, cigarette, pipe or any other matter or substance that contains tobacco and the use of smokeless tobacco and snuff.

For the purposes of this policy, "school grounds" means and includes land, portions of land, structures, buildings, and vehicles when used for the provision of academic or extracurricular programs by the district or community provider and structures that support these buildings, including, but not limited to administrative buildings, kitchens, maintenance shops, and garages. "School grounds" also includes other facilities as defined in N.J.A.C. 6A:26-1.2, playgrounds, and other recreational places owned by the local municipalities, private entities, or other individuals during those times when the school district has exclusive use of a portion of such land.

The Board prohibits smoking by pupils at any time on any school grounds as defined above, at events sponsored by the Board away from school, and on any transportation vehicle supplied by the Board.

Notice that smoking is prohibited on school grounds as defined above will be posted at each public entrance in accordance with law. The Principal of each school building is authorized to report violations, in accordance with law, to the Board of Health. Failure to report violations may subject the Principal to fines in accordance with N.J.S.A. 26:3D-20. The Building Principal will not be liable for a fine if he/she has taken reasonable steps to enforce the prohibition on smoking in school buildings or on school grounds. Pupils who violate the provisions of this policy shall be subject to appropriate disciplinary measures.

The Board directs that the health curriculum include instruction in the potential hazards of the use of tobacco. Staff members shall, by example and persuasion, make every reasonable effort to discourage pupils from developing the habit of smoking.

N.J.S.A. 18A:40A -1  
N.J.S.A. 26:3D-15 through 26:3D-20  
N.J.A.C. 6A:16-1.3

Adopted: 10 March 2009

5535 PASSIVE BREATH ALCOHOL SENSOR DEVICE

The Board of Education recognizes that a pupil's abuse of harmful substances seriously impedes that pupil's education and threatens the welfare of the entire school community. The Board is committed to the prevention of substance abuse and the rehabilitation of substance abusers by educational means, but will take additional necessary and appropriate steps to protect the school community from harm and from exposure to harmful substances.

In keeping with its commitment to protect all pupils and the school community from the harm of alcohol use, the Board of Education authorizes the use of a passive breath alcohol sensor device (PBASD) in certain circumstances. A PBASD enables school district staff to check an approximate alcohol level quickly and efficiently without requiring the pupil's active participation. A PBASD may be used in certain circumstances as defined in this Policy and as determined by the Building Principal or designee or the staff member(s) in charge of a school related or school sponsored event or activity. The purpose for using a PBASD is to protect pupils who may be under the influence of alcohol, other pupils, staff, and community members attending such events and to deter the use of alcohol by pupils.

The Board authorizes PBASD screening before, during, and after school activities/events including, but not limited to: dances, athletic events, proms, class trips, drama productions, graduation ceremonies, or school assemblies when the Building Principal or designee has reason to believe the use of alcohol by pupils may be present. When it is determined a PBASD will be used, every pupil or pupil participating in such event will be screened.

If the PBASD screening indicates the presence of alcohol on a pupil, a second screening will be conducted. If the second screening indicates the presence of alcohol on a pupil, the matter shall be reported to the Building Principal or designee and the certified or noncertified school nurse, or the school physician according to the reporting, notification, and examination requirements of N.J.S.A. 18A:40A-12, N.J.A.C. 6A:16-4.3, and Policy and Regulation 5530 – Substance Abuse.

In addition, a PBASD may be used to screen a pupil upon a report to the Building Principal or designee certified or noncertified school nurse, or the school physician if an educational staff member or other professional believes a pupil may be currently under the influence of alcohol on school property or at a school function provided an adult pupil and/or the pupil's parent/legal guardian consents to such screening. Notwithstanding the results of the PBASD screening under these circumstances, the Building Principal or designee must comply with the reporting, notification, and examination procedures of N.J.A.C. 6A:16-4.3 and Policy and Regulation 5530 – Substance Abuse.



A PBASD will only be used in accordance with the guidelines of this Policy. The Building Principal or designee shall be responsible for the proper training of school staff members in the use of the PBASD in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

N.J.S.A. 40A-12  
N.J.A.C. 6A:16-4.1 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

5550 DISAFFECTED PUPILS

The Board of Education believes that the educational needs of all pupils should be served. The Board will make every reasonable effort to identify and serve disaffected pupils whose learning is impeded by environmental circumstances, the pupil's attitude, or an inappropriate instructional program.

For the purposes of this policy, "disaffected pupil" means the pupil who has instructional needs that are not being met by the regular instructional program and who is performing well below his/her social or academic capacity.

Disaffected pupils may include pupils unable to function properly within a traditional school program; pupils of average or above average intelligence and ability who achieve below their potential; pupils unable to establish occupational or future goals; pupils with a pattern of behavior problems, including problems with attendance and tardiness; pupils who lack motivation, direction, and decision making ability; pupils who possess a poor self-image; pupils suffering stressful family settings; pupils hostile toward adults and authority figures; pupils in difficulty with community and law enforcement agencies; and pupils lacking interest in school and avoiding involvement in school activities.

Teaching staff members shall be alert to pupils experiencing difficulty in their classes. Any such pupil who does not appear to be disabled may be referred to the Intervention Referral Team (IRT).

A disaffected pupil who may have disabilities shall be referred to the Child Study Team for evaluation in accordance with Policy No. 2460 and Regulations No. 2460.3 and 2460.7.

N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7.1 et seq.  
N.J.A.C. 6A:14-1.1 et seq.

5560 DISRUPTIVE PUPILS

The Board of Education believes that the pupils of this district are entitled to an education free from undue disruption. Pupils who willfully disrupt the educational program shall be subject to the discipline procedures of this district. Every reasonable effort shall be made to determine and remediate the cause or causes of a chronically disruptive pupil's unacceptable conduct.

For the purposes of this policy, "disruptive pupil" means the pupil who has difficulty establishing good relationships with peers and adult authority figures and who exhibits a pattern of conduct which is in defiance of school rules or regulations and which hinders academic success for other pupils as well as for himself or herself.

Disruptive pupils may be disciplined in accordance with Policy No. 5600.

A disruptive pupil who does not appear to be disabled may be referred to the Intervention Referral Team (IRT) in accordance with Policy No. 2417.

A disruptive pupil who may have disabilities shall be referred to the Child Study Team for evaluation in accordance with Policy and Regulation Nos. 2460 et seq.

The Superintendent shall report regularly to the Board the incidence of acts of violence and vandalism in the school district and shall prepare a remedial plan whenever the report shows a significant increase in the number of such acts.

N.J.S.A. 18A:17-46 et seq.; 18A:37-1 et seq.  
N.J.A.C. 6A:14-1.1 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

5570 SPORTSMANSHIP

The Board of Education requires that all individuals involved in or attending the athletic and intramural programs sponsored by the Board exhibit sportsmanship when representing the school at any athletic event. Sportsmanship is defined as abiding by the rules of the contest as defined or accepted by the participating teams and the gracious acceptance of victory or defeat. In exhibiting sportsmanship all participants shall:

1. Understand and follow the rules of the contest;
2. Recognize skilled performance of others regardless of affiliation;
3. Display respect for all individuals participating in the athletic event;
4. Treat opponents in an empathetic manner; and
5. Congratulate opponents in victory or defeat.

Failure to exhibit good sportsmanship shall include, but not be limited to the following conduct:

1. Any person who strikes or physically abuses an official, coach, player or spectator;
2. Any person who intentionally incites participants or spectators to abusive action;
3. Any person who uses obscene gestures or unduly provocative language or action towards officials, coaches, opponents or spectators;
4. Any school or athletic staff member who is publicly critical of a game official or opposing coaches and/or players;
5. Any person who engages in conduct which exhibits bias based on race, color, creed, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, marital status, affectational or sexual orientation or sex, social or economic status, or disability; and
6. Schools or school organizations engaging in pre-event activities of an intimidating nature, e.g. use of fog machines, blaring sirens, unusual sound effects or lighting, or similar activities.

7. Other conduct judged by the coach and/or Principal to be unsportsmanlike in character.

Failure to exhibit good sportsmanship may result in the Board denying the opportunity for any individual to participate in the athletic program or attend athletic events.

NJSIAA Guidelines

Adopted: 10 March 2009

5600 PUPIL DISCIPLINE/CODE OF CONDUCT

The Board of Education adopts this Pupil Discipline/Code of Conduct Policy to establish standards and procedures for positive pupil development and behavioral expectations on school grounds, including on a school bus or at school-sponsored functions, and as appropriate, for conduct away from school grounds.

Every pupil enrolled in this district shall observe promulgated rules and regulations and submit to the discipline imposed for infraction of those rules. Regulation 5600 shall include a description of school responses and consequences to violations of the behavioral expectations established by the Board that, at a minimum, are graded according to the severity of the offenses, considering the developmental ages of the pupil offenders and pupils' histories of inappropriate behaviors pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7.1(c)5.

The development, annual review, and update of this Policy shall involve parent, pupil, and community involvement which represents, where possible, the composition of the schools and community and shall be based on locally determined and accepted core ethical values.

The Board will review this Policy and Regulation after considering the findings of the annual reports of pupil conduct, including suspensions and expulsions, pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7.1(a)5 and 6, and the incidences reported under the Electronic Violence and Vandalism Reporting System, in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:16-5.3.

The Superintendent shall report annually on the implementation of the Pupil Discipline/Code of Conduct Policy to the Board at a public meeting pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7.1(a)5. The Superintendent shall submit a report annually to the New Jersey Department of Education on pupil conduct, including all pupil suspensions and expulsions, and the implementation of the Pupil Discipline/Code of Conduct Policy in accordance with the format prescribed by the Commissioner of Education and the Electronic Violence and Vandalism Reporting System, pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-5.3(e).

For pupils with disabilities, subject to Individualized Education Programs in accordance with 20 U.S.C. § 1400 et seq., the Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act, and accommodation plans under 29 U.S.C. §§ 794 and 705(20), pupil discipline and the code of conduct shall be implemented in accordance with the components of the applicable plans.

The Building Principal or designee shall have the authority to assign discipline to pupils. School authorities also have the right to impose a consequence on a pupil for conduct away from school grounds, including on a school bus or at a school-sponsored function pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7.6. This authority shall be exercised only when it is reasonably necessary for the pupil's

physical or emotional safety, security, and well-being or for reasons relating to the safety, security, and well-being of other pupils, staff, or school grounds, pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:25-2 and 18A:37-2. This authority shall be exercised only when the conduct which is the subject of the proposed consequence materially and substantially interferes with the requirements of appropriate discipline in the operation of the school. Consequences shall be handled in accordance with Policy and Regulation 5600, pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7.1, and as appropriate, in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7.2, 6A:16-7.3, or 6A:16-7.5.

Any pupil to be disciplined shall be provided the due process procedures for pupils and their families as set forth in N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7.2 through 7.6.

When a pupil transfers to a public school district from another public school district, all information in the pupil's record related to disciplinary actions taken against the pupil by the school district and any information the school district has obtained pursuant to N.J.S.A. 2A:4A-60, Disclosure of Juvenile Information, Penalties for Disclosure, shall be provided to the receiving public school district, in accordance with the provisions of N.J.S.A. 18A:36-19(a), N.J.A.C. 6A:32(e)10.iv., and N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7.10.

Regulation 5600 shall include a description of pupil responsibilities that include expectations for academic achievement and behavior, a description of behaviors that will result in suspension or expulsion pursuant to N.J.S.A. 37-2, and a description of pupil rights pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7.1(c)3.i through vii.

Comprehensive behavioral supports that promote positive pupil development and the pupil's abilities to fulfill the behavioral expectations established by the Board will include: positive reinforcement for good conduct and academic success including the programs as outlined in Policy 5440; supportive interventions and referral services including those services outlined in Policy 2417; remediation of problem behaviors that take into account the nature of the behaviors, the developmental ages of the pupils and the pupil's histories of problem behaviors and performance; and for pupils with disabilities, the behavior interventions and supports shall be determined and provided pursuant to the requirements of N.J.A.C. 6A:14.

The Building Principal shall maintain a current list of community-based health and social service provider agencies available to support a pupil and the pupil's family, as appropriate, and a list of legal resources available to serve the community.

Pupil discipline and code of conduct in the district will be applied without regard to race, color, religion, ancestry, national origin, gender, sexual orientation, gender identity and expression, or a mental, physical or sensory disability or by any other distinguishing characteristic, pursuant to N.J.S.A. 10:5.

The Pupil Discipline/Code of Conduct Policy and Regulation shall be disseminated annually to all school staff, pupils, and parent(s) or legal guardian(s). School staff shall be trained annually on the Pupil Discipline/Code of Conduct Policy and Regulation, which shall include training on the prevention, intervention, and remediation of pupil conduct in violation of the district's Policy and Regulation. Information on this Policy and Regulation shall be incorporated into the orientation program for new employees.

N.J.S.A. 18A:6-1; 18A:36-25.1; 18A:25-2; 18A:36-19a;  
18A:37-1 et seq.

N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7.1 et seq.; 6A:14-1.1 et seq.



## 5610 SUSPENSION

The Board of Education recognizes that even the temporary exclusion of a pupil from the educational program of this district is a severe sanction and one that cannot be imposed without due process.

Any pupil who is guilty of continued and willful disobedience, or of open defiance of the authority of any teacher or person having authority over him, or of the habitual use of profanity or of obscene language, or who shall cut, deface or otherwise injure any school property, shall be liable to punishment and to suspension or expulsion from school. Conduct which shall constitute good cause for suspension or expulsion of a pupil guilty of such conduct shall include, but not be limited to, the conduct as defined in N.J.S.A. 18A:37-2 and the school district's Pupil Discipline/Code of Conduct Policy and Regulation in accordance with the N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7.1. et seq.

For the purposes of this policy, "suspension" means the temporary removal of a pupil from the regular instructional program.

For the purposes of this Policy, "short term suspension" means a suspension for a term of ten consecutive school days or less and "long term suspension" means a suspension for more than ten consecutive school days.

Any pupil who is convicted or adjudicated delinquent for possession of a firearm or a crime while armed with a firearm or found knowingly in possession of a firearm on any school property, on a school bus, or at a school-sponsored function shall be immediately removed from the school's regular educational program pending a hearing before the Board of Education to remove the pupil in accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:37-8 and Policy No. 5611.

Any pupil who commits an assault, as defined pursuant to N.J.S.A. 2C:12-1, upon a pupil, teacher, administrator, Board member, or other school district employee, with a weapon other than a firearm, on any school property, on a school bus, or at a school-sponsored function must be immediately removed from the school's regular education program and placed in an alternative education school or program, pending a hearing before the Board of Education in accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:37-2.2. and Policy 5612.

Any pupil who commits an assault, as defined pursuant to N.J.S.A. 2C:12-1, upon a teacher, administrator, Board member, or other school district employee, acting in the performance of his duties in a situation where his authority to so act is apparent, or as a result of the victim's relationship to an institution of public education in New Jersey, not involving the use of a weapon or firearm, shall be immediately suspended from school consistent with procedural due process pending suspension or expulsion proceedings before the Board in accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:37-2.1.a.

Pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:37-2.1.b., whenever a teacher, administrator, Board member, school district employee or a labor representative on behalf of an employee makes an allegation in writing that the Board member or employee has been assaulted by a pupil, the Principal shall file a written report with the Superintendent. The Superintendent, upon receiving such report shall report the alleged assault to the Board at the next regular Board meeting; provided the name of the pupil who allegedly committed the assault; although it may be disclosed to the Board members, shall be kept confidential to the public at the Board meeting. A person failing to file a report of an alleged assault may be liable to disciplinary action.

A pupil may be suspended only by the Building Principal, who shall report any suspension to the Superintendent as soon as possible. The Superintendent shall report the suspension to the Board at its next regular meeting.

The suspended pupil may be reinstated by the Principal or by the Superintendent at any time before the second meeting of the Board following the suspension, or by the Board of Education at the first meeting following the suspension, except that no pupil suspended for reasons of assault upon a person in authority may be reinstated before the Board has held a hearing, within thirty calendar days of the suspension, to consider that pupil's expulsion from school. At its second regular meeting after the suspension and thereafter, the Board alone may reinstate the pupil or continue the suspension.

In each instance of a short-term suspension, the pupil and their parent(s) or legal guardian(s) will be provided oral or written notice of the charges and an informal hearing conducted by the Building Principal or designee in accordance with the procedures outlined in N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7.2. To the extent the pupil's presence poses a continuing danger to persons or property or an ongoing threat of disrupting the educational process, the pupil may be immediately removed from the pupil's educational program and the informal hearing shall be held as soon as practical after the suspension.

In each instance of a long-term suspension, the district shall assure the rights of the pupil pursuant to N.J.A.C. 16A:16-7.3.

The district will comply with the requirements of N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7.2 and 7.3, in addition to all the procedural protections set forth in N.J.A.C. 6A:14, for each pupil with a disability who is subject to a short-term or long-term suspension.

In each instance of a short- or long-term suspension, the district shall provide academic instruction, either in school or out of school, that addresses the Core Curriculum Content Standards pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:8-3.1, which may include a public education program provided in accordance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 6A:16-9 or 10. These services shall be provided within five school days of the suspension. Educational services provided to a pupil with a disability shall be provided consistent with the pupil's Individualized Education Program, in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:14. At the completion of a short-term suspension, the general education pupil shall be returned to the general education program.

The records of a pupil disciplined by suspension will be expunged in accordance with Policy and Regulation No. 8330. All record of a suspension will be immediately expunged if the pupil is found innocent of the charges levied. The name of a disciplined pupil will not appear in the agenda or minutes of a public meeting or in any public record of this district; any such pupil will be designated by code.

N.J.S.A. 18A:37-1 et seq.

N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7.2; 6A:16-7.3; 6A:14-2.8 et seq.

20 U.S.C. 1415

5611 REMOVAL OF PUPILS FROM THE GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM FOR  
WEAPONS/FIREARMS OFFENSES

The Board of Education is committed to providing a safe school environment to all pupils attending the public schools. To provide this safe learning environment, the Board of Education will implement policies and procedures regarding pupil offenses involving firearms, as defined in N.J.S.A. 2C:39-1(f) and 18 U.S.C. §921, according to the requirements of The Zero Tolerance For Guns Act, pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:37-7 through N.J.S.A. 37-12.

Any pupil convicted or adjudicated delinquent for possession of a firearm or committing a crime while in possession of a firearm or found knowingly in possession of a firearm on any school property, on a school bus, or at a school-sponsored function shall be immediately removed from the school's regular educational program for a period of not less than one calendar year and placed in an alternative education school or program pending a hearing before the Board of Education to remove the pupil.

Any pupil who assaults a pupil, teacher, administrator, Board member, or other school district employee, with a weapon other than a firearm on school property, on a school bus, or at a school-sponsored function must be immediately removed from the school's regular education program and placed in an alternative education school or program, pending a hearing before the Board of Education.

The Superintendent determines whether the pupil is prepared to return to the regular education program or whether the pupil remains in the alternative education program or other educational placement. The Superintendent's decision must be made in accordance with school district policy and New Jersey Administrative Code. If the pupil is disabled, the pupil's placement is determined by the Child Study Team and the pupil's parent(s) or legal guardian(s) in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:14 et seq., Special Education.

If a pupil is removed from the regular education program and a placement in an approved alternative education program is not available, or if the Superintendent determines that it is not in the best interest of the pupil and the school to modify the conditions for the removal and placement of the pupil, the school district will provide home or out-of-school instruction in accordance with Policy 2481.

Pupils with disabilities who exhibit dangerous or violent behavior, may be removed immediately from the school setting and be disciplined in accordance with Policy No. 2460 and Regulation No. 2460.6.

PUPILS  
5611/page 2 of 2  
Removal of Pupils From the General Education  
Program for Weapons/Firearms Offenses

The Board of Education will adopt policies and procedures to ensure cooperation between school staff and law enforcement authorities pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-6.1.

N.J.S.A. 18A:37-1 et seq.

N.J.A.C. 6A:14-2.8 et seq.; 6A:16-5 et seq. through 6A:16-9 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

**5612 ASSAULT BY PUPILS ON BOARD MEMBERS OR EMPLOYEES**

Any pupil who commits an assault, as defined under N.J.S.A. 2C:12-1(a)1, not involving the use of a weapon or firearm, upon a Board member or any district employee in the performance of his or her duties and in a situation where his or her authority to act is apparent, or as a result of the victim's relationship to the school district, according to the requirements of N.J.S.A. 18A:37-2.1, will be immediately suspended from school consistent with due process procedures, pending suspension or expulsion hearings before the Board.

This section shall be construed in a manner consistent with 20 U.S.C. §1400 et seq. and N.J.A.C. 6A:14-2.8. Nothing in this Policy will be construed as prohibiting the removal of a pupil with a disability or the expulsion of a general education pupil.

The Principal or designee will remove, isolate and place the pupil under the supervision of school staff until such time as the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) or appropriate agency takes custody of the pupil. The Principal will immediately report the removal of the pupil to the Superintendent and notify the pupil's parent(s) or legal guardian(s) of the removal action and the pupil's due process rights.

The Board will provide a hearing no later than thirty days following the day on which the pupil is suspended. The decision of the Board will be made within five days after the close of the hearing. Any appeal of the Board's decision shall be made to the Commissioner of Education within ninety days of the Board's decision.

N.J.A.C. 6A:16-5.7

### 5615 SUSPECTED GANG ACTIVITY

Pupils that initiate, advocate, or promote activities, openly or otherwise, and/or threaten the safety or well-being of others disrupt the school environment and are harmful to the educational process in this school district. Any physical or verbal harassing, intimidating, or bullying conduct by a pupil or group of pupils directed toward any school staff member or any other pupil or group of pupils any where on school grounds, at any school related or sponsored activity, on school buses, at school bus stops, and any other place where pupils are supervised by school district staff will not be tolerated.

In the event the Principal or designee, believe any physical or verbal harassing, intimidating, or bullying conduct was, or is being committed, for the benefit of, at the direction of, or in association with a group of three or more persons, the school staff will investigate further to determine if the conduct was committed by those pupils representing a criminal street gang (hereinafter referred to as a “gang”) as defined in N.J.S.A. 2C:44-3.h. If it is determined unacceptable conduct was committed by pupils representing a gang, the Principal or designee will assign appropriate disciplinary action and will notify the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) of the victim and the offender. The Principal or designee will also inform the Superintendent of Schools and local law enforcement.

To further ensure the safety and well-being of all pupils in the district and to increase awareness within the school community regarding potential gang activity, pupils are prohibited from wearing on school grounds, at any school related or sponsored activity, on school buses, and any other place where pupils are supervised by school district staff, any type of clothing or accessory that would indicate a pupil has membership in, or affiliation with, any gang associated with criminal activities pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:11-9.

The parent(s) or legal guardian(s) of any pupil identified as being potentially involved in gang-related activities shall be notified by the Principal or designee. A pupil identified as being potentially involved in gang-related activities shall be offered appropriate counseling by school district staff.

School staff members shall be provided in-service training on gangs and gang related conduct and activities including, but not limited to, recruitment procedures; threats/intimidation; clothing; insignia; hand signs; symbols; graffiti; terminology; or other indicia of gang association.

Information regarding gangs shall be shared by school district staff to local law enforcement officials and the school district’s administrative staff members will encourage local law enforcement to share gang related information with school officials.

Nothing in this Policy shall supersede or negate any existing New Jersey law or Board Policy regarding pupil discipline and/or the school district's pupil discipline code. This Policy shall be made available to school staff, pupils, and parent(s) or legal guardian(s).

N.J.S.A. 18A:11-9

N.J.S.A. 2C:44-3.h.

New Jersey State Police Street Gang Bureau – Know the Signs: A Guide to Gang Identification



5620 EXPULSION

The Board of Education recognizes that expulsion from this district is the most severe sanction that can be imposed upon a pupil. For the purposes of this policy, "expulsion" means the Board discontinuing the educational services or discontinuing payment of educational services for a general regular education pupil from school pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:37-2.

The Board may expel a general education pupil only after the Board has provided the procedural due process rights set forth in N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7.3 and 7.4 and as outlined in Policy and Regulation 5610, subsequent to a long-term suspension pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7.3, and only after the Board has provided an appropriate educational program or appropriate educational services, based on the criteria set forth under N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7.3(f) and as outlined in Regulation 5610. The educational program shall be consistent with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 6A:16-9.2, Alternative Educational Programs, and N.J.A.C. 6A:16-10.2, Home or Out-of-School Instruction for General Education Pupils, and N.J.A.C. 6A:14-2, Special Education, Procedural Safeguards and N.J.A.C. 6A:14-4.3, Special Education, Programs and Instruction, whichever are applicable. The educational services provided, either in school or out of school, shall be comparable to those provided in the public schools for pupils of similar grades and attainments, pursuant to the provisions of N.J.S.A. 18A:38-25.

Any appeal of the Board's decision regarding the cessation of the pupil's general education program shall be made to the Commissioner of Education in accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:6-9 and N.J.A.C. 6A:3-1.3 through 1.17. The Board shall continue to provide an appropriate educational program or appropriate educational services until a final determination has been made on the appeal of the Board's action to expel a pupil.

The Board shall comply with the mandated pupil removal from general education pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7.4. The Board shall follow N.J.A.C. 6A:16-5.5 for pupil removal for firearm offenses, N.J.A.C. 6A:16-5.6 for pupil removal for assaults with weapons offenses, and N.J.A.C. 6A:16-5.7 for pupil removal for assaults on district Board of Education members and employees.

An expulsion of a pupil with a disability from a receiving school shall be handled in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:14.

N.J.S.A. 18A:37-2  
N.J.A.C. 6A:16-7.4; 6A:16-7.5

Adopted: 10 March 2009

5700 PUPIL RIGHTS

The Board of Education recognizes that pupils possess both the right to a free public education and the rights of citizenship. In granting pupils the educational opportunities to which they are entitled, the Board shall provide them with the nurture, counsel, and custodial care appropriate to pupils' ages and maturity. At the same time, the Board will respect the right of each pupil to equal treatment and equal access to the educational program, the due process of law, freedom of expression and association, and the privacy of his/her own thoughts.

Attendant on the rights guaranteed to each pupil are certain responsibilities, which include respect for the rights of others, obedience to properly constituted school authority, and compliance with the policies and regulations of this district.

As pupils differ in age and maturity, so they differ in the ability to assume both the rights and the concomitant responsibilities of citizenship. Accordingly, the exercise of each right will be granted with due regard for the degree of responsibility possessed by the pupil and the pupil's need for continuing guidance and control.

A pupil who has reached the age of majority and is emancipated possesses the full rights of an adult and may issue authorizations previously delegated to his/her parent(s) or legal guardian(s). The adult pupil is fully responsible for his/her educational performance, attendance, compliance with district regulations, and care of school property. The parent(s) or legal guardian(s) of each adult pupil will be informed of the rights of the pupil and will continue to be informed of the pupil's progress in school.

N.J.S.A. 9:17B-1  
N.J.S.A. 18A:36-20

Adopted: 10 March 2009

5701 PLAGIARISM

- A. Pupils are expected to be honest in all of their academic work. This means that they will not engage in any of the following acts:
1. Cheating on examinations, including but not limited to, the non-authorized use of books or notes, the use of crib sheets, copying from other pupils' papers, exchanging information with other pupils orally, in writing, or by signals, obtaining copies of the examination illegally and other similar activities.
  2. Plagiarism is not permitted in term papers, themes, essays, reports, images, take-home examinations, and other academic work. Plagiarism is defined as stealing or use without acknowledgment of the ideas, words, formulas, textual materials, on line services, computer programs, etc. of another person, or in any way presenting the work of another person as one's own.
  3. Falsifications, including forging signatures, altering answers after they have been graded, the insertion of answers after the fact, the erasure of grader's markings, and other acts that allow for falsely taking credit.
- B. A pupil found guilty of academic dishonesty may be subjected to a full range of penalties including, but not limited to, reprimand and loss of credit for all of the work that is plagiarized.
- C. A teacher who believes that a pupil has been academically dishonest in his/her class should resolve the matter in the following manner:
1. Reprimand the pupil orally and/or in writing. The teacher is also authorized to withhold credit in the work tainted by the academic dishonesty.
  2. If warranted, the teacher shall file a written complaint against the pupil with the Principal, requesting a more stringent form of discipline. The complaint must describe in detail the academic dishonesty that is alleged to have taken place, and must request that the matter be reviewed by the Principal.
  3. The Principal will determine if further discipline of the pupil is appropriate, and will determine the nature of the discipline on a case-by-case basis.
  4. If the pupil is not in agreement with the disciplinary action of the teacher, he/she may appeal the action to the Principal. If the pupil is dissatisfied with the Principal's disposition of the case, he/she may grieve the action in accordance with Policy No. 5710, Pupil Grievance.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

### 5710 PUPIL GRIEVANCE

The Board of Education believes that pupils are citizens who possess the right to request redress of grievances and that pupils should be encouraged to respect lawful procedures for the resolution of disputes. Accordingly, the Board will establish and observe procedures by which the grievances of pupils will be heard.

For the purposes of this policy, a pupil grievance means any complaint that arises out of the acts or policies of this Board or the acts of its employees.

A pupil grievance will be heard in the following manner:

1. A pupil should first make the grievance known to the staff member most closely involved or with a guidance counselor and both shall attempt to resolve the matter informally and directly;
2. A grievance not resolved at the first step must be reduced to a written statement in which the pupil sets forth the specific nature of the grievance, the facts that gave rise to it, the relief sought, and the reasons why that relief is appropriate;
3. The written grievance may be submitted to the Building Principal, the Superintendent, and the Board of Education, in that order and within a suitable period of time to be allowed at each level for the hearing of the grievance and the preparation of a response;
4. At each step beyond the first, the school authority hearing the grievance may summon the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) of a grievant who is not an adult. The grievant may summon the assistance of his/her parent(s) or legal guardian(s) at any step;
5. A pupil grievance that proceeds to the Board will be determined promptly and the Board will issue a decision in no more than ten calendar days. The pupil will be informed of the right to appeal a decision of the Board to the Commissioner of Education.

The Superintendent shall direct all staff members to respect the right of pupils to seek redress of grievances by lawful procedures without fear of reprisal.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

5721 INDEPENDENT PUBLICATIONS

The Board of Education respects the right of pupils to express themselves in written word or picture, or video image or computer generated illustrations, and to distribute printed materials as part of that expression; at the same time, the Board recognizes that the exercise of that right is limited by the rights of other members of the school community.

For the purposes of this policy, “printed materials” include any written or printed cards, letters, circulars, books, pamphlets, notices, newspapers, and similar materials but do not include any publication that is sponsored by this Board.

Certain printed materials are not protected by a pupil’s right of free expression because they violate the rights of others. The Board may identify and prohibit the distribution on school premises of printed materials that are grossly prejudicial to an ethnic, national, religious, or racial group or to either gender; libel any person or persons; seek to establish the supremacy of a particular religious denomination, sect, or point of view over any other; advocate the use or advertise the availability of any substance or material that constitutes a direct and substantial danger to the health of pupils; contain obscenity or material otherwise deemed to be harmful to impressionable pupils; incite violence, advocate the use of force, or urge the violation of law or school regulations; advertise goods or services for the benefit of profit-making organizations; fail to identify the pupil responsible for distribution and the agent responsible for reproduction; solicit funds for nonschool organizations when such solicitations have not been approved by the Board; or promote, favor, or oppose any candidate for election to the Board or the adoption of any bond issue, proposal, or questions submitted at any election.

The Board requires that the distribution of printed material take place only at the places and during the times established by rule in order not to disrupt the orderly operation of the educational program.

N.J.S.A. 2C:34-3  
N.J.S.A. 18A:42-4

Adopted: 10 March 2009

5750 EQUAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY

The Board of Education directs that all pupils enrolled in the schools of this district shall be afforded equal educational opportunities in strict accordance with law. No pupil shall be denied access to or benefit from any educational program or activity or from a co-curricular or athletic activity on the basis of the pupil's race, color, creed, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, marital status, affectational or sexual orientation or sex, social or economic status, or disability. The Board shall assure that all pupils are free from harassment, sexual or otherwise.

The Board directs the Superintendent to allocate faculty, administrators, support staff members, curriculum materials, and instructional equipment supplies among and between the schools and classes of this district in a manner that ensures equivalency of educational opportunity throughout this district. The school district's curricula in the following areas will eliminate discrimination, promote mutual acceptance and respect among pupils, and enable pupils to interact effectively with others, regardless of race, color, creed, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, marital status, affectational or sexual orientation or sex, social or economic status, or disability:

1. School climate/learning environment;
2. Courses of study, including Physical Education;
3. Instructional materials and strategies;
4. Library materials;
5. Software and audio-visual materials;
6. Guidance and counseling;
7. Extra-curricular programs and activities;
8. Testing and other assessments.

The school district's curricula will include Multi-cultural Education content and practices, instruction on African-American History in the teaching of U.S. History and instruction on the Holocaust and Genocide.

Affirmative action shall be taken to ensure that pupils are protected from the effects of discrimination, in accordance with Policy No. 2260. Pupils who experience less than equal educational opportunities or experience discrimination shall use the procedure established by Regulation No. 5750 to report and appeal any harassment or discriminatory practice.

The conduct of teaching staff members shall exemplify the highest principles of equality and democracy. Conduct and attitudes that display discrimination are contrary to the policies of this Board and, further, are destructive to the self esteem that this Board wishes to encourage in all pupils. A teaching staff member's act of derision or enmity, in any form, against a person or persons on the basis of race, color, creed, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, marital status, affectational or sexual orientation or sex, social or economic status, or disability shall be considered to be conduct unbecoming to a professional staff member of this district and shall be subject to appropriate discipline.

The Superintendent shall develop and promulgate a procedure by which a pupil or parent may appeal Board policy, district practice, or the act or omission of any district employee that allegedly violates this policy.

42 U.S.C.A. 12101  
N.J.S.A. 10:5-1  
N.J.S.A. 18A:4A-1, et seq.; 18A:6-5 et seq.; 18A:36-20  
N.J.A.C. 6A:7-1.1 et seq.; 6A:14-1.2

## 5751 SEXUAL HARASSMENT

The Board of Education will not tolerate sexual harassment of pupils by school employees, other pupils, or third parties. Sexual harassment of pupils is a form of prohibited sex discrimination. School district staff will investigate and resolve allegations of sexual harassment of pupils engaged in by school employees, other pupils (peers), or third parties.

The Board shall establish a grievance procedure through which school district staff and/or pupils can report alleged sexual discrimination, including sexual harassment which may include quid pro quo harassment and hostile environment.

### Definitions:

1. Quid pro quo harassment occurs when a school employee explicitly or implicitly conditions a pupil's participation in an educational program or activity or bases an educational decision on the pupil's submission to unwelcomed sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, or other favors, or other verbal, nonverbal, or physical conduct of a sexual nature. Quid Pro Quo Harassment is equally unlawful whether the pupil resists and suffers the threatened harm or submits and thus avoids the threatened harm.
2. Hostile environment sexual harassment is sexually harassing conduct (which can include unwelcomed sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, or other favors, or other verbal, nonverbal, or physical conduct of a sexual nature) by an employee, by another pupil, or by a third party that is sufficiently severe, persistent, or pervasive to limit a pupil's ability to participate in or benefit from an educational program or activity, or to create a hostile or abusive educational environment.

This Policy protects any "person" from sex discrimination; accordingly both male and female pupils are protected from sexual harassment engaged in by school district employees, other pupils, or third parties. Sexual harassment, regardless of the gender of the harasser, even if the harasser and the pupil being harassed are members of the same gender is prohibited. Harassing conduct of a sexual nature directed toward any pupil, regardless of the pupil's sexual orientation, may create a sexually hostile environment and therefore constitute sexual harassment. Nonsexual touching or other nonsexual conduct does not constitute sexual harassment.

The regulation and grievance procedure shall provide a mechanism for discovering sexual harassment as early as possible and for effectively correcting problems.



The Superintendent, or designee, will take steps to avoid any further sexual harassment and to prevent any retaliation against the pupil who made the complaint, was the subject of the harassment, or against those who provided the information or were witnesses. The school district staff can learn of sexual harassment through notice and any other means such as from a witness to an incident, an anonymous letter or telephone call.

This policy and regulation on sexual harassment of pupils shall be published and distributed to pupils and employees to ensure all pupils and employees understand the nature of sexual harassment and that the Board will not tolerate it. The Board shall provide training for all staff and age-appropriate classroom information for pupils to ensure the staff and the pupils understand what type of conduct can cause sexual harassment and that the staff know the school district policy and regulation on how to respond.

In cases of alleged harassment, the protections of the First Amendment must be considered if issues of speech or expression are involved. Free speech rights apply in the classroom and in all other programs in the public schools. The Superintendent, or designee, will formulate, interpret, and apply the policy so as to protect free speech rights of staff, pupils and third parties.

In addition, if the Board accepts federal funds, the Board shall be bound by Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 prohibiting sexual harassment of pupils. Title IX applies to all public school districts that receive federal funds and protects pupils in connection with all the academic, educational, extra-curricular, athletic, and other programs of the school district, whether they take place in the school facilities, on the school bus, at a class or training program sponsored by the school in a school building or at another location.

United States Department of Education - Office of Civil Rights Sexual Harassment Guidance: Harassment of Students by School Employees, Other Students, or Third Parties (1997)

5752 MARITAL STATUS AND PREGNANCY

The Board of Education will not discriminate among pupils on the basis of their marital status or parenthood. No pupil, male or female, who is married or a parent shall be denied access to or benefit from any educational, co-curricular, or athletic program or activity on the basis of his/her marital status or parenthood.

A pregnant pupil shall not be excluded from any educational program or activity because of her pregnancy or pregnancy-related condition unless the pupil so requests or a physician certifies that her exclusion is necessary for the pupil's physical, mental, or emotional well-being. An excluded pregnant pupil will be provided with adequate and timely opportunity for instruction to continue or make up her schoolwork without prejudice or penalty. Pregnant pupils will be provided a special instructional program in accordance with Policy No. 2416.

N.J.A.C. 6A:7-1.7(a)6

Adopted: 10 March 2009

5755 EQUITY IN EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS AND SERVICES

Equity In Pupil Access

It is the policy of the Board of Education to ensure equal and bias-free access to all school facilities, courses, programs, activities, and services, regardless of race, color, creed, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, marital status, affectational or sexual orientation or sex, social or economic status, or disability.

The school district administration will ensure: that all pupils will have equal and barrier-free access to all school and classroom facilities, that minority and female pupils are not under-represented in gifted and talented or accelerated/advanced courses and that minority and male pupils are not over-represented in detentions, suspensions, expulsions, dropouts, or special needs classifications. Support services will be available to all pupils and that all limited English-proficient pupils and pupils with disabilities will have equal and bias-free access to all school programs and activities. The school district will ensure equal and bias-free access for all pupils to computers, computer classes, vocational education classes, and technologically-advanced instructional assistance, regardless of race, color, creed, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, marital status, affectational or sexual orientation or sex, social or economic status, or disability.

The Board of Education will refrain from locating new facilities in areas that will contribute to imbalanced, isolated, or racially identifiable school enrollments. The school district administration will assign pupils to ensure that the racial/national origin composition of each school's enrollment reflects the composition of the district-wide enrollment and so that school and classroom enrollments are not identifiable on the basis of race, color, creed, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, marital status, affectational or sexual orientation or sex, social or economic status, or disability.

Pupils will not be separated or isolated by race, color, creed, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, marital status, affectational or sexual orientation or sex, social or economic status, or disability within schools, courses, classes, programs, or extracurricular activities. Bias-free multiple measures for determining the special needs of language-minority pupils and pupils with disabilities will be utilized. Pregnant pupils will be permitted to remain in the regular school program and activities and if not permitted to attend school by her doctor, the pupil will be provided equivalent instruction.

#### Equity in Guidance Programs and Services

The school district will ensure the guidance program provides access to adequate and appropriate counseling services for minority pupils, limited English-proficient pupils, non-college bound pupils, and pupils with disabilities. A full range of possible career, professional, and/or vocational choices will be presented to all pupils.

#### Equity in Physical Education Training

All school district physical education programs will be co-educational, with the exception of wrestling practice and a minimum of 75% of the electives are chosen by at least 30% of enrolled male and female pupils, when the physical education programs are elective.

#### Equity in Athletic Programs

The school district's athletic program will provide equitable opportunities for female and male pupils to participate in athletics and equitable support for cheerleading programs and comparable facilities for male and female teams. The athletic program will have relatively equal numbers of varsity and sub-varsity teams for male and female teams and equitable scheduling of night games, practice times, and numbers of games for male and female teams.

#### Appeal Procedure

Any pupil or their parent(s) or legal guardian(s) may appeal school practices involving equity through the procedure established in Regulation No. 5750.

N.J.A.C. 6:4-1 et seq.  
Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972  
Athletic Guidelines 1986

Adopted: 10 March 2009

5770 PUPIL RIGHT OF PRIVACY

The Board of Education recognizes that a pupil's right of privacy may not be violated by unreasonable search and seizure and directs that no pupil be searched without reason or in an unreasonable manner.

Teaching staff members are charged with the responsibility of maintaining order and discipline in the schools and of safeguarding the safety and well-being of the pupils in their care. In the discharge of that responsibility, a teaching staff member may search or request the search of the person or property of a pupil as authorized by this policy, with or without the pupil's consent, whenever he/she has reasonable grounds to suspect that the search is required to discover evidence of a violation of law or of school rules. The extent of the search will be governed by the seriousness of the alleged infraction, the pupil's age, and the pupil's disciplinary history. Except in exigent circumstances, an intrusive search of a pupil's person or intimate personal belongings shall be conducted by a person of the pupil's gender.

The Board acknowledges the need for the in-school storage of pupils' possessions and shall provide storage places, including desks and lockers, for that purpose. Where locks are provided for such storage places, pupils may lock them against incursion by other pupils. In no storage place provided by the Board shall pupils have such an expectation of privacy as to prevent examination by a school official. Pupils shall be notified in writing at the beginning of each school year that inspections of their lockers, desks, and other storage facilities on school district property may be conducted. The school Principal or designee is directed to conduct, without further notice, the regular inspection of such facilities provided to pupils for the storage of property.

Except as required by exigent circumstances, a request for the search of a pupil or a pupil's private possessions will be directed to the Building Principal or designee who shall, whenever feasible, first request the freely offered consent of the pupil to the inspection.

The Superintendent shall be notified of the proposed search of a pupil's person or intimate personal belongings.

Whenever possible, a search will be conducted by the Principal in the presence of the pupil, the pupil's parent(s) or legal guardian(s) or a representative of the parent(s) or legal guardian(s), and a teaching staff member other than the Principal. Under no circumstances shall any pupil be subjected to a strip search or a body cavity search.

A search prompted by the reasonable belief that the circumstances are exigent and pose an immediate threat, will be conducted by any teaching staff member with as much speed and dispatch as may be required to protect persons and property.

The Principal shall conduct a pupil search on the request of a law enforcement officer only on presentation of a duly authorized search warrant or on the voluntary and knowing consent of the pupil or when the Principal has independent grounds to suspect the presence of an incriminating object.

The Principal shall be responsible for the prompt recording in writing of each pupil search, including the reasons for the search; information received that established the need for the search and the name of the informant, if any; the persons present when the search was conducted; any substances or objects found; and the disposition made of them. The Principal shall be responsible for the custody, control, and disposition of any illegal or dangerous substance or object taken from a pupil.

N.J.S.A. 18A:36-19.2, 18A:37-6

5820 STUDENT GOVERNMENT

The Board acknowledges the importance of offering pupils the opportunity to participate in self-government within the framework of the schools. Pupils shall have the right to organize, conduct meetings, elect officers and representatives and petition the Board.

The Board authorizes organization of two student councils--one for grades seven and eight, the other for grades nine through twelve.

The Board will recognize the student council as the official voice of the student body in the grades represented in order to:

- A. Give pupils practical experience in organizing, planning, and effecting outcomes;
- B. Develop pupil leadership;
- C. Provide a learning experience in democratic decision-making;
- D. Offer another avenue toward the realization of the goals of this district.

The Board shall appoint qualified members of the faculty to serve as advisors to student government activities.

5830 PUPIL FUND RAISING

The Board of Education will limit the solicitation of funds by and from the pupils of this district in order to protect pupils from unnecessary pressures and the instructional program from disruption.

“Pupil fund raising” means the solicitation and collection of money by pupils, on or off school premises, for any purpose associated directly or indirectly with the school district or under circumstances in which the solicitors are identified as pupils of this district.

Pupils may solicit and collect money on behalf of approved school organizations, provided the fund raising has been approved by the Superintendent or the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary.

The Superintendent or the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary shall approve all fund raising that involves door to door solicitation. Under no circumstances shall the Superintendent or School Business Administrator/Board Secretary permit an activity requiring solicitation door to door unless the sponsor of the activity informs the pupils involved that they must be under the direct supervision of a parent(s) or legal guardian(s).

Out-of-school solicitation of money for nonschool organizations must be approved by the Superintendent and/or School Business Administrator/Board Secretary.

No pupil will be permitted to solicit and collect money on school premises or at a school-sponsored event for the pupil's own benefit.

The Superintendent shall develop regulations regarding pupil fund raising that establish times and places in which pupil fund raising may be conducted and ensure adequate accounting of funds collected. The Building Principal shall distribute this policy and the Superintendent's regulations to each recognized pupil organization.



5841 SECRET SOCIETIES

The Board of Education affirms the legislative prohibition of pupil organizations with closed membership practices as hostile to the democratic ideals of public education.

No social organization of pupils will be granted the use of school facilities or permitted the use of the name of the school or this school district unless that organization has first been approved by the Principal. The application for such approval will set forth the purposes, constitution, and bylaws of the organization; its membership qualifications; and the process by which a person becomes a member.

No organization will be approved if its purposes conflict with the authority and goals of this Board or the best interests of the pupils of this district; if membership is drawn from outside the currently enrolled student body; if membership qualifications are based on considerations of race, color, creed, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, marital status, affectational or sexual orientation or sex, social or economic status, disability or political beliefs, or any other consideration not appropriate to the purpose of the organization; or if any qualifying pupil who applies may be denied membership.

Nothing in this policy shall prevent or otherwise deny participation in constitutionally protected prayer consistent with protections of the First Amendment of the United States Constitution.

A pupil who seeks to form or is a member of a fraternity, sorority, or other secret organization formed in whole or in part of pupils enrolled in this district may be disciplined by this Board. The Board reserves the right to require that any pupil attest as to his/her membership in a secret organization.

N.J.S.A. 18A:42-5; 18A:42-6

Adopted: 10 March 2009

5842 EQUAL ACCESS OF PUPIL ORGANIZATIONS

The Board of Education will permit the use of school facilities by pupil-initiated organizations for non-curricular pupil activities. A pupil-initiated organization, regardless of the size of the group, will not be denied an opportunity to meet and use school facilities on the basis of the religious, political, philosophical, or other content of the speech at their meeting.

An application for permission to meet on school premises shall be made to the Principal, who shall grant permission provided that he/she determines that:

1. The activity has been initiated by pupils;
2. Attendance at the meeting is voluntary;
3. No agent or employee of the district will promote, lead, or participate in the meeting;
4. The meeting is for a lawful purpose;
5. The meeting does not materially and substantially interfere with the orderly conduct of instructional activities in the school;
6. Nonschool persons do not direct, conduct, control, or regularly attend the activity; and
7. The activity is adequately supervised by appropriately certified school district staff.

A pupil-initiated group granted permission to meet on school premises shall be subject to the same rules and regulations that govern the meetings of pupil organizations sponsored by this Board, except as provided by this policy. Participation in a pupil-initiated meeting must be available to all pupils who wish to attend and cannot be denied on the basis of a pupil's race, color, creed, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, marital status, affectational or sexual orientation or sex, social or economic status, or disability. The Board will not permit the organization of a fraternity, sorority, or secret society. A pupil-initiated meeting may be attended by no more than two outside resource persons.

Access to school facilities by pupil organizations will be provided within the governing principles of the First Amendment of the Constitution of the United States.

An appropriately certified staff member shall be assigned to attend a pupil-initiated meeting in a custodial capacity and shall not participate in the activity while serving in this custodial capacity. No teaching staff member shall be compelled to attend a pupil-initiated meeting if the content of the speech at the meeting is contrary to his/her beliefs.

The Building Principal may take such actions as may be necessary to maintain order and discipline on school premises and to protect the safety and well-being of pupils and staff members.

20 U.S.C.A. 1701 et seq.

United State Department of Education - Guidance on Constitutionally Protected Prayer in Public Elementary and Secondary Schools

### 5850 SOCIAL EVENTS AND CLASS TRIPS

The Board of Education recognizes the value of social events and class trips that will enhance and enrich the school experience for the pupils of this district.

For purposes of this policy, a "social event" is a party, celebration, or dance organized for the participation of pupils, and "class trips" are trips taken by pupils in a single graduating class, pupils who share a particular interest in an activity, or pupils who are enrolled in a particular subject area. Social events and class trips are not related or are only indirectly related to the curriculum.

The Board will make school facilities available and assign staff members as appropriate for the conduct of social events on school premises that have been approved by the Principal and for social events and class trips away from school premises that have been approved by the Principal. A social event or class trip may be considered to have been approved by this Board only when the Board has duly assigned one or more chaperones to supervise participating pupils. The Board will assume no responsibility for a pupil social event or trip that has not been approved in accordance with this policy.

The Board will not approve a social event or class trip that has the effect of reducing the school year for participating pupils to fewer than one hundred eighty days.

The Board reserves the right to cancel any scheduled trip.

Social events or class trips are not part of the thorough and efficient system of education provided by the Board. Participation in them is therefore not a right and may be denied to any pupil without the due process of notice and an opportunity to be heard. A pupil who demonstrates disregard for school rules may summarily be denied participation in social events and class trips.

Pupils who participate in approved social events and class trips are subject to district rules for pupil conduct and must submit to the authority of assigned chaperones. Infractions of the rules will be subject to discipline in the same manner as are infractions of rules during the regular school program.

A pupil who possesses or consumes alcohol or drugs in the course of an approved social event or class trip will be deemed to have placed all other participating pupils at risk and shall be immediately dismissed from the event or trip. Any such pupil will be returned home by appropriate and safe means of transportation in the company of a chaperone, the pupil's parent(s)

or legal guardian(s), or a representative of the pupil's parent(s) or legal guardian(s). Any expenses incurred by the dismissal will be the responsibility of the pupil and/or the pupil's parent(s) or legal guardian(s).

The Superintendent will develop regulations governing the conduct and safety of all participants in social events and class trips and will distribute them to pupil and adult participants.

5860 SAFETY PATROL

The Board of Education recognizes the value of a school safety patrol as a means of preventing accidents, instructing pupils in good habits, and providing opportunities for leadership training.

The Board may authorize the establishment of a school safety patrol.

All eligible pupils may apply for appointment to the safety patrol. No pupil may serve without the written consent of his/her parent(s) or legal guardian(s). All applicants must acknowledge the possible hazards of safety patrol duty and agree that in the case of injury no liability will be attached to the Board or to any employee of this Board. Selection among applicants will be made on the basis of the applicant's demonstrated sense of responsibility, good citizenship, leadership capacity, maturity, and academic proficiency. Members of the safety patrol must attend a training program before they may assume duties. Safety patrol members shall serve for one school year. A member may be removed from the safety patrol for violation of school rules or failure to maintain the high standard of conduct expected of school safety patrol members.

Members of the school safety patrol may be assigned to control and direct pupil traffic on school grounds, on school buses, on sidewalks and paths adjacent to a street or roadway, and across streets and roadways. No school safety patrol member shall be permitted to direct or place himself or herself in the path of vehicular traffic.

All pupils shall be instructed to respect the authority of school safety patrol members in the performance of their duties.

No liability shall attach to the Board or any person holding office, position or employment under the Board, by virtue of the organization, maintenance or operation of a school safety patrol organized, maintained, and operated under authority of N.J.S.A. 18A:42-1.

N.J.S.A. 18A:42-1  
N.J.A.C. 6A:26-12.2(a)3

Adopted: 10 March 2009

5880 PUBLIC PERFORMANCES BY PUPILS

While the Board encourages the presentation of performances and exhibitions displaying the talents and accomplishments of district pupils, it directs the administration to consider carefully the effects on instructional time of any such proposed activity.

Directors of activities` shall:

- A. Maintain high standards of performance and conduct in all programs selected;
- B. Review all program materials and offerings in advance of scheduling to determine sound educational value;
- C. Give careful consideration to possibly controversial presentations;
- D. Make an effort to ensure pupil involvement in planning;
- E. Get prior approval from the appropriate administrator for all public performances of pupils not on school property.

When a performance is requested by an organization not connected with the school, the organization may be asked to pay all expenses.

No school band or orchestra may play, perform, or furnish music as a school organization at any function in competition with civilian musicians.

Excepted are function connected with the public schools and functions of a patriotic nature.

The Superintendent shall have final approval on all out-of-district performances.

N.J.S.A. 18A:42-2

Adopted: 10 March 2009

6000 FINANCES

<u>Number</u>	<u>Title</u>
6111	Special Education Medicaid Initiative (SEMI) Program
6141	Tax Revenues
6150	Tuition Income
6160	Grants from Private Sources
6162	Corporate Sponsorships
6210	Fiscal Planning
6220	Budget Preparation
6230	Budget Hearing
6320	Purchases Subject to Bid
6340	Multiple Year Contracts
6350	Competitive Contracting
6360	Political Contributions
6361	Relations With Vendors
6362	Contributions to Board Members and Contract Awards
6421	Purchases Budgeted
6423	Expenditures for Non-Employee Activities, Meals, and Refreshments
6424	Emergency Contracts
6440	Cooperative Purchasing
6450	Choice of Vendor
6470	Payment of Claims
6471	School District Travel
6510	Payroll Authorization
6520	Payroll Deductions
6620	Petty Cash
6630	Athletic Fund
6640	Cafeteria Fund
6650	Scholarship Fund
6660	Student Activity Fund
6700	Investments
6810	Financial Objectives
6820	Financial Reports
6830	Audit and Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
6831	Withholding or Recovering State Aid
6832	Conditions of Receiving State Aid



6111 SPECIAL EDUCATION MEDICAID INITIATIVE (SEMI) PROGRAM

Every New Jersey school district, with the exception of any district that obtains a waiver of the requirements of N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-5.3 pursuant to the procedures set forth at N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-5.3(b), shall take appropriate steps to maximize its revenue from the Special Education Medicaid Initiative (SEMI) Program by following policies and procedures to maximize participation in the program as set forth in N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-5.3(d) and to comply with all program requirements as set forth in N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-5.3(e).

The school district may seek, in the prebudget year, a waiver of the requirements of N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-5.3 in accordance with the procedures as outlined in N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-5.3(b). As part of the annual budget information, the Department of Education shall provide each school district with a projection of available SEMI reimbursement for the budget year, as determined by the State Department of Treasury's third party administrator for SEMI.

Beginning with the 2009-2010 school year, the school district shall recognize as revenue in its annual school district budget no less than ninety percent of the projection provided by the Department of Education. The district may seek approval from the Executive County Superintendent to use its own projection of SEMI reimbursement upon demonstration that the numbers it used in calculating the projection are more accurate than the projection provided.

The school district shall strive to achieve maximum participation in the SEMI program. "Maximum participation" means obtaining a ninety percent return rate of parental consent forms for all SEMI eligible pupils. Districts shall enter all pupils following their evaluations into the third-party system to identify the district's universe of eligible pupils. This can be done without parental consent.

Districts participating in the SEMI reimbursement program shall comply with program requirements as outlined in N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-5.3(e).

Each school district that has less than ninety percent participation of SEMI eligible pupils in the 2007-2008 school year or has failed to comply with all program requirements set forth in N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-5.3(e) shall demonstrate a good faith effort to achieve maximum participation and to maximize available SEMI revenue during the 2008-2009 school year by submitting

a SEMI action plan to the Executive County Superintendent for review and approval by September 1, 2008. In subsequent years, each school district that has less than ninety percent participation of SEMI eligible pupils in the prebudget year or that has failed to comply with all program requirements set forth in N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-5.3(e) shall submit a SEMI action plan to the Executive County Superintendent for review and approval as part of the school district's proposed budget submission. The district's SEMI action plan shall include the components as outlined in N.J.A.C. 6A:23A:5.3(g).

Districts that did not achieve ninety percent participation or achieve their approved benchmarks in the SEMI program for a given budget year and cannot demonstrate that they fully implemented their Department of Education approved SEMI action plan, shall be subject to review for the withholding of State aid by the Commissioner pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:55-3 in an amount equal to the SEMI revenue projection based on their approved benchmark for the budget year, if applicable, less actual SEMI reimbursements for the budget year. The State aid deduction shall be made in the second subsequent year after the budget year.

N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-5.3

6141 TAX REVENUES

The Board of Education believes that the interests of district taxpayers as well as the interests of the educational program are best served by the orderly, planned transfer of tax revenues to the school district as such funds are required to pay the debts of the district.

The Board Secretary shall request the Municipal Treasurer to transfer tax revenues in anticipation of district expenditures in accordance with law and an annual schedule of transfer approved annually by this Board of Education.

N.J.S.A. 18A:17-34

N.J.S.A. 54:4-75

Adopted: 10 March 2009

6150 TUITION INCOME

The Board of Education will charge and assess tuition for attendance in the schools of this district by pupils not entitled to receive a free public education in this district and whose enrollment has been approved by the Board.

Tuition rates will be determined, charged and paid in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:23-3.1 et seq.

A receiving public school district Board and a sending public school district Board will establish a written contractual agreement for the ensuing school year with a tentative tuition charge multiplied by the estimated average daily enrollment in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:23-3.1(f). The sending district is required in the contractual agreement to pay ten percent of the tentative tuition charge no later than the first of each month from September through June of the contract year. Adjustments will be made in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:23-3.1(f).

The Board will, with consent of the Board upon such terms, admit nonresident pupils on a tuition basis pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:38-3.

The Board Secretary shall be responsible for the assessment and collection of tuition. Tuition assessment and billing will be in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:23-3.1 et seq.

The County Superintendent in the county in which the receiving district is located should be consulted to mediate disputes that arise from tuition matters as defined in N.J.A.C. 6A:23-3.1(f)5.

N.J.S.A. 18A:38-3; 18A:38-19; 18A:46-21  
N.J.A.C. 6A:23-3.1 et seq. through 3.4 et seq.  
N.J.A.C. 6A:14-7.8

Adopted: 10 March 2009

6160 GRANTS FROM PRIVATE SOURCES

The Board of Education encourages the development of proposals to private foundations and other sources of financial aid to subsidize such activities as innovative projects, feasibility studies, long-range planning, and research and development. Any such activity must:

1. Be based on a specific set of project objectives that relate to the established goals of the district;
2. Provide measures for evaluating whether or not project objectives are being achieved; and
3. Conform to applicable state and federal laws and to Board policies.

All grant proposals must be approved by the Board before being submitted to the funding agency. The Superintendent shall establish regulations for the processing of proposal ideas throughout the district.

## 6162 CORPORATE SPONSORSHIPS

The Board of Education recognizes and appreciates the financial support received from federal and State funding sources and from local taxpayers. The Board desires to expand revenue sources for the financial needs of the school district and encourages financial support to the school district from non-school sponsored organizations. A “corporate sponsor”, for the purposes of this Policy, is a non-school sponsored person and/or organization that offers to provide support to the school district through financial or material means in exchange for recognition and/or acknowledgement.

The Board believes school-community relationships based on sound principles and community input can contribute to maintaining and improving high quality education programs and facilities. Corporate sponsorship activities that are consistent with the goals and objectives of the school district may be evaluated and recommended to the Board of Education for implementation within the district by the Superintendent. This Policy shall be administered to protect the school district’s name, pupils, and/or staff against exploitation.

### Corporate Sponsorship Proposals

A potential corporate sponsor must submit a written corporate sponsorship proposal to the Superintendent. An organization’s sponsorship activity may include, but is not limited to, financial support to a school curricular or co-curricular activity or program, a school facility improvement, and/or a school assembly program. No pupil or staff member will be required to participate in surveys and/or focus groups as a condition of a corporate sponsorship.

In appreciation for such sponsorship, the school district will appropriately acknowledge the organization’s contribution to the school district. The acknowledgment may include a public address announcement at an activity, signage at the activity or on school grounds, or through other reasonable means. Posting of signs identifying the sponsor shall not be considered the district’s endorsement of the product or service of a company.

The Board reserves the right to terminate the sponsorship at any time. Therefore, all corporate sponsorship proposals must include provisions for such termination, which may include the return of any funding, goods, and/or services provided to the district.

The corporate sponsorship proposal shall include the specific sponsorship activity, the proposed time period/duration of the activity, the requested acknowledgement, and the terms of termination in the event the Board decides to terminate such corporate sponsorship. The return of any benefits provided to the district as a result of the Board’s termination will be limited to and in accordance with the provisions of the written corporate sponsorship proposal approved by the Board.

### Board Approval of Corporate Sponsorship Activities

All corporate sponsorship proposals must be approved by the Board.

In the event there are competing proposals for the same or similar sponsorship, the Board President will designate an Ad Hoc Board Committee to review the Superintendent's recommendation to the Board. All corporate sponsorship proposals recommended by the Superintendent will be discussed at a public Board meeting with the proposal being included on the Board Meeting agenda in accordance with Bylaw 0164 – Conduct of Board Meetings.

### Duration of Corporate Sponsorship Activities

A corporate sponsorship shall not exceed twelve months in duration and will not be approved by the Board in excess of twelve months. At the conclusion of this approved period, and if the sponsor desires to continue the sponsorship, an updated sponsorship proposal must be prepared by the sponsor and submitted to the Superintendent for approval by the Board for another twelve month period. There shall be no expectation a corporate sponsorship will be renewed beyond the Board approval dates. There shall be no limit to the number of times the Board approves the updated sponsorship proposal.

### Acceptance of Corporate Sponsorships

Any sponsored or donated material, equipment, personal property or other benefit derived by the district through corporate sponsorships will be held to the same standards used for district purchases. Corporate sponsorship proposals that provide gifts, grants, and donations to the school district shall be accepted in accordance with the provisions of Policy 7230 – Gifts, Grants and Donations.

### Applicable Laws

All corporate sponsorship proposals presented and approved by the Board shall be consistent with all district collective bargaining agreements, competitive bidding and purchasing laws, district policy and regulations, and all applicable federal and State laws, administrative codes, rules, and regulations.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

6210 FISCAL PLANNING

The Board of Education shall collect and assemble the information necessary to discharge its responsibility for the fiscal management of the school district and to plan for the financial needs of the educational program. The Board will strive toward maintaining both short and long range perspectives of district financial requirements.

Accordingly, the Board directs the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary to include cost estimates in all ongoing district studies of the educational program, to prepare a long range year-by-year plan for the maintenance and replacement of facilities and equipment, to forecast an estimated expenditure budget for one year in the future, to maintain a plan of anticipated state and federal revenues, to meet periodically with the municipal governing board to review planned expenditures and the joint effect of school and community costs on tax rates, and to report to the Board any serious financial forecast that emerges from the district's fiscal planning.



## 6220 BUDGET PREPARATION

The annual budget is the financial plan for the effectuation of the educational plan for the district; its preparation is, therefore, one of the most important functions performed by the Board of Education. The budget shall be designed to carry out that plan in a thorough and efficient manner, to maintain school district facilities, and to honor continuing obligations of the district.

A proposed budget requires the critical analysis of every member of the Board during its preparation. The administration shall work with the Board to ensure Board members have a thorough understanding of the budget appropriations, budget revenue, the proposed educational program and the budget's impact to the local tax levy. The Board shall also provide for community input during the budget development process. Once the budget is adopted by the Board and approved by the County Superintendent, the Board members shall inform the community on the details of the budget.

The Board shall prepare and maintain a budget in which budgeted anticipated revenues and fund balances equal budgeted appropriations. Only those expenses reasonably required to provide a thorough and efficient educational program shall be approved for the budget. Surplus/fund balance remaining from the prior year's budget may be applied against taxes to be raised locally. The amount of surplus/fund balance appropriated into the budget will be in accordance with New Jersey Department of Education regulations.

The Board will submit its proposed budget to the County Superintendent, in the authorized budget format, as required by law. As a minimum, the budget shall be prepared on a fund basis and shall conform to the outline as contained in Appendix A of the Uniform Minimum Chart of Accounts (Handbook 2R2) for New Jersey Public Schools. The Board may approve an expanded coding structure to provide additional information and allow more efficient management of district resources. Unreserved fund balance/surplus remaining from the previous school year may be appropriated when developing the next year's budget to reduce the amount of local taxes required to support the budget. Unreserved fund balance/surplus may also be appropriated during the school year for unforeseen and/or emergency expenditures.

In order to allow adequate time for the preparation and review of the proposed budget, the Board directs the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary to present to the Board all available information associated with the budget in accordance with Department of Education guidelines. The budget should evolve primarily from the needs of the individual schools as expressed by the Building Principals and the district educational program as expressed by the central administrative staff and be compatible with approved district plans.

The budget shall be prepared in accordance with the annual budget statement and supporting documentation as prescribed by the Commissioner of Education. The budget revenue and appropriations shall be itemized as required in the budget statement and shall be readily understandable, in which shall be shown:

1. The total expenditure for each item for the preceding school year, the amount appropriated for the current school year adjusted for transfers as of the date specified by the New Jersey Department of Education of the current school year, and the amount estimated to be necessary to be appropriated for the ensuing school year, indicated separately for each item as determined by the Commissioner.
2. The amount of the surplus account available at the beginning of the preceding school year, at the beginning of the current school year and the amount anticipated to be available for the ensuing school year.
3. The amount of revenue available for budget purposes for the preceding school year, the amount available for the current school year as of the date specified by the New Jersey Department of Education of the current school year and the amount anticipated to be available for the ensuing school year in the categories designated by the New Jersey Department of Education and such other categories as determined by the Board.
4. Transfers between current expense and capital outlay for the preceding school year, the current school year as of the date specified by the New Jersey Department of Education of that year and transfers anticipated for the ensuing school year.

All budgetary and accounting systems used in the school district must be in accordance with double entry bookkeeping and Generally Accepted Accounting Principles as required in N.J.A.C. 6:20-2A.1.

N.J.S.A. 18A:7F et seq.; 18A:22-7 et seq.  
N.J.A.C. 6:20-2A.1 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

6230 BUDGET HEARING

The annual budget adopted by the Board of Education and approved by the County Superintendent represents the Board's position on the allocation of resources required to operate a thorough and efficient system of education. All reasonable means shall be employed by the Board to present and explain that position to residents and taxpayers of the community. A public budget hearing will be conducted in accordance with law. Each member of the Board and each district administrator shall be sufficiently acquainted with the budget and its underlying purposes to answer questions from members of the public.

The approved budget will be made available to the public in the form and at the places required by law. A simplified form of the budget may also be prepared annually and may be sent to each district resident, each parent(s) or legal guardian(s) of a pupil in public school, and representative of community organizations and distributed to each person attending the annual budget hearing.

The simplified budget may include the expenditure in each major category of current expense, capital items, and debt service; any anticipated change in tax rates; a summary of anticipated receipts; information that voters may use in comparing budget provisions in this school district with those in comparable districts; brief explanations of significant increases and decreases from the preceding budget and important transfers of expenditures from one classification to another; and a letter of transmittal from the Board.

N.J.S.A. 18A:7A-51; 18A:22-10 et seq.; 18A:22-37 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

6320 PURCHASES SUBJECT TO BID

The Board of Education directs the establishment and conduct of bidding procedures that serve the public interest and provide each qualified vendor an equal opportunity to furnish goods and services to the district.

Every contract for the performance of work or the purchase or lease of materials or supplies not exempted by law will be subject to public bidding whenever the aggregate value of such a contract within one contract year exceeds the bid threshold established by law and in accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:18A-3.(a). Whenever possible, purchases will be aggregated; purchases may not intentionally be divided to avoid the requirements for competitive bidding as required in N.J.S.A. 18A:18A-8. The purchase of textbooks and materials that exceed the bid threshold and are approved by the Board pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A-34-1 shall not require the further adoption of a resolution for purchase.

Bid specifications will be prepared and/or are coordinated by the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary. Each bid specification will offer a common standard of competition and will assert the Board's right to accept reasonable equivalents and to reject all bids and readvertise. The School Business Administrator/Board Secretary is authorized to advertise for bids in accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:18A-21 without the prior approval of the Board, but shall inform the Board of any such advertisement at the Board meeting next following. Records of advertisements will be kept in detail sufficient to show that a reasonable number of qualified vendors were invited to bid.

Bids shall be opened publicly by the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary before one or more witnesses at a previously designated time and place. Contracts will be awarded, on a resolution duly adopted by the Board, to the lowest responsible bidder who submits the lowest responsible bid, except that the Board may choose to reject all bids, to readvertise, or to purchase under a State contract. The Board may disqualify a bidder who would otherwise be determined to be the lowest responsible bidder in accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:18A-4. Whenever two or more bids are the lowest bids submitted by responsible bidders, the Board shall determine to which bidder the contract will be awarded.

The bid of a vendor who claims, before bids are opened, a mistake or omission in its preparation will be returned unopened. A bidder who discovers a mistake or omission after bids have been opened may withdraw the erroneous bid provided he or she gives immediate written notice of the mistake or omission and certification, supported by clear evidence, that he or she exercised reasonable care in the examination of the specifications and preparation of the bid. Any bidder who withdraws an opened bid shall forfeit any bid security deposited with the bid in accordance with law.

In accordance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-5.4, pursuant to the authority granted the Commissioner of Education under N.J.S.A. 18A:55-2 and N.J.S.A. 18A:7F-60, the Commissioner shall subject to review for the withholding of State funds any school district that fails to obey the provisions of the Public Contract law, N.J.S.A. 18A:18A-1 et seq. The amount of funds to be withheld shall equal the amount of the contract awarded in violation of the provisions of N.J.S.A. 18A:18A-1 et seq. except for violations related to the award of contracts under the extraordinary unspecifiable services (EUS) provision which shall be governed by the provisions of N.J.S.A. 18A:18A-46.1.

N.J.S.A. 18A:18A-1 et seq.  
N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-5.4; 6A:27-9.1 et seq.

6340 MULTIPLE YEAR CONTRACTS

The Board of Education may enter a multiple year contract for goods and services permitted by law whenever the extended contract will serve the needs of the district and yield greater return for the expenditure.

The School Business Administrator/Board Secretary is directed to investigate the advantage to the district of multiple year contracts. Investigation should include, but need not be limited to, a comparison of the costs of multiple year and single year contracts, an analysis of trends in the costs and availability of the goods or services to be provided, the projected needs of the district, and an inquiry into the reliability and stability of the vendor.

Except for those contracts exempted from the requirement by law, all multiple year contracts will contain a cancellation clause or a clause conditioning annual extension of the contract on the appropriation of sufficient funds to meet the Board's obligation.

All multiple year contracts must be approved by the Board. When the estimated annual cost of a multiple year contract exceeds the bid threshold established by law and the subject of the contract is not exempt from bidding, the contract shall be advertised in accordance with law and the bidding procedures of this district.

N.J.S.A. 18A:18A-5; 18A:18A-42

Adopted: 10 March 2009

### 6350 COMPETITIVE CONTRACTING

Competitive contracting may be used in lieu of public bidding for specialized goods or services that exceed the bid threshold provided the process is administered by a purchasing agent, by legal counsel of the Board of Education, or by the School Business Administrator and pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:18A-4.1. et seq. Competitive contracting may only be used for the purposes provided in N.J.S.A. 18A:18A-4.1. Unless an exception is provided for under N.J.S.A. 18A:18A-42 permitting a longer contract duration, contracts awarded under competitive contracting may be for a term not to exceed five years.

The purchasing agent will prepare a request for proposal documentation, which will include all requirements deemed appropriate and necessary to allow for full and free competition between vendors, information necessary for potential vendors to submit a proposal, and a methodology by which the Board will evaluate and rank proposals received from vendors. The methodology for the awarding of competitive contracts will be based on an evaluation and ranking and will be developed in a way that is intended to meet the specific needs of the district and where such criteria will not unfairly or illegally discriminate against or exclude otherwise capable vendors. The methodology for awarding competitive contracts will comply with such rules and regulations as the Director of the Division of Local Government Services in the Department of Community Affairs may adopt in accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A-4.4.

Request for Proposal documentation will be published in an official newspaper of the Board at least twenty days prior to the date established for the submission of proposals. The Board may charge a fee for the proposal documentation that will not exceed \$50.00 or the cost of reproducing the documentation, whichever is greater.

Each interested vendor will be required to submit a proposal which will include all the information required by the request for proposals. Failure to meet the requirements of the request for proposals may result in the Board disqualifying the vendor from further consideration. Under no circumstances will the provisions of a proposal be subject to negotiation by the Board.

If the Board, at the time of solicitation, utilizes its own employees to provide the goods or perform the services, or both considered for competitive contracting, the Board will, at any time prior to, but no later than the time of solicitation for competitive contracting proposals, notify affected employees of the Board's intention to solicit competitive contracting proposals pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:18A-4.5.c. Employees or their representatives will be permitted to submit recommendations and proposals affecting wages, hours, and terms and conditions of employment in such a manner as to meet the goals of the competitive contract. If employees are represented by an organization that has negotiated a contract with the Board, only the bargaining unit will be authorized to submit such recommendations or proposals. When requested by such

employees, the Board will provide such information regarding budgets and the costs of performing the services by such employees as may be available. Nothing will prevent such employees from making recommendations that may include modifications to existing labor agreements in order to reduce such costs in lieu of award of a competitive contract, and agreements implementing such recommendations may be considered as cause for rejecting all other proposals.

The purchasing agent will evaluate all proposals only in accordance with the methodology described in the request for proposals. After proposals have been evaluated, the purchasing agent will prepare a report evaluating and recommending the award of a contract or contracts. The report will be prepared pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:18A-4.5.d. The report will be made available to the public at least 48 hours prior to the awarding of the contract, or when made available to the Board, whichever is sooner. The Board will have the right to reject all proposals for any of the reasons set forth in N.J.S.A. 18A:18A-22.

Award of a contract will be made by resolution of the Board within sixty days of the receipt of the proposals, except that the proposals of any vendors who consent thereto, may, at the request of the Board, be held for consideration for such longer period as may be agreed.

The report prepared pursuant to this Policy and Regulation No. 6350 will become part of the public record and will reflect the final action of the Board. Contracts will be executed pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:18A-40.

The Secretary of the Board will publish a notice in the official newspaper of the Board summarizing the award of a contract pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:18A-4.5g.

N.J.S.A. 18A:18A-1 et seq.



6360 POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Political Contribution Disclosure Requirements

In accordance with the requirements of Section 2 of P.L. 2005, Chapter 271 (N.J.S.A. 19:44A-20.26), the Board of Education shall have on file, to be maintained with other documents related to a contract, the following documents to award a “non-fair and open” contract to any business entity receiving a contract with an anticipated value in excess of \$17,500.00:

1. A Political Contribution Disclosure (PCD) form submitted by the business entity (at least ten days prior to award); and
2. A Business Registration Certificate (anytime prior to award).

“Business entity” means a natural or legal person, business corporation, professional services corporation, limited liability company, partnership, limited partnership, business trust, association or any other legal commercial entity organized under the laws of New Jersey or any other State or foreign jurisdiction.

A “non-fair and open” procurement process is one that does not meet the standards defined in N.J.S.A. 19:44A-20.7 as a “fair and open process.” “Fair and open” is defined as being:

1. Publicly advertised (either conventionally in newspapers or posted on the district website) in sufficient time (at least ten calendar days) to give notice in advance of the contract, and
2. Awarded under “a process that provides for public solicitation or proposals or qualifications,” and
3. Awarded under criteria established in writing by the Board prior to the solicitation of proposals or qualifications, and
4. Publicly opened and announced when awarded.

A PCD form is not required to be submitted by a business entity if the contract is awarded under a “fair and open” process as outlined above. Public bidding and competitive contracting models meet the requirements of a “fair and open” process.

The \$17,500.00 contract amount is not related to the Board's bid threshold and does not exempt the district from the requirements of the Public School Contracts Law or other applicable purchasing statutes. The \$17,500.00 contract amount threshold is subject to the principle of aggregation rules in accordance with the Division of Local Government Services guidance.

The disclosure provisions of N.J.S.A. 19:44A-20.26 do not apply in cases where there is a "public emergency" that requires the immediate delivery of goods or services.

Insurance companies and banks are prohibited under State law from making political contributions. However, because the PCD form reflects contributions made by partners, boards of directors, spouses, etc., PCD forms are required ten days prior to the approval of a depository designation resolution or insurance company contract awarded by the Board.

PCD forms are not required for regulated public utility services, as the Board is required by the Board of Public Utilities to use a specific utility. This exception does not apply to non-regulated public utility services, such as generated energy (not tariffed), or long-distance telephone services where other procurement practices are used.

PCD forms are not required for Board of Education contracts with a New Jersey Department of Education "Approved In-State Private School for the Disabled." PCD forms are not required for membership to the New Jersey School Boards Association.

N.J.S.A. 19:44A-1 et seq.

6361 RELATIONS WITH VENDORS

The Board of Education shall maintain honest and ethical relations with vendors and shall guard against favoritism, improvidence, extravagance, and corruption in its contracting processes and practices.

The Board will not vote upon or award any contract in the amount of \$17,500 or greater to any business entity which has made a contribution reportable by the recipient under P.L. 1973, c. 83 (codified at NJSA 19:44A-1 et seq.) to a member of the Board of Education during the preceding one-year period.

Contributions reportable by the recipient under P.L. 1973, c. 83 (codified at NJSA 19:44A-1 et seq.) to any member of the school Board from any business entity doing business with the school district are prohibited during the term of a contract. The Commissioner shall take appropriate action for any violations.

When a business entity is a natural person, a contribution by that person's spouse or child that resides therewith, shall be deemed to be a contribution by the business entity. Where a business entity is other than a natural person, a contribution by any person or other business entity having an interest therein shall be deemed to be a contribution by the business entity.

The disclosure requirement set forth in section 2 of P.L. 2005, c. 271 (codified at NJSA 19:44A-20.26) also shall apply when the contract is required by law to be publicly advertised for bids.

N.J.A.C. 6A:10A-4.1 shall not apply to a contract when a school district emergency requires the immediate delivery of goods or services and shall not apply to contributions made prior to the effective date of these regulations.

N.J.A.C. 6A:10A-4.1(e)

**6362 CONTRIBUTIONS TO BOARD MEMBERS AND CONTRACT AWARDS**

As a condition of receiving State aid, the school district shall comply with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-6.3 to ensure the school district maintains honest and ethical relations with vendors and shall guard against favoritism, improvidence, extravagance, and corruption in its contracting processes and practices.

For the purposes of this Policy, “business” means any corporation, partnership, firm, enterprise, franchise, trust, association, sole proprietorship, union, political organization, or other legal entity but shall not include a local public school district or any other public entity. “Business entity” means any natural or legal person, business corporation, professional services corporation, limited liability company, partnership, limited partnership, business trust, association or any other legal commercial entity organized under the laws of this State or of any other state or foreign jurisdiction. “Interest” means the ownership or control of more than ten percent of the profits or assets of a business entity or ten percent of the stock in the case of a business entity that is a corporation for profit, as appropriate.

In accordance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-6.3:

1. No Board of Education will vote upon or award any contract in the amount of \$17,500 or greater to any business entity which has made a contribution reportable by the recipient under P.L. 1973, c. 83 (N.J.S.A. 19:44A-1 et seq.) to a member of the Board of Education during the preceding one-year period.
2. Contributions reportable by the recipient under P.L. 1973, c. 83 (N.J.S.A. 19:44A-1 et seq.) to any member of the Board of Education from any business entity doing business with the school district are prohibited during the term of a contract.
3. When a business entity referred to in 2. above is a natural person, a contribution by that person’s spouse or child that resides therewith shall be deemed to be a contribution by the business entity. Where a business entity is other than a natural person, a contribution by any person or other business entity having an interest therein shall be deemed to be a contribution by the business entity.
4. The disclosure requirement set forth in section 2 of P.L. 2005, c. 271 (N.J.S.A. 19:44A-20.26) also shall apply when the contract is required by law to be publicly advertised for bids.

The requirements of N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-6.3 shall not apply to a contract when a district emergency requires the immediate delivery of goods or services. With the exception of districts previously subject to the requirements of N.J.A.C. 6A:10-2.1(e), N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-6.3 shall not apply to contributions made prior to its effective date.

N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-6.3

Adopted: 10 March 2009

6421 PURCHASES BUDGETED

The Board of Education directs the establishment of procedures for the purchase of budgeted goods and services that will make prudent use of district resources and yield the maximum value for the school district. The School Business Administrator/Board Secretary shall authorize all purchases that are within a budget line item and are consistent with the purpose for which the funds were appropriated

All purchases shall be approved by resolution of the Board.

Except in the case of federal basic skills improvement funds, the Board designates the Superintendent to approve such transfers among line items and programs as are necessary between meetings of the Board. Transfers approved by the Superintendent shall be reported to the Board, ratified, and recorded in the minutes at a subsequent meeting of the Board, but not less than monthly.

Funds may not be transferred among the major categories -- current expense, capital outlay and debt service.

No purchase order may be placed until the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary has determined whether the proposed purchase is subject to bid, whether sufficient funds exist in the line item, and whether the goods are available elsewhere in the district.

Whenever the estimated value of a purchase or contract for goods or services other than professional services N.J.S.A. 18A:18A-5(1) and work by employees of the Board N.J.S.A. 18A:18A-5(3) is fifteen percent or more of the bid threshold established in accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:18A-3 and N.J.S.A. 18A:18A-37 and is not made under a state contract, the purchasing agent shall, whenever practicable, solicit at least two quotations from independent vendors. All quotations received will be attached to and retained with a copy of the voucher used to pay the vendor.

The purchase or contract may be awarded on the basis of the lowest responsible quotation received or to the vendor who submits the quotation most advantageous to the Board on the basis of price and other factors. If it is determined that it is impractical to seek quotations for an extraordinary, unspecifiable service or that the purchase or contract for which quotations were sought should not be awarded on the basis of the lowest quotation received, the reasons for that determination will be set forth in writing and attached to the resulting purchase order or contract.

Supplies commonly used in the various schools will be standardized to the extent that it is educationally feasible to do so. Alternate suggestions will be made to a requisitioner if better service, delivery, economy, or utility can be achieved by a change in the proposed order.

When a purchase order is placed or a contract entered, the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary shall commit the expenditure against a specific budget line item or project category in order to guard against the creation of liabilities in excess of appropriations.

N.J.S.A. 18A:18A-1 et seq.; 18A:18A-37; 18A:22-8  
N.J.A.C. 5:34-2.1; 5:34-2.2

6423 EXPENDITURES FOR NON-EMPLOYEE ACTIVITIES, MEALS  
AND REFRESHMENTS

There may be school district activities where expenditures for non-employee activities, meals, and refreshments may occur. Expenditures for non-employee activities, meals, and refreshments for school district activities are allowed provided the expenses are in accordance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-5.8. For the purposes of this Policy, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, “activities” means events or functions provided or held for the benefit of pupils, dignitaries, and other “non-district” employees (e.g. parents) which are paid from public funds. “Dignitary” means a notable or prominent public figure; a high level official; or one who holds a position of honor. A dignitary, for purposes of this Policy, is not a school district employee or Board of Education member.

Allowable expenditures for non-employee school district activities shall include:

1. All reasonable costs, including light meals and refreshments, directly related to activities that benefit pupils and are part of the instructional program including expenditures for field trips and extracurricular programs that are not solely for entertainment. Nothing in this Policy or N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-5.8 shall preclude the district from using student activity funds or accepting donations to support pupil activities that are solely for pupil entertainment;
2. All reasonable costs directly related to activities of dignitaries and other “non-district” employees (e.g. parents), including light meals and refreshments and any other directly related expense. Expenditures for this purpose shall be minimal and infrequent;
3. All reasonable costs of commencement and convocation activities for pupils; and
4. Expenditures related to district employees to the extent such employees are essential to the conduct of the activity.

The Board shall, at a minimum, take actions regarding pupil activities as follows:

1. Pre-approve field trip destinations;
2. Establish dollar thresholds for awards to recognize special accomplishments; and



3. Establish a budget supported by general fund revenues for each category of activity in a non-discriminatory manner (e.g. football, boys soccer, girls soccer, photography club). Student activity funds are excluded.

Pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:11-12 and State of New Jersey Department of Treasury, Office of Management and Budget Circular 08-19-OMB and 06-14-OMB, the following costs shall not be permitted using public funding:

1. Receptions, dinners, or other social functions held for or honoring any employee or group of employees of the district (e.g. breakfast, luncheon, dinner, or reception for retirees or award recipients). This does not prohibit the district from honoring employees without a social function or using public funds to support reasonable costs of employee recognition awards (e.g. teacher of the year awards, years of service awards). Use of public funds for reasonable costs of employee awards is a local discretionary expenditure;
2. Meals or refreshments served to guests at any athletic event or other games or contests; and/or
3. Expenses for alcoholic beverages.

The School Business Administrator/Board Secretary and/or designee shall maintain documentation to support activities, meals, and refreshments at district events. The documentation shall include a description of the activity, the purpose/justification of the activity, expressed in terms of the goal(s) or objective(s) of the district, the make-up of the group participating in the activity, and the names and titles of Board members or employees included in the group.

N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-5.8

6424 EMERGENCY CONTRACTS

Any contract may be negotiated or awarded for a Board of Education without public advertising for bids and bidding notwithstanding that the contract price will exceed the bid threshold when an emergency affecting the health or safety of occupants of school property requires the immediate delivery of goods or the performance of services.

If the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary is satisfied that an emergency exists, he/she shall be authorized to award a contract or contracts for such purposes as may be necessary to respond to the emergent needs pursuant to the provisions of N.J.S.A. 18A:18A-7 et seq.

If conditions permit, the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary shall seek quotations from more than one source. If the expenditures are expected to be in excess of the bid threshold, the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary shall attempt to obtain no fewer than three quotations.

When emergency conditions have eased, the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary shall utilize the regular purchasing system to obtain estimates from suppliers, vendors, and contractors for materials and/or services that will eliminate the circumstances that created the emergency.

The School Business Administrator/Board Secretary shall prepare and submit a final report to the Board on every occasion an emergency contract is negotiated or awarded in accordance with the provisions of N.J.S.A. 18A:18A-7.

N.J.S.A. 18A:18A-7

#### 6440 COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

The Board of Education recognizes that centralized, cooperative purchasing tends to maximize the value received for each dollar spent. The Administration is encouraged to seek savings that may accrue to this district by means of joint agreements for the purchase of goods or services with the governing body of the municipality or the county within whose boundaries the school district is wholly or partly located, or by means of contracts entered into by the New Jersey State Treasury Department, Division of Purchase and Property.

A cooperative pricing system is a purchasing system in which the lead agency advertises for bids, awards a master contract to the vendor providing for its own needs and for the prices to be extended to registered members, and notifies them of the bid prices awarded. The registered members then contract directly with the vendor for their own needs, subject to the specifications in the master contract.

A joint purchasing system is a cooperative purchasing system in which the lead agency has complete purchasing responsibility for the registered members, and the only contractual relationship is between the lead agency and the vendor.

A cooperative purchasing system is either a joint purchasing or cooperative pricing system.

When the lead agency is a Board of Education or Educational Service Commission and the entire membership of the cooperative purchasing system established and properly registered with the New Jersey Division of Local Government Services are Boards of Education, the purchase of work, materials or supplies shall be conducted pursuant to the Public Schools Contract Law (N.J.S.A. 18A:18A-11 et seq.)

The School Business Administrator/Board Secretary is hereby authorized to negotiate such joint agreements for goods and services which the Board may determine to be required and which the Board may otherwise lawfully purchase for itself with such approved contracting units as may be appropriate in accordance with State law, the policies of this Board, and the dictates of sound purchasing procedures.

No cooperative or joint purchase may be entered without Board approval of an agreement that specifies the categories of work, materials and supplies to be purchased; the manner of advertising for bids and the awarding of contracts; the method by which payment will be made by each participating Board of Education, municipality or county, and such other terms deemed necessary to carry out the purposes of the agreement. Agreements for cooperative and joint purchasing will be subject to all bidding requirements imposed by law. Purchases made through the State Treasury Department may be made without bid.

Each participant's share of expenditures for purchases under any such agreement shall be appropriated and paid in the manner set forth in the agreement and in the manner as for other expenses of the participant.

The Board may by contract or lease provide electronic data processing services for the Board of Education of another school district; and may undertake with such other Board, the joint operation of electronic data processing of their official records and other information relative to their official activities, services and responsibilities. The records and other information originating with any Board participating in such contract or lease may be combined, compiled, and conjoined with the records and other information of any and all participating local units for the purposes of such electronic data processing; and any provisions of law requiring such records to be kept confidential or to be retained by any Board or any officer or agency thereof shall be deemed to be isolated thereby.

A contract or lease to provide electronic data processing services shall set forth the charge for all services provided, or in the case of a joint undertaking the proportion of the cost each party thereto shall assume and specify all the details of the management of the joint undertaking, and any other matters that may be deemed necessary for insertion therein, and may be amended from time to time by the contracting parties.

Any party to a contract for joint operation of electronic data processing services may act as agent for any or all parties in acquiring, by lease, purchase or otherwise, any property, facilities or services, in appointing such officers and employees as may be necessary and directing its activities, to the same extent as a Board of Education is authorized to do separately.

In the event that any controversy or dispute shall arise among the parties (except a municipality or a county) to any such agreement, the same shall be referred to the County Superintendent of the county in which the districts are situated for determination and the determination shall be binding, subject to appeal to the Commissioner of Education and the State Board pursuant to law. In the event the districts are in more than one county, the controversy or dispute shall be referred to the County Superintendents of the counties for joint determination, and if they shall be unable to agree upon a joint determination within thirty days, the controversy or dispute shall be referred to the Commissioner of Education for determination.

In a cooperative purchasing system established and properly registered with the New Jersey Division of Local Government Services where the lead agency is a Board of Education or Educational Service Commission and the membership of the system is Boards of Education and local contracting units as defined in N.J.S.A. 40A:11-2(1), the purchase of any work, materials or supplies shall be conducted pursuant to the Local Public Contracts Law (N.J.S.A. 40A:11-1 et seq.) and N.J.A.C. 5:34-7.

N.J.S.A. 18A:18A-10 through 14

N.J.S.A. 40A:11-1 et seq.

N.J.A.C. 5:34-7

N.J.A.C. 6A:23-7.4

Adopted: 10 March 2009

6450 CHOICE OF VENDOR

The Board of Education recognizes its position as a major purchaser of goods and services in the community served by the school district. It is the intention of the Board to purchase goods and services of the requisite quality at the lowest possible cost and to invite widespread competition in order to achieve this end. Where all other considerations are equal, however, the Board will exercise a preference for dealing with established local merchants and service providers from within the boundaries of the school district.

The School Business Administrator/Board Secretary is authorized to place purchase orders with local merchants and providers when their prices and terms are competitive with other vendors. Nothing in this policy shall be deemed to circumvent the requirements of law regarding public purchasing.

All vendors shall supply assurances that they do not practice discrimination as described in the administrative code. All vendors shall be informed that harassment of any kind, of district pupils or employees by their representatives is prohibited.

N.J.S.A. 18A:6-8; 18A:12-2; 18A:18A-15(b)

6470 PAYMENT OF CLAIMS

The Board of Education directs the prompt payment of legitimate claims by suppliers of goods and services to the school district, provided that each bill or obligation of this Board is fully itemized and verified before a warrant is drawn for its payment.

When an invoice is received, the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary or designee shall verify the voucher is properly submitted, acceptable goods were received or satisfactory services rendered, the expenditure is included in the Board's budget and funds are available for its payment, and the amount of the invoice is correct.

The School Business Administrator/Board Secretary shall identify and investigate, if necessary, the reason for any increase to a purchase order. If it is found by the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary that an increase to a purchase order is warranted, the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary shall either approve a revision to the original purchase order with the reason noted, approve the issuance of a supplemental purchase order for the difference, or cancel the original purchase order and issue a new purchase order. If it is found an increase is not warranted, the purchase order shall be cancelled and the goods returned. In no instance shall an adjustment be made to a purchase order that changes the purpose or vendor of the original purchase order or a bid award price.

The school district's financial systems shall be programmed to:

1. Limit system access so that only appropriate Business office staff may make purchase order adjustments;
2. Reject adjustments in excess of any established approval thresholds;
3. Prevent unauthorized changes to be processed;
4. Reject payments where the sum of the invoice amount plus any previous invoices charged to the purchase order exceeds the sum of the original purchase order amount plus any authorized adjustments;
5. Reject duplicate purchase order numbers;
6. Reject duplicate invoice numbers; and
7. Prepare an edit/change report listing all payments made in excess of the originally approved purchase order amount.

The School Business Administrator/Board Secretary shall review on a monthly basis edit/change reports listing all payments made in excess of the originally approved purchase order amount to ensure that all payments made are properly authorized.

If funds are not available in the budget line account to which the expenditure will be charged, funds may be transferred in accordance with Policy No. 6422.

The Board must approve all claims for payment, except, in accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:19-4.1, the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary and the Superintendent or Schools are authorized to approve payment of claims not greater than \$25,000, interest on bonds as it becomes due, payments to redeem bonds as they become due, progress payments to contractors in accordance with a contract approved by the Board, and warrants to cover approved payrolls and agency account deposits prior to presentation to the Board. Any such approval of payment must be presented to the Board for ratification at the next regular Board meeting.

All claims will be submitted for Board review and approval or ratification. Claims must be submitted to the Board in the form of a list that includes the number, amount, and date of the warrant; the payee; the reason for the expenditure; and the account charged. The list of claims must be accompanied by the original records that include copies of the purchase order, the receiving report, the vendor's invoice, and the purchase requisition. The list of approved warrants will be included in the minutes of the Board meeting.

When a claim for payment is duly approved in accordance with this policy, the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary and/or a designated staff member shall promptly prepare a warrant for payment, cancel the commitment placed against the appropriate account, and post the actual expenditure. All warrants must be signed by the President, Board Secretary, and Treasurer of School Moneys.

N.J.S.A. 18A:17-36; 18A:19-1 et seq.; 18A:22-8.1  
N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-6.10

Adopted: 10 March 2009

6471 SCHOOL DISTRICT TRAVEL

The Board of Education shall ensure the effective and efficient use of funds by adopting and implementing policies and procedures that are in accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:11-12 and State of New Jersey Department of the Treasury, Office of Management and Budget (NJOMB) Circulars 08-19-OMB and 06-14-OMB (OMB Circulars) and any superseding circulars pertaining to travel, meals, events and entertainment, and the additional requirements set forth in N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-7. If any superseding circulars of the Office of Management and Budget conflict with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-7, the provisions of the superseding circulars shall govern.

A. Definitions

1. For the purposes of this Policy, “travel expenditures” means those costs paid by the school district using local, State, or Federal funds, whether directly by the school district or by employee reimbursement, for travel by school district employees and district Board of Education members, to the following five types of travel events:
  - a. Training and seminars - means all regularly scheduled, formal residential or non-residential training functions conducted at a hotel, motel, convention center, residential facility, or at any educational institution or facility;
  - b. Conventions and conferences - means general programs, sponsored by professional associations on a regular basis, which address subjects of particular interest to a school district or are convened to conduct association business. The primary purpose of employee attendance at conferences and conventions is the development of new skills and knowledge or the reinforcement of those skills and knowledge in a particular field related to school district operations. These are distinct from formal staff training and seminars, although some training may take place at such events;
  - c. School district sponsored events - means conferences, conventions, receptions, or special meetings where the school district plans, develops, implements, and coordinates the event and is the event’s primary financial backer. School district employees are actively involved in working the event and other employees may attend as participants;



- d. Regular school district business - means all regular official business travel, including attendance at meetings, conferences, and any other gatherings which are not covered by the definitions included in a., b., and c. above. Regular school district business travel also includes attendance at regularly scheduled in-State county meetings and Department of Education sponsored or association sponsored events provided free of charge and regularly scheduled in-State professional development activities with a registration fee that does not exceed \$150 per employee or Board member. Beginning in 2009-2010 the \$150 limit per employee or Board member may be adjusted by inflation; and
- e. Retreats - means meetings with school district employees and school Board members, at which organizational goals and objectives are discussed.

B. School District Travel Expenses

- 1. Any sections in either the State or Federal Circulars that conflict with New Jersey school law (N.J.S.A. 18A:1-1 et seq.) shall not be included in this Policy nor authorized under N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-7.1 et seq. This includes, but is not limited to, the authority to issue travel charge cards as allowed under the State Circular, but not authorized for school districts under New Jersey school law.
- 2. School district travel expenditures shall include, but are not limited to, all costs for transportation, meals, lodging, and registration or conference fees directly related to participation in the event.
- 3. School district travel expenditures in accordance with this Policy and N.J.A.C. 6A:23-7.1 et seq. shall include costs for all required training and all travel authorized in school district employee contracts and school Board policies. This includes, but is not limited to, required professional development, other staff training and required training for Board members, and attendance at specific conferences authorized in existing employee contracts, provided that such travel meets the requirements of N.J.A.C. 6A:23-7.1 et seq.
- 4. All such expenditures are subject to the requirements of N.J.A.C. 6A:23-7.1 et seq., including but not limited to, inclusion in the annual travel limit, prior Board approval, separate tracking, and per diem reimbursements.

C. School District Travel Requirements

1. All travel by Board of Education employees and Board members must be educationally necessary and fiscally prudent and all school district travel expenditures shall be:
  - a. Directly related to and within the scope of the employee's or Board member's current responsibilities and, for school district employees, the school district's professional development plan, the school building professional development plan, and an employee's individual professional development plan;
  - b. For travel that is critical to the instructional needs of the school district or furthers the efficient operation of the school district; and
  - c. In compliance with State travel payment guidelines as established by the Department of the Treasury and with guidelines established by the Federal Office of Management and Budget; except those guidelines that conflict with the provisions of Title 18A of the New Jersey Statutes shall not be applicable, including, but not limited to, the authority to issue travel charge cards. The Board specifies in this Policy the applicable restrictions and requirements set forth in the State and Federal guidelines including, but not limited to, types of travel, methods of transportation, mileage allowance, subsistence allowance, and submission of supporting documentation including receipts, checks, or vouchers.
2. Reimbursement for all in-State and out-of-State travel shall be made pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:11-12. In accordance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-5.9:
  - a. Out-of-State travel events shall be limited to the fewest number of Board members or affected employees needed to acquire and present the content offered to all Board members or staff, as applicable, at the conclusion of the event. Where the event is sponsored by a New Jersey-based organization and targeted to employees and/or Board members of New Jersey school districts, reimbursement for lodging may be permitted only where the sponsoring organization obtains a waiver pursuant to the provisions of N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-7.11. Where the event is national or regional in scope and targeted to school district employees and/or Board members from multiple States, reimbursement for lodging may only be provided if the event occurs on two or more consecutive days and where home to event commute exceeds fifty miles.

- b. Where a travel event has a total cost that exceeds \$5,000, regardless of the number of attendees, or where more than five individuals from the district are to attend a travel event out-of-State, the school district shall obtain the prior written approval of the Executive County Superintendent. The Executive County Superintendent shall promptly review the request and render a decision within ten working days.
- c. For all employee and Board member travel events out of the country, regardless of cost or number of attendees, the school district shall obtain the prior written approval of the Executive County Superintendent. Such requests must be supported by detailed justification. The Executive County Superintendent shall promptly review the request and render a decision within ten working days. It is expected that approvals will be rare.

D. Travel Reimbursements

- 1. Travel reimbursements will be paid only upon compliance with all provisions of N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-7 and the Board's procedures and approval requirements. The Board will not ratify or approve payments or reimbursements for travel after completion of the travel event, except as provided at N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-7.4(d).

E. Board Member Voting On School District Travel

- 1. A Board member shall recuse him/herself from voting on travel if the Board member, a member of his/her immediate family, or a business organization in which he/she has an interest, has a direct or indirect financial involvement that may reasonably be expected to impair his/her objectivity or independence of judgment.
- 2. A Board member shall not act in his/her official capacity in any matter in which he/she or a member of his/her immediate family has a personal involvement that is or creates some benefit to the school official or member of his/her immediate family; or undertake any employment or service, whether compensated or not, which may reasonably be expected to prejudice his/her independence of judgment in the execution of his/her official duties.

F. Maximum Travel Budget

1. Annually in the prebudget year, the Board shall establish by Board resolution, a maximum travel expenditure amount for the budget year which the school district shall not exceed. The Board resolution shall also include the maximum amount established for the prebudget year and the amount spent to date.
  - a. The maximum school district travel expenditure amount shall include all travel supported by local and State funds.
  - b. The Board may elect to exclude travel expenditures supported by Federal funds from the maximum travel expenditure amount. If Federal funds are excluded from the established maximum amount, the Board shall include in the resolution the total amount of travel supported by Federal funds from the prior year, prebudget year, and projected for the budget year.
  - c. Exclusion of Federal funds from the annual maximum travel budget does not exempt such travel from the requirements applicable to State and local funds.
2. The Board of Education, pursuant to the provisions of N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-7.3(b), authorizes an annual maximum amount per employee not to exceed \$1,500 for regular business travel only for which prior Board approval is not required.
  - a. The annual maximum shall not exceed \$1,500 and shall be subject to the approval requirements in N.J.S.A. 18A:19-1.
  - b. Regular school district business travel as defined in N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-1.2 includes attendance at regularly scheduled in-State county meetings and Department of Education sponsored or association sponsored events free of charge. It also includes regularly scheduled in-State professional development activities for which the registration fee does not exceed \$150 per employee or Board member.
  - c. Regular school district business travel as authorized in this Policy requires approval of the Superintendent prior to obligating the district to pay related expenses and prior to attendance at the travel event.

- (1) The Superintendent shall designate an alternate approval authority to approve travel requests in his/her absence when necessary to obtain timely Board approval.
- (2) Regulation 6471 provides the procedures for the internal levels of approval required prior to Superintendent or designee approval of the travel event, as applicable.

G. Travel Approval Procedures

1. All travel requests for employees of the district shall be approved in writing by the Superintendent of Schools and approved by a majority of the full voting membership of the Board, except where the Board has excluded regular business travel from prior approval pursuant to the provisions of N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-7.3(b), prior to obligating the school district to pay related expenses and prior to attendance at the travel event.
  - a. The Superintendent shall designate an alternate approval authority to approve travel requests in his/her absence when necessary to obtain timely Board approval.
  - b. Regulation 6471 provides the procedures for the internal levels of approval required prior to the Superintendent's or designee's approval of the travel event, as applicable.
2. All travel requests for Board members shall require prior approval by a majority of the full voting membership of the Board, except where the Board has excluded regular business travel from prior approval pursuant to the provisions of N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-7.3(b), and the travel shall be in compliance with N.J.S.A. 18A:12-24 and N.J.S.A. 18A:12-24.1.
3. The Board may approve, at any time prior to the event, travel for multiple months as long as the Board approval, as detailed in Board minutes, itemizes the approval by event, total cost, and number of employees and Board members attending the event. General or blanket pre-approval is not authorized.
4. Where occasional unforeseen emergent situations arise wherein a travel request cannot obtain prior approval of the Board, justification shall be included in the text of the travel request. Such requests shall require prior written approval of the Superintendent or designee and the Executive County Superintendent or designee. The Board shall ratify the request at its next regularly scheduled meeting. Travel to conferences, conventions, and symposiums are not considered to be emergencies and shall not be approved after the fact.

H. Required Documentation for Travel

1. Neither the Superintendent or designee, nor the Board shall approve a travel request unless the written request for travel includes the following information:
  - a. Name and dates of event;
  - b. A list of Board members and/or employees to attend either by name or title;
  - c. Justification of the importance of these individuals attending the event;
  - d. Estimated cost associated with travel (if lodging is shared with others, the fact must be stated);
  - e. Copy of agenda or itinerary for travel and subsequent schedule of events;
  - f. A brief statement that includes the primary purpose for the travel and the key issues that will be addressed at the event and their relevance to improving instruction or the operation of the school district;
  - g. For training events, whether the training is needed for a certification required for continued employment, continuing education requirements, requirements of Federal or State law, or other purpose related to the programs and services currently being delivered or soon to be implemented in the school district, or related to school district operations;
  - h. Account number and funding source – Federal, State, private, or local; and
  - i. In the case of annual events, total attendance and cost for the previous year.
2. Detailed documentation shall be maintained on file in the school district which demonstrates compliance with the Board's travel policy, including travel approvals, reports, and receipts for all school district funded expenditures, as appropriate.

I. Accounting for School District Travel

1. The School Business Administrator/Board Secretary or designee shall prepare itemized travel budgets by function and object of expense for each cost center, department or location maintained in the school district's accounting system, as applicable, as part of the preparation of and documentation for the annual school district budget:
  - a. The aggregate amount of all travel budgets shall not exceed the Board approved maximum travel expenditure amount for the budget year as required by N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-7.3.
2. The School Business Administrator/Board Secretary shall maintain separate accounting for school district travel expenditures as necessary to ensure compliance with the school district's maximum travel expenditure amount. This may include, but need not be limited to, a separate or offline accounting of such expenditures or expanding the school district's accounting system. The tracking system shall be sufficient to demonstrate compliance with the Board's policy and N.J.A.C. 6A:23-7, and shall be in a detailed format suitable for audit.
3. The School Business Administrator/Board Secretary or designee, shall review and approve all requests for travel expenditure reimbursement submitted for expenses incurred in the course of school district business as to cost and support documentation required by N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-7:
  - a. The School Business Administrator/Board Secretary shall not approve or issue payment of travel expenditures or reimbursement requests until all required documentation and information has been submitted to support the payment and shall not approve any travel expenditure that when added to already approved travel expenditures would exceed the Board approved maximum travel expenditure amount for the budget year.
4. The School Business Administrator/Board Secretary shall be responsible for the adequacy of documentation of transactions processed by their staff and the retention of that documentation to permit audits of their records.
5. An employee of the Board, a Board member, or organization, shall not receive payment, either partial or full, for travel and travel-related expenses in advance of the travel pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:19-1 et seq. The payment of travel and travel-related expenses shall be made personally by a school district employee or Board member and reimbursed at the conclusion of the travel event. This applies to travel-related purchases for which a purchase order is not applicable. This provision does not preclude the district from paying the vendor directly with the proper use of a purchase order (e.g., for registration, airline tickets, hotel).

J. Sanctions for Violations of Travel Requirements

1. Any Board of Education that violates its established maximum travel expenditure as set forth in N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-7.3, or that otherwise is not in compliance with the travel limitations set forth in N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-7 may be subject to sanctions by the Commissioner as authorized pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:4-23 and N.J.S.A. 18A:4-24, including reduction of State aid in an amount equal to any excess expenditure pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:11-12 and N.J.S.A. 18A:7F-60.
2. A person who approves any travel request or reimbursement in violation of N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-7 shall be required to reimburse the school district in an amount equal to three times the cost associated with attending the event pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:11-12:
  - a. As required in N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-7.7(b)(1) the Board designates the Superintendent of Schools and the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary  
  
as the person(s) with the final approval authority for travel and therefore shall be subject to this penalty.
3. An employee or Board member who violates the school district's travel policy or these rules shall be required to reimburse the school district in an amount equal to three times the cost associated with attending the event pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:11-12.
4. In the event it is determined a violation of the provisions of N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-7 has occurred after Board payment has been made, the Superintendent of Schools shall be responsible to ensure the sanctions as outlined in N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-7.7 are imposed. If a violation is determined prior to payment or reimbursement of the travel event, no consequences as outlined in N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-7.7 shall be imposed; however, the Superintendent may impose disciplinary action as necessary.
5. The annual audit conducted pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:23-1 shall include test procedures to ensure compliance with this Policy and travel limitations set forth in N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-7 and N.J.S.A. 18A:11-12.



K. Prohibited Travel Reimbursements

1. The following types of expenditures are not eligible for reimbursement:
  - a. Subsistence reimbursement for one-day trips, except for meals expressly authorized by and in accordance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-7.12;
  - b. Subsistence reimbursement for overnight travel within the State, except where authorized by the Commissioner in accordance with the procedures set forth in N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-7.11;
  - c. Travel by Board members or employees whose duties are unrelated to the purpose of the travel event or who are not required to attend to meet continuing education requirements or to comply with law or regulation;
  - d. Travel by spouses, civil union partners, domestic partners, immediate family members, and other relatives;
  - e. Costs for employee attendance for coordinating other attendees' accommodations at the travel event;
  - f. Lunch or refreshments for training sessions and retreats held within the school district including in-service days and for employee participants traveling from other locations within the school district;
  - g. Training to maintain a certification that is not required as a condition of employment (example: CPE credits to maintain a CPA license if the employee is not required to be a CPA for continued school district employment);
  - h. Charges for laundry, valet service, or entertainment;
  - i. Limousine services and chauffeuring costs to or during the event;
  - j. Car rentals, either utilized for airport transportation or transportation at a conference, convention, etc., unless absolutely necessary for the conduct of school district business. Justification must accompany any request for car rentals. If approved, the most economical scheduling of car rental is to be used, including the use of subcompacts, discounted, and special rates. An example of the justified use of car rental is when an employee is out of State, making inspections at various locations, and the use of public transportation is impracticable. When car rental is authorized, the employee shall not be issued an advance payment for the anticipated expense associated with the rental;

- k. Alcoholic beverages;
- l. Entertainment costs including amusement, diversion, and social activities and any costs directly associated with such costs (such as tickets to shows or sports events, meals, lodging, rentals, transportation, and gratuities);
- m. Gratuities or tips in excess of those permitted by Federal per diem rates;
- n. Reverse telephone charges or third party calls;
- o. Hospitality rooms;
- p. Souvenirs, memorabilia, promotional items, or gifts;
- q. Air fare without documentation of quotes from at least three airlines and/or online services; and
- r. Other travel expenditures that are unnecessary and/or excessive.

L. Travel Methods

- 1. For the purposes of this Policy, “transportation” means necessary official travel on railroads, airlines, shuttles, buses, taxicabs, school district-owned or leased vehicles, and personal vehicles.
- 2. The purchase or payment of related transportation expenses shall be made by purchase order or personally by a school district employee or Board member and reimbursed at the conclusion of the travel event. An actual invoice or receipt for each purchase or expense shall be submitted with a claim for reimbursement.
- 3. Pursuant to OMB Circulars, the following travel methods requirements apply:
  - a. Air and rail tickets shall be purchased via the Internet, if possible, using airline or online travel services such as Travelocity, Expedia, or Hotwire;
  - b. Air travel shall only be authorized when determined that it is necessary and advantageous to conduct school district business:
    - (1) The most economical air travel should be used, including the use of discounted and special rates;

- (2) The following options should be considered when booking tickets:
  - (a) Connecting versus nonstop flights;
  - (b) Departing earlier or later compared to the preferred departure time;
  - (c) Utilizing alternative airports within a city, i.e. Chicago, Illinois – Midway Airport versus O'Hare Airport;
  - (d) Utilizing alternative cities, i.e. Newark versus Philadelphia;
  - (e) Utilizing "low cost" airlines; and
  - (f) Exploring alternate arrival and/or departure days.
- (3) No employee or Board member can earn benefits as a result of school district funded travel. Employees and Board members are prohibited from receiving "Frequent Flyer" benefits accruing from school district funded travel;
- (4) Airfare other than economy (i.e., Business or First Class) shall not be fully reimbursed by the school district except when travel in such classes:
  - (a) Is less expensive than economy;
  - (b) Avoids circuitous routings or excessive flight duration; or
  - (c) Would result in overall transportation cost savings.
- (5) All airfare other than economy and not covered by the above exceptions purchased by an employee or Board member shall only be reimbursed at the economy rate for the approved destination;
- (6) Cost estimates on travel requests and associated authorizations shall be consistent with current airline tariffs, with consideration of available special fares or discounts, for the requested destination;

- (7) Airline tickets shall not be booked until all necessary approvals have been obtained;
  - (8) Justification shall be required when actions by a traveler result in additional expenses over and above the authorized travel request. Sufficient justification shall be considered only for factors outside the control of the purchaser. Additional expenses without sufficient justification shall not be reimbursed; and
  - (9) Justification shall accompany requests for airline ticket reimbursement when purchased by employees or Board members contrary to the above regulations. Sufficient justification shall be considered only for factors outside the control of the purchaser. Noncompliant purchases without sufficient justification shall not be reimbursed. Reimbursement of purchases with sufficient justification shall be otherwise permitted and reimbursed in accordance with the above procedures.
- c. Rail travel shall only be authorized when determined that it is necessary and advantageous to conduct school district business:
- (1) The most economical scheduling of rail travel shall be utilized, including excursion and government discounts, whenever applicable;
  - (2) When one employee or Board member is traveling within the Northeast Corridor, NJ Transit shall be used as the rail option. Use of Amtrak will not be authorized unless it is the only means of travel available;
  - (3) The use of high speed rail services, such as Acela, shall not be authorized;
  - (4) When two or more employees and/or Board members are traveling to the same event in the Northeast Corridor (between Boston, MA and Washington, DC), rail travel shall not be authorized. In those cases, the travelers must use a school district vehicle or, if not available, a personally-owned vehicle must be used; and
  - (5) All rail travel, including rail travel in the Northeast Corridor must be processed in the same manner as prescribed for air travel above.

- d. Use of a school district-owned or leased vehicle shall be the first means of ground transportation. Use of a personally-owned vehicle on a mileage basis shall not be permitted for official business where a school district-owned or leased vehicle is available:
  - (1) Mileage allowance in lieu of actual expenses of transportation shall be allowed at the rate authorized by the annual State Appropriations Act, or a lesser rate at the Board's discretion for an employee or Board member traveling by his/her personally-owned vehicle on official business:
    - (a) In accordance with the OMB circular, if any condition in an existing negotiated contract is in conflict with the circular, such as the mileage reimbursement rate, the provision of the contract will prevail;
    - (b) Parking and toll charges shall be allowed in addition to mileage allowance;
    - (c) Reimbursement for travel to points outside the State by automobile shall be permitted when such arrangements prove to be more efficient and economical than other means of public transportation;
    - (d) In determining the relative costs of private and public transportation, all associated costs (i.e., tolls, taxicabs, airport, or station transfers, etc.) shall be considered;
    - (e) All employees and Board members using privately-owned vehicles in the performance of their duties for the school district shall present a New Jersey Insurance Identification Card indicating that insurance coverage is in full force and effect with companies approved by the State Department of Banking and Insurance. The card shall be made available to the Superintendent or designee before authorization to use privately-owned vehicles;
    - (f) Employees and Board members who are out-of-State residents must provide appropriate insurance identification in lieu of the New Jersey Insurance Identification Card;

- (g) School district-owned or leased vehicles shall be utilized in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-6.12;
- (h) Necessary taxicab charges are permitted. However, travel to and from airports, downtown areas, and between hotel and event site shall be confined to regularly scheduled shuttle service, whenever such service is complimentary or is less costly. If shuttle service is not available, taxicabs may be used; and
- (i) Cruises are not permitted for travel events or transportation.

M. Routing of Travel

1. Pursuant to OMB Circulars:

- a. All travel shall be by the most direct, economical, and usually-traveled route. Travel by other routes as a result of official necessity shall only be eligible for payment or reimbursement if satisfactorily established in advance of such travel.
- b. In any case where a person travels by indirect route for personal convenience, the extra expense shall be borne by the individual.
- c. Reimbursement for expenses shall be based only on charges that do not exceed what would have been incurred by using the most direct, economical, and usually traveled route.

N. Subsistence Allowance – Overnight Travel

- 1. Pursuant to the OMB Circulars, one-day trips that do not involve overnight lodging shall not be eligible for subsistence reimbursement, except for meals expressly authorized by and in accordance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-7.12.
- 2. Pursuant to the OMB Circulars, generally, overnight travel shall not be eligible for subsistence reimbursement if travel is within the State. Overnight travel is permitted if such travel is authorized pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-7.11(c), or is a required component of a grant, donation, or other funding agreement with the district. The specific required overnight in-State travel event must be detailed in the approved grant, donation, or other fund acceptance agreement along with the number of employee(s), Board member(s), and total cost. All reimbursements are subject to these rules unless the funding acceptance agreement specifies otherwise.

3. The Commissioner is authorized to grant waivers for overnight travel for school Board members and school district employees to attend in-State conferences in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-7.11(c). If a waiver is granted by the Commissioner, it shall permit reimbursement for travel expenses for only those individuals whose home to the convention commute exceeds fifty miles.
4. Overnight travel within the State shall not be eligible for subsistence reimbursement if travel is on the day prior to the start of the conference. Reimbursement shall be prohibited for lodging prior to check-in time for the first day of the event or after check-out time on the last day of the event.
5. The United States General Services Administration publishes a schedule of Federal per diem rates in the Federal Register for approved overnight travel by the event location. The latest Federal per diem rates schedule for lodging, meals, and incidental expenses by location can be found at [www.gsa.gov](http://www.gsa.gov). The following restrictions apply to allowable per diem reimbursements.
  - a. Allowable per diem reimbursement for lodging, meals, and incidentals shall be actual reasonable costs, not to exceed the Federal per diem rates for the event location. Registration and conference fees are not subject to the Federal per diem rate caps. If the event location is not listed, the maximum per diem allowance shall be \$31 for meal/incidental expenses and \$60 for lodging, or amounts listed in any superseding NJOMB circular.
  - b. Pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:11-12(o), reimbursement for lodging expenses for overnight travel, out-of-State or in-State as authorized by the Commissioner, may exceed the Federal per diem rates if the hotel is the site of the convention, conference, seminar or meeting, and the going rate of the hotel is in excess of Federal per diem rates.
    - (1) If the hotel at the site of the current travel event is not available, lodging may be paid for similar accommodations at a rate not to exceed the hotel rate at the site of the current event.
    - (2) If there is no hotel at the site of the current travel event (e.g. Atlantic City Convention Center), then reimbursement for lodging shall not exceed the Federal per diem rate.

- c. If the meal is not part of a one-sum fee for a travel event, reimbursement may be approved for the full cost of an official convention meal that the employee or Board member attends, when such meal is scheduled as an integral part of the convention or conference proceedings.
    - (1) Receipts shall be submitted in order to obtain reimbursement in such situations. The amount of the Federal per diem rate for the corresponding meal shall be deducted from that day's subsistence allowance.
  - d. The allowance for a meal or meals, or incidentals shall not be eligible for reimbursement when included and paid in the registration fee, the cost of lodging or transportation charge.
  - e. Receipts shall be required for all hotel and incidental expenses.
  - f. In any case in which the total per diem reimbursement is greater than the Federal per diem rates, the costs shall be considered excessive in the absence of substantial justification accompanying the travel voucher submitted by the employee or Board member. In such cases, receipts shall be submitted for all costs including meals.
  - g. Employees and Board members shall patronize hotels and motels that offer special rates to government employees unless alternative lodging offers greater cost benefits or is more advantageous to the conduct of school district business.
  - h. Actual subsistence expenses shall not be reimbursable if paid by the traveler to a member of his/her family, to another school district employee, or to a member of the family of another school district employee.
- O. Meal Allowance – Special Conditions – And Allowable Incidental Travel Expenditures
- 1. Meals for in-State travel shall not be eligible for reimbursement except as expressly authorized within N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-7.
  - 2. Meals during one-day, out-of-State trips required for school business purposes may be authorized for breakfast, lunch, and/or dinner in an amount permitted by NJOMB. The Commissioner shall post the most current rates on the Department of Education website for reference.



3. Lunch for training sessions and retreats may be authorized for an amount up to \$7 per person only when it is necessary that employees or Board members remain at a site other than their school district and there are no viable options for lunch at the off-site location.
  - a. If lunch is included in a one-sum registration fee for the training session, the full amount is eligible for reimbursement if reasonable.
  - b. Refreshments for breaks may also be provided at training sessions and retreats held at a site other than the school district. Providing lunch for staff meetings and in-service days or for staff that come from other parts of the school district shall not be permitted (See N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-7.12(d)).
  - c. In accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:11-12a(1)(d), employee and Board member retreats shall be held onsite unless there is no school district site available.
4. Subsistence expenses for an employee or Board member shall not be allowed at the school district or within a radius of ten miles thereof, except for meals expressly authorized by and in accordance with the provisions of Section O of this Policy and N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-7.12. Non-allowed expenses include, but are not limited to, meals and refreshments for staff meetings and in-service days.
5. Reimbursement may be approved for the cost of an official luncheon or dinner, up to \$7 and \$10, respectively, that an employee or Board member is authorized to attend, where such a meal is scheduled as an integral part of an official proceeding or program related to school district business and the employee's responsibilities.
  - a. School district business above refers to the management operations of the district and does not refer to activities that benefit pupils and are part of the instructional program. Pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-5.8(b)(4), all reasonable expenditures related to district employees that are essential to the conduct of a pupil activity are permitted.
6. Regular meetings, special meetings, and work sessions of the Board of Education shall be limited to light meals and refreshments for all Board members.

- a. The meals may be served to employees who are required to attend the event and where it is impractical for the employee to commute to and from his or her residence between the end of the work day and the beginning of the event, or where the employee is required to remain at the school district to prepare for the event.
  - b. The school district shall acquire the light meals and refreshments by the solicitation of at least three quotes. Quotes may be on a monthly, bi-monthly, quarterly, or annual basis.
  - c. Where the school district's food service program can prepare comparable meals at a lower cost, the food service program shall be used.
  - d. The average cost per meal shall not exceed \$10.
  - e. The school district shall purchase or prepare foods that are sufficient to provide each Board member, dignitary, non-employee speaker, or allowable staff member one meal. Meals should be carefully ordered to avoid left-over food. Unintended left-over food should be donated to a charitable shelter or similar facility, if at all possible.
7. Allowable incidental travel expenses are defined as those that are essential to transacting official business.
- a. Charges for telephone calls on official business may be allowed. The voucher must show the dates on which such calls were made, the points between which each call was made and the cost per call.
  - b. Employees and Board members using their personally-owned telephone for business may request reimbursement, less Federal Communications Tax. Calls for business are tax exempt and the telephone company will make allowances for the tax if the employee or Board member certifies to the telephone company when paying bills for personally-owned phones that said calls were business calls.
  - c. Incidental expenses, when necessarily incurred by the traveler in connection with the transaction of official business, may be submitted for reimbursement only when the necessity and nature of the expense are clearly and fully explained on the travel voucher and the voucher is approved. Travel vouchers shall be supported by receipts showing the quantity and unit price.

P. Records and Supporting Documentation

1. All persons authorized to travel on business must keep a memorandum of expenditures chargeable to the school district, noting each item at the time the expense is incurred, together with the date incurred.
2. The travel voucher shall be completed by the employee or Board member to document the details of the travel event. The travel voucher must be signed by the employee or Board member to certify to the validity of the charges for which reimbursement is sought. The form must also bear the signatures of approval officials for processing.
3. Sufficient documentation shall be maintained centrally by the school district to support payment and approval of the travel voucher.
4. Each person authorized to travel shall submit a brief report that includes the primary purpose for the travel, the key issues addressed at the event and their relevance to improving instruction or the operations of the school district. This report shall be submitted prior to receiving reimbursement.
5. Documentation for requests for travel reimbursement shall show:
  - a. The dates and individual points of travel, number of miles traveled between such points, and kind of conveyance used;
  - b. If the distance traveled between any given points is greater than the usual route between these points, the reason for the greater distance must be stated;
  - c. The hours of the normal work day and actual hours worked must be shown when requesting meal reimbursement for non-overnight travel;
  - d. Original receipts shall be required for all reimbursable expenses, except for meals that qualify for per diem allowances and for parking meters;
  - e. Actual vendor receipts for personal credit card charges shall be attached to reimbursement requests. Credit card statements shall not be accepted as documentation of expenses;
  - f. Personal charges on a hotel bill shall be deducted and shown on the bill;
  - g. When lodging is shared jointly, the fact must be stated on the travel voucher;

- h. Where travel is not by the most economical, usually-traveled route, the employee or Board member reimbursement request shall set forth the details of the route, the expenses actually incurred, the hour of departure, the hour of arrival, and an explanation for the use of costlier travel arrangements;
  - i. When travel is authorized in the employee's or Board member's own automobile on a mileage basis, the points between which travel was made and the distance traveled between each place must be shown. A statement as to ownership of the auto or other conveyance used, as well as a certification that liability insurance is in effect, must be documented;
  - j. Reimbursement requests must be supported by other receipts as required;
  - k. The voucher shall be itemized; and
  - l. Reimbursement requests shall be rendered monthly when in excess of \$25. Travel for a single travel event must be reported as soon as possible after the trip.
- 6. All outstanding travel vouchers for the school year ending June 30 shall be submitted as soon as possible after June 30 regardless of amount, notwithstanding N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-7.13(e)(12).
  - 7. Travel mileage reimbursement requests of the just completed school year, that are not submitted by July 30 or the date approved by the district for the closing of books, whichever is earlier, for the just completed school year shall not be approved or paid.

N.J.S.A. 18A:11-12 et seq.

N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-5.9; 6A:23A-7 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

## 6510 PAYROLL AUTHORIZATION

The most substantial allocation of public funds for the operation of the school district is that made to the employees of the Board of Education for their services. Compensation will be tendered only to persons duly employed by this Board and only for services rendered.

Each Board resolution to employ or reemploy a person will include the person's name, position, and tenure status; the salary or rate of pay the person is to receive, the method of payment, the wage guide from which wages are derived, and the budget category to which the wages are to be charged; the period of time for which employment is authorized; and the school, grade, class or special assignment, as appropriate.

No person may be assigned duties as a substitute employee whose employment has not been approved by the Board. The list to be approved by the Board will include the names of recommended substitutes, the duties to which each may be assigned, and the rate of pay. Substitute authorization will ordinarily be valid for one school year.

The minutes of Board meetings will record personnel actions of the Board, to include, but not be limited to, the appointment, promotion, resignation, retirement, death, discharge, compensation, or leave of absence for each employee. The minutes will also include effective dates for personnel action.

Certain categories of staff members designated by the Superintendent of Schools, shall be required to use a time clock or sign in and out of work daily in order to verify days and hours worked. The service of extra-duty personnel must be certified by the appropriate supervisor before payment can be made.

The School Business Administrator/Board Secretary is authorized to withhold salary or wages for services not rendered, in accordance with Board policy.

Staff members shall be paid in accordance with the provisions in their collective bargaining agreement and/or in accordance with a schedule provided to all employees prior to the beginning of the contract or school year.

In accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-5.7, beginning with the 2008-2009 school year, at least once every three years, between the months of September through May, the Superintendent of Schools shall require each district employee to report to a central location(s) and produce picture identification and sign for release of his or her paycheck or direct deposit voucher. The accepted picture identification shall be in the form of a district-issued identification card, valid drivers' license, official passport, or other picture identification issued by a State, county, or other local government agency.

The Superintendent of Schools shall designate an appropriately qualified staff member to match the picture identification to the position control roster maintained by the office of personnel or human resources prior to release of the pay check or direct deposit voucher. If the district elects to conduct this payroll verification prior to the district's required implementation of the position control roster pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-6.8, the district may use similar and suitable office of personnel or human resources generated listing of employees. Where no appropriate identification can be produced, the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary shall withhold paychecks or stop direct deposits until such time the payee/district employee can produce appropriate identification or until an investigation and corrective action is concluded, as appropriate to the circumstances.

Upon completion of the payroll check distribution verification procedures set forth in this Policy and N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-5.7, the Superintendent of Schools shall submit a certification of compliance, in a form prescribed by the Department of Education, to the Executive County Superintendent. Verification of the district's compliance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-5.7 will be required as part of the annual audit.

The payroll journal will be certified by the Board Secretary, the President of the Board, and approved by the Superintendent.

N.J.S.A. 18A:17-35; 18A:19-9 et seq.  
N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-5.7

6520 PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS

The Board of Education shall, in accordance with law or employee authorization, make deductions from an employee's paycheck and remit the amounts deducted to the agent designated by the employee.

Deductions will routinely be made as required for federal income tax, social security and medicare; New Jersey income tax, unemployment assistance, and other miscellaneous taxes; and by the New Jersey Division of Pensions.

Deductions may also be made, provided they have been duly authorized by the employee in writing, for contributions on the employee's behalf for:

1. The payment of premiums for group life, accidental death or dismemberment, hospitalization, medical, surgical, major medical, health and accident, and legal insurance plans, N.J.S.A. 18A:16-13;
2. Tax sheltered annuities or custodial accounts, N.J.S.A. 18A:66-127;
3. Payments to a credit union, N.J.S.A. 40A:19-17; and
4. Bona fide organizational dues, N.J.S.A. 52:14-15.9e.

Contributions shall be made as soon as is reasonably possible after the funds have been deducted from an employee's salary. No contribution shall be made on behalf of an employee until the amount contributed has been deducted from the employee's salary.

No Board employee shall withhold or pay to another or purchase or have assigned, other than by court order, any compensation for the services rendered by an employee of this district.

N.J.S.A. 18A:16-9; 18A:66-19; 18A:66-30; 18A:66-78; 18A:66-128  
N.J.S.A. 43:3C-9  
N.J.S.A. 52:14-15.9; 52:18A-107 et seq.  
N.J.S.A. 54:8A-9  
N.J.A.C. 6A:23-2.8; 6A:23-2.10

Adopted: 10 March 2009

6620 PETTY CASH

The Board of Education authorizes the establishment of petty cash funds in accordance with this policy. The Board directs the implementation of appropriate controls to protect the funds from abuse.

The Board hereby establishes imprest petty cash funds in the care of the following persons and in the following amounts:

<u>Account Title</u>	<u>Custodian(s)</u>	<u>Maximum Per School Year Amount</u>	<u>Maximum Single Expenditure</u>
General Supply	Elementary School Principals	\$200	\$50
General Supply	Department Heads	\$300	\$50
General Supply	Secondary School Principals	\$300	\$100

Petty cash funds may be disbursed only for the immediate payment of comparatively small expenditures and may not be used to circumvent the regular purchasing procedures of this district. Each request for petty cash funds must be in a written document that is signed by the person making the request; supporting documents, if any, will be affixed to the request.

The custodian of a petty cash fund shall submit to the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary a request for replenishment when the moneys available in the fund have declined to a zero balance of the authorized amount of the fund. The School Business Administrator/Board Secretary shall prepare a voucher for approval by the Board. The voucher will include disbursement slips to support the amount of the replenishment and its allocation to any account.

The petty cash box must be secured daily. All petty cash funds will be closed out for audit at the end of the school year, and unused funds will be returned to the depository. The custodian of each fund will report to the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary on amounts disbursed from the fund not less than once each year.

N.J.S.A. 2C:21-15  
N.J.S.A. 18A:19-13; 18A:23-2  
N.J.A.C. 6A:23-2.9 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009



6630 ATHLETIC FUND

The Board of Education directs the establishment of an athletic fund for the financial administration of the interscholastic athletic program. Moneys may be collected from and disbursed for only the interscholastic athletic program duly approved by the Board of Education.

The Board will facilitate the interscholastic athletic program by providing sufficient funds to overcome any deficit existing in the athletic fund at the conclusion of the school year.

The Athletic Director shall be responsible for the administration of the athletic fund. The fund will be audited annually and will be administered under appropriate accounting controls. The books of account will include income and expenses separately for each approved athletic program.

All gate receipts must be turned in to the Athletic Director within twenty-four hours of collection and must be deposited on the day they are received.

All payments for supplies, equipment, and services for the interscholastic athletic program will be made in accordance with established purchasing procedures of the district. Purchase orders for goods and services purchased through the athletic fund will be approved by the Athletic Director and Building Principal. Disbursements from the athletic fund will be made by check and approved by the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary.

N.J.S.A. 18A:19-14; 18A:23-2

Adopted: 10 March 2009

6640 CAFETERIA FUND

The Board of Education directs that all moneys derived from the operation, maintenance, or sponsorship of the food service facilities of this district be deposited in the Orange Township School District Cafeteria Fund, a special checking account, and shall be administered by the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary in the same manner as are other moneys belonging to the district.

Cafeteria funds shall be expended in such manner as may be approved by the Board, but no amount shall be transferred from the Orange Township School District Cafeteria Fund to any other account or fund of this district, except as authorized by the Board.

The School Business Administrator/Board Secretary is authorized to disburse funds from the Orange Township School District Cafeteria Fund in accordance with law.

6650 SCHOLARSHIP FUND

In order to administer special funds bequeathed to this district for scholarship purposes, the Board of Education requires each such fund to be deposited in a separate interest bearing bank account carrying the name of the fund.

The School Business Administrator/Board Secretary is authorized to obtain interest for each scholarship fund at the fixed bank rate on such terms as may seem to him/her advisable and to make, execute, and deliver all instruments of assignment and transfer.

Disbursements from a scholarship fund shall be made by the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary in accordance with a schedule having the prior approval of the Board.

N.J.S.A. 18A:11-1

Adopted: 10 March 2009

6660 STUDENT ACTIVITY FUND

The Board of Education directs the establishment of a student activity fund for the financial administration of co-curricular activities operated for the benefit of pupils and duly approved by the Board.

The student activity fund will include moneys collected for and dedicated to the purposes of student government, clubs, publications, school trips, the school band and orchestra, and other school activities.

The Building Principal shall be responsible for the administration of the student activity fund. The fund will be audited annually and will be administered under appropriate accounting controls. The books of account will record income and expenses separately for each approved co-curricular program.

All funds collected must be turned in to the Main office within twenty-four hours of collection and must be deposited on the day they are received.

All payments for supplies, equipment, and services for the co-curricular program will be made in accordance with established purchasing procedures of the district. Purchase orders for goods and services purchased through the student activity fund will be approved by the Building Principal and/or designee. Disbursements will be made by check and only upon the request of a staff advisor and the approval of Building Principal and/or designee.

All moneys accumulated in the account of a specific class or activity will, upon the graduation of that class or the discontinuance of the activity, revert to the student activity fund.

N.J.S.A. 18A:19-14; 18A:23-2

Adopted: 10 March 2009

6700 INVESTMENTS

The Board of Education directs the prompt investment at interest of any unencumbered funds available for the discretionary use of the Board. Such funds may be invested in bonds or other obligations of the United States; bonds of those federal agencies in which such investment is permitted by law; the New Jersey Cash Management Fund; bonds or obligations of a county, municipality, or school district; and public depositories located within the boundaries of the State of New Jersey that secure public funds in accordance with statute.

The School Business Administrator/Board Secretary is authorized to invest district funds in accordance with this policy.

Any interest earned on the investment of district funds will be combined with general district revenues.

The Treasurer shall report to the Board each month the cash in all accounts on deposit and all investment assets. The Board Secretary shall report to the Board each month the amount of funds in investments, investment interest earned, and all investment transactions.

N.J.S.A. 17:9-41 et seq.; 17:12B-241

N.J.S.A. 18A:17-34; 18A:17-36; 18A:20-37; 18A:24-47

N.J.S.A. 40:3-7

N.J.S.A. 40A:5-14; 40A:5-15.1

## 6810 FINANCIAL OBJECTIVES

The Board of Education recognizes its responsibility to the taxpayers of the district and the State to expend public moneys wisely and prudently for the maintenance of a thorough and efficient system of public education and to institute appropriate controls and accounting procedures.

The Board shall use accounting and reporting directives as prepared, published and distributed by the Commissioner of Education in addition to any books, materials or bulletins, for the guidance of school officials in establishing and maintaining the double entry bookkeeping and accounting system mandated in N.J.A.C. 6A:23-2.1.

The Board shall develop a system of accounting and reporting objectives that make it possible to present fairly and with full disclosure the funds and activities of the district and to determine and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal and contractual matters. The Board shall develop an accounting system that is organized and operated on a fund basis and shall report governmental, proprietary and fiduciary funds in the fund financial statements to the extent they have activities that meet the criteria for using those funds. The Board shall establish and maintain those funds required by law and sound financial administration (only the minimum number of funds consistent with legal and operating requirements should be established) and use the modified accrual or accrual basis of accounting as appropriate in measuring financial position and operating results in accordance with GAAP and regulatory provisions. Transfers shall be recognized in the accounting period in which the interfund receivable and payable arise.

The Board shall adopt an annual budget and include the adopted annual budget in the minutes of the Board. A detailed budget statement, which includes the classification of expenditures by program and function shall be prepared on a fund basis in accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:22-8 and on a form prescribed by the Commissioner. A detailed budget shall be prepared for each special project, capital project, and Federal or State grant. This budget shall be maintained, along with all authorized revisions, on file in the district Board of Education or Charter School Board of Trustees business office. The Board shall take appropriate action, as necessary, to maintain a balanced budget.

The Board shall ensure the accounting system provides the basis for appropriate budgetary control, and that budgetary comparison schedules are included in the appropriate financial statements and schedules for governmental funds in accordance with GAAP.

The Board shall use a common terminology and classification consistently throughout the budget, the accounts, and the financial reports of each fund, and shall adopt a chart of accounts prepared in conformity with N.J.A.C. 6A:23-2.2(g)1.

N.J.S.A. 18A:4-14; 18A:4-14.1; 18A:18A-1 et seq.;  
18A:19-1 et seq.; 18A:22-7 et seq.  
N.J.A.C. 6A:23-2.2 et seq.

6820 FINANCIAL REPORTS

The Board of Education directs the Board Secretary and the Treasurer of School Moneys to make such accurate and timely reports to county, State, and federal offices as are required by law and rules of the State Board of Education. In addition, the Secretary and Treasurer shall report to the Board on the financial condition of the school district in accordance with law and in the manner and form required by the State Department of Education. There shall be a common terminology and classification system used consistently throughout the budget, the accounts, and the financial reports of each fund.

The Board Secretary shall prepare monthly financial statements, reports of financial condition, operating results and other pertinent information in accordance with directions issued by the Commissioner of Education, to facilitate management control of financial operations, legislative oversight and, where necessary or desired, for external reporting purposes.

In the event the Board has approved a budget with an expanded coding structure, the Board Secretary shall present the financial report in two forms. One form shall use the minimum level chart of accounts established by the State Department of Education and the other shall use the expanded chart of accounts approved by this Board in accordance with Policy No. 6220.

If no line item account has encumbrances and expenditures that in total exceed the line item appropriation in violation of law, the Board Secretary shall so certify to the Board each month. If one or more line item account has encumbrances and expenditures that in total exceed the line item appropriation, the Board Secretary shall promptly notify the Board so that corrective action may be taken in accordance with Policy No. 6422.

If the reports of the Board Secretary and the Treasurer differ in cash receipts or expenditures, the Board Secretary shall resolve the difference prior to the next meeting of the Board. Any difference that cannot be rectified shall be referred immediately to the Auditor.

N.J.S.A. 18A:17-9; 18A:17-36

N.J.S.A. 54:4-75

N.J.A.C. 6A:23-2.2; 6A:23-2.3; 6A:23-2.10; 6A:23-2.11

Adopted: 10 March 2009



6830 AUDIT AND COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

The Board of Education will prepare and publish a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) in accordance with the requirements of N.J.A.C. 6A:23-2.2(i).

The Board shall annually cause an audit to be made of the district's accounts and financial transactions. The audit will be conducted in accordance with law by the public school accountant appointed by the Board and will be completed within four months after the end of the school fiscal year. The Board will engage only a licensed public school accountant to conduct the audit in accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:23-1 et seq. which has an external peer/quality report as required in N.J.A.C. 6A:23-2.2(i)1.

The audit shall include test measures to assure that documentation prepared for income tax purposes complies fully with the requirements of Federal and State laws and regulations, including, but not limited to the requirements of N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-4.2, regarding compensation which is required to be reported.

The Board Secretary will receive the audit report and recommendations of the public school accountant and prepare or have prepared a synopsis or a summary of the annual audit and recommendations prior to the meeting at which the report will be discussed by the Board. Copies of the summary will be available to members of the public.

Within thirty days of the receipt of the audit report, the Board will, at a regularly scheduled public meeting, cause the recommendations of the public school accountant to be read and discussed and the discussion duly noted in the minutes of the Board meeting.

The Board will implement the audit recommendations and report such implementation to the Commissioner.

In the event the district has repeat audit findings in the Auditor's Management Report submitted with the CAFR in any year shall, within thirty days of the CAFR submission, submit to the Executive County Superintendent or State fiscal monitor, as applicable, a specific corrective action plan for addressing the repeat audit findings in accordance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-4.4.

The Board directs the Superintendent and other appropriate district officers and employees to cooperate fully with the public school accountant and to keep faithfully such records and reports as will assist in the audit process.

N.J.S.A. 18A:23-1 et seq.

N.J.A.C. 6A:23-2.2 et seq.; 6A:23-4.1 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

6831 WITHHOLDING OR RECOVERING STATE AID

In the event the New Jersey Department of Education identifies ineffective or inefficient expenditure(s) by any school district, including, but not limited to the practices prohibited in N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-5.2 through 5.9, the Commissioner shall, except as otherwise provided in N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-5.1(h) provide the school district the opportunity to be heard as to why the amount of the ineffective or inefficient expenditure(s) shall not be withheld from State aid or refunded to the Department of Education.

The proceeding shall be instituted by an Order to Show Cause filed by the petitioner. The filing shall include a statement of factual findings along with a letter memorandum setting forth the basis for the position that the expenditure(s) was ineffective or inefficient. The respondent(s) to whom the order is directed shall file, within fifteen days, a response to the letter memorandum and an answer that meets the filing, service, and format requirements for answers as set forth in N.J.A.C. 6A:3, Controversies and Disputes. The petitioner may file a reply to the response within ten days.

Upon review of the filings, the Commissioner may decide to hear the matter directly pursuant to N.J.S.A. 52:14F-8 or refer the matter to the Office of Administrative Law. If the Commissioner decides to transmit the matter to the Office of Administrative Law, such transmission shall be done on an expedited basis. If the Commissioner is hearing the matter directly, upon receipt of the filings set forth above, or upon expiration of the time for their submission, the Commissioner shall review the total record before him or her and render a written decision. The Commissioner's decision shall include a determination of whether the expenditure was ineffective or inefficient and, if so, the amount of funds to be withheld from State aid or refunded by the district.

Nothing shall preclude the Commissioner from immediately and summarily withholding State aid, consistent with N.J.S.A. 18A:55-2, if, at any time, it is determined that the fiscal practices, actions, or expenditures of a school official, Board member, Board, or any other party under the Commissioner's jurisdiction are in violation of any statute, regulation, rule, or directive of the State Board of Education or Commissioner of Education.

N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-5.1

Adopted: 10 March 2009

6832 CONDITIONS OF RECEIVING STATE AID

The school district, as a condition of receiving State Aid, will comply with the standards set forth at N.J.S.A. 18A:55-3 and the requirements set forth in N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-6 concerning nepotism, contributions to Board members and contract awards, and the internal control requirements in N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-6.

In addition, in accordance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-6.1, the school district shall be required to examine, no less than once every three years, all available group options for every insurance policy held by the district, including the self-insurance plan administered by the New Jersey School Boards Association (NJSBA) Insurance Group on behalf of districts, and the district shall participate in the most cost-effective plan. This examination shall include the review of annual claims data and other experience rating information, as applicable.

The district shall also: take steps to maximize participation in the Federal Universal Service Program (E-rate) and the ACT telecommunications program offered through the New Jersey School Business Officials; participate in the Alliance for Competitive Energy Services (ACES) Program offered through NJSBA, unless the school district is able to demonstrate to the Commissioner of Education that it receives goods or services at a cost less than or equal to the cost achieved by participants of the program based on an analysis of the prior two years; and take appropriate steps to maximize the local public school district's participation in the Special Education Medicaid Initiative (SEMI) Program pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-5.3.

The district shall refinance all outstanding debt in accordance with the provisions of N.J.S.A. 18A:24-61.1 et seq. for which a three percent net present value savings threshold is achievable. This refinance provision of N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-6.1(b)5 shall also be monitored by the Executive County Superintendent or State Monitor, if applicable, pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-9.11.

N.J.S.A. 18A:55-3  
N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-6.1

Adopted: 10 March 2009

7000 PROPERTY

<u>Number</u>	<u>Title</u>
7100	Long-Range Facilities Planning
7101	Educational Adequacy of Capital Projects
7102	Site Selection and Acquisition
7130	School Closing
7230	Gifts, Grants, and Donations
7231	Gifts From Vendors (Abbott Districts)
7243	Supervision of Construction
7250	School and Facility Names
7300	Disposition of Property
7410	Maintenance and Repair
7420	Hygienic Management
7421	Indoor Air Quality Standards
7422	School Integrated Pest Management Plan
7430	School Safety
7432	Eye Protection
7433	Hazardous Substances
7434	Smoking on School Grounds
7435	Alcoholic Beverages on School Premises
7436	Drug Free Workplace
7440	Security of School Premises
7441	Electronic Surveillance In School Buildings and On School Grounds
7444	Use of Metal Detectors
7450	Property Inventory
7460	Energy Conservation
7480	Motor Vehicles on School Property
7490	Animals on School Property
7510	Use of School Facilities
7513	Recreational Use of Playgrounds
7520	Loan of School Equipment
7610	Vandalism
7650	Staff Member's Use of School Vehicles

## 7100 LONG-RANGE FACILITIES PLANNING

The Board of Education recognizes that sound planning based on accurate information is essential to the provision of suitable educational facilities. In order to ensure that future district construction is planned on the basis of need, the Board, in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:26-2.1 et seq., will maintain and submit a Long-Range Facilities Plan (LRFP) to the New Jersey Department of Education. Except as provided in N.J.A.C. 6A:26-3.16, no school facilities project will be considered or approved unless the district's LRFP has been submitted to and approved by the Commissioner of Education.

The district may submit an amendment to an approved LRFP for review and approval by the Commissioner of Education at any time whenever it seeks to undertake a capital project that is inconsistent with the approved LRFP then in effect.

### Early Childhood Program Aid (ECPA)

The district will amend their LRFP annually, immediately following approval of the district's ECPA plan, to ensure that it is consistent with the approved ECPA plan required pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:7F-16 and N.J.A.C. 6A:24-3 et seq. or N.J.A.C. 6:19-3.1.

The Board shall review all facilities annually to determine if any of them are substandard pursuant to 6A:26-8.1 et seq. All substandard facilities must be initially approved by the County Superintendent of Schools. Such approvals are given for a maximum of two consecutive years, unless inspected by the New Jersey Department of Education, Division of Finance. The Board shall not continue their use without the express written consent of the County Superintendent of Schools. No substandard educational facility will be approved unless inspected by the Division of Facilities and Transportation in the Department of Education to ensure:

1. The facilities meet health, safety and educational adequacy standards for temporary, substandard facilities, as specified in N.J.A.C. 6A:26;
2. A plan has been developed by the district and approved by the County Superintendent of Schools to upgrade the facilities to standard, fully approved conditions.

The County Superintendent will annually monitor the district's plans to upgrade facilities to fully approved status. The district will provide funds in the next immediate annual budget to correct the deficiencies about which the district is notified by the County Superintendent on or before October 1 annually. Failure to budget for the correction of deficiencies and to implement the corrections by the next September 1 following the October 1 notice will result in the Division of Facilities and Transportation ordering that the substandard facility be abandoned immediately.

The factors as outlined in N.J.A.C. 6A:26-8.1(e) will be taken into account in making a determination upon any application for the use of emergency substandard facilities.

N.J.S.A. 18A:7G-1 et seq.; 18A:11-1; 18A:33-1 et seq.; 18A:46-13  
N.J.A.C. 6:23-1.1 et seq.; 6A:26-2.1 et seq.; 6A:26-8.1 et seq.

## 7101 EDUCATIONAL ADEQUACY OF CAPITAL PROJECTS

Capital projects that affect any of the criteria for educational adequacy must be reviewed and approved by the Division of Facilities and Transportation. The criteria are the number, configuration, size, location or use of educational spaces within a school facility. The review for educational adequacy will take into consideration the suitability of the number, configuration, size, location, and use of educational spaces; built-in furniture and equipment; and provisions for the disabled.

Projects requiring approval for educational adequacy, as defined in N.J.A.C. 6A:26-5.1 are: new school facilities including pre-fabricated facilities; additions to existing school facilities; alterations to the total number, dimension in volume and/or area, configuration or location of educational spaces or the number of any one kind of educational space; change-of-use that requires certain alterations, or that requires mechanical or electrical changes pursuant to N.J.A.C. 5:23 or these regulations; installation of temporary facilities; and any site or school facility change or alteration for the purpose of making the site and school barrier free and accessible to disabled persons pursuant to N.J.A.C. 5:23 and Section 504 of the Federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U.S.C. §794 and the Americans with Disabilities Act, 42 U.S.C. §12101 et seq.

New Jersey Economic Development Authority and non-authority school facilities projects, along with other capital projects, are subject to educational adequacy reviews pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:26-5.1(b). The district will submit any plan to change of use of instructional space that is not a capital project to the County Superintendent of Schools for approval.

Educational specifications for educational adequacy reviews will be prepared and submitted in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:26-5.2. Educational specifications will be prepared in writing describing in detail the educational program activities and requirements for each space proposed in the capital project, and will refer to the Core Curriculum Content Standards wherever appropriate. The educational specifications will include an itemized list of furniture, equipment, and support spaces required to conduct the educational program specified for each space will be included, together with their estimated areas in square feet, as well as an estimate of the total room area required for each space. The educational specifications will also include specific technical and environmental criteria, adjacencies and other requirements for the educational program will be noted and a building space program that indicates the number and area in square feet of each instructional, specialized instructional, administrative and support space in each existing or proposed building included in the capital project.

Schematic plans and other related project documents will be prepared and submitted in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:26-5.3.

A project cost estimate on a form provided by the Commissioner of Education, a project schedule, a copy of the dated transmittal letter indicating project document submission to the County Superintendent and a copy of the transmittal letter indicating the date of plan submission to the local planning board (whenever the building footprint, volume, pedestrian or vehicular access are altered by the project) must be submitted to the Division of Facilities and Transportation.

The Director of the Office of Bilingual Education and Equity Issues must receive a completed OEEO questionnaire, in accordance with Title 6 of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000a et seq.), Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. § 794) and Title 2 of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. § 12101 et seq.), from the district and must make a positive recommendation in writing to the Division before schematic plans can be approved for any project that affects the capacity of individual buildings or their sending areas in the district.

In the case of an authority school facilities project, upon completion of detailed plans and specifications, the authority on behalf of the district will apply for final approval of the educational adequacy of the project in accordance with N.J.A.C.6A:26-5.4(a). In the case of a non-authority school facilities project or another capital project, upon the completion of final plans and specifications, the district will apply for final approval of the educational adequacy of the project in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:26-5.4(b).

The Division of Facilities and Transportation will collect fees for its reviews according to N.J.A.C. 6A:26-5.5.

N.J.A.C. 6A:26-5.1 et seq.



7102 SITE SELECTION AND ACQUISITION

The District may need to select and acquire new sites for school district facilities. Site acquisition for school purposes and every acquisition of land will be made pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:26-3.13 and N.J.A.C. 6A:26-7.1 through 7.3.

A. Voter Approval

The district may obtain voter approval for funding of the acquisition of land prior to the Division of Facilities and Transportation approval of the purchase of land, but shall not take any action to acquire land prior to obtaining Division approval.

B. Submission to the Division of Facilities and Transportation

1. The district, or the authority on behalf of the district, shall submit the following information to the Division to obtain approval for the acquisition:
  - a. A written request for approval from the district, which shall include a statement, signed by the Board President and the chief school administrator, indicating the immediate and ultimate proposed uses of the site, in terms of building use, grade organization and potential maximum enrollment, and whether the land is, or will be, part of a school facilities project indicated in the district's LRFP:
  - b. Statement from a local or county water/sewerage agency certifying that:
    - (1) The land can be adequately provided with the necessary water for the proposed maximum enrollment;
    - (2) The land can be adequately provided with the necessary and acceptable sewerage disposal system for the proposed maximum enrollment; and
    - (3) Water and sewer infrastructure is, or is not, in place to service the site.
  - c. Statement from New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection or a licensed architect, engineer or professional planner, indicating whether:

- (1) The land is subject to regulation under wetlands, pinelands, or the waterfront development acts, the Greenacres Act, or other statutes, regulations or Executive Orders administered by agencies of state or federal government;
  - (2) If so subject, the steps necessary to obtain approval from such agencies, and adequate documentation to demonstrate to the Division that such approvals will be obtainable and not affect the adequacy of the site; and
  - (3) The land is in an area designated for growth under the New Jersey State Development and Redevelopment Plan.
- d. A statement from a New Jersey registered architect or licensed engineer indicating that the land to be acquired is suitable for the proposed use;
  - e. A completed plot plan of the land to be acquired showing topographical and contour lines, all adjacent properties and access roads. The acreage and dimensions of the tract proposed for acquisition shall be included as per the application of the standards for minimum acceptable school site sizes in C. below;
  - f. A map of the district showing the location of the land and the location of existing schools in the district;
  - g. A map showing the attendance area to be served by the school and the number of pupils who reside therein;
  - h. Data regarding the impact of the acquisition on racial balance within the district's public schools;
  - i. If existing buildings are located on the land to be acquired, the intended use and/or disposition of these buildings. Any building to be acquired and used must comply with the requirements of the Uniform Construction Code for educational occupancy, and the requirements of N.J.A.C. 6A:26-5.1 et seq. which apply to the construction of a new building;
  - j. Recommendations of the local planning board of the municipality in which the site is situated and which has an approved master plan, as required by N.J.S.A. 40:55D-31, 18A:18A-49 and 18A:18A-16;

- k. Prior approvals of other agencies, such as the New Jersey Departments of Agriculture and Environmental Protection and the Pinelands Commission, where such approval is reasonably obtainable prior to acquisition;
- l. Documentation that available data on soil conditions have been examined by the architect or engineer;
- m. Reports by the architect or engineer of actual soil test borings and percolation tests on any site located less than one mile from a landfill;
- n. A full, detailed appraisal of the market value of the property prepared by a licensed professional; and
- o. The recommendation of the County Superintendent of Schools based on the requirements specified in this subchapter.

C. Size of School Sites

- 1. School site sizes shall be directly related to the acreage required for the structures and activities to be situated thereon. Except where specifically noted for multiple or shared use, the acreage shall be considered for single use.
- 2. All school sites require sufficient acreage for the following:
  - a. The placement of the school facility;
  - b. Expansion of the building to its maximum potential enrollment;
  - c. The placement of all other structures such as greenhouses, storage buildings, school bus maintenance buildings or garages and any other structure, above or below ground, which is to be placed thereon;
  - d. Multi-purpose physical education and recreation field(s) required to support the achievement of the Core Curriculum Content Standards as defined by the educational specifications under N.J.A.C. 6A:26-5.1 et seq.;
  - e. Disabled-accessible pedestrian walkways, roadways and parking areas on which people and vehicles access the building;

- f. Public and service access roads onto the site including, where warranted, a one-way school bus road of thirty foot width and a two-way road of thirty-six foot width; a school bus drop-off area; and eighteen foot wide posted fire lanes for fire apparatus; and
    - g. A thirty-foot wide access around the entire building.
- D. Land owned by the school district which does not meet the standards of N.J.A.C. 6A:26-7.1 may be supplemented by adjacent municipally owned land if such land is formally leased on a long-term basis to the district Board of Education for exclusive use during school hours.
- E. The approval of the Division shall remain effective for three years, after which time Division approval shall again be obtained prior to acquiring land.
- F. Approval for Acquisition of Existing Facilities
  - 1. If the district has an opportunity to acquire an existing facility through purchase, gift, lease or otherwise the district will comply with all procedures and rules pertaining to the appropriation and use of capital funds as required by N.J.S.A. 18A:20-4 and 18A:20-4.2 as per N.J.A.C. 6A:26-7.3.
  - 2. The district shall also have the facility approved in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:26-3 which applies to the acquisition of a school site and for the construction of a new facility.
  - 3. Off-site facilities which are to be procured for temporary, emergency use must comply with N.J.A.C. 6A:26-8, Substandard School Facilities.
- G. Districts Eligible for 100% State Support Only

The authority may acquire land on behalf of a district eligible for 100% State support of final eligible costs, for school facilities projects that are consistent with such district's approved LRFP. For such districts, the Department requires submission of all information set forth in N.J.A.C. 6A:26-7.1(b) to demonstrate compliance with these regulations. The authority may submit the required information on behalf of such districts.

N.J.A.C. 6A:26-3.13; 6A:26-7.1; 6A:26-7.2; 6A:26-7.3

Adopted: 10 March 2009

7130 SCHOOL CLOSING

The Board of Education recognizes its responsibility to provide a thorough and efficient program of free public education and appropriate facilities to house that program. The Board further recognizes that declining enrollments, diminished resources, district reorganization, or other good cause may require that the use of one or more district facilities for educational purposes be abandoned.

The Board will not commit itself to the closing of any school facility without first having collected and considered appropriate information regarding pupil enrollments, the educational adequacy of school facilities, relevant safety and traffic factors, district revenues, and alternative district organizational plans. The Board will invite citizen participation in the analysis of that information and the formulation of recommendations. Information on any proposed district reorganization will be disseminated to the public, and public response will be invited by all appropriate means.

The Board must receive a letter of approval from the Department of Education before making a final determination to close a school. To receive the letter of approval from the Department of Education, the Board must provide the Division of Facilities and Transportation and the County Superintendent of Schools assurances as required in N.J.A.C. 6A:26-7.5.

The proposed closing must be consistent with the district's approved LRFP, demonstrating that sufficient school building capacity exists to house district pupils following such closing for the succeeding five years. The use of substandard spaces in the remaining schools within the district must not result or increase from an overall facilities shortage caused by the school closing. The re-assignment of pupils to other schools in the district does not produce, sustain nor contribute to unlawful segregation, separation or isolation of pupil populations on the basis of race or national origin.

N.J.S.A. 18A:11-1; 18A:20-36; 18A:33-1  
N.J.A.C. 6A:26-7.5 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

7230 GIFTS, GRANTS AND DONATIONS

The Board accepts its responsibility to provide from public funds sufficient supplies and equipment for an effective instructional program. It recognizes, however, that from time to time individuals or organizations in the community may wish to contribute additional supplies or equipment to enhance or extend the instructional program.

The Board reserves the right to refuse to accept any gift which does not contribute toward the achievement of the goals of this district or the ownership of which would tend to deplete the resources of the district.

Any gift accepted by the Board or the Superintendent shall become the property of the Board, may not be returned without the approval of the Board, and is subject to the same controls and regulations as are other properties of the Board. The Board shall be responsible for the maintenance of any gift it accepts.

The Board will make every effort to honor the intent of the donor in its use of the gift, but reserves the right to utilize any gift it accepts in the best interest of the educational program of the district. In no case shall acceptance of a gift be considered to be an endorsement by the Board of a commercial product or business enterprise or institution of learning.

Grants

Staff members are encouraged to seek out sources of grants and gifts, and bring them to the attention of the Superintendent or the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary, who shall investigate the conditions of such grants and make recommendations to the Board regarding the advisability of seeking them.

N.J.S.A. 18A:20-4; 18A:20-11 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

7231 GIFTS FROM VENDORS

In accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:10A-4.1(f), no school district employee shall solicit, receive or agree to receive any compensation, reward, employment, gift, meal, honorarium, travel, reimbursement, or any other thing of value from any person, firm, corporation, association, partnership or business that is the recipient of, or a potential bidder for, or applicant for any contract, professional services contract, or purchase order from the school district. The policy shall be consistent with the requirements of N.J.S.A. 18A:12-21 et. seq., School Ethics Act.

There is no threshold for the amount of contract, professional services agreement, purchase order, or other agreement to do business with the school district. A certification shall be completed by all signatories who are school district employees to any business transactions that the contract, agreement, or purchase order has been executed consistent with the terms of N.J.A.C. 6A:10A-4.1(f).

Any school district employee who violates the terms of N.J.A.C. 6A:10A-4.1(f) will be subject to consequences which may include, but are not limited to, suspension, termination of employment, withholding of annual increments or demotion.

N.J.A.C. 6A:10-4.1(f)

7243 SUPERVISION OF CONSTRUCTION

The Board of Education directs that the Manager of Buildings and Grounds and the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary in consultation with the Department of Education be responsible for the supervision of all building construction in this district. Supervision shall include field inspection of the contractor's operations, administrative review of the activities of the architect relating to the construction, and any other construction matters relating to the interests of the school district.

The Superintendent, School Business Administrator/Board Secretary, and the Facility Committee shall report periodically to the Board that by his/her personal knowledge the work of the construction contractor and the architect is being performed in accordance with the plans, specifications, and contracts approved by the Board.

A change order involving additional cost will be submitted by the architect for Board review, except for construction projects under the direction of the New Jersey Department of Education.

Upon completion of a building project and a final inspection of all its aspects by the architect, contractors, and school officials, a recommendation for acceptance shall be made to the Board by the architect.

N.J.S.A. 18A:18A-16; 18A:18A-43; 18A:18A-44

Adopted: 10 March 2009



7250 SCHOOL AND FACILITY NAMES

School buildings and separate school facilities, both on school grounds and within school buildings, shall be named only by formal action of the Board of Education. In naming schools and facilities, the Board shall strive to honor the traditions and high ideals of this district and the community it serves.

A school building or school facility may be named to memorialize the outstanding service of a school district employee or officer.

The Board welcomes the suggestions of members of the community in the naming of school buildings and facilities and may appoint a committee of interested persons to conduct appropriate studies and make recommendations for Board consideration.

7300 DISPOSITION OF PROPERTY

The Board of Education believes the efficient administration of the district requires the disposition of property and goods no longer necessary for school purposes. The Board directs the periodic review of all district property and authorizes the disposition by sale, donation, or discard of any property no longer required for the maintenance of the educational program or the efficient management of the school district. The disposition of any school property will be in accordance with this policy and applicable laws.

Real estate property will be disposed of by sale or otherwise, in accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:20-5 and N.J.A.C. 6A:26-7.4. If an approved site is to be altered or disposed of through sale, transfer or exchange of all or part of the total acreage, including facilities, if applicable, a written request for approval of the disposal will be made to the Department of Education in accordance with the requirements of N.J.A.C. 6A:26-7.4 et seq. The Department of Education will notify the district of its approval or disapproval.

The Board may, by resolution and by sealed bid or public auction, authorize the sale of its personal property not needed for school purposes. If the estimated fair value of the property to be sold exceeds fifteen percent of the bid threshold in any one sale and it is neither livestock nor perishable goods, it shall be sold at public sale, together with a description of the items to be sold and the conditions of sale, shall be published once in an official newspaper. By resolution of the Board, the purchasing agent may include the sale of personal property no longer needed for school purposes as part of specifications to offset the price of a new purchase.

Personal property may be sold to the United States, the State of New Jersey, or to any body politic in the State of New Jersey, or any foreign nation which has diplomatic relations with these United States by private sale without advertising for bids.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this policy, property acquired with federal funds for use in a federally funded program will be disposed of in accordance with applicable law and guidelines.

The Superintendent shall develop regulations for the disposition of district property that provide for the review of the continued usefulness of all property in conjunction with the periodic inventory of property; the recommendation for Board designation of property for sale, donation, or discard; and the disposition of property in a fair and open manner consistent with the public interest and applicable laws.

N.J.S.A. 18A:18A-5; 18A:18A-45; 18A:20-6 et seq.  
N.J.A.C. 6A:26-7.4

Adopted: 10 March 2009

7410 MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

The Board of Education recognizes that the fixed assets of this district represent a significant investment of this community; their maintenance is, therefore, of prime concern to the Board.

The Board will develop, approve, and implement a comprehensive maintenance plan in accordance with the requirements of N.J.A.C. 6A:26A-3.1 and 6A:26A-3.2. A “comprehensive maintenance plan” means a multi-year maintenance plan developed by a school district covering required maintenance activities for each school facility in the school district pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:26A-1.1 et seq.

Required maintenance activities, in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:26A-2.1, are those specific activities necessary for the purpose of keeping a school facility open and safe for the use or in its original condition, and for keeping its constituent building systems fully and efficiently functional and for keeping their warranties valid. The activities address interior and exterior conditions; include preventative and corrective measures; and prevent premature breakdown or failure of the school facility and its building systems.

Expenditures for required maintenance activities set forth in N.J.A.C. 6A:26A-2.1 shall be accounted for in accordance with the requirements of N.J.A.C. 6A:26A-2.2.

The required annual maintenance budget amount in the comprehensive maintenance plan shall be included in the district’s annual budget certified for taxes in accordance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 6A:26A-4.1(a). The required annual maintenance budget amount shall be calculated and adjusted in accordance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 6A:26A:4.1(b). The Executive County Superintendent, in accordance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 6A:26A:4.1(c), may not approve the school district’s budget if the required annual maintenance budget is not included in the budget certified for taxes.

Facilities maintenance, repair scheduling and accounting shall be in accordance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-6.9 and Regulation 7410.01

N.J.S.A. 18A:18A-43; 18A:21-1  
N.J.A.C. 6A:26A:-1.1 et seq.; 6A:23A-6.9

Adopted: 10 March 2009

## 7420 HYGIENIC MANAGEMENT

The Board of Education recognizes that the health and physical well-being of the pupils and staff of this district depend in large measure upon the cleanliness and sanitary management of the schools.

The Board directs that a program of hygienic management be instituted in the schools and explained annually to all staff members. Each school shall be inspected for cleanliness and sanitation by the Building Principal and the Manager of Buildings and Grounds not less than once each year.

The Board will cooperate with the local board of health in the sanitary inspection of the schools' toilets, washrooms, food vending machines, water supply, and sewage disposal systems.

The Superintendent shall prepare, in consultation with the school medical inspector, regulations, first aid and emergency medical procedures that utilize universal precautions in the handling and disposal of blood and body fluids, whether or not pupils or staff members with HIV infection are present. School staff members and volunteers shall be provided the supplies for implementing the procedures. In particular, school nurses, custodians, and teachers shall be trained in proper handling procedures. These regulations and procedures will comply with the regulations of the State Department of Health and State Department of Labor (OSHA Standards for Occupational Exposure to Bloodborne Pathogens) and recommendations of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

### Bloodborne Pathogens

The Board recognizes that school employees may in the performance of their duties reasonably anticipate contact with human blood or other potentially infectious body fluids that may expose them to bloodborne pathogens such as Hepatitis B Virus (HBV) and Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV). In accordance with federal OSHA regulations, the Board will establish a written Exposure Control Plan designed to eliminate or minimize employee exposure to such infection. The plan shall list all job classifications and tasks in which exposure occurs; describe and require the implementation of workplace controls to eliminate or minimize exposure; require the provision of hepatitis B vaccination to employees who have occupational exposure; and require the provision of a training program for employees who have occupational exposure. The plan shall be updated annually and as required to include new or revised employee positions with occupational exposure. A copy of the plan shall be made accessible to employees.

### Disposal of Medical Waste

The Superintendent shall prepare, in consultation with the school medical inspector, a medical waste disposal program to ensure all medical waste, including needles and sharps, are disposed of in accordance with the rules and regulations of the New Jersey Department of Health.

### Chemical Hygiene

The Board also recognizes that certain school employees who work in laboratories may be exposed to hazardous chemicals in the course of their duties. In accordance with federal OSHA regulations, the Board will establish practices that are capable of protecting employees from health hazards presented by hazardous chemicals used in the workplace. The plan shall contain the locations of hazardous chemicals and shall enunciate a plan capable of protecting employees from associated health hazards and keeping exposure of employees below specified limits. The Chemical Hygiene Plan shall be readily available to employees and shall contain at least the following elements:

1. Standard operating procedures for using hazardous chemicals in laboratory work;
2. Criteria that the Board will use to determine and implement control measures to reduce employee exposure;
3. The requirement that fume hoods and other protective equipment are functioning properly and that measures are taken to ensure adequate performance of such equipment;
4. Provision for employee information and training;
5. The circumstances under which a particular laboratory operation, procedure or activity shall require prior approval from the Manager of Buildings and Grounds before implementation;
6. Provisions for medical consultation;
7. Designation of personnel responsible for implementation of the chemical hygiene plan; and
8. Provisions for additional employee protection for work with particularly hazardous substances.

The Board directs that the program of chemical hygiene be implemented by the Chemical Hygiene Officer. The Manager of Buildings and Grounds will serve as Chemical Hygiene Officer for all schools in the district and shall be responsible for the examination of all school facilities to determine where hazardous chemicals are used and to ensure compliance of all school facilities with the Chemical Hygiene Plan.

The Superintendent shall develop and supervise a program for the cleanliness and sanitary management of the school buildings, school grounds, and school equipment pursuant to statute, rules of the State Board of Education, and regulations of the State Board of Health.

The day to day monitoring of the cleanliness of each school building shall be the responsibility of the Building Principal.

29 C.F.R. 1910  
N.J.A.C. 6:3-8.1; 6A:16-1.4; 6A:16-2.3(e); 6A:26-12.4

7421 INDOOR AIR QUALITY STANDARDS

The Board of Education will provide air quality for school employees in school buildings that meet the standards established by the New Jersey Department of Labor pursuant to N.J.A.C. 12:100-13.

The Board will designate the Manager of Buildings and Grounds as the individual, who is responsible to assure compliance with New Jersey Department of Labor standards. The designated person will assure that preventative maintenance programs for heating, ventilating and air conditioning (HVAC) systems are implemented and documented and that general and local exhaust ventilation is used for employees working with equipment or products that could reasonably be expected to result in hazardous chemicals or particulate exposure. The designated person shall check to make sure HVAC systems are working properly when the building temperatures are outside of the range of 68 to 79 degrees Fahrenheit and make sure buildings without mechanical ventilation have operable windows, doors, vents, stacks and other portals designated or used for natural ventilation are operational. The designated person will also promptly investigate all employee complaints of signs or symptoms that may be associated with building-related illnesses.

The Board will make sure air quality will be maintained at acceptable standards during renovation and remodeling that results in the diffusion of dust, stone and other small particles, toxic gases or other harmful substances in quantities hazardous to health. The designated person will notify employees at least twenty-four hours in advance, or promptly in emergency situations of work to be performed on the building that may induce air contaminants into their work area.

The designated person will respond to a complaint received by the Department of Labor within fifteen working days of receipt of the complaint.

N.J.A.C. 12:100-13.2 et seq.  
N.J.A.C. 5:23

Adopted: 10 March 2009

## 7422 SCHOOL INTEGRATED PEST MANAGEMENT PLAN

The New Jersey School Integrated Pest Management Act of 2002 requires school districts to implement a school integrated pest management policy that includes an Integrated Pest Management Plan. In accordance with the requirements of the Act, the Board shall ensure implementation of Integrated Pest Management (IPM) procedures to control pests and minimize exposure of children, faculty, and staff to pesticides. These procedures shall be applicable to all school property in the Orange Township School District.

### IPM Coordinator (IPMC)

The Manager of Buildings and Grounds shall be designated as the district's Integrated Pest Management Coordinator (IPMC) and is responsible for the implementation of the school integrated pest management policy.

### Integrated Pest Management Procedures in Schools

Implementation of Integrated Pest Management (IPM) procedures will determine when to control pests and whether to use mechanical, physical, cultural, biological, or chemical methods. Applying IPM principles prevents unacceptable levels of pest damage by the most economical means and with the least possible hazard to people, property, and the environment.

The Integrated Pest Management Coordinator (IPMC) shall consider the full range of management options, including no action at all. Non-pesticide pest management methods are to be used whenever possible. The choice of using a pesticide shall be based on a review of all other available options and a determination that these options are not effective or not reasonable. When it is determined that a pesticide must be used, low impact pesticides and methods are preferred and shall be considered for use first.

### Development of IPM plans

The Superintendent, in collaboration with the school Building Principal(s) and the IPMC, shall be responsible for the development of the IPM Plan for the school district. The school district's Integrated Pest Management (IPM) Plan is a blueprint of how the school district will manage pests through IPM methods. The school district's IPM Plan will state the school district's goals regarding the management of pests and the use of pesticides for all school district property. The Plan will reflect the school district's site-specific needs and a description of how each component of the school district's Integrated Pest Management Policy and Regulation will be implemented for all school property.



#### Education/Training

The school community will be educated about potential pest problems and IPM methods used to achieve the pest management objectives.

The IPMC, other school staff, and pesticide applicators involved with implementation of the district's IPM policy will be trained in appropriate components of IPM as it pertains to the school environment.

Pupils and parents/legal guardians will be provided information on this policy and instructed on how they can contribute to the success of the IPM program.

#### Recordkeeping

Records of pesticide use shall be maintained on site to meet the requirements of the State regulatory agency and the Board.

Records shall also include, but are not limited to, pest surveillance data sheets and other non-pesticide pest management methods and practices utilized.

#### Notification/Posting

The Building Principal of each school, working with the IPMC, is responsible for timely notification to pupils, parents or legal guardians and the school staff of pesticide treatments pursuant to the School Integrated Pest Management Act.

#### Re-entry

Re-entry to a pesticide treated area shall conform to the requirements of the School Integrated Pest Management Act.

#### Pesticide Applicators

The IPMC shall ensure that applicators follow State regulations, including licensing requirements and label precautions, and must comply with all components of the School Integrated Pest Management Policy.

#### Evaluation

The Superintendent will report annually to the Board on the effectiveness of the IPM Plan and make recommendations for improvement as needed.

The school district's Integrated Pest Management Plan, Policy and Regulation shall be implemented not later than June 12, 2004. The Board directs the Superintendent to develop Regulations/Procedures for the implementation of School Integrated Pest Management Plan.

N.J.S.A. 13:1F-19 through 13:1F-33

Adopted: 10 March 2009

7430 SCHOOL SAFETY

The Board of Education recognizes that it is required by law to take measures for the safety of pupils and district employees.

The Board shall provide, publish, and post rules for safety and the prevention of accidents; instruct pupils in safety and accident prevention; provide protective devices where they are required by law for the safety of pupils and employees; and provide suitable and safe equipment where such equipment is necessary for the conduct of the educational program and the operation of the schools.

The Superintendent shall prepare regulations governing school safety and the prevention of accidents and fire that include as a minimum the requirements of law and the applicable rules of various departments of state government. Such regulations shall provide procedures and precautions for the safety of pupils in school, employees in the performance of their duties, users of school vehicles, pupils in transit to and from school, injured pupils and employees, and visitors to the school. Safety regulations shall be promulgated to all school employees and shall be reviewed and evaluated annually. The Superintendent is directed to instruct teaching staff members in proper safety precautions.

N.J.S.A. 18A:6-2; 18A:40-12.1; 18A:40-12.2

N.J.S.A. 40:67-16.7

N.J.A.C. 6A:16-1.4; 6A:26-12.5

## 7432 EYE PROTECTION

The Board of Education directs the rigorous implementation and enforcement of eye safety practices for pupils, staff members, and visitors exposed to conditions potentially hazardous to the eyes in the instructional program of this district.

The Superintendent shall be responsible for the continual monitoring of the school program, including, but not limited to, all vocational education, industrial arts education, science education, technology education and arts education, for conditions under which pupils, staff members, or visitors are exposed to a process or activity that might have a tendency to cause damage to the eyes.

Each pupil, staff member, and visitor exposed to a condition identified as hazardous to the eyes must wear an eye protective device appropriate to the activity and certified to meet the standards established by the State Board of Education, the American National Standard Practice for Occupational and Educational Eye and Face Protection, ANSI Z87.1-1979, and American National Standard Practice for the Safe Use of Lasers, ANSI Z136.1-1986 and the New Jersey Administrative Code. The eye protective device shall be supplied by the Board, except that the pupil, staff member, or visitor may wear personal eye wear that is appropriate to the activity and certified, in writing, by a licensed optician or other qualified licensed eye professional to meet or exceed those standards. District owned eye protective devices shall be inspected regularly by the appropriate staff member, and defective or poorly fitting devices shall be returned to the Principal for repair or discard. Any shared eye protective devices shall be disinfected between uses by the method prescribed by the school medical inspector.

Each classroom, shop, laboratory, and other area of the school in which pupils or staff members are exposed to caustic materials that can cause damage to the eyes shall be equipped with an emergency eye wash fountain in accordance with standards established by the Department of Education.

The Building Principal shall ensure that each area in the school identified as housing an activity hazardous to the eyes shall be posted with conspicuous signs that warn participants that an appropriate eye protective device must be worn during the activity. Staff members of such activities are responsible for instructing pupils in appropriate eye safety practices and for serving as exemplary models in the implementation of such practices.

The Board authorizes each staff member responsible for an activity or process hazardous to the eyes to compile and maintain, for the duration of the course of study, a list of pupils in the course who wear contact lenses.

A pupil who refuses or persistently neglects to wear an eye protective device when required to do so or fails to observe established eye safety practices shall be dismissed from the day's class by his/her teacher. Any such dismissal from class will be considered to be an absence, in accordance with Board policy on pupil attendance, and an accumulation of such absences may result in loss of course credit.

A staff member who refuses or persistently neglects to wear an eye protective device when required to do so or fails to observe established eye safety practices may be disciplined for insubordination for failing to obey the rules established by this Board. The proper implementation of eye protection practices shall be a criterion in the evaluation of every staff member required to observe such practices.

A visitor to the schools who refuses or persistently neglects to wear an eye protective device when required to do so or fails to observe established eye safety practices may be requested to leave the school premises.

The Superintendent shall promulgate regulations to implement this policy that conform to rules of the State Board of Education and shall provide in-service training to staff members whose instructional duties include activities hazardous to the eyes. The Superintendent shall report annually to the Board on the implementation of the eye protection program and the eye injuries, if any, occurring in the course of the instructional program.

N.J.S.A. 18A:40-12.1; 18A:40-12.2  
N.J.A.C. 6A:26-12.5

7433 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES

The Board of Education will enforce the law governing hazardous substances in the school district. Employees of this district shall be informed of the hazards related to the handling of certain substances and trained to work with hazardous substances.

Hazardous substance means any substance or substance in a mixture included on the hazardous substance list developed by the New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services. Hazardous substances shall not include:

1. Any article containing a hazardous substance if the hazardous substance is present in a solid form which does not pose any acute or chronic health hazard to any person exposed to it;
2. Any hazardous substance constituting less than one percent of a mixture unless the hazardous substance is present in an aggregate amount of five hundred pounds or more in a container in a public or private school or child care center building;
3. Any hazardous substance which is a special health hazardous substance constituting less than the threshold percentage established by the Department of Health and Senior Services pursuant to P.L.1983, c.315 (C.34:5A-1 et seq.), for that special health hazardous substance when present in a mixture;
4. Any hazardous substance present in the same form and concentration as a product packaged for distribution and use by consumers and which is not a product intended primarily for commercial use;
5. Any fuel in a motor vehicle;
6. Tobacco or tobacco products;
7. Wood or wood products;
8. Foods, drugs, or cosmetics;
9. Hazardous substances which are an integral part of a building's structure or furnishings;
10. Products which are personal property and are intended for personal use; and

11. Any substance used in the routine maintenance of a public or private school or child care center building or its grounds, any substance used in a classroom science laboratory, any substance used in a school occupational training facility, including laboratories and shops, and any substance used in the normal operation of the classrooms or administrative offices of a public or private school or child care center, including any substance used in the heating or cooling of the school or child care center.

No person shall use or allow the use of any hazardous substance in or on any building or grounds used as a public school or child care center when children are expected to be present.

The Superintendent may delegate authority for the maintenance of hazardous substances and for the development of safety and training standards for the handling of such substances to a safety officer.

The Manager of Buildings and Grounds shall conduct periodic audits of hazardous substances in use in the district, ascertain that such substances are being handled in accordance with appropriate safety requirements, and determine that the employees who are required to handle hazardous substances are properly equipped to do so.

The Manager of Buildings and Grounds shall inform the Superintendent of all hazardous substances in use in the district, the purpose of each, and the precautions required for each. The Superintendent shall take such action as may be necessary and feasible to minimize the use of hazardous substances in the district.

The Superintendent shall report periodically to the Board on hazardous substances in district use and the purpose of each.

N.J.S.A. 34:5A-1 et seq.; 34:5A-10.1 et seq.

N.J.A.C. 6A:16-1.4; 6A:19-10.5

N.J.A.C. 8:59-1 et seq.

7434 SMOKING ON SCHOOL GROUNDS

The Board of Education believes that the right of persons to smoke must be balanced against the right of nonsmokers to breathe air untainted by tobacco smoke.

For purposes of this policy, “smoking” means the burning of a lighted cigar, cigarette, pipe, or any other matter or substance that contains tobacco.

For the purposes of this policy, “school grounds” means and includes land, portions of land, structures, buildings, and vehicles when used for the provision of academic or extracurricular programs by the district or community provider and structures that support these buildings, including, but not limited to administrative buildings, kitchens, maintenance shops, and garages. “School grounds” also includes other facilities as defined in N.J.A.C. 6A:26-1.2, playgrounds, and other recreational places owned by the local municipalities, private entities or other individuals during those times when the school district has exclusive use of a portion of such land.

In accordance with law, the Board prohibits smoking at all times anywhere on school grounds, except as part of classroom instruction or a theatrical production.

Notwithstanding any provision of this policy, smoking by pupils is governed by Policy No. 5533.

Notice that smoking is prohibited on school grounds as defined above will be posted at each public entrance in accordance with law. The Principal of each school building is authorized to report violations, in accordance with law, to the Board of Health. Failure to report violations may subject the Principal to fines in accordance with N.J.S.A. 26:3D-20. The Building Principal will not be liable for a fine if he/she has taken reasonable steps to enforce the prohibition on smoking in school buildings or on school grounds. Pupils and district employees who violate the provisions of this policy shall be subject to appropriate disciplinary measures.

N.J.S.A. 26:3D-15 through 26:3D-20  
N.J.A.C. 6A:16-1.3

Adopted: 10 March 2009



7435 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES ON SCHOOL PREMISES

The knowing possession, without legal authority, or knowing consumption of any alcoholic beverage by any person on school premises is a disorderly persons offense.

The Board of Education prohibits the possession and consumption of an alcoholic beverage, without the express written permission of the Superintendent, by any person in any school building and on school property or at any school sponsored activity.

The Board will report to law enforcement officials and prosecute as appropriate any person who violates law and this policy, except that any pupil who possesses or uses or is under the influence of alcohol on school premises or at any school sponsored activity will be treated in accordance with law and Policy Nos. 3218, 4218, and 5530.

School district employees who violate this policy or are present on school premises or at any school sponsored activity while under the influence of alcohol will be subject to discipline, which may include dismissal or certification of tenure charges, as appropriate.

N.J.S.A. 2C:33-15 et seq.

N.J.S.A. 18A:40A-12

N.J.S.A. 24:21-2 et seq.

7436 DRUG FREE WORKPLACE

The Board of Education prohibits the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of any controlled dangerous substance by any person in any school building, on school grounds, or during any activity or event sponsored by the Board.

Every employee of this district must, as a condition of employment, agree to be bound by this policy. An employee who violates the prohibitions or reporting requirements of this policy will be subject to discipline, which may include dismissal, or certification of tenure charges, as appropriate. An employee whose involvement with drugs results in a conviction for a crime of the third degree or above or for an offense touching his/her position will be deemed to have forfeited his/her public employment, pursuant to N.J.S.A. 2C:51-2.

An employee who is convicted of a drug related offense must report the conviction to the Superintendent within five days of its occurrence. The Superintendent will, within ten days of the date on which notice of the conviction is received, report any such conviction resulting from drug use in the workplace to any federal agency from which the district has received funds through a grant.

The Board directs the Superintendent to establish and maintain a program to:

1. Alert employees as to the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
2. Inform employees of the prohibitions against drugs set forth in this policy;
3. Inform employees of available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and assistance programs; and
4. Warn employees of the penalties that may be imposed for violations of prohibitions set forth in this policy.

The Board will report to law enforcement officials and prosecute as appropriate any employee or visitor who violates the prohibitions of this policy. A pupil or employee who violates this policy will be treated in accordance with law and Policy Nos. 3218, 4218, and 5530.

This policy will be distributed to each district employee, including all those engaged in the performance of services under a federal grant, and will be prominently posted in the district.

41 U.S.C.A. Chapter 10  
34 CFR 85.600 et seq.  
N.J.S.A. 2C:33-15 et seq.  
N.J.S.A. 24:21-2 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

7440 SECURITY OF SCHOOL PREMISES

The Board of Education believes that the buildings and facilities of this district represent a substantial community investment. The Board directs the development and implementation of a plan for district security to protect that investment.

The district security program will include the maintenance of facilities secure against unwelcome intrusion; protection against fire hazards and faulty equipment; and the observation of safe practices in the use of electrical, plumbing, and heating equipment. The Board directs close cooperation of district officials with local law enforcement officers, fire fighters, the sheriff's office, and insurance company inspectors.

Personal access to school buildings and grounds outside the hours school is in session shall be limited to personnel whose employment requires their presence in the facility. An adequate key control system will be established to limit building access to authorized personnel and guard against the potential of intrusion by unauthorized persons who have obtained keys improperly.

Building records and funds shall be kept in a safe place and under lock and key as appropriate and necessary.

Protective devices designed to be used as safeguards against illegal entry and vandalism may be installed when appropriate. The Board may approve the employment of security guards in situations in which special risks are involved.

7441 ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE IN SCHOOL BUILDINGS  
AND ON SCHOOL GROUNDS

The Board of Education authorizes the use of electronic surveillance systems in school buildings and on school grounds to enhance the safety and security for school district staff, pupils, community members, and other building occupants and to protect the school district's buildings and grounds.

The content produced by the surveillance system under certain circumstances may be considered a pupil record, in which it will be subject to the Board of Education policy and regulations regarding confidential pupil records. If the content of the surveillance system becomes the subject of a disciplinary proceeding, it shall be treated like other evidence in the proceeding, and the district declares such use to be a legitimate educational interest.

The following statement shall be posted in a prominent, public place in buildings and on school grounds where electronic surveillance equipment may be used:

The Board of Education authorizes the use of electronic surveillance monitoring devices in school buildings and on school grounds. Therefore, all school buildings and school grounds within this school district may be monitored using such devices in accordance with Board Policy.

In addition to posting, the district shall notify school staff members, parent(s) or legal guardian(s), and pupils that electronic surveillance may be used in school buildings and on school grounds through publication in pupil and staff handbooks, school calendars, notice sent home with pupils, or any other effective means to publish the district's use of electronic surveillance equipment in school buildings and on school grounds.

#### 7444 USE OF METAL DETECTORS

The Board of Education is committed to protecting the health, safety, and welfare of all children, staff, and visitors of the school district. The Board authorizes the school district administration to use walk-through and/or hand-held metal detectors at any school district activity and in the school district's buildings or on "school grounds". These metal detectors may be used for entrance into a school building, on "school grounds", as defined in N.J.A.C. 6A:16-1.3, or at any school district activity where the Superintendent or his/her designee believes a security threat may be present.

Persons entering a school building or attending a school activity may be subject to daily, regular, or random screening with a metal detector. The metal detector may be a walk-through, hand-held, or other type of metal detection device. The Superintendent or designee shall determine if the screening shall be daily, regular, or random upon evaluating the security threat posed by the situation at the time. The screenings may take place before: entering a school building; gaining access to school grounds (as defined in N.J.A.C. 6A:16-1.3); being admitted to a school activity; boarding or unloading a school bus; and/or before gaining access to any other location and/or activity sponsored by this school district. Persons that do not consent to a metal detection screening may be denied admittance.

The Manger of Security shall recommend the Board purchase metal detectors approved for the school district's intended use; shall schedule training and re-training for all personnel using metal detectors; shall provide additional training for all personnel trained and authorized to use metal detectors in the event there is a security breach near or at the location of a metal detector; and shall coordinate all school district metal detector tests in accordance with the requirements as outlined in the manufacturer's specifications. The Manger of Security shall maintain records for the purchase of metal detectors, training and re-training of personnel in the use of metal detectors and potential security breaches, and the testing of metal detectors.

The Orange Police Department will be immediately contacted in the event a person is found to have in their possession any item that poses a threat to the security of the person(s) or others.

All school district parent, pupil, and faculty handbooks will indicate: "The Orange Township Board of Education may use metal detecting devices in all school buildings, on school grounds, and at all school activities."

Adopted: 10 March 2009

7450 PROPERTY INVENTORY

As steward of this district's school property, the Board of Education recognizes that efficient management and the replacement of lost, damaged, or stolen property depend upon an accurate inventory and properly maintained property records.

The Board shall conduct a complete inventory by physical count of all district-owned equipment and supplies through a perpetual inventory.

For purposes of this policy, "equipment" means a unit of furniture or furnishings, an instrument, a machine, an apparatus, or a set of articles that retains its shape and appearance with use, is nonconsumable, costs at least \$500 as a single unit, and does not lose its identity when incorporated into a more complex unit.

The School Business Administrator/Board Secretary shall ensure that inventories are systematically and accurately recorded and that property records of equipment are adjusted annually. Major items of equipment shall be subject to annual spot check inventory to determine loss, mislocation, or depreciation; any major loss shall be reported to the Board. Property records of consumable supplies shall be maintained on a continuous inventory basis.

The School Business Administrator/Board Secretary shall maintain a system of property records that show, as appropriate to the item recorded, description and identification, manufacturer, year of purchase, initial cost, location, condition and depreciation, and current evaluation in conformity with insurance requirements.

N.J.S.A. 18A:4-14  
N.J.A.C. 6:20-4.3

Adopted: 10 March 2009

7460 ENERGY CONSERVATION

The Board of Education is committed to the conservation of natural as well as fiscal resources and directs the Superintendent to develop and implement regulations for the conservation of energy in the management of school buildings.

The Board further directs all employees of this district to cooperate in the program of energy conservation.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

7480 MOTOR VEHICLES ON SCHOOL PROPERTY

The school grounds owned and maintained by this Board of Education are subject to damage by motor vehicles. Accordingly, the Board has provided areas, adjacent to the school building, in which employees of the district and visitors to the school may drive and park motor vehicles.

The Board prohibits the use or presence of any motor vehicle, including motorcycles, all-terrain vehicles, snow mobiles, and mopeds, for any purpose on any part of the school property owned by the Board other than the driving and parking areas established by the Board except as expressly permitted by the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary.

The Board directs the Superintendent to have conspicuous notices posted forbidding the parking of motor vehicles in undesignated areas of the school grounds.

The Board reserves the right to prosecute in a court of competent jurisdiction any person whose violation of this rule results in damage to the property of this district.

N.J.S.A. 2C:17-3  
N.J.S.A. 18A:37-3

Adopted: 10 March 2009



7490 ANIMALS ON SCHOOL PROPERTY

The Board of Education will make every reasonable effort to maintain school grounds in a condition appropriate for the activities of school pupils.

Pet animals are not permitted on school district grounds, except by the express permission of the Building Principal. Without such permission, a pet owner who brings or permits his/her animal on school grounds has committed an act of trespass. If an animal is found running at large on school grounds, its owner will be deemed to have permitted the animal to enter school property.

The Board directs the Building Principal to give notice regarding the prohibition of pets by posting appropriate signs on school property. The Principal shall report to the appropriate municipal authorities any pet that runs at large on school property and any pet owner whose animal is present on school property is in violation of this policy.

7510 USE OF SCHOOL FACILITIES

General

- A. Written application to use school facilities shall be required.
- B. The coordinator will be responsible for maintaining an accurate calendar of all uses of school facilities by school and community groups, and a weekly schedule will be sent to the administrative staff, curriculum administrators, school secretaries, and building custodians.
- C. The Superintendent shall determine and the Board shall approve all universal fees for fee-use of district facilities.
- D. Sponsoring organizations shall provide sufficient competent adult and/or special supervision., and the amount of adequate supervision will be agreed upon at the time the authorization is issued.
- E. Alcoholic beverages will not be permitted in school facilities or on school property at any time and smoking will be allowed only in specified areas.
- F. All applicants for use of district facilities shall hold the Orange Township School District free and without harm, from any loss or damage liability or expense that may arise during or be caused in any way by such use or occupancy of district facilities. Also, in the event that property loss or damage is incurred during such use or occupancy of district facilities, the amount of damage shall be decided by the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary and approved by the Board and a bill for damages will be presented to the group using or occupying the facilities during the time the loss or damage was sustained.
- G. Charitable and civic groups of a nonprofit nature, not established in the City of Orange, shall be required to provide an IRS or State sales tax exemption number as proof of their nonprofit status.
- H. Any and all use of district facilities shall be defined and totally free of purpose of a disruptive nature. Should an objection be lodged against a specific use of district facilities by any group, such objection is only valid if it is made in writing to the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary and bears the signature of the individual and/or group of individuals lodging the complaint. At such time as such valid complaint is lodged, the following shall apply:

1. Use of the facilities by the applicant shall be suspended temporarily to afford the sufficient time to meet with the Board and all concerned parties for the purposes of a hearing. The applicant shall be duly notified in time to contact the members of the group regarding the temporary suspension of use and the pending hearing.
2. Within ten days of temporary suspension, the Superintendent, the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary, the Board, the complainant, and the applicant shall convene at a specified time and location to determine the validity or nonvalidity of the complaint. The Board shall be the deciding authority, and the Board's decision shall be final. A written copy of the decision may be obtained by any and all members of either the complainant group or the applicant group by request.

#### Religious Organizations

Should a religious organization wish to use school facilities for a not-for-profit activity other than instructional and/or religious nature, it will be treated as any other civic and/or not-for-profit district organization.

The use of the facilities by a religious group for instructional and/or religious purposes must be restricted to temporary and emergency basis, and the group must show definite effort and progress in obtaining and/or providing its own facilities as quickly as possible. At no time may any group disseminate religious-oriented materials to pupils.

All religious groups who use school facilities individually for instructional and/or religious purposes must pay a universal fee which is the same for any denominations and which has been originally set by the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary and agreed upon by the Board and which is in accord with prevailing budgetary policies with regard to personnel and maintenance costs.

#### Establishment of A Fee Schedule For The Use of School Facilities

##### A. No Charge

All school activities including those of pupils, teachers, Principals, other staff, and regular and usual activities of P.T.A.'s. Also regular meetings of Boy and Girl Scouts, Cubs, Brownies. The above generally are expected to involve City of Orange residents only and/or our staff.

B. Custodial Cost Only

Nonsectarian activities of City of Orange church groups, service clubs, veteran groups, civic and political groups and all other community groups, and all extraordinary activities of P.T.A.'s, Boy and Girl Scouts, Cubs and Brownies, and involving people outside of the City of Orange or unusual amount of janitor service. (Minimum of four hour custodial costs.)

C. Custodial Plus Additional Fee

All activities not included in either A or B. These actions must be approved by the Board of Education.

Custodians are assigned only as required for activities in A but for all activities in B and C. The number assigned depends on the activities and will be determined at the time the authorization for use is approved.

Request to Use Facilities Fees

Auditoriums	\$500	Central Elementary School Heywood Avenue School Orange Middle School
Gymnasiums	\$350	Orange Middle School Orange High School
	\$200	All others
Cafeterias	\$200	All schools

Please note: Security and Custodial fees also apply and are calculated based on their rate of pay, date and time of the event, and the total amount of hours for the event.

N.J.S.A. 18A:20-20; 18A:20-34

Adopted: 10 March 2009

7513 RECREATIONAL USE OF PLAYGROUNDS

The Board of Education requires that the playground of the school affords residents with a recreational area when school is not in session. The Board reserves the right to determine, in the interest of the safety of district residents and the integrity of the school facility, the uses to which the playground may be put and the hours when it may be used.

The Board will publish rules of conduct, which shall govern all persons who use the facilities of this district. Pupils and employees of this district who violate those rules will be subject to discipline. The Board directs that any other person who violates a rule of this Board be requested to leave the school premises.

Because of its potential for hazard, no object that is powered by fuel or battery shall be brought onto the school grounds for any purpose that is primarily recreational without the express permission of the Principal. Such objects include, but are not limited to, mini-bikes, mopeds, motorized model airplanes, and rockets.

N.J.S.A. 18A:20-17 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

7520 LOAN OF SCHOOL EQUIPMENT

The Board of Education believes that district owned equipment is a valuable resource that may be loaned for community use under certain conditions and when such use does not interfere with the educational program of the school.

The Board may lend specific items of equipment on the written request of the user when approval has been granted by the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary and when such equipment is unobtainable elsewhere.

School equipment may be removed from school property by pupils or staff members only when such equipment is necessary to accomplish a task arising from their school or job responsibilities. The consent of the Building Principal is required for such removal. The removal of school equipment from school property by pupils or employees for personal use is prohibited.

The user of school owned equipment shall be fully liable for any damage or loss occurring to the equipment during the period of its use, regardless of any assignment of negligence, and shall be responsible for its safe return. When equipment authorized for loan requires the services of a qualified operator, the user shall employ the services of a person designated by this district and shall pay such costs as may have been set for such services.

7610 VANDALISM

The Board of Education believes that all school district property should be respected and all persons who use or have access to school district property should respect such property and take pride in the institutions of this community and the schools of this district.

Any person who purposely or knowingly damages school district property or damages school district property recklessly or negligently in the employment of fire, explosives or another dangerous means listed in accordance with N.J.S.A. 2C:17-2 or purposely or recklessly tampers with the tangible property of the school district so as to endanger school district property shall be reported to the appropriate law enforcement agency. Where the damage to district property is more than minimal or has been caused by a pupil or a minor not a pupil of this district, the Board will hold liable for the amount of the damage the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) having legal custody and control of the minor responsible for the damage.

A person convicted of an offense that involves an act of graffiti will be required to reimburse the school district the cost of damages and may be required to perform community service, which may include removing the graffiti from the property, in accordance with the law. In addition, the courts may suspend or postpone driving privileges of any person, at least thirteen and under eighteen years of age, if convicted of an act of graffiti.

A person who purposely defaces or damages district property with any symbol that exposes persons to violence, contempt, or hatred on the basis of race, color, creed, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, marital status, affectational or sexual orientation or sex, social or economic status, or disability is guilty of a crime and shall be reported to appropriate law enforcement authorities. The Board may also report to the appropriate law enforcement agencies any person whose vandalism of school property is serious or chronic.

The Superintendent shall develop regulations to implement this policy and to protect textbooks, school equipment, and school facilities from undue wear, damage, or loss.

N.J.S.A. 2C:33-10 et seq.  
N.J.S.A. 18A:34-2; 18A:37-3

Adopted: 10 March 2009

7650 STAFF MEMBER'S USE OF SCHOOL VEHICLES

The Board of Education provides school vehicles to authorized school staff to be used in the performance of their job responsibilities. School vehicles may include, but are not limited to: automobiles, trucks, over-the-road tractors, and other field and maintenance equipment. These school vehicles are provided and maintained by the school district to be used during the school staff member's workday and shall not be used for any personal business of the staff member.

School district vehicles shall be maintained on school district owned or leased grounds and shall be made available to only those staff members authorized by the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary to have access and/or use of such vehicles during their workday. In certain circumstances based on a staff member's job responsibilities, specific school staff designated by the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary will be offered the option to bring a school vehicle to their home at the conclusion of their workday. These designated school staff members shall park the school vehicle in a safe location at their home and may only use the school vehicle as authorized by the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary.

Any staff member authorized to operate a school vehicle must have a valid New Jersey driver's license to operate the school vehicle. The staff member must provide a copy of their valid New Jersey driver's license to the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary at least once per school year or as requested by the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary.

A staff member authorized to operate a school vehicle shall inform their immediate supervisor if found guilty of any motor vehicle violation in a non-school vehicle. In the event the authorized staff member's license is suspended, revoked, expired, and/or is no longer valid for any purpose, the staff member shall immediately inform their immediate supervisor and discontinue operation of the school vehicle. The staff member must immediately notify their immediate supervisor in the event the staff member receives a traffic violation or if involved in an accident while he/she is operating or in possession of a school vehicle.

The staff member shall not operate a school vehicle if the staff member believes their personal health (temporary or long-term) may impair their ability to safely operate the school vehicle. In this event, the staff member shall inform their immediate supervisor of the health problem and the expected duration of the impairment. The immediate supervisor may coordinate a physical examination for the staff member in accordance with Board Policies 3160 or 4160.

Smoking, as defined in Policy 7434, is prohibited on "school grounds" and therefore smoking is prohibited in any school vehicle at any time.



The authorized staff member is responsible to ensure the school vehicle is in safe operating condition and shall promptly report any mechanical or safety concerns of the school vehicle to their immediate supervisor, who will coordinate vehicle evaluation and repairs in accordance with district procedures. The school vehicle shall not be used if it is determined to be in an unsafe condition.

Nothing in this Policy shall prevent the Board from providing a school vehicle to a staff member under terms and conditions of an individually negotiated agreement.

8000 OPERATIONS

<u>Number</u>	<u>Title</u>
8110	Attendance Areas
8130	School Organization
8140	Pupil Enrollments
8210	School Year
8220	School Day
8310	Public Records
8311	Managing Electronic Mail
8320	Personnel Records
8330	Pupil Records
8335	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act
8420	Emergency Evacuation
8431	Preparedness for Toxic Hazard
8441	Care of Injured and Ill Persons
8442	Reporting Accidents
8451	Control of Communicable Disease
8453	HIV/AIDS
8461	Reporting Violence, Vandalism, Alcohol, and Other Drug Abuse
8462	Reporting Potentially Missing or Abused Children
8465	Hate Crimes and Bias-Related Acts
8467	Weapons
8468	Crisis Response
8470	Response to Concerted Job Action
8500	Food Services
8505	School Nutrition
8506	School Lunch Program Biosecurity Plan
8540	Free and Reduced Rate Meals
8600	Transportation
8601	Pupil Supervision After School Dismissal
8630	Bus Driver Responsibility
8660	Transportation by Private Vehicle
8670	Transportation of Disabled Pupils
8710	Property Insurance
8740	Bonding
8750	Employee Indemnification

<u>Number</u>	<u>Title</u>
8760	Pupil Accident Insurance
8770	School Board Insurance Group
8810	Religious Holidays
8820	Opening Exercises
8860	Memorials

8110 ATTENDANCE AREAS

The Board directs that the assignment of pupils to schools within this district be consistent with the best interests of pupils and the best use of the resources of this district.

The Superintendent shall annually review existing attendance areas and recommend to the Board such changes as may be justified. The Board shall determine annually the school attendance areas of the district and shall expect the pupils within each district to attend the school so designated.

Therefore the district will adhere to strict compliance with school attendance areas for equitable distribution of children and equitable class size.

8130 SCHOOL ORGANIZATION

The Board of Education directs the organization of the instructional program of this district in the following schools and grades:

Orange Township Schools

Central School  
Cleveland Street School  
Forest Street School  
Heywood Avenue School  
Lincoln Avenue School  
Main Street School  
Oakwood Avenue School  
Park Avenue School  
Orange Middle School  
Orange High School  
Orange Alternative High School

The Superintendent shall continually monitor the effectiveness of the district organizational plan and recommend to the Board such modifications in the plan as may be in the best interest of pupils, make most effective use of district resources, and serve the educational goals of the Board.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

8140 PUPIL ENROLLMENTS

The Board of Education recognizes that efficient district operations require an accurate and up to date accounting of the number of pupils resident in this district and enrolled in district classes and programs.

Pupil attendance shall be recorded in the school register during school hours on each day the school is in session. Separate registers shall be kept for pupils attending preschool, Kindergarten, grades one through five, grades six through eight, grades nine through twelve, each preschool class for the disabled, each class for the disabled, shared-time classes for regular pupils, shared-time classes for pupils with disabilities, full-time bilingual education programs and vocational day programs, summer schools operated by the district, and any other programs as required by the New Jersey Department of Education and N.J.A.C. 6A:32-8.1(d).

A pupil who has been placed on home instruction shall have his or her attendance status recorded on the regular register attendance pages for the program in which the pupil is enrolled. For the period beginning the first day the pupil is unable to attend school and ending the day before the first instructional day at the pupil's place of confinement, the pupil shall be marked absent. No absences will be recorded for the pupil while on home instruction, providing the hours of instruction are no less than required by N.J.A.C. 6A:14-4.8 and 4.9. The number of possible days of enrollment for a pupil on home instruction shall be the same as for other pupils in the program in which the pupil is enrolled.

Such records shall be made and maintained as will enable the Board to plan program and facilities development, to make appropriate allocation of district resources, and receive the district's maximum amount of State and federal aid.

The Superintendent or designee shall annually and in accordance with the timelines established by the Commissioner, file a report with the Commissioner stating the school district's enrollment.

N.J.S.A. 18A:25-4

N.J.A.C. 6A:14-4.8; 6A:14-4.9; 6A:32-8.1; 6A:32-8.2

Adopted: 10 March 2009

8210 SCHOOL YEAR

The Board recognizes that the preparation of a calendar for the instructional program of the schools is necessary for orderly educational planning and/or the efficient operation of the district.

The Board shall approve annually the days and the hours when the schools shall be in session for instructional purposes.

The Board shall adopt annually a list of religious holidays which shall consist as a minimum of those holidays designated by the commissioner.

If the closing of schools because of stormy weather or other unforeseen emergencies brings the total below one hundred eighty days for pupils, sufficient days of pupil attendance will be added to bring the total to one hundred eighty days. This will be accomplished by using days at the Board's discretion. The final day for the teaching staff would then be the school day following the last day for pupils.

The Superintendent shall prepare a school calendar for Board consideration annually. The Board agrees to consult with the education association in the formation of the school calendar. The Board reserves the right to alter the school calendar when feasible and advisable in the best interests of the children of the district, but shall not exceed the total number of days originally adopted, nor provide less than the lawful minimum of one hundred eighty days. The school calendar shall be adopted on or before June of each school year.

N.J.S.A. 18A:25-3; 18A:36-2; 18A:36-16  
N.J.A.C. 6A:32-8.3

Adopted: 10 March 2009

8220 SCHOOL DAY

The length of the school day and the length of periods of instruction at various levels shall be recommended by the Superintendent and set by the Board, and shall be in keeping with requirements of the State Board of Education.

The particular opening and closing hours for levels and/or school shall also be subject to Board approval. These opening and closing times shall be as uniform as possible at comparable levels throughout the district.

The Superintendent shall recommend for Board approval the length of class periods and the frequency of instruction in individual subjects.

School administrators shall not dismiss school for any part of the school day without the approval of the Superintendent.

N.J.A.C. 6:20-1.3; 6:21-2.5

Adopted: 10 March 2009



## 8310 PUBLIC RECORDS

The Board of Education recognizes its responsibility to maintain the public records of this district and to make such records available to residents of New Jersey for inspection and reproduction. The Board designates the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary as the custodian of government records for the district.

### Government Record or Record (N.J.S.A. 47:1A-1.1)

"Government records" or "records" pursuant to N.J.S.A. 47:1A-1.1 include any record that has been required by law to be made, maintained, or kept on file by the Board, its officials, or its employees. Except as such records that may be exempted by law or this policy, a "government record" or "record" means any paper, written or printed book, document, drawing, map, plan, photograph, microfilm, data processed or image processed document, information stored or maintained electronically or by sound-recording or in a similar device, or any copy thereof, that has been made, maintained or kept on file in the course of the official business of the Board of Education or that has been received in the course of the official business of the Board of Education.

Board meeting minutes may be inspected and copied as soon as they are prepared; unapproved minutes will be so labeled. Minutes of executive/closed session Board meetings conducted in accordance with the Open Public Meetings Act will be preserved separately and will not be available for immediate public inspection. These minutes will be integrated with minutes of public meetings only after the matter discussed at the executive/closed session meeting has been made public.

A "government record" or "record" does not include inter-agency or intra-agency advisory, consultative, or deliberative material.

A "government record" or "record" does not include excluded information as outlined in N.J.S.A. 47:1A-1.1. The excluded information includes, but is not limited to, information which is deemed to be confidential as per N.J.S.A. 47:1A-1 et seq. Victims' records; trade secrets and proprietary commercial or financial information; any record within the attorney-client privilege; administrative or technical information regarding computer hardware, software and networks which, if disclosed, would jeopardize computer security; emergency or security information or procedures for any buildings or facility which, if disclosed, would jeopardize security; security measures and surveillance techniques and information which, if disclosed, would give an advantage to competitors or bidders are examples of excluded government records.

Information generated by or on behalf of the Board or Board employees in connection with any sexual harassment complaint filed within the Board or with any grievance filed by or against an individual or in connection with collective negotiations, including documents and statements of strategy or negotiating position; information which is a communication between the district and its insurance carrier, administrative service organization or risk management office; information which is to be kept confidential pursuant to court order and that portion of any most documents which discloses the social security number, credit card number, unlisted telephone number or driver license number of any person; and personnel and pension records of an individual, except the individual's name, title of position, salary, payroll record, length of service, date of separation and the reason therefore, the amount and type of pension he/she receives, and data, other than detailed medical or psychological information, that shows conformity with qualifications for employment and pensions are examples of excluded government records.

Test questions, scoring keys and other examinations for employment or for pupil achievement; information concerning individual pupil records or information regarding grievance or disciplinary proceedings against a pupil to the extent disclosure would reveal the identity of the pupil and all other information as defined in N.J.S.A. 47:1A-1 et seq.

Public Right of Inspection, Copies and Fees (N.J.S.A. 47:1A-2 et seq.)

All government records or records as defined in N.J.S.A. 47:1A-1.1 will be deemed to be public records. Every citizen of this State also has the right, during such regular business hours and under the supervision of a representative of the custodian, to copy such records by hand, and will also have the right to purchase copies of such records.

Copies of records will be made available upon the payment of such price as established below:

First page to tenth page	\$0.75 per page
Eleventh page to twentieth page	\$0.50 per page
All pages over 20	\$0.25 per page

If the custodian finds there is no risk of damage or mutilation of such records and it would not be incompatible with the economic and efficient operation of the office and the transaction of public business therein, he/she may permit any citizen who is seeking to copy more than 100 pages of records to use his own photographic process. This process must be approved by the custodian, upon the payment of a reasonable fee, considering the equipment and the time involved, to be fixed by the custodian at not more than \$50.00 per day.

Records of Investigation In Progress (N.J.S.A. 47:1A-3 et seq.)

Records which are sought to be inspected, copied, or examined pertain to an investigation in progress by the Board and/or administration will be inspected, copied and/or examined pursuant to N.J.S.A. 47:1A-3.

Inspection, Examination and Copying (N.J.S.A. 47:1A-5 et seq.)

The custodian will permit the record to be inspected, examined, and copied pursuant to N.J.S.A. 47:1A-5 et seq. by any person during regular business hours. In the case of a Board of Education having a total district enrollment of 500 or fewer, the custodian will permit the records to be inspected, examined and copied during not less than six regular business hours over not less than three business days per week or the entity's regularly-scheduled business hours, whichever is less, unless the government record is exempt from public access as per N.J.S.A. 47:1A-5.a.

Copy Purchase (N.J.S.A. 47:1A-5 et seq.)

If the custodian can demonstrate its actual costs for duplication of a government record exceed the Board approved rates, the district is permitted to charge the actual cost of duplicating the record. Whenever the nature, format, manner of collation, or volume of a government record embodied in the form of printed matter to be inspected, examined, or copied pursuant to this policy is such that the record cannot be reproduced by ordinary document copying equipment in ordinary business size or involves an extraordinary expenditure of time and effort to accommodate the request, the district will charge, in addition to the actual cost of duplicating the record, a special service charge that will be reasonable and will be based upon the actual direct cost of providing the copy or copies. The custodian will provide the requestor an opportunity to review and object to the charge prior to it being incurred.

A custodian will permit access to a government record and provide a copy thereof in the medium requested if the district maintains the record in that medium. If the district does not maintain the record in the medium requested, the custodian will either convert the record to the medium requested or provide a copy in some other meaningful medium. If a request is for a record in a medium not routinely used by the district; not routinely developed or maintained by the district or requiring a substantial amount of manipulation or programming of information technology, the district will charge, in addition to the actual cost of duplication, a special charge that will be reasonable and based on the cost for any extensive use of information technology, or for the labor cost of personnel providing the service, that is actually incurred by the district or attributable to the district for the programming, clerical, and supervisory assistance required, or both.

Immediate access ordinarily will be granted to budgets, bills, vouchers, contracts, including collective negotiations agreements and individual employment contracts, and public employee salary and overtime information.

The custodian will adopt a form for the use of any person who requests access to a government record held or controlled by the district. The request form will include information in accordance with the requirements of N.J.S.A. 47:1A-5.f. Requests for access to a government record will be in writing and hand-delivered, mailed, transmitted electronically, or otherwise conveyed to the custodian and the custodian will promptly comply with a request in accordance with N.J.S.A. 47:1A-5.g.

Any officer or employee of the district who receives a request for access to a government record will forward the request to the custodian of the record or direct the requestor to the custodian of the record.

The custodian will grant access to a government record or deny a request for access to a government record in accordance with N.J.S.A. 47:1A-5.i and as soon as possible, but not later than seven business days after receiving the request, provided that the record is currently available and not in storage or archived.

A custodian will post prominently in public view in the part of the office of the custodian that is open to or frequented by the public a statement that sets forth in clear, concise and specific terms the right to appeal a denial of, or failure to provide, access to a government record by any person for inspection, examination, or copying or for purchase of copies thereof and the procedure by which an appeal may be filed.

#### Challenge to Access Upon Denial (N.J.S.A. 47:1A-6)

A person who is denied access to a government record by the custodian, at the option of the requestor, may institute a proceeding to challenge the custodian's decision by filing an action in Superior Court or in lieu of filing an action in Superior Court, file a complaint with the Government Records Council established pursuant to Section 8 of P.L.2001, c. 404 (C.47:1A-7). If it is determined that access was improperly denied, the court or agency head shall order that access be allowed. A requestor who prevails in any proceeding shall be entitled to a reasonable attorney's fee.

#### Government Records Council (N.J.S.A. 47:1A-7 et seq.)

The Board and the custodian of records will comply with the requirements and guidelines from the Government Records Council in accordance with N.J.S.A. 47:1A-7.

Common Right Law Right of Access (N.J.S.A. 47:1A-8)

Nothing contained in N.J.S.A. 47:1A-1 et seq. will be construed as limiting the common law right of access to a government record, including criminal investigative records of a law enforcement agency.

Construction with Other Laws (N.J.S.A. 47-1A-9 et seq.)

The provisions of this policy and N.J.S.A. 47:1A-1 et seq. will not abrogate any exemption of a public or government record from public access heretofore made pursuant to N.J.S.A. 47:1A-1 et seq.; any other statute; resolution of either or both Houses of the Legislature; regulation promulgated under the authority of any statute or Executive Order of the Governor; Executive Order of the Governor; Rules of Court; any federal law; federal regulation; or federal order.

The provisions of this policy and N.J.S.A. 47:1A-1 et seq. will not abrogate or erode any executive or legislative privilege or grant of confidentiality heretofore established or recognized by the Constitution of this State, statute, court rule or judicial case law, which privilege or grant of confidentiality may duly be claimed to restrict public access to a public or government record.

N.J.S.A. 10:4-14

N.J.S.A. 47:1A-1.1 et seq.; 47:3-16

N.J.A.C. 6:3-6.1 et seq.

### 8311 MANAGING ELECTRONIC MAIL

School district e-mail messages, like paper records, must be retained and destroyed according to established records management procedures as required by New Jersey's Division of Archives & Records Management (NJDARM). E-mail messages are electronic documents created and sent or received by a computer system. This definition applies equally to the contents of the communication, the transactional information, and any attachments associated with such communication. Thus, e-mail messages are similar to other forms of communicated messages, such as correspondence and memoranda.

N.J.S.A. 47:3-16, as amended, defines public records as follows:

“Public records” mean any paper, written or printed book, document or drawing, map or plan, photograph, microfilm, data processed or image processed document, sound recording or in a similar device, or any copy thereof, that has been made or required by law to be received for filing, indexing, or reproducing by any officer, commission agency, or authority of the State or any political subdivision thereof, including any subordinate boards thereof, or that has been received in the course of his/her or its official business by such officer, commission, agency, or authority of the State or of any political subdivision thereof, including subordinate boards thereof, in connection with the transaction of public business and has been retained by such recipient or its successor as evidence of its activities or because of the information contained therein.

An e-mail message that meets the criteria of the definition of public records per N.J.S.A. 47:3-16, as amended, whether it is subject to access by the general public or not, must be retained according to records retention and disposition schedules approved by the State Records Committee. No public record e-mail may be destroyed without prior consent of the NJDARM and the State Records Committee, even if the retention period for a record has expired.

Retention or disposition of e-mail messages must be related to the information they contain or the purpose they serve. The content of e-mail messages may vary considerably and therefore, the content must be evaluated to determine the length of time the message must be retained.

For the purposes of this Policy, there are non-record e-mail messages and public record e-mail messages.

Non-record e-mail messages are personal correspondence that do not meet the criteria of public records as per N.J.S.A. 47:3-16, as amended, and may be deleted at any time unless they become part of some official record as a result of a special circumstance. These types of messages may include personal correspondence not received or created in the course of school district business and may be deleted at any time since it is not an official public record. Non-record e-mail messages are also non-governmental publications that are publications, promotional material from vendors, and similar materials that are publicly available to anyone. These e-mail messages are not public records as defined by N.J.S.A. 47:3-16, as amended, unless specifically incorporated into other official public records, and may also be deleted at any time. However, if an e-mail message is used to justify an expenditure or is included in a proposal, the e-mail message becomes an official public record and must be retained according to records retention and disposition schedules in accordance with the appropriate retention schedules.

All public record e-mail messages shall be maintained by the individual who sends the e-mail message and the primary recipient. The sender and primary recipient are encouraged to print a hard copy of a public record e-mail and file the e-mail in school district files for continued access. The district may establish a district-wide system to facilitate public record e-mail management for continued access and retention. All public record e-mails shall be retained according to records retention and disposition schedules approved by the State Records Committee and no public record e-mail may be destroyed without prior consent of the NJDARM and the State Records Committee, even if the retention period for a record has expired.

An e-mail message that meets the criteria of the definition of a “government record” per N.J.S.A. 47:1A-1.1 must be made available to the public upon request under New Jersey’s Open Public Records Act during the required retention period, unless the content of the message falls under one of the exceptions contained in the Act or any other statute, regulation, Executive Order by the Governor, rule of Court, or Federal law, regulation or order.

State of New Jersey – Circular Letter 03-10-ST – Managing Electronic Mail: Guidelines and Best Practices – 7/11/02

## 8320 PERSONNEL RECORDS

The Board of Education believes that the orderly operation of the school district requires the retention of all records bearing upon an employee's qualifications for employment and employment history.

The Board requires that sufficient records be compiled and maintained to demonstrate an employee's qualifications for the position assigned; compliance with federal, state, and local benefit programs; conformity to district rules; the proper conduct of evaluations; and the employee's entitlement, as appropriate, to tenure and seniority.

### **Optional**

[Only that information pertaining to the professional role of the employee and submitted by duly authorized school administrative personnel or the Board may be entered in an employee's personnel file.]

The Superintendent shall be responsible for the custody and maintenance of personnel records. A single, central file of documents shall be maintained; temporary, subsidiary records will be permitted for ease in data gathering only. An employee's personnel file shall be maintained for six years following his/her termination of district service, provided the employment history record card is maintained a minimum of eighty years.

### **Optional**

[The personnel files of this district will be reviewed annually and material no longer required will be destroyed.]

Records maintained in the personnel files of this district are not public records and are not open to inspection except as provided for in this policy. Board minutes and other public records of this district and any computerized files maintained by this district may include only an employee's name, title, position, assignments, salary, payroll record, length of service in the district and in military service, the date and reason for separation from service in this district, and the amount and type of pension a former employee receives.

Personnel records may be inspected by school administrators to the extent that such inspection is required in the performance of the inspector's duties.



Board members may have access to confidential information in the personnel files of only those employees recommended for or subjected to an employment action requiring a vote of the Board or where access to the information is essential for the performance of the Board member's duties. Board member access to personnel files is limited to the relevant portion of the file and is available only through the Superintendent. Board members may freely inspect employment applications filed by candidates for district positions.

An employee may inspect his/her personnel file provided that the employee requests such access in writing, reviews the record in the presence of the administrator designated to maintain the file, makes no alteration or addition to the file nor removes any material from it, and signs a log attached to the file indicating the date on which it was inspected.

An employee may appeal to the Superintendent the inclusion or exclusion of records or for appropriate administrative review of the accuracy of any record in his/her personnel file.

The Superintendent shall prepare rules enumerating the records to be maintained for each employee of this district, including, as a minimum and as appropriate to the position, the completed application form, employment contract(s), a copy of the employee's qualifying certification, transcripts, report of an employment physical examination, oath of allegiance, criminal background check, income tax forms, retirement registration, hospitalization forms, annuity forms, rate of compensation, attendance record, assignments to positions, completed evaluations, reports of disciplinary incidents, records of special awards or distinctions, and reports of annual or special physical and mental examinations.

N.J.S.A. 18A:18A-14.2; 18A:40-19; 18A:66-32  
N.J.S.A. 47:1A-1 et seq.

## 8330 PUPIL RECORDS

The Board of Education believes that information about individual pupils must be compiled and maintained in the interest of the pupil's educational welfare and advancement. The Board will strive to balance the pupil's right to privacy against the district's need to collect, retain, and use information about individual pupils and groups of pupils. The Board authorizes the establishment and maintenance of pupil files that include only those records mandated by law, rules of the State Board of Education, authorized administrative directive, and those records permitted by this Board.

The Superintendent shall prepare, present to the Board for approval, and distribute regulations that implement this Policy and conform to applicable State and federal law and rules of the State Board of Education.

For purposes of this Policy:

1. "Adult pupil" means a pupil who is at least eighteen years of age, or is attending an institution of postsecondary education, or is an emancipated minor.
2. "Parent" means the natural or adoptive parent, the legal guardian, surrogate parent, or a person acting in place of a parent in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:32-2.1. Unless parental rights have been terminated by a court of appropriate jurisdiction, the parent retains all rights under N.J.A.C. 6A:32. "Parent" shall also include, for the purposes of N.J.A.C. 6A:32, the adult pupil. A foster parent may act as a parent under the provisions of N.J.A.C. 6A:32 if the parent's authority to make educational decisions on the pupil's behalf has been terminated by a court of appropriate jurisdiction.

### General Considerations

Pupil records shall contain only such information as is relevant to the education of the pupil and is objectively based on the personal observations or knowledge of certified school personnel who originate the record. The district shall notify parents and adult pupils annually in writing of their rights in regard to pupil records and pupil participation in educational, occupational, and military recruitment programs. Copies of the applicable State and federal laws and local policies shall be made available upon request. The district shall make every effort to notify parents and adult pupils in their dominant language.

Nothing in this Policy shall be construed to prohibit certified school personnel, at their discretion, from disclosing pupil records to non-adult pupils or to appropriate persons in connection with an emergency, if such knowledge is necessary to protect the health or safety of the pupil or other persons.

No liability shall be attached to any member, officer, or employee of the Board of Education permitting access or furnishing pupil records in accordance with Department of Education rules.

#### Pupil Information Directory

A pupil information directory is a publication of a school district that includes pupil information as defined in N.J.A.C. 6A:32-2.1. In the event the district publishes information included in the pupil information directory, the Superintendent or designee will inform parents or adult pupils of such publication, and parents or adult pupils will be afforded a ten-day period to submit a written statement to the Superintendent prohibiting the school district from including any and all types of information about the pupil in any pupil information directory before allowing access to such directory to educational, occupational, and military recruiters pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:36-19.1 and P.L. 107-110 sec. 9528, Armed Forces Recruiter Access to Students and Student Recruiting Information of the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001.

#### School Contact Directory

The district shall compile and maintain, but need not publish, a school contact directory for official use, which is separate and distinct from the pupil information directory. School personnel shall provide information from the school contact directory for official use only to judicial, law enforcement, and medical personnel who are currently providing services to the pupil in question. In order for a parent or adult pupil to exclude any information from the school contact directory for official use, the parent or adult pupil shall notify the Superintendent or designee in writing on a form prescribed by the Commissioner of Education.

#### Mandated and Permitted Pupil Records

Mandated pupil records are those records school districts have been directed to compile by State statute, regulations, or authorized administrative directive in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:32-7.3.

Permitted pupil records are records authorized by the Board to be collected in order to promote the educational welfare of the pupil. The Board shall authorize the permitted records to be collected by adopting at a regular public Board meeting a resolution listing such permitted records or Regulation 8330, which will list such permitted records.

### Maintenance and Security of Pupil Records

The Superintendent or designee shall be responsible for the security of pupil records maintained in the school district. Policy and Regulation 8330 assure that access to such records is limited to authorized persons.

Records for each individual pupil shall be maintained in a central file at the school attended by the pupil. When records are maintained in different locations, a notation in the central file as to where such other records may be found is required.

Pupil health records shall be maintained and located in a locked cabinet or room in the school building or complex where the pupil is assigned. Records kept in electronic form shall be both accessible and secure. Pupil health records shall be maintained separately from other pupil records, until such time as graduation or termination, whereupon the health history and immunization record shall be removed from the pupil's health record and placed in the pupil's mandated record. Records shall be accessible during the hours in which the school program is in operation.

Security blocks will be installed for records stored in any computer system to protect against any security violations of the records stored therein. To guard against the loss of pupil records, the district shall maintain an updated hard copy and backup versions of pupil records.

Any district internet website shall not disclose any personally identifiable information about a pupil, in accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:36-35.

### Access to Pupil Records

The district shall control access to, disclosure of, and communication regarding information contained in pupil health records to assure access only to those authorized organizations, agencies, and persons under the conditions permitted by federal and State statute and regulations in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:32-7.5.

The district will charge a reasonable fee for reproduction, not to exceed the schedule of costs set forth in N.J.S.A. 47:1A-2, provided that the cost does not effectively prevent the parents or adult pupils from exercising their rights under N.J.A.C. 6A:32-7 or under rules and regulations regarding pupils with disabilities.

Access to and disclosure of a pupil's health record shall meet the requirements of the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act, 34 C.F.R. Part 99 (FERPA).

The following authorized organizations, agencies, and persons shall have access to pupil records:

1. The pupil who has the written permission of a parent and the parent of a pupil under the age of eighteen whether or not the child resides with that parent except per N.J.S.A. 9:2-4; the place of residence shall not be disclosed and access shall not be provided if denied by a court.
2. Pupils at least sixteen years of age who are terminating their education in the district because they will graduate secondary school at the end of the term or no longer plan to continue their education.
3. The adult pupil and the pupil's parent who has the written permission of such pupil, except that the parent shall have access without consent of the pupil as long as the pupil is financially dependent on the parent and enrolled in the public school system or if the pupil has been declared legally incompetent by a court of appropriate jurisdiction. The parent of the financially dependent adult pupil may not disclose information contained in the adult pupil's record to a second or third party without the consent of the adult pupil.
4. Certified school district personnel who have assigned educational responsibility for the pupil shall have access to the general pupil record, but not to the pupil health record except under conditions permitted in N.J.A.C. 6A:16-1.5.
5. Certified educational personnel who have assigned educational responsibility for the pupil and who are employed by agencies as indicated in N.J.A.C. 6A:32-7.5(e)5 shall have access to the general pupil record, but not to the pupil health record, except under conditions permitted in N.J.A.C. 6A:16-1.5.
6. In order to fulfill its legal responsibility as a Board, the Board has access through the Superintendent or designee to information contained in a pupil's record. Information shall be discussed in executive session unless otherwise requested by the parent or adult pupil.
7. Secretarial and clerical personnel under the direct supervision of certified school personnel shall be permitted access to those portions of the record to the extent that is necessary for the entry and recording of data and the conducting of routine clerical tasks. Access shall be limited only to those pupil files which such staff are directed to enter or record information and shall cease when the specific assigned task is completed.

8. Accrediting organizations in order to carry out their accrediting functions, the Commissioner of Education and members of the New Jersey Department of Education staff who have assigned responsibility which necessitates the review of such records.
9. Officials of other district Boards of Education within the State of New Jersey or other educational agencies or institutions where the pupil is placed, registered, or seeks to enroll subject to the following conditions:
  - a. Original mandated pupil records school districts have been directed to compile by New Jersey statute, regulation or authorized administrative directive shall be forwarded to the receiving school district with written notification to the parent or adult pupil;
  - b. Original permitted pupil records which the Board has required shall be forwarded to the receiving school district only with the written consent of the parent or adult pupil except where a formal sending-receiving relationship exists between the school districts;
  - c. All records to be forwarded, including disciplinary records as specified in N.J.S.A. 18A:36-19(a), shall be sent to the Superintendent or designee of the school district to which the pupil has transferred within ten school days after the transfer has been verified by the requesting school district;
  - d. The Superintendent or designee shall request all pupil records in writing from the school district of last attendance within two weeks from the date that the pupil enrolls in the new school district;
  - e. The Superintendent or designee of the school district of last attendance shall upon request, provide a parent(s) or an adult pupil with a copy of the records disclosed to other educational agencies or institutions; and
  - f. Proper identification, such as a certified copy of the pupil's birth certificate, shall be requested at the time of enrollment in a new school district.
10. Officials of the United States Department of Education who have assigned responsibilities which necessitate review of such records.

11. Officers and employees of a State agency who are responsible for protective and investigative services for pupils referred to that agency, pursuant to N.J.S.A. 9:6-8.40. Wherever appropriate, the district shall ask such State agency for its cooperation in sharing the findings of the investigation.
12. Organizations, agencies, and persons from outside the school if they have the written consent of the parent or adult pupil, except that these organizations, agencies, and persons shall not transfer pupil record information to a third party without the written consent of the parent or adult pupil.
13. Organizations, agencies, and individuals outside the school, other than those specified in N.J.A.C. 6A:32-7.5(e), upon the presentation of a court order.
14. Bona fide researchers who explain in writing, in advance to the Superintendent, the nature of the research project and the relevance of the records sought and who satisfy the Superintendent or designee that the records are to be used under strict conditions of anonymity and confidentiality. Such assurance shall be received in writing by the Superintendent prior to the release of information to the researcher.

Nothing shall be construed to prohibit school personnel from disclosing information contained in the pupil health record to pupils or adults in connection with an emergency, if such knowledge is necessary to protect the immediate health or safety of the pupil or other persons.

In providing access to pupil records in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:32-7.5, individuals shall adhere to requirements pursuant to N.J.S.A. 47:1A-10, the Open Public Records Act (OPRA) and 34 CFR Part 99, the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA).

#### Conditions for Access to Pupil Records

All authorized organizations, agencies, and persons with access to pupil records shall have access to the records of a pupil subject to the following conditions:

1. No pupil record shall be altered or disposed of during the time period between a request to review the record and the actual review of the record.
2. Authorized organizations, agencies, and persons from outside the school whose access requires the consent of parents or adult pupils shall submit their request in writing together with any required authorization to the Superintendent or designee.

3. The Superintendent or designee shall be present during the period of inspection to provide interpretation of the records where necessary and to prevent their alteration, damage, or loss. In every instance of inspection of pupil records by persons other than parents, pupil, or individuals who have assigned educational responsibility for the individual pupil, an entry shall be made in the pupil's record of the names of persons granted access, the reason access was granted, the time and circumstances of inspection, the records studied, and the purposes for which the data will be used.
4. Unless otherwise judicially instructed, the district shall, prior to the disclosure of any pupil records to organizations, agencies, or persons outside the school district pursuant to a court order, give the parent or adult pupil at least three days' notice of the name of the requesting agency and the specific records requested. Such notification shall be provided in writing if practicable. Only those records related to the specific purpose of the court order shall be disclosed.
5. A record may be withheld from a parent of a pupil under eighteen or from an adult pupil only when the district obtains a court order or is provided with evidence that there is a court order revoking the right to access. Only that portion of the record designated by the court may be withheld. When the district has or obtains evidence of such court order, the parent or adult pupil shall be notified in writing within five days of his or her request that access to the record has been denied and that the person has the right to appeal this decision to the court issuing the order.

#### Rights of Appeal for Parents and Adult Pupils

Pupil records are subject to challenge by parents and adult pupils on the grounds of inaccuracy, irrelevancy, impermissible disclosure, inclusion of improper information or denial of access to organizations, agencies, and persons in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:32-7.7(a).

To request a change in the record or to request a stay of disclosure pending final determination of the challenged procedure, the process shall be as follows:

1. A parent or adult pupil shall notify the Superintendent in writing of the specific issues relating to the pupil's record.
2. Within ten days of notification, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the parent or adult pupil of the school district's decision.



3. If the school district disagrees with the request, the Superintendent or designee shall meet with the parent or adult pupil to revise the issues set forth in the appeal.
4. If the matter is not satisfactorily resolved, the parent or adult pupil may appeal this decision either to the Board of Education or the Commissioner of Education within ten days.
5. If appeal is made to the Board of Education, a decision shall be rendered within twenty days. The decision of the Board may be appealed to the Commissioner pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:6-9 and N.J.A.C. 6A:4, Appeals.
6. At all stages of the appeal process, the parent or adult pupil shall be afforded a full and fair opportunity to present evidence relevant to the issue. A record of the appeal proceedings and outcome shall be made part of the pupil's record with copies made available to the parent or adult pupil.

Appeals relating to pupil records for pupils with disabilities shall be processed in accordance with the requirements of 1 through 6 above.

Regardless of the outcome of any appeal, a parent or adult pupil shall be permitted to place a statement in the pupil's record commenting upon the information in the pupil's record or setting forth any reasons for disagreement with the decision of the agency. Such statements shall be maintained as part of the pupil's record as long as the contested portion of the record is maintained. If the contested portion of the record is disclosed to any party, the statement commenting upon the information shall also be disclosed to that party.

#### Retention and Disposal of Pupil Records

A pupil's record is considered to be incomplete and not subject to the provisions of the Destruction of Public Records Law, N.J.S.A. 47:3-15 et seq., while the pupil is enrolled in the school district.

The school district shall retain the pupil health record and the health history and immunization record according to the School District Records Retention Schedule, as determined by the New Jersey State Records Committee.

Pupil records of currently enrolled pupils, other than that described in 1. below, may be disposed of after the information is no longer necessary to provide educational services to a pupil. Such disposition shall be accomplished only after written parental or adult pupil notification and written parental or adult pupil permission has been granted or after reasonable attempts of such notification and reasonable attempts to secure parental or adult pupil permission have been unsuccessful.

Upon graduation or permanent departure of a pupil from the school district, the parent or adult pupil shall be notified in writing that a copy of the entire pupil's record will be provided to them upon request. Information in pupil records, other than that described in 1. below, may be disposed of, but only in accordance with the Destruction of Public Records Law, N.J.S.A. 47:3-15 et seq. Such disposition shall be accomplished only after written parental or adult pupil notification and written parental or pupil permission has been granted, or after reasonable attempts at such notification and reasonable attempts to secure parental or adult pupil permission have been unsuccessful and prior written authorization has been obtained from the New Jersey Department of State, Records Committee.

1. In accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:32-7.8(e), the New Jersey public school district of last enrollment, graduation, or permanent departure of the pupil from the school district shall keep for 100 years a mandated record of a pupil's name, date of birth, name of parents, gender, citizenship, address, telephone number, health history and immunization, standardized assessment and test answer sheet (protocol), grades, attendance, classes attended, grade level completed, year completed, and years of attendance.

No additions shall be made to the record after graduation or permanent departure without the prior written consent of the parent or adult pupil.

N.J.S.A. 18A:36-19; 18A:36-19.1; 18A:40-4; 18A:40-19  
N.J.A.C. 6A:32-7.1; 6A:32-7.2; 6A:32-7.3; 6A:32-7.4; 6A:32-7.5

8335 FAMILY EDUCATIONAL RIGHTS AND PRIVACY ACT

The Board of Education policies and regulations will be in compliance with the requirements of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA). FERPA affords parents and adult pupils certain rights with respect to the pupil's education records. FERPA requires the district to provide parents and adult pupils the right to inspect and review the pupil's education records within forty-five days of the day the school district receives a request for access, to request an amendment(s) of the pupil's education records the parent or adult pupil believes are inaccurate, and to consent to disclosures of personally identifiable information contained in the pupil's education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent.

FERPA permits disclosure of pupil records without consent if the disclosure is to school officials with legitimate educational interests. FERPA permits the school district to disclose education records without a parent's or adult pupil's consent to officials of another school district in which a pupil seeks or intends to enroll. FERPA requires a school district to make a reasonable attempt to notify the parent or adult pupil of the records request unless it states in its annual notification that it intends to forward records on request.

The parent or adult pupil has the right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by the district to comply with the requirements of FERPA. The name and address of the Office that administers FERPA is:

Family Policy Compliance Office  
U.S. Department of Education  
400 Maryland Avenue, SW  
Washington, DC 20202-5901

The New Jersey Administrative Code 6A:32-7 – Pupil Records adopted by the New Jersey Department of Education incorporates the requirements of FERPA and Board of Education Policy 8330 ensures parents and adult pupils are afforded certain rights with respect to the pupil's education records as required by FERPA.

20 U.S.C. Sec. 1232g. – The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act  
N.J.A.C. 6A:32-7

Adopted: 10 March 2009

## 8420 EMERGENCY EVACUATION

The Board of Education recognizes that its responsibility for the safety of pupils extends to possible natural and man-made disasters and that such emergencies are best met by preparedness and planning.

The Board authorizes the development and implementation of a plan for emergency preparedness that safeguards the health and well-being of pupils and staff, permits minimum disruption to the educational program, and helps pupils learn self-reliance and a prudent response to emergency situations. The plan shall provide that all threats to the safety of the schools are identified and promptly responded to by appropriate district personnel.

In the event of a bomb threat, the threatened school shall be evacuated immediately.

All time lost from the instructional program for the evacuation of school or the conduct of procedures necessitated by a threat to the safety of the school shall be made up.

The Superintendent shall develop procedures for the handling of school emergencies that include:

1. A plan for the prompt and safe evacuation of the schools;
2. The practice of such an evacuation plan twice monthly in the fire drills conducted in accordance with law;
3. The conduct of bus evacuation drills in accordance with rules of the State Board of Education;
4. Procedures for the safe dispersal of pupils from school property and, if necessary, a plan for the sequestration of pupils in a safe place other than school;
5. The design of a communications system to alert the whole school community when necessary and to notify parent(s) or legal guardian(s) of the evacuation of pupils;
6. Instruction in emergency preparedness and survival techniques as a part of the regular curriculum;
7. The immediate notification of appropriate administrative personnel whenever any employee becomes aware of an emergency or an impending emergency;

8. Cooperation with local agencies;
9. Instruction of staff members in decision-making and the techniques of handling emergencies;
10. The appointment of a school emergency procedures committee; and
11. The continuing evaluation of the effectiveness of emergency planning in preparing the schools to cope with disaster.

N.J.S.A. 2C:33-3  
N.J.S.A. 18A:41-1 et seq.  
N.J.A.C. 6A:27-11.2

8431 PREPAREDNESS FOR TOXIC HAZARD

The Board of Education is concerned for the safety of the pupils and staff members assigned to district schools and will take reasonable steps to protect pupils and staff members from hazards that may result from industrial accidents beyond the control of school officials.

The Board will appoint an employee to serve as Toxic Hazard Preparedness (THP) Officer. The THP Officer will, in accordance with procedures prepared by the Superintendent, identify potential sources of toxic hazard and develop a plan that includes preventive and remedial measures to be followed in the event pupils and staff members are exposed to a toxic hazard. The plan will also include a system for the periodic evaluation of school environments.

The THP Officer will enlist the aid of county and municipal authorities and, if possible, the owners or operators of identified potential sources of toxic hazard. The Board may, in its discretion, appoint and charge an ad hoc committee of community representatives to assist the THP Officer.

The plan for toxic hazard preparedness developed by the THP Officer and approved by this Board will be disseminated to the public. Teaching staff members will be instructed in the specific measures to be taken when toxic hazard is present and in the recognition of toxic hazards in the environment. A teaching staff member who detects a toxic hazard in school shall immediately notify the school Principal and the school nurse or, in the absence of either, the person authorized to perform that office.

Nothing in this policy should be construed in any way as an assumption of liability by the Board of Education for any death, injury, or illness that is the consequence of an accident or equipment failure or negligent or deliberate act beyond the control of the Board or its officers and employees.

N.J.S.A. 13:1K-19 et seq.  
N.J.S.A. 34:5A-1 et seq.  
N.J.A.C. 6A:16-1.4  
N.J.A.C. 7:1G-2.1  
N.J.A.C. 8:59-1.4

Adopted: 10 March 2009

8441 CARE OF INJURED AND ILL PERSONS

The Board of Education directs the Superintendent to provide for prompt and appropriate medical attention for pupils, staff members, or visitors who are injured or become ill on school premises or at school sponsored events.

Any injury or illness shall be reported immediately to the school nurse or, in the absence of the school nurse, the Building Principal, who will determine whether an emergency exists. Immediate steps may be taken as necessary to remove the injured or ill person from imminent danger and/or prevent exacerbation of the disability. Routine first aid will be administered by district personnel as necessary to ensure the safety and comfort of the injured or ill person.

The parent(s) or legal guardian(s) of an injured or ill pupil and, if necessary, the family of an injured or ill staff member or adult visitor will be notified promptly and tactfully of the injury or illness. If the school nurse or school medical inspector or, in the absence of both, the Principal, determines that the injured or ill person should be removed from school for rest and/or treatment at home or for consultation with a private physician, the parent(s) or legal guardian(s), or family member shall be requested to provide transportation.

In a serious emergency requiring immediate medical attention, an ambulance may be summoned for transportation to a hospital or the school nurse may drive the injured or ill person to the hospital.

The Superintendent shall, in consultation with the school medical inspector and school nurse, prepare standing orders for the emergency treatment of injuries and disabilities by the school nurse and regulations for the handling of injured and ill persons by all other school employees. All district personnel will be briefed annually on the regulations governing the handling of injured and ill persons.

Injuries and disabilities that occur in the course of the athletic program are subject to the provisions of Policy No. 2431 and implementing regulations. Pupil disabilities attributable to substance abuse will be handled in accordance with Policy No. 5530. Injuries that occur in the course of school bus transportation will be handled in accordance with regulations implementing Policy No. 8630.

N.J.S.A. 18A:40-3

N.J.A.C. 6A:16-1.4(a)1; 6A:16-1.4(a)2; 6A:16-1.4(a)3

Adopted: 10 March 2009

8442 REPORTING ACCIDENTS

The Board of Education directs that all reasonable efforts be made to ensure a safe learning and working environment for the pupils and employees of this district. To that end and to the end that legitimate employee claims for worker's compensation be expedited, the Board requires that accidents be reported and evaluated. Any accident that results in an injury, however slight, to a pupil, an employee of the Board, or a visitor to the schools must be reported promptly and in writing to the district business office. Injured persons shall be referred immediately to the school nurse for such medical attention as may be appropriate.

The injured employee or visitor or the staff member responsible for an injured pupil shall complete a form, available in the office of the Building Principal, that includes the date, time and place of the incident; the names of persons involved; the nature of the injury, to the extent that it is known; and a description of all relevant circumstances.

A copy shall be retained by the Building Principal and a copy shall be sent to the business office.

Any employee of the Board who suffers a job-related injury must report the injury and its circumstances to the Building Principal or job supervisor, as appropriate, no later than twenty-four hours following the occurrence of the injury. The failure of an employee to comply with this mandate may result in disciplinary action.



8451 CONTROL OF COMMUNICABLE DISEASE

The Board of Education recognizes that control of the spread of communicable disease is essential to the well-being of the school community and to the efficient operation of the schools.

The Board shall be bound by the statutes and by rules of the State Board of Education for the exclusion and readmission of pupils who have contracted a communicable disease and of teachers and pupils who have been exposed to a communicable disease and for the instruction of teachers in health and the prevention of disease. The Board shall comply with regulations of the New Jersey Department of Health and the City of Orange Board of Health governing the prevention, control, and reporting of communicable disease.

The teacher may exclude from the classroom and the Principal may exclude from the school building any pupil who appears to be ill or has been exposed to a communicable disease. A pupil may be isolated in school to await the arrival of or instructions from an adult member of his/her family. If the school medical inspector or the school nurse is present in the building, his/her recommendation shall be sought before any such exclusion or isolation is ordered.

Any pupil retained at home or excluded from school by reason of having or being suspected of having a communicable disease shall not be readmitted to his/her classroom until he/she presents written evidence of being free of communicable disease. That evidence may be supplied by the school medical inspector or another qualified physician who has examined the pupil.

Any pupil or adult who has weeping skin lesions that cannot be covered shall be excluded from school.

The Superintendent shall develop procedures for the control of communicable disease that include the instruction of teaching staff members in the detection of disease and measures for its prevention and control; the removal from school premises to the care of a responsible adult for pupils identified and excluded in accordance with this policy; the preparation of standards for the readmission of pupils who have recovered from communicable disease; the provision of appropriate home instruction to excluded pupils in accordance with law; and the filing of reports as required by law.

N.J.S.A. 18A:40-3; 18A:40-7 et seq.

N.J.S.A. 26:4-4; 26:4-6

N.J.A.C. 6A:16-1.4

N.J.A.C. 8:57-1.3; 8:57-1.6; 8:57-2.1 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

8453 HIV/AIDS

The Board of Education will comply with rules of the State Board of Education and the State Department of Health and Senior Services with regard to the admission and employment of persons who may be diagnosed with Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS) or infected with Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV). "AIDS" means a condition affecting a person who has a reliably diagnosed disease that meets the criteria for AIDS specified by the Center for Disease Control of the United States Public Health Services. "HIV infection" means infection with the human immunodeficiency virus or any other related virus identified as a probable causative agent of AIDS. Laboratory results indicative of infection with HIV shall mean laboratory results showing the presence of HIV or components of HIV, or laboratory results showing the presence of antibodies to HIV, or results from laboratory tests conducted to measure the presence of HIV RNA (viral load tests), such as quantitative PCR tests.

AIDS or HIV infection shall not be considered a communicable disease for purposes of admission to or attendance in a school or for eligibility for educational transportation.

In accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:16-1.4(a)8, no person, pupil or employee, will be excluded from school solely because he/she is infected with HIV or lives with or is related to a person infected with HIV. Pupils infected with HIV, including those who may be symptomatic or diagnosed with AIDS, may be excluded from school only as a pupil not infected with HIV or diagnosed with AIDS may be excluded from school. A school employee infected with HIV may be restricted in his/her employment only if the employee has another illness that would affect his/her employment.

Any pupil excluded from the regular school program will be provided with home instruction in accordance with rules of the State Board of Education and Policy No. 2412.

No pupil, staff member, or visitor may attend or visit school if he/she has an uncoverable and/or uncovered weeping skin lesion, whether or not the person has been screened for HIV.

It is not required that anyone in the school be especially notified that an HIV-infected pupil or employee is present. School employee physicals, pupil physicals and athletic physicals do not require disclosure of HIV status. Records of health and medical examinations should not include information about an individual's infection with HIV. Therefore, HIV/AIDS status is an exception to records required pursuant to pupil physical examinations, N.J.A.C. 6A:16-2.2, and school employee physical examinations, N.J.A.C. 6A:32-6.1 et seq. In the event the school nurse or a school official is apprised that a pupil or employee is HIV-infected, the fact of the infection will be held in strict confidence and will not be classified as a communicable disease for admission, local health reporting or educational transportation.

Information that identifies a pupil as having an HIV infection or AIDS shall be shared only with prior written informed consent of the pupil age twelve or greater, or of the pupil's parent(s)/legal guardian(s) as required by N.J.S.A. 26:5C-1 et seq. and only for the purpose of determining an appropriate educational program for the pupil. The person who receives such information shall not reveal it to any other person without the express written consent of the minor pupil's parent(s) or legal guardian(s), or the adult pupil.

The Board shall annually provide pupils, parent(s) or legal guardian(s), staff members, school volunteers, and members of the community with information intended to increase awareness of HIV and AIDS, including information regarding the nature of the disease and its prevention. The Board will cooperate with other agencies to provide HIV/AIDS awareness information to the community.

N.J.S.A. 26:5C-5; 26:5C-6; 26:5C-7; 26:5C-8;  
26:5C-9; 26:5C-10; 26:5C-11;  
26:5C-12; 26:5C-13; 26:5C-14  
N.J.A.C. 6A:16-1.3; 6A:16-1.4; 6A:16-1.5; 6A:16-3.2; 6A:32-9.1  
N.J.A.C. 8:57-2.1 et seq.

8461 REPORTING VIOLENCE, VANDALISM, ALCOHOL,  
AND OTHER DRUG ABUSE

The Board of Education shall observe “School Violence Awareness Week” during the week beginning with the third Monday in October of each year by organizing activities to prevent school violence. Activities shall include, but are not limited to, age-appropriate opportunities for pupil discussion on conflict resolution, issues of pupil diversity, and tolerance. The Board shall invite law enforcement personnel to join members of the teaching staff in the discussions and provide programs for school employees that are designed to help them recognize warning signs of school violence and to instruct them on recommended conduct during an incident of school violence.

Any school employee who observes or has direct knowledge from a participant or victim of an act of violence or the possession or distribution of alcohol or other drugs on school grounds, and any school employee who reports a pupil for being under the influence of alcohol or other drugs, according to the requirements of N.J.S.A. 18A:40A-12 and N.J.A.C. 6A:16-4.3, shall file a report describing the incident to the school Principal, in accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:17-46. The report shall be on a form to include all of the incident detail and offender and victim information that are reported on the Electronic Violence and Vandalism Reporting System (EVVRS).

The Building Principal, for each incident report of violence, vandalism, alcohol, or other drug abuse, shall review the incident report for accuracy; forward a copy of the incident report to the Superintendent; and notify the Superintendent of the action taken regarding the incident. The Board shall not discharge or subject to any manner of discrimination any school employee who files a report pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-5.3.

The majority representative of the school employees’ bargaining units shall have access monthly to the number and disposition of all reported acts of school violence and vandalism, pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:17-46. Personally identifying information may be provided to the majority representative of the school employees’ bargaining units only in instances when school administrators have reason to believe that the safety of a school staff member is at risk.

The Superintendent annually shall submit a report to the Commissioner of Education of each incident of violence, vandalism and alcohol and other drug abuse in the school district utilizing the EVVRS in accordance with the requirements of N.J.A.C. 6A:16-5.3(e)1 through (e)3.

OPERATIONS  
8461/page 2 of 2  
Reporting Violence, Vandalism, Alcohol,  
and Other Drug Abuse

At an annual hearing held pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:17-46, the Superintendent shall report to the Board all acts of violence and vandalism and incidents of alcohol and other drug abuse that occurred during the previous school year, according to the provisions of N.J.S.A. 18A:17-46.

Whenever it is alleged a school employee has knowingly falsified the annual report on violence and vandalism required under N.J.S.A. 18A:17-46, the Board shall make a determination regarding whether the employee committed the act. The Board shall provide written notice of the allegations to the employee and the employee shall be entitled to a hearing before the Board in accordance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 6A:16-5.3(g)2. Upon a determination by the Board that an employee has knowingly falsified the annual violence and vandalism report, the Board may take appropriate action as outlined in N.J.A.C. 6A:16-5.3(g)3. Any action taken by the Board shall be based on its consideration of the nature of the conduct, the circumstances under which it occurred, and the employee's prior employment record. Any employee having been found responsible for the falsification of the annual report by the Board shall have the right to file a grievance under their respective bargaining agreements, appeal the Board's determination to the Commissioner of Education and subsequently to the State Board of Education, or appeal the decision to the Superior Court of New Jersey. The availability of appeal options shall be based upon the action taken by the Board.

A Board of Education shall submit and implement corrective action plans for high incidences of violence, vandalism, or alcohol or other drug abuse upon notification by the Commissioner of Education.

N.J.S.A. 18A:17-46; 18A:36-5.1  
N.J.A.C. 6A:16-5.2; 6A:16-5.3

Adopted: 10 March 2009

8462 REPORTING POTENTIALLY MISSING OR ABUSED CHILDREN

The Board of Education recognizes early detection of missing, abused, or neglected children is important in protecting the health, safety, and welfare of all children. In recognition of the importance of early detection of missing, abused, or neglected children, the Board of Education adopts this Policy pursuant to the requirements of N.J.S.A. 18A:36-25. The Board provides this Policy for its employees, volunteers, or interns to provide for the early detection of missing, abused, or neglected children through notification of, reporting to, and cooperation with the appropriate law enforcement and child welfare authorities pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:36-25 and N.J.S.A. 9:6-8.10.

Employees, volunteers, or interns working in the school district shall immediately notify designated child welfare authorities of incidents of alleged missing, abused, and/or neglected children. Reports of incidents of alleged missing, abused, or neglected children shall be reported to the New Jersey State Central Registry (SCR) at 1-877 NJ ABUSE. If the child is in immediate danger a call shall be placed to 911 as well as to the SCR.

The person having reason to believe that a child may be missing or may have been abused or neglected may, prior to notifying designated child welfare authorities, inform the Building Principal or designee if the action will not delay immediate notification. The person notifying designated child welfare authorities shall inform the Building Principal or designee of the notification, if such had not occurred prior to the notification. Notice to the Building Principal or designee need not be given when the person believes that such notice would likely endanger the reporter or pupil involved or when the person believes that such disclosure would likely result in retaliation against the pupil or in discrimination against the reporter with respect to his or her employment.

The Building Principal or designee upon being notified by a person having reason to believe that a child may be missing or may have been abused or neglected, must notify appropriate law enforcement authorities of incidents of potentially missing, abused, or neglected child situations. Notification to appropriate law enforcement authorities shall be made for all reports by employees, volunteers, or interns working in the school district. Confirmation by another person is not required for a school district employee, volunteer, or intern to report the suspected missing, abused, or neglected child situation.

School district officials will cooperate with designated child welfare and law enforcement authorities in all investigations of potentially missing, abused, or neglected children in accordance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 6A:16-11.1(a)5.

The district designates Supervisor of Special Services as the school district's liaison to designated child welfare authorities to act as the primary contact person between the school district and child welfare authorities with regard to general information sharing and the development of mutual training and other cooperative efforts. The district designates Director of Special Services as the school district's liaison to law enforcement authorities to act as the primary contact person between the school district and law enforcement authorities, pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-6.2(b)1, consistent with the memorandum of understanding, pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:16-6.2(b)13.

An employee, volunteer, or intern working in the school district who has been named as a suspect in a notification to child welfare and law enforcement authorities regarding a missing, abused, or neglected child situation shall be entitled to due process rights, including those rights defined in N.J.A.C. 6A:16-11.1(a)9.

The Director of Special Services shall provide training to school district employees, volunteers, and/or interns on the district's policy and procedures for reporting allegations of missing, abused, or neglected child situations. All new school district employees, volunteers, and/or interns shall receive the required information and training as part of their orientation.

There shall be no reprisal or retaliation against any person who, in good faith, reports or causes a report to be made of a potentially missing, abused, or neglected child situation pursuant to N.J.S.A. 9:6-8.13.

N.J.S.A. 18A:36-24  
N.J.A.C. 6A:16-11.1

## 8465 HATE CRIMES AND BIAS-RELATED ACTS

The Board of Education is committed to providing a safe and healthy environment for all children in the school district. Hate crimes and bias-related acts involving pupils can lead to further violence and retaliation. Hate crimes and bias-related acts, by their nature are confrontational, inflame tensions, and promote social hostility and will not be tolerated by the school district. The school district employees will work closely with local law enforcement and the county prosecutor's office to report or eliminate the commission of hate crimes and bias-related acts.

### Definitions

A "hate crime" is any criminal offense where the person or persons committing the offense acted with a purpose to intimidate an individual or group of individuals because of race, color, disability, religion, sexual orientation, or ethnicity.

A "bias-related act" is an act directed at a person, group of persons, private property, or public property that is motivated in whole or part by racial, gender, disability, religion or sexual orientation, or ethnic prejudice. A bias-related act need not involve conduct that constitutes a criminal offense. All hate crimes are also bias-related acts, but not all bias-related acts will constitute a hate crime.

### Required Actions

Whenever any school employee in the course of his/her employment develops reason to believe that (1) a hate crime has been committed or is about to be committed on school property, or has been or is about to be committed by any pupil, whether on or off school property and whether or not such offense was or is about to be committed during operating school hours, or (2) a pupil enrolled in the school has been or is about to become the victim of a hate crime, whether committed on or off school property or during operating school hours, the school employee shall immediately notify the Building Principal and Superintendent, who in turn shall notify the Orange Police Department and Bias Investigation Officer for the county prosecutor's office. The Principal shall notify the Orange Police Department and the county prosecutor's office immediately if there is reason to believe that a hate crime that involves an act of violence has been or is about to be physically committed against a pupil or there is otherwise reason to believe that a life has been or will be threatened.



Whenever any school employee in the course of his/her employment has reason to believe that a bias-related act has been committed or is about to be committed on school property, or has been or is about to be committed by any pupil, whether on or off school property and whether or not such bias-related act was or is to be committed during operating school hours, the school employee should immediately notify the Building Principal and Superintendent, who in turn should promptly notify the Orange Police Department.

In deciding whether to refer the matter of a bias-related act to the Orange Police Department or the county prosecutor's office, the Building Principal and the Superintendent, should consider the nature and seriousness of the conduct and the risk that the conduct posed to the health, safety and well-being of any pupil, school employee or member of the general public. The Building Principal and Superintendent should also consider the possibility that the suspected bias-related act could escalate or result in some form of retaliation which might occur within or outside school property.

It is understood a referral to the Orange Police Department or county prosecutor's office is only a transmittal of information that might be pertinent to a law enforcement investigation and is not an accusation or formal charge.

Unless the Orange Police Department or the county prosecutor's office request otherwise, the school district may continue to investigate a suspected hate crime or bias-related act occurring on school property and may take such actions as necessary and appropriate to redress and remediate any such acts.

School officials will secure and preserve any such graffiti or other evidence of a suspected hate crime or bias-related act pending the arrival of the Orange Police Department or the county prosecutor's office. The school officials, when feasible, will cover or conceal such evidence until the arrival of the Orange Police Department or county prosecutor's office.

N.J.A.C. 6A:16-6.1 et seq.; 6A:16-6.3(e)  
State Memorandum of Agreement approved by the Department  
of Law & Public Safety and the Department of Education

Adopted: 10 March 2009

8467 WEAPONS

The Board of Education prohibits the possession, use, or exchange of any weapon in any school building, on school grounds, at any school-sponsored event, and on school sanctioned transportation except as the possession and use of a weapon is authorized by law and required in the performance of the possessor's duty.

For the purpose of this policy, "weapon" means anything readily capable of lethal use or of inflicting serious bodily injury. "Weapon" includes, but is not limited to, all firearms, knives, dangerous instruments intended to inflict harm, components that can be readily assembled into a weapon, explosive devices, and imitation firearms. For the purposes of this policy "firearm" means those items enumerated in N.J.S.A. 2C:39-1f and 18 U.S.C. 921.

Any pupil or school employee who has reasonable grounds to suspect the presence of a weapon prohibited by this policy shall immediately report his/her suspicion to the Building Principal and/or designee and/or the immediate supervisor. The Building Principal and/or designee and/or the immediate supervisor shall conduct an appropriate search in accordance with Policy No. 5770 and confiscate any weapon discovered in the course of the search. He/she shall, if appropriate and feasible, summon the aid of law enforcement officers in the conduct of the search. Any school employee who confirms the presence of a weapon under circumstances that place persons at serious risk may confiscate the weapon immediately and may use such force as is reasonable and necessary to obtain possession.

Unless the weapon has been taken into custody by a law enforcement officer, the Building Principal and/or designee and/or the immediate supervisor shall immediately store any confiscated weapon in a securely locked box or container and report the presence of the weapon to the Superintendent. The Superintendent shall promptly notify, by telephone call and by letter, the Chief of Police of Orange that a weapon is present on school premises; the notice shall request removal of the weapon by an authorized law enforcement officer. The Superintendent shall obtain and file a receipt for any weapon removed by a law enforcement officer.

Any pupil who possesses, uses, or exchanges a weapon in violation of this policy shall be subject to stringent discipline, which may include expulsion. Any pupil or school employee who suspects or knows of the presence of a weapon in violation of this policy and fails to report the same shall be subject to discipline. Any person who possesses a weapon on school premises or school transportation or at a school-sponsored function shall be reported to the appropriate law enforcement agency.

Any pupil who is convicted or is an adjudicated delinquent for possession of a firearm or who is found to be in possession of a firearm on school property must be immediately removed from the regular education program and provided with an alternative program, pending a hearing before the Board of Education. Pupils convicted or found to be delinquent for possessing a firearm on school property, on a school bus, or at a school-sponsored function or committing a crime while possessing a firearm shall be immediately removed from the regular education program for a period of not less than one calendar year and placed in an alternative education school or program pending a hearing before the Board of Education to remove the pupil. (Chapters 127 and 128 of 1995, The Zero Tolerance for Guns Act)

Any pupil who commits an assault upon members of the school community with a weapon other than a firearm on school property must be immediately removed from the regular education program and provided with an alternative program, pending a hearing before the Board of Education. (Chapters 127 and 128 of 1995, The Zero Tolerance for Guns Act)

Pupils with disabilities violating the provisions of this policy shall be dealt with in accordance with Policy No. 2460 and Regulation No. 2460.6.

Nothing in this policy shall be construed to prohibit the reporting of a crime committed by a child with a disability to the appropriate law enforcement or judicial authorities, or to prevent such authorities from exercising their responsibilities with regard to the application of federal or state law to crimes committed by a child with disabilities.

Any pupil requiring removal from the regular education program for the reasons enumerated above shall be removed in accordance with Policy and Regulation No. 5611.

The Superintendent, or designee, shall prepare regulations to implement this policy for the guidance of school staff in dealing with incidents involving weapons in the school district.

N.J.S.A. 2C:39-1 et seq.; 2C:58-6.1; 2C:58-15

N.J.S.A. 18A:6-1

N.J.S.A. 23:4-16

N.J.A.C. 6A:14-2.8 et seq.

Chapters 127 and 128 of 1995, The Zero Tolerance for Guns Act

18 U.S.C. 921

20 U.S.C 1415

Adopted: 10 March 2009

8468 CRISIS RESPONSE

The Board of Education recognizes its responsibility to be prepared to confront circumstances in which the physical and/or mental well-being of pupils, staff and other individuals on school grounds is threatened or overtly impacted upon by an individual or group of individuals. Situations at issue include, but are not limited to, acts of terrorism, hostage situations and other threats or acts of a violent nature. The Board further recognizes there is a need to deal with the aftermath of such events and circumstances, and to contend with the psychological trauma, pain and confusion which may ensue as the result of these events.

The Board establishes through the person of the Superintendent or his/her designee, a Crisis Team whose responsibility it shall be to act:

1. As a source of information;
2. As a vehicle through which direct services may be delivered;
3. In an advisory capacity to the Superintendent, or his/her designee, and/or other agents or agencies dealing with the crisis situation.

The Crisis Team may consist of the following membership:

1. The Superintendent of Schools, or his/her designee;
2. An administrator from each of the schools within the district;
3. School Psychologist(s);
4. Guidance Counselor(s);
5. School Social Worker(s);
6. Director of Special Services and/or Guidance;
7. Director of Buildings and Grounds;
8. Teacher representative(s);
9. A representative of local/State Police;
10. A representative of local medical facility/hospital;

11. School Nurse;
12. Others as deemed appropriate to the function of the Crisis Team; e.g., a fire department representative, EMT specialist, other school or community representatives.

The Crisis Team shall be convened at least on an annual basis:

1. To review established policy and procedures;
2. To orient new members as to their responsibilities;
3. To maintain and reinforce lines of communication between the various disciplines and specialists who make up the Crisis Team.

8470 RESPONSE TO CONCERTED JOB ACTION

In the event of a concerted job action, including but not limited to a work stoppage by any employee or groups of employees, the Superintendent shall be empowered to take necessary steps within statutory limits to protect the safety and welfare of pupils and staff and to ensure the security of school property, both real and personal. The Board of Education shall meet, in emergency session if necessary, as quickly and as frequently as required to ratify or alter the steps taken by the Superintendent.

Emergency Powers of the Superintendent

The broad powers conferred on the Superintendent by this policy or elsewhere in this policy manual include, but are not necessarily limited to, the authority to:

1. Decide whether school shall remain open or closed and change school opening and closing times as the Superintendent deems appropriate;
2. Cancel all extra- and co-curricular activities when the Superintendent deems cancellation to be in the best interest of the school district;
3. Arrange a meeting place for the Board and a place for the school administration to function off school premises and outside the community, if necessary or desirable;
4. Arrange for the installation of unlisted telephone numbers in schools, in alternate Board and administrative facilities, in the homes of the Board President and the Superintendent, and in a nearby unidentified location;
5. Purchase or lease portable radio communication devices for use within buildings as a security measure;
6. Arrange for daily press releases via the designated Board spokesperson;
7. Employ around-the-clock security for all school buildings and grounds and increase that security when deemed appropriate;
8. Employ support staff help if school employees honor picket lines;
9. Arrange rental of storage facilities off school premises for vendor deliveries during picketing;

10. Employ a locksmith to change locks on all outside doors, repair damaged locks, and prepare extra keys as needed for staff to function;
11. Arrange transportation across picket lines for any staff members who are concerned for the safety of their vehicles and/or their persons;
12. Establish an identification system that will ensure that only authorized personnel can enter school buildings;
13. Establish emergency working hours for administrative, supervisory, custodial, and office staff as necessary to ensure that certain district buildings are secured;
14. Expend moneys to communicate to pupils, parent(s) or legal guardian(s), and the community at large the day-to-day circumstances of the work stoppage and to issue special instructions to pupils;
15. Withhold paychecks from striking employees, in accordance with this policy;
16. Advise nonworking employees and all other employees of the status of the work stoppage, decisions of the Board, decisions of the courts, if any;
17. Issue special directives and notices to nonworking employees and other employees;
18. Accept assistance from volunteers as needed;
19. Alter the educational program as required to cope with an emergency situation;
20. Cancel leaves of absence for the duration of the emergency;
21. Purchase food for personnel forced to remain in school buildings during any emergency and for those who are involved in extended negotiations sessions;
22. Institute criminal prosecution of any individual apprehended or witnessed in the act or suspected of causing damage to school equipment, supplies, facilities, vehicles, or grounds;
23. Remove vital communication equipment such as postage meters, typewriters, computers, word processors, addressing devices, photocopiers, and duplicating machines from school premises to an alternate site and place such communication equipment under around-the-clock security;

24. Establish a special internal and external communication and documentation system for events occurring at each facility during a job action; and
25. Take such other emergency steps as the Superintendent deems necessary and expedient to protect the safety and welfare of staff and pupils and the integrity of the school district.

The Superintendent shall report promptly to the Board all emergency actions taken pursuant to this policy.

#### Emergency Board Policies

The following emergency policies of the Board of Education shall apply:

1. All usual policy adoption and revision procedures shall be suspended for the duration and the policy may be adopted, revised, or rescinded at any regular or special meeting of the Board;
2. Effective immediately, all employee absence for medical reasons, regardless of the duration of the absence, must be substantiated by a physician's written verification;
3. Each unauthorized absence shall result in an appropriate payroll deduction;
4. Payment for services rendered up to the date of a work stoppage will be processed, but no salary will be paid to an employee who does not report to work on a day when a concerted job action is in process;
5. Board members and administrators shall be reimbursed for expenses incurred for transportation, telephone, and meals in conjunction with attendance at meetings and negotiating sessions during a concerted job action;
6. Every reasonable effort shall be made to meet with employee representatives during a concerted job action to seek the grounds for the earliest possible settlement of differences;
7. The Board President may call meetings of the Board on less than adequate notice during a work stoppage, in strict accordance with applicable requirements of the Open Public Meetings Act;



8. In the event a previously negotiated contract has expired and no successor agreement has been accepted by the parties, no deductions other than those required by federal and state law will be made from the wages of employees who participate in a concerted job action.

N.J.S.A. 18A:11-1

Adopted: 10 March 2009

## 8500 FOOD SERVICES

The Board of Education recognizes the midday meal as an important part of each pupil's school day. The Superintendent shall ensure a wholesome, nutritious food services program in the district and one which reinforces the concepts of nutrition education as taught in the classrooms of this district.

The Board believes that the pupil's nutritional and social needs are best served when the pupil returns home for lunch and directs that no pupil be permitted to remain in school for the midday recess.

The operation and supervision of the food services program shall be the responsibility of the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary.

The district shall participate in the Federal Child Nutrition Program.

In order to ensure that the nutritional needs of district pupils are met, the Board directs the organization of a nutritional advisory committee composed of administrators, food service personnel, teachers, parent(s) or legal guardian(s), and pupils interested in the nutritional program of the district. The committee shall make its recommendations to the Superintendent.

The Food Service Program shall be operated on a nonprofit basis. All moneys derived from the operation, maintenance, or sponsorship of the food service facilities shall be deposited in the Food Service Account. The net cash resources of the food service account may not exceed three months' operating cost. A periodic review of the food service account shall be made by the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary. Any surplus funds shall be used to reduce the cost of the service to pupils or to purchase cafeteria equipment.

The Superintendent shall ensure the maintenance of sanitary, neat premises, free from fire and health hazards, for the preparation and consumption of food and the safekeeping and storage of food and food equipment in strict compliance with regulations of the New Jersey State Department of Health.

N.J.S.A. 18A:18A-42.1; 18A:33-3 et seq.; 18A:58-7.1

N.J.A.C. 6A:23-2.6 et seq.

N.J.A.C. 8:24-2.1 through 7.5

Adopted: 10 March 2009

## 8505 SCHOOL NUTRITION

The Board of Education recognizes child and adolescent obesity has reached epidemic levels in the United States and that poor diet combined with the lack of physical activity negatively impacts on pupils' health and their ability and motivation to learn. The Board is committed to: providing pupils with healthy and nutritious foods; encouraging the consumption of fresh fruits and vegetables, low fat milk and whole grains; supporting healthy eating through nutrition education; encouraging pupils to select and consume all components of the school meal; and providing pupils with the opportunity to engage in daily physical activity.

All reimbursable meals shall meet Federal nutrient standards as required by the U.S. Department of Agriculture Child Nutrition Program regulations. All items served as part of an After School Snack Program shall meet the standards as outlined within this Policy.

The following items may not be served, sold, or given out as free promotion anywhere on school property at anytime before the end of the school day:

1. Foods of minimal nutritional value (FMNV) as defined by U.S. Department of Agriculture regulations;
2. All food and beverage items listing sugar, in any form, as the first ingredient; and
3. All forms of candy.

Schools shall reduce the purchase of any products containing trans fats. Federal labeling of trans fats on all food products is required by January 1, 2006.

All snack and beverage items sold or served anywhere on school property during the school day, including items sold in a la carte lines, vending machines, snack bars, school stores, and fundraisers, or served in the reimbursable After School Snack Program, shall meet the following standards:

1. Based on manufacturers nutritional data or nutrient facts labels:
  - a. No more than eight grams of total fat per serving, with the exception of nuts and seeds.
  - b. No more than two grams of saturated fat per serving.

2. All beverages shall not exceed 12 ounces, with the following exceptions:
  - a. Water.
  - b. Milk containing 2% or less fat.
3. Whole milk shall not exceed 8 ounces.

In elementary schools, 100% of all beverages offered shall be milk, water, or 100% fruit or vegetable juices.

In middle and high schools, at least 60% of all beverages offered, other than milk and water, shall be 100% fruit or vegetable juices. No more than 40% of all ice cream/frozen desserts shall be allowed to exceed the standards in this Policy for sugar, fat, and saturated fat.

Food and beverages served during special school celebrations or during curriculum related activities shall be exempt from this Policy, with the exception of foods of minimal nutritional value as defined by USDA regulations.

This Policy does not apply to: medically authorized special needs diets pursuant to 7 CFR Part 210; school nurses using FMNVs during the course of providing health care to individual pupils; or special needs pupils whose Individualized Education Plan (IEP) indicates their use for behavior modification.

Adequate time shall be allowed for pupil meal service and consumption. The school district shall provide a pleasant dining environment for pupils, and schools shall attempt to schedule physical education or recess before lunch whenever possible.

The school district's curriculum shall incorporate nutrition education and physical activity consistent with the New Jersey Department of Education Core Curriculum Standards.

The Board of Education is committed to promoting this School Nutrition Policy with all food service personnel, teachers, nurses, coaches, and other school administrative staff so they have the skills needed to implement this Policy and promote healthy eating practices. The Board will work toward expanding awareness about this Policy among pupils, parent(s) or legal guardian(s), teachers, and the community at large.

N.J.A.C. 2:36-1.7(a); 2:36-1.7(b)

Adopted: 10 March 2009

8506 SCHOOL LUNCH PROGRAM BIOSECURITY PLAN

The Board of Education is committed to protecting the health of the children and adults in school buildings by strengthening the safety of foodservice operations. Therefore, the Board requires the creation and implementation of a School Lunch Program Biosecurity Plan that will keep school meals free from intentional contamination and enable the foodservice to respond to threats or incidents of bioterrorism.

The School Lunch Program Biosecurity Plan shall be a document that spells out school lunch program policies and procedures that minimize the risk of intentional contamination of food and reduce the risk of illness or death in the school community. The Plan shall describe strategies for preventing threats and incidents of product tampering and food contamination. The Plan shall also include appropriate response actions to be taken should an incident occur. There may be a general Plan for all the schools in the district; however, the Plan will address the specific roles and responsibilities for individual schools or locations where food is served.

The School Lunch Program Biosecurity Plan shall be prepared, revised, and updated in accordance with the requirements of N.J.A.C. 2:36-1.13 - Biosecurity for School Food Service and the U.S. Department of Agriculture, "A Biosecurity Checklist for School Food Service Programs," March 2004 version, as amended and supplemented, as New Jersey's Biosecurity Policy for Child Nutrition Programs.

N.J.A.C. 2:36-1.13

Adopted: 10 March 2009

8540 FREE AND REDUCED RATE MEALS

The Board of Education recognizes the importance of good nutrition to each pupil's educational performance and directs that needy pupils be provided with lunch and breakfast at reduced rates or free of charge.

Pupils shall be eligible for free or reduced rate meals who would not otherwise receive proper nourishment. The Board designates the Manager of Food Services to determine, in accordance with standards issued annually by the State Department of Education, the pupils eligible for free or reduced rate meals.

The Superintendent shall annually notify all interested persons in the school district of the availability, eligibility requirements, and application procedures for free and reduced rate meals by the distribution of an application for such meals to the family of each pupil enrolled in the district, by placing a notice in the Board's official newspaper, and by informing appropriate municipal agencies and community organizations.

A parent(s) or legal guardian(s) who so requests shall be given an application form and at least two weeks to prepare and submit the form. Where necessary, the Principal or the Principal's designee shall assist the applicant in the preparation of the form. The pupil's eligibility shall be determined and the applicant shall be notified of that determination in writing within three working days of the receipt of the application. Any pupil found eligible shall be offered free or reduced rate meals immediately and shall continue to receive such meals during the pendency of any inquiry regarding his/her eligibility.

A denial of eligibility for free or reduced rate meals shall be in writing and shall include the reasons for which eligibility was denied, notice of the applicant's right to appeal the denial, and the procedures for appeal. Appeal procedures shall include a hearing, held with reasonable promptness and at the convenience of the applicant and before a hearing officer other than the school official who denied the application; the applicant's opportunity to be represented by counsel; a decision rendered promptly and in writing; and an opportunity to appeal the decision of the hearing officer to the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary.

The identity of pupils who receive free or reduced rate meals will be protected, and they shall not be required to work in consideration for receiving such meals.

The Superintendent shall develop regulations to implement this policy and shall seek out and apply for such federal, state, and local funds as may be applied to the district's program of free and reduced rate meals.

7 C.F.R. 210.1 et seq.  
N.J.S.A. 18A:33-5; 18A:58-7.2  
N.J.A.C. 2:36

Adopted: 10 March 2009

## 8600 TRANSPORTATION

The Board of Education directs the Superintendent to supervise development of bus routes to provide safe, economical, and reasonably expeditious transportation for:

- A. Pupils who live remote from the schoolhouse as defined by New Jersey law;
- B. Educationally handicapped pupils in accordance with their IEP;
- C. Pupils participating in Board-approved extracurricular activities or field trips;
- D. Pupils whose route to the school is deemed hazardous by the Board.

The criteria to be used in designing routes and assigning pupils to them shall include:

- A. The distance to be traveled to and from school;
- B. The age and state of health of the child;
- C. The requirements of the instructional program;
- D. The hazards involved on the route to be traveled.

### Contractors

Contractors shall provide buses which meet all State, local and contract specifications, and conform to district transportation regulations.

### Pupils with Educational Handicaps

Transportation to and from school will be provided by the district for every pupil resident in the district who is identified as a handicapped pupil and whose individualized education program (IEP) requires such transportation, whether or not the handicapped pupil is attending schools of the district or public schools anywhere in the State, or nonpublic schools as authorized under provisions of the law subject to approval by the office of the County Superintendent. Parent(s) or legal guardian(s) wishing to transport handicapped pupils to and from school shall be eligible for transportation under State guidelines.

#### Extracurricular Activities and Field Trips

Buses may be provided, as is reasonable, to transport pupils engaged in extra-curricular and athletic activities. Consideration for this transportation shall take into account pupil participation and available resources.

Buses will be provided for field trips for pupils of the school district in accordance with Board of Education policy regarding field trips.

#### Parent(s) or Legal Guardian(s) Responsibility

Parent(s) or legal guardian(s) are responsible for providing transportation to and from events conducted at the schools for which transportation is not furnished by the Board of Education. In order to ensure that parent(s) or legal guardian(s) are aware of the lack of Board of Education transportation for an event, the Principal or designee shall inform parent(s) or legal guardian(s), in writing, of the need to provide for necessary transportation.

N.J.S.A. 18A:39-1 et seq.

N.J.S.A. 27:15-16

N.J.S.A. 39:3B-1 et seq.

N.J.A.C. 6A:27-1.1 et seq.; 6A:27-2.1 et seq.; 6A:27-3.1



8601 PUPIL SUPERVISION AFTER SCHOOL DISMISSAL

The Board of Education adopts this Pupil Supervision After School Dismissal Policy as a result of the New Jersey Supreme Court's decision in *Joseph Jerkins, an infant by his Guardian Ad Litem, Charles Jerkins; Charles Jerkins and Toni Jerkins, individually, v. Soweto Anderson; Kemba N. Anderson; John Does 1-10 (fictitious individuals) and ABC Corporations 1-10 (fictitious entities), and Board of Education of Pleasantville Public Schools and Rosemay Clarke*.

The New Jersey Supreme Court, in *Jerkins*, indicated dangers exist for younger pupils at dismissal as children are susceptible to numerous risks, including negligent conduct, when leaving school property. Because of these risks, the Board of Education adopts and requires the implementation of Policy 8601 for the supervision of younger pupils after dismissal. The supervision provisions of Policy Guide 8601 are applicable to parents or legal guardians of pupils attending district-operated schools or programs in grades one to twelve who are not eligible for district-provided transportation after dismissal or are eligible and elect not to use district-provided transportation after dismissal.

Any parent(s) or legal guardian(s) of a pupil attending a district-operated school or program in grades one to twelve, where the pupil is not eligible for district-provided transportation or is eligible and elects not to use district-provided transportation after dismissal may request the school or program not release the pupil to walk home after dismissal unless the pupil is released to the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) or escort(s) designated by the parent(s) or legal guardian(s). The parent(s) or legal guardian(s) designated escort(s) must be at least eighteen years old. The parent(s) or legal guardian(s) may designate up to two escorts. The parent(s) or legal guardian(s) requesting their child(ren) only be released to a parent(s) or legal guardian(s) or parent(s) or legal guardian(s)-designated escort after dismissal must submit a completed Request for Supervision at Dismissal from School Form to the Principal or designee, or program administrator.

The Form shall be made available in the Main office of the school building, the location of the program, or from the program administrator. Parent(s) or legal guardian(s) will receive notification in the beginning of the school year.

Only those parents or legal guardians requesting the school or program not release their child(ren) to walk home after school dismissal unless the child(ren) is released to the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) or designated escort need to complete the Request Form.

In order for the school administration to effectively implement the requirements of this Policy and to ensure the safety and security of pupils that will be released to a parent(s) or legal guardian(s) or designated escort, the parental request shall be applicable for every school day and shall apply for a duration period of the entire school year. The Request Form must be re-submitted at the end of the duration period. In addition, a parent(s) or legal guardian(s) may

rescind their Request by submitting a written request to the Principal or program administrator indicating the date in which the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) no longer requests the school provide supervision of their child(ren) after school dismissal. The child(ren) will be dismissed in accordance with typical dismissal protocol effective the date indicated in the rescinding request.

The Principal or designee, or program administrator upon receiving the Request for Supervision at Dismissal from School Form, shall notify the appropriate school staff member(s) who has supervision of the pupil at dismissal time at the end of the school day of the parent's or legal guardian's request. The supervising staff member that receives such notice shall retain supervision of the pupil when other pupils are dismissed from school at the end of the school day.

Each Principal or program administrator will develop and implement a written Pupil Supervision After School Dismissal Plan for their school building or program location. This Plan shall include the school building's or program's supervision procedures for pupils at the end of the school day to the designated area in the school building or program and the location of the designated area in the school building or program. The Plan shall be based on the school's or program's ability to provide supervision, the accessibility for the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) or designated escort to pick-up the child without disrupting dismissal of the remaining school population, and other considerations unique to the school building or program location. The school's or program's Pupil Supervision After School Dismissal Plan shall be provided to all parent(s) or legal guardian(s) that have submitted a Request Form.

In the event the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) or designated escort does not arrive to pick up their child(ren) after the dismissal time of school, the Principal or designee will attempt to contact the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) using the district's emergency call procedures.

The pupil(s) shall be supervised by school staff in the designated area of the building and will only be released when the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) or designated escort arrives to pick up the pupil and signs the pupil out of school.

In order to ensure the safety of other pupils being dismissed from school in accordance with typical school dismissal protocol, to limit interaction of parent(s) or legal guardian(s) or designated escorts with other pupils within the building, and to avoid traffic and vehicular safety problems outside the school building, the Principal or program administrator may prohibit the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) or designated escort from entering the school building until a time period after school has dismissed or until school buses and other vehicular traffic have cleared the school site. This determination shall be made by each Principal or program administrator after considering the unique circumstances at the school building and the building's typical dismissal protocol.

In the event of an emergency such that, when an unforeseen event prevents a parent or legal guardian or designated escort from arriving for the child(ren) at dismissal within the time period designated by the Principal or program administrator, the pupil will be relocated to the Main Office in the school building and will remain in the Main Office supervised by the Main Office staff until the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) or designated escort arrives and signs the pupil out of school.

The school will provide parent(s) or legal guardian(s) information regarding any supervised after-school services, if any, that may be available to pupils at the school's facilities after formal school dismissal.

This Policy shall be published in pupil/school handbooks. In addition, the school district shall provide to parent(s) or legal guardian(s) in the beginning of the school year, the school's calendar to include the starting and dismissal times for full session, half-session, and early dismissal days due to weather or other emergencies. Parent(s) or legal guardian(s) shall be required to return to the school a signed acknowledgement of receipt of the pupil/school handbook, which shall include this Policy and the school calendar. In addition, any changes to the school's calendar made during the school year shall also be provided to parent(s) or legal guardian(s).

### 8630 BUS DRIVER RESPONSIBILITY

The Board of Education requires all school bus drivers employed by the district or employed by a contracted school bus company to be reliable persons of good moral character who possess the qualifications and communication skills necessary to perform the duties of the position. The school bus driver will possess the appropriate license and endorsement(s) to drive a school bus in the State of New Jersey and is subject to all the Federal and State requirements to maintain the appropriate license.

The school bus driver shall be in full charge of the school bus at all times and shall be responsible for maintaining order. The school bus driver will never exclude a pupil from the school bus, but if unable to manage a pupil, the school bus driver will report the unmanageable pupil to the Principal or designee of the school in which the pupil attends.

The Principal or designee, upon such report from the school bus driver, may assign appropriate discipline. The discipline may include excluding the pupil from the bus and the pupil's parent(s) or legal guardian(s) shall provide for the pupil's transportation to and from school during the time of exclusion.

In the event of an emergency, the school bus driver shall follow procedures established by this Board. The school bus driver will immediately inform the Principal of the receiving school and the School Business Administrator or designee of the district providing the transportation following an accident that involves injury, death or property damage. The school bus driver must also complete a Preliminary School Bus Accident Report prescribed by the Commissioner of Education and provide the Report to the Principal of the receiving school by the end of the next working day. The Principal of the receiving school shall retain a copy of the Report and forward other copies of the Report as prescribed by the New Jersey Department of Education.

A school bus driver, during the driver's work schedule, may only use a cellular or other wireless telephone, for school related business. The driver is prohibited from using a cellular or other wireless telephone, while operating a school bus. A cellular, or other wireless telephone, may only be used for school related business by the school bus driver while operating the school bus, when the school bus is parked in a safe area off a highway or in an emergency situation. A driver who violates this policy provision is subject to fines pursuant to N.J.S.A. 39:3B-25.

The school bus driver is responsible for the safety of his/her pupils and shall rigorously observe all motor vehicle laws and regulations and State Board of Education rules in the operation of his/her school bus.

N.J.S.A. 18A:25-2

N.J.S.A. 39:3B-25

N.J.A.C. 6A:27-11.1 et seq.; 6A:27-12.1 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

8660 TRANSPORTATION BY PRIVATE VEHICLE

The Orange Township Board of Education shall not permit district pupils to be transported in Privately owned vehicles.

N.J.S.A. 18A:16-6; 18A:25-2; 18A:39-20.1  
N.J.A.C. 6A:27-7.6; 6A:27-7.7

Adopted: 10 March 2009

8670 TRANSPORTATION OF DISABLED PUPILS

The Board of Education shall provide transportation services for pupils with disabilities as required by law and dictated by the pupil's educational needs and physical welfare. The Board will provide the transportation specified as a related service in the program of special education approved for a disabled pupil. Such transportation will conform to the pupil's Individualized Education Program (IEP) and the transportation requirements described by the Child Study Team or prescribed by the school physician. Transportation to a placement outside this district will conform to the school calendar of the receiving school.

The transportation of a disabled pupil may include such special equipment, transportation aides, and special arrangements for other assistance to and from and in and around the school. When necessary for the pupil's welfare, the case manager will provide the transportation coordinator and driver with specific information about the pupil. For pupils with disabilities below the age of five, safety belts or restraint systems will be used.

The transportation of disabled pupils to special education programs approved by the Board and located outside the state will conform to guidelines established by the New Jersey State Department of Education. Such transportation services will be dictated by the pupil's IEP and approved by the Child Study Team. The individual plan for a disabled pupil's out-of-state transportation will be submitted to the Office of the County Superintendent prior to its implementation. In general, transportation of out-of-state disabled pupils will be by the most economical and expeditious mode consistent with the pupil's special needs and will be limited to travel at the beginning and the ending of the school year.

State aid will be sought for the services provided in accordance with law and this policy. The Board directs that appropriate records be maintained and all relevant documentation be preserved in order that the district be properly reimbursed for the costs of transportation.

N.J.S.A. 18A:39-2.1; 18A:46-19.6; 18A:46-23  
N.J.A.C. 6A:14-3.9(a)7; 6A:27-5.1 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

## 8710 PROPERTY INSURANCE

The Board of Education recognizes its responsibility under law to insure the replacement value of the property of this school district, both real and personal, against loss or damage by fire and expressly extends such insurance coverage to loss or damage caused by theft, water, glass breakage, explosion, boiler failure, smoke, windstorm, vandalism, and other hazards.

In placing property insurance coverage, the Board shall be guided by the price of the coverage, the ability of the insurer to meet obligations promptly and fully, the reputation and past performance of the insurer's agent, and the goal of distributing the insurance coverage of the district through one insurance broker.

The Board shall annually appoint an insurance advisor who shall review the insurance program of the district, consider alternatives, and report recommendations to the Board; recommend specific insurance placement and prepare specifications; assist the Board in the establishment and maintenance of property valuation and insurance records; provide annual safety and fire inspections; process all claims; provide workshops and lectures on fire safety and prevention and safety precautions to the appropriate staff members; and recommend such measures as may reduce the cost of insurance premiums.

To be eligible to represent this Board an insurance agent must write all insurance through a company whose minimum financial status, so far as loss paying ability is concerned, is rated by A.M. Best and Company to be no less than A+; and must derive over fifty percent of his/her income from insurance premium commissions or receive no less than \$100,000 annually in premium income from sources other than this school district.

The Board may, in accordance with law, enter a joint contract for the purchase of property insurance.

N.J.S.A. 18A:18A-42(e); 18A:20-25

N.J.S.A. 40A:10-52 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

8740 BONDING

The Board of Education recognizes that the prudent trusteeship of the resources of this district dictates that employees responsible for the safekeeping of district moneys and property be bonded.

The Board directs the indemnification of the district against loss of money and property by the bonding of the Treasurer of School Moneys in accordance with rules of the State Board of Education. All other employees shall be covered under a blanket bond in an amount to be determined by the Board.

The Board shall bear the cost of bonding each employee required to be bonded by law or by this policy.

N.J. Consti., Art. 7, §1, 4

N.J.S.A. 18A:17-6; 18A:17-26; 18A:17-32

N.J.A.C. 6A:23-2.5

Adopted: 10 March 2009



#### 8750 EMPLOYEE INDEMNIFICATION

The Board of Education recognizes that officers and employees of this district are exposed to certain risks in the course of the performance of their duties and will provide insurance coverage against losses that may be incurred by such risks.

The Board shall in accordance with law, insure employees of the school district against injury and death arising out of or in the course of their employment.

The Board shall provide indemnification to any person holding any office, position or employment under the jurisdiction of the Board, including any student teacher/intern, or person assigned to other professional pre-teaching field experience, for damages, losses, and costs incurred as a result of a civil or administrative action or other legal proceeding brought against any such persons for any acts or omissions arising out of and in the course of their employment, student teaching, or other assignment to professional field experience with this Board. This indemnification will include all costs of defending such action, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, together with costs of appeal, if any, and will hold harmless and protect such person from any financial loss resulting from such action. No employee will be held harmless or have his/her defense costs defrayed in a disciplinary proceeding instituted against him/her by the Board or when the employee is appealing an action taken by the Board. Indemnification for exemplary or punitive damages is not required and will be governed by the standards and procedures set forth in N.J.S.A. 59:10-4. The Board may arrange for and maintain appropriate insurance to cover all such damages, losses and expenses.

The Board shall provide indemnification to any person holding any office, position or employment under the jurisdiction of the Board, including any student teacher/intern, or person assigned to other professional pre-teaching field experience, for the costs of defense against any criminal or quasi-criminal action for any such act or omission when such prosecution is dismissed or results in a final disposition favorable to the officer or employee. This indemnification will include the cost of defending such proceeding, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses of the original hearing or trial and all appeals. No employee will be held harmless or have his/her defense costs defrayed as a result of a criminal or quasi-criminal complaint filed against the employee by or on behalf of the Board. The Board may arrange for and maintain appropriate insurance to cover all such damages, losses and expenses.

The Board shall insure against any liability arising out of the use of motor vehicles in the course of the conduct of automobile driver training courses and against any liability arising from the use of a motor vehicle by a person duly appointed by the Board to transport pupils and while in the course of such transportation.

The Board may insure against any major liability arising from the use of a motor vehicle by an employee or pupil of the district in the performance of district business.

The Board may, in accordance with law, enter a joint contract for the purchase of liability insurance.

N.J.S.A. 18A:16-6; 18A:16-6.1; 18A:18A-3.2;  
18A:18A-42(e); 18A:18B-1; 18A:18B-2;  
18A:39-6; 18A:39-6.1; 18A:39-20.1  
N.J.S.A. 40A:10-52

8760 PUPIL ACCIDENT INSURANCE

The Board of Education recognizes the need for insurance coverage for injuries to pupils caused by accidents occurring in the course of attendance at school and participation in the athletic and co-curricular programs of the schools.

The Board will maintain insurance coverage by a qualified insurer at no cost to the pupil for injury resulting from accidents sustained in the course of participation in the Interscholastic Football Program, an Interscholastic Sports Program, The Cheerleading Program, The Band Program, the Intramural Sports Program, the Physical Education Program, in any activity sponsored by the Board, and while traveling between home and school.

The insurance shall be secondary insurance with all claims going to the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) insurance company first and the district's insurance company on a secondary basis.

The Board will provide parent(s) or legal guardian(s) the opportunity to purchase insurance coverage, at no cost to the Board, for injury resulting from accidents sustained by pupils.

The Superintendent shall recommend suitable and qualified insurance carriers for Board consideration and notify all parent(s) or legal guardian(s) of pupils who may be eligible for insurance of its availability.

N.J.S.A. 18A:43-1 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

8770 SCHOOL BOARD INSURANCE GROUP

The Board of Education shall provide insurance for loss or damage to school district property, real or personal; loss or damage from liability resulting from the use of district property; loss or damage from liability for the acts and omissions of school district officers or employees; loss or damage from liability established by the workers' compensation statutes; and the expenses of defending any claim against the Board members, officers, or employees of this district arising out of and in the course of the performance of their duties.

The Board recognizes the benefits to the school district of joining with other Boards of Education in providing coverage for the insurance needs of this district and in participating in programs of risk management to prevent loss and to control liability.

The Board may, upon formal resolution duly adopted, become a member of a school board insurance group in order to participate in any joint self-insurance fund or funds, risk management programs, or related services offered or provided by the group. The Board's membership in the group will be governed by the bylaws of the insurance group, which must be reviewed and approved by the Commissioner of Insurance in accordance with State law.

Trustees of the school board insurance group shall be selected in accordance with the bylaws of the insurance group; if the bylaws do not provide for the manner of a trustee's election, the trustee or trustees representing this Board of Education shall be elected by a plurality vote of those Board members present and voting.

N.J.S.A. 18A:18B-1 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

## 8810 RELIGIOUS HOLIDAYS

The Board of Education recognizes the acknowledgment of religious holidays in the public school may be a source of community concern. It is a goal of the district educational program to teach mutual understanding and brotherhood and respect for group differences. In pursuing this goal, the educational program may recognize that various religious groups celebrate different holidays with different practices.

In the acknowledgment or observance of any religious holiday, the Superintendent shall ensure the school and/or school officials do not mandate, organize, participate in an official capacity, endorse, persuade, compel, prevent or deny participation in constitutionally protected prayer or religion in violation of the governing principles of the First Amendment of the United States Constitution. Consistent with these principles, the Superintendent shall ensure:

1. No worship or religious service of any kind is sponsored by the school district and conducted during the school day, whether or not conducted by a clergyman;
2. Religious exhibits or displays include only materials that are a necessary or integral part of the curriculum;
3. Any religious music played is selected primarily for its artistic content; and
4. Any acknowledgment of a religious holiday neither advances nor inhibits any particular religious sect or religion consistent with the governing principles of the First Amendment of the United States Constitution.

U.S. Consti., First Amendment

N.J. Consti., Art. 1, ¶4

United States Department of Education - Guidance on Constitutionally Protected Prayer in  
Public Elementary and Secondary Schools

N.J.S.A. 18A:36-16

N.J.A.C. 6:20-1.3(j)

Adopted: 10 March 2009

8820 OPENING EXERCISES

The morning opening exercises will include the pledge of allegiance. Those pupils who have religious or conscientious objections may be excused from participating, but must not disrupt the exercises.

Appropriate recognition shall be given in school for the following holidays:

- A. Martin Luther King Jr.'s Birthday;
- B. Lincoln's Birthday;
- C. Washington's Birthday;
- D. Memorial Day;
- E. Columbus Day;
- F. Veterans' Day;
- G. Thanksgiving Day.

Suitable exercises are also required by law in all New Jersey public schools in observance of Flag Day, Arbor Day, and Commodore John Barry Day. The Board authorizes the Superintendent to conduct school observances in commemoration of other persons and events of special historical significance.

Pupils shall be encouraged to develop and/or take part in events and activities in connection with special "days" and "weeks" proclaimed by the nation, State, or community.

Holidays and special events may be recognized in the district school so long as such recognition respects the rights and feelings of others and is consistent with law.

Songs and customs which have come to us from the various elements of our national population may be used to broaden our pupils' awareness of the many elements that make up our American culture.

N.J.S.A. 18A:36-3

Adopted: 10 March 2009

8860 MEMORIALS

The Board of Education recognizes that each officer and employee of this district is important not only to the school district but to the community at large. The loss of any officer or employee of this Board by death is a loss that the Board and the district share with the community.

In order to memorialize that loss in a fitting manner, the Board directs that, whenever notice is received of the death of a Board member or a person employed by the Board, the flag of the United States at each school district building shall be flown at half mast for one school day. Written notice shall be posted in an appropriate manner in each district building on that day in order that pupils, staff members, and visitors are informed of the purpose of the memorialization.

The Superintendent may, in his/her discretion, grant an employee of this district a brief absence without loss of pay or personal leave for the purpose of attending the funeral of his/her direct supervisor or subordinate provided that no disruption in the educational program will be caused by any such absence.

The Superintendent shall recommend to the Board and the Board may approve appropriate recognition measures beyond those provided for in this policy when the deceased Board officer or employee has, by length of service or extraordinary accomplishment, especially distinguished his/her service to this school district.

9000 COMMUNITY

<u>Number</u>	<u>Title</u>
9100	Public Relations
9120	Public Relations Program
9125	School District Cable Television Channel
9130	Public Complaints and Grievances
9140	Citizens Advisory Committees
9150	School Visitors
9160	Public Attendance at School Events
9161	Crowd Control
9180	School Volunteers
9181	Volunteer Athletic Coaches
9190	Community Organizations
9191	Booster Clubs
9200	Cooperation Between Parents and School
9210	School-Connected Organizations
9230	Parental Responsibilities
9240	Rights of Parents
9260	Parental Liability for Vandalism
9270	Home Schooling and Equivalent Education
9280	Parent Conferences
9320	Cooperation with Law Enforcement Agencies
9321	Fingerprinting Pupils
9323	Notification of Juvenile Offender Case Disposition
9324	Sex Offender Registration and Notification
9340	Cooperation with Public Library
9400	News Media Relations
9500	Cooperation With Educational Agencies
9541	Student Teachers/Interns
9550	Educational Research Projects
9560	Administration of School Surveys
9700	Special Interest Groups
9713	Recruitment by Special Interest Groups
9720	Solicitations by Vendors



## 9100 PUBLIC RELATIONS

The Board of Education directs the implementation of a public relations program to foster the continuing and constructive cooperation of this school district with parent(s) or legal guardian(s), community organizations and institutions, representatives of business and industry, and other members of the community served by the school district.

The Superintendent shall consult with representatives of the community in the development of educational goals for the district, objectives and standards for the educational program, and the family life education curriculum. The Board encourages the involvement of community members in the governance of the district through advisory committees, in accordance with Policy No. 9140.

The Board respects the contributions to community life made by business, industry, labor, charitable organizations, cultural institutions, volunteer associations, and other community groups that enrich the educational potential of the community. The Superintendent shall be alert to opportunities for an educational program expanded and enriched by utilization, both within and without the schools, of a diversity of community resources. A file of community resources shall be maintained in each school building.

The Board directs all district employees to acquaint residents with the work of the schools; to give thoughtful and courteous consideration to all inquiries and suggestions and carefully investigate all complaints; to make parent(s) or legal guardian(s) feel welcome in the school and in the classroom; to cooperate with parent organizations and other groups of residents seeking information or offering assistance to the schools; to treat all pupils with firmness, sensitivity, intelligence, and fairness so as to command their respect and enlist the cooperation of their parent(s) or legal guardian(s); and to work with others in a manner conducive to high morale and meriting the respect of the community.

### 9120 PUBLIC RELATIONS PROGRAM

The Board of Education believes all reasonable means should be employed to keep the community served by the school district informed on matters of importance regarding district programs, finances, personnel, policies, and operations.

The Board will determine which of its official actions have sufficient community impact and interest to warrant special release; the Board alone will release to the news media information about those matters of importance. The Board President may release information regarding Board actions of lesser importance as they have been recorded in the minutes of the Board meetings and upon the request of media representatives. The release of all other publications, photographs, and documents depicting the accomplishments of the pupils and staff of the district shall be approved by the Superintendent of Schools or designee.

The school district will not release or publish photographs or release other personal identifying information of an individual district pupil without the prior written permission of the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) or from the adult pupil. Written permission slips for such release from each parent(s) or legal guardian(s) or adult pupil will be obtained by the Principal or designee for the pupils in their school building or by the Program Administrator for pupils in programs where a Principal is not assigned. These written permission forms shall be maintained by the Principal or Program Administrator. Group photographs may be released by the district without permission, but in no event will an individual pupil in a group photograph be identified by name and/or by other personal identifier without written permission from the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) or adult pupil.

The Superintendent of Schools shall direct an information program designed to acquaint residents of the community and the public generally with the achievements and the needs of the schools. As a minimum, information shall be disseminated regarding the district's educational goals; the district's guarantee of equal educational opportunity; the district's programs for basic skills improvement, special education, bilingual education, and English as a second language; and summary reports of the administration of statewide assessment tests. Every effort shall be made to foresee and avoid problems caused by misunderstanding or lack of information.

The public information program may include the publication and distribution of a district newsletter, meetings with parent(s) or legal guardian(s) and interested residents, a presentation and interpretation of the proposed annual budget, periodically distributed calendars and notices of events, the Superintendent's annual report, and a pupil handbook, as well as the release of news and photographs of school activities for publication. Notices, publications, and other written materials may be prepared in languages other than English when necessary and appropriate for understanding.

The Board of Education adopts the following strategies to minimize the cost of public relations as defined in N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-9.3(c)14 in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-5.2.

School district publications shall be produced and distributed in the most cost-efficient manner possible that will enable the school district to inform and educate the target community. The use of expensive materials or production techniques where lower cost methods are available and appropriate, such as the use of multi-color glossy publications instead of suitable, less expensive alternatives, is prohibited.

The school district will not distribute, via mass mailings or other means to the district community at large, publications that include the picture(s) of any members of the Board of Education within ninety days before any election in which any Board member is seeking any elective office or any election relating to school district operations held in the district. Any publication(s) distributed by the Board via mass mailings or other means to the district community at large within sixty days before any election in which any Board member is seeking any elective office or any election relating to school district operations held in the district must be submitted to the Executive County Superintendent for review prior to distribution to ensure that the public funds are being expended in a reasonable and cost-effective manner.

Public relations activities, such as booths at Statewide conferences, marketing activities and celebrations for opening schools and community events, and TV productions that are not part of the instructional program or do not provide information about district or Board operations to the public, that are excessive in nature are prohibited. All activities involving promotional efforts to advance a particular position on school elections or any referenda are prohibited.

Nothing in N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-5.2 and this Policy shall preclude the school district from accepting donations or volunteer services from community members, local private education foundations and local business owners to conduct or assist in public relations services. Examples include, but are not limited to: providing school district flyers, newsletters, or other materials containing school-related information of public concern to local businesses, public meeting places, or other local organizations to display or make available for dissemination; making school district related information of public concern available to local newspapers to publish related articles; and utilizing volunteered services of local community members, district employees, members of parent organizations or local businesses with expertise in related areas such as printing, advertising, publishing, or journalism.

The Board of Education will establish annually prior to budget preparation, a maximum dollar limit for public relation, as defined in N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-9.3(c)14. In the event it becomes necessary to exceed the established maximum dollar limit for public relations, the Superintendent of Schools shall recommend to the Board of Education an increase in the maximum dollar amount for public. Any increase in the maximum dollar amount shall require formal Board action.

N.J.A.C. 6A:23A-5.2

Adopted: 10 March 2009

9125 SCHOOL DISTRICT CABLE TELEVISION CHANNEL

The Board of Education operates a cable television channel through the local cable television provider and a television studio that is funded, maintained, and operated by the Board of Education. All licenses and permits required for the television channel/studio are in the City of Orange Township's name, the Board shall establish and approve guidelines for programming developed within the district that is broadcast using the television studio and/or broadcast on the cable television channel.

It is the goal of the Board of Education to provide school district and municipality developed and other programming that is determined to be of interest in the community. Any programs that are developed and/or requested by the municipality to be broadcast shall be approved by the Orange Township Board of Education and City of Orange Township consistent with this Policy. The municipality will not be required to pay all costs associated with broadcasting any municipal programming.

Any request by the municipality to broadcast programs shall be in writing submitted to the Orange Township Board of Education and City of Orange Township at least fourteen days prior to the requested broadcast date(s). The district shall make every effort to broadcast the requested programming on the date(s) and time(s) as requested.

The channel will not broadcast a program that endorses a candidate for public office, a political party, a public question election issue and/or a referenda issue.

The school district's cable television channel will not broadcast any live programs.

All non-school district developed programming to be broadcast on the channel shall only be broadcast with written authorization/permission from the developer or owner of the program. This written authorization/permission shall be provided to the City of Orange Township in advance of the program being aired. The program will not be broadcast if the authorization is not provided at least fourteen days prior to the scheduled broadcast date. The school district reserves the right to edit any school district developed programs or block portions of programs from other sources for all programs broadcast on the school district cable television channel.

The Building Principal or his/her designee shall inform all parent(s)/legal guardian(s) of pupils in their school that their child(ren) may appear on the school district cable television station in a school district developed program. A parent(s)/legal guardian(s) may request their child not be included in any program by providing written notice to the Building Principal or his/her designee.

The Superintendent of Schools may place additional requirements on any programs to be broadcast on the school district cable television channel.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

9130 PUBLIC COMPLAINTS AND GRIEVANCES

Any person or group having a legitimate interest in the schools of this district may present a request, suggestion, or complaint concerning district personnel, the educational program, instructional or resource materials, or the operations of the district. The Board directs the establishment of procedures for the hearing and settlement of requests and complaints that provide a means for resolving them fairly and impartially, permit appropriate redress, and protect district personnel from unnecessary harassment.

When a Board member is confronted with an issue, he/she will withhold comment, commitment and/or opinion and refer the complaint or inquiry to the Superintendent, who shall review the complaint according to established procedures.

Only in those cases where satisfactory adjustment cannot be made by the Superintendent and the staff shall communications and complaints be referred to the Board for resolution.

Any misunderstandings or disputes between the public and school district staff should, whenever possible, be settled by direct, informal discussions among the interested parties. It is only when such informal meetings fail to resolve differences that more formal procedures shall be employed. A complaint about a school program or personnel should be addressed to the Building Principal; a complaint about instructional or resource materials should be addressed to the Superintendent.

The Superintendent shall establish procedures for the hearing of requests and complaints regarding district personnel, the educational program, instructional and resource materials, and the operation of the school district. Procedures will be governed by the following guidelines:

1. The matter will be resolved initially, wherever possible, by informal discussions between or among the interested parties.
2. A matter that cannot be resolved informally may be appealed at successive levels of authority, up to and including the Board of Education.
3. The complaint and its immediate resolution will be reduced to writing at the first and at each successive level of appeal.
4. A reasonable period of time, not to exceed five working days, will be permitted for the filing of an appeal in writing at each successive level. A decision at each level of appeal must be rendered in writing no later than seven working days after the appeal is filed, except that the Board shall have forty-five calendar days to make its decision.

5. In the case of complaints about instructional or resource materials, the initial complaint must set forth in writing the author, title, and publisher of the materials as well as those specific portions of the material or the work to which objection is taken; the complainant's familiarity with the work; the reasons for the objection; and the use of the work in the schools. The Superintendent shall appoint a committee of professional staff members and community representatives to review the challenged material against the standards for the selection of resource materials established by Board policy. The committee will report its findings to the Board. No challenged material may be removed from the curriculum or from a collection of resource materials except by action of the Board of Education, and no challenged material may be removed solely because it presents ideas that may be unpopular or offensive to some. Any Board action to remove material will be accompanied by the Board's statement of its reasons for the removal.
6. A complainant shall be notified that a decision of the Board may be appealed to the Commissioner of Education.

9140 CITIZENS ADVISORY COMMITTEES

The success of the school system depends, to a large extent, on open channels of communication between the school community and the community at large. Citizens advisory committees are particularly useful in keeping the Board of Education and the administration informed with regard to community opinion and in representing the community in the study of specific school problems.

The Board may establish advisory committees as standing committees to serve in a liaison function between the local community and the schools, as permanent committees for funded programs as the law requires, and as the need arises.

In creating a new advisory committee, the Board shall appoint members of the community who are able and interested in the subject and concerned about the schools; appoint members who represent a wide range of community interests and backgrounds; appoint a chairperson; and appoint one or more Board members to serve as ex officio members.

In charging a new advisory committee, the Board shall define the committee assignment in writing, set a date for a preliminary and final report, and establish a budget. Expenditures of district funds by advisory committees shall be made only upon the approval of the Superintendent.

Recommendations of an advisory committee shall not reduce the responsibility of the Board, which may accept or reject recommendations in the exercise of its statutory discretion.

Meetings of an advisory committee that are open to or attended by fewer than a majority of the members of the Board are not subject to the Open Public Meetings Act and need not be open to the public, except as expressly permitted by the Board.

N.J.A.C. 6:30-1.5; 6:31-1.14(b)  
20 U.S.C.A. 3801 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009



9150 SCHOOL VISITORS

The Board of Education welcomes and encourages visits to school by parent(s) or legal guardian(s), other adult residents of the community, and interested educators. In order for the educational program to continue undisturbed when visitors are present and to prevent the intrusion of disruptive persons into the schools, the Board directs the enforcement of rules governing school visits.

The Superintendent and Building Principal each possess the authority to prohibit the entry of any person into a school of this district or to expel any person from the school when there is reason to believe the presence of such person would be inimical to the good order of the school. If such a person refuses to leave the school grounds or creates a disturbance, the Principal is authorized to request from the local law enforcement agency whatever assistance is required to remove the individual.

Visitors shall be required to register their presence in the school. No staff member shall transact business with or permit the continuing presence in the school of a visitor who has not been duly registered.

No visitor may confer with a pupil in school without the approval of the Principal; any such conference may take place only in the presence of a teaching staff member and/or administrator.

The Superintendent shall develop regulations that will protect pupils and employees of the district from disruption to the educational program and the efficient conduct of their assigned tasks.

N.J.S.A. 2C:18-3

N.J.S.A. 18A:17-42; 18A:20-1; 18A:20-34

Adopted: 10 March 2009

9160 PUBLIC ATTENDANCE AT SCHOOL EVENTS

The Board of Education welcomes the attendance of members of the community at athletic and other public events held by the schools of the district and acknowledges its duty to maintain order and preserve the facilities of the district during the conduct of such events.

The Board may bar the attendance of any person at a school event whose conduct constitutes a disruption. The Board prohibits the possession and consumption of alcoholic beverages at any function sponsored by the district, and, further, prohibits wagering on school premises.

9161 CROWD CONTROL

The Board of Education believes in order to achieve its goals for interscholastic competition, the student body and the general public attending an interscholastic event conduct themselves in such a manner as to make a positive contribution toward the educational objectives of this district.

The Board directs the Superintendent to prepare regulations for pupil and public behavior at interscholastic events and to publicly post such regulations and to devise procedures for the control of crowds.

The Board authorizes school officials to have expelled from any district event by the law enforcement officers on duty, any spectator who willfully violates the rules and regulations of the district or whose behavior jeopardizes the safe conduct of the event. Further, any spectator involved in continual violations of the rules and regulations shall be prohibited from attending further school events.

## 9180 SCHOOL VOLUNTEERS

The Board of Education recognizes that the services of community volunteers can enrich the educational program, assist teaching staff members in the performance of their duties, and enhance the relationship between the school district and the community. The Board directs the institution of a program for the utilization of volunteer services in grades Pre-Kindergarten through twelve.

The Building Principal shall be responsible for the recruitment and screening of volunteers, may delegate the assignment of volunteers to specific tasks and must submit their names for Board approval.

All volunteers who serve in the district in excess of fifty hours per year are required to have a criminal history record check to be paid for by the Board. Volunteers who serve ten hours or more per year must have prior Board approval. A volunteer who serves less than ten hours per year does not need Board approval.

Volunteers must be persons of known character, responsibility, and integrity.

Neither the Superintendent nor any Principal shall be obligated to utilize the proffered services of a volunteer whose abilities or interests do not serve the needs of pupils.

The following guidelines shall govern the service of school volunteers:

1. Volunteers may serve only under the direction and supervision of a teaching staff member;
2. Volunteers should clearly understand their duties and responsibilities and perform no service outside those duties;
3. Volunteers serve only in a support capacity; only teaching staff members are responsible for educational planning and decisions and the teaching of new concepts;
4. Volunteers shall respect the individuality, dignity, and worth of each child;
5. Volunteers are not permitted access to pupil records;
6. Volunteers should exercise discretion in discussing their school activities with others in the community;

7. Volunteers may consult with the Principal regarding their duties and responsibilities;
8. Volunteers shall receive no financial remuneration from the Board.

The Superintendent shall report regularly to the Board on the number of volunteers serving in the schools of the district, the duties performed by volunteers, and the number of volunteer hours served, by school.

N.J.S.A. 18A:6-7.1

Adopted: 10 March 2009

9181 VOLUNTEER ATHLETIC COACHES

The Board of Education recognizes the services of volunteer coaches bring unique skills to the district, enrich the athletic program, assist district's coaching staff members in the performance of their duties, and enhance the relationship between the school district and the community. The Board directs a program for the utilization of volunteer athletic coaches in grades six through twelve.

The Building Principal and Athletic Director will be responsible for the recruitment and screening of volunteer coaches and their assignment. The district is not obligated to utilize the proffered services of a volunteer coach whose abilities or interests do not serve the needs of the school district as determined by the Superintendent. Coaching volunteers must be persons of known character, responsibility, and integrity and must be recommended by the Superintendent and approved by the Board of Education prior to assuming any coaching responsibilities.

The Superintendent and/or designee will prepare and promulgate rules of conduct for volunteer athletic coaches. Each volunteer athletic coach will be given a copy of this policy and the rules of conduct.

The following guidelines shall govern the service of a volunteer athletic coach:

1. Volunteer athletic coaches may serve only under the direction and immediate supervision of a head and/or assistant coach employed by the Board;
2. Volunteer athletic coaches must clearly understand their duties and responsibilities and perform no services outside those duties;
3. Volunteer athletic coaches serve only in a support capacity and only head or assistant coaches employed by the Board are responsible for the supervision and instruction provided to pupils participating in the athletic program;
4. Volunteer athletic coaches shall respect the individuality, dignity and worth of each pupil;
5. Volunteer athletic coaches are not permitted access to pupil records;
6. Volunteer athletic coaches must exercise discretion in disclosing any confidential pupil matters the coach becomes aware of as a result of their volunteer responsibilities;

7. Volunteer athletic coaches must consult with the Building Principal and/or Athletic Director regarding any matters or questions regarding their duties and responsibilities;
8. Volunteers shall receive no financial remuneration; and
9. Volunteer athletic coaches, may be immediately relieved of their volunteer responsibilities, with or without cause, by the Superintendent with such action to be recommended to the Board by the Superintendent at the next Board Meeting following relief of duties.

The Superintendent shall report annually to the Board on the number of volunteer coaches serving in the district, the duties performed by volunteer coaches, and the number of volunteer hours served, by school athletic program.

N.J.S.A. 18A:6-7.1

Adopted: 10 March 2009

9190 COMMUNITY ORGANIZATIONS

The Board of Education respects the contributions to community life made by business, industry, labor, charitable organizations, cultural institutions, volunteer associations and other community groups that enrich the educational potential of the community.

The Board directs the Superintendent to be alert to the opportunities for an educational program expanded and enriched by utilization, both within and without the school district, of a diversity of community resources.

The Superintendent shall direct each Building Principal to establish and maintain a file of community resources and invite the appropriate participation of community organizations and resource persons in the instructional program. The Superintendent shall determine those schools, instructional programs, and/or district operations that would profit by the involvement of community resources.



9191 BOOSTER CLUBS

The Board of Education recognizes that the support offered by booster clubs can benefit the school district. Because the activities of booster clubs also reflect on the district, the Board establishes guidelines for the operation of booster clubs in order to ensure that their activities assist in the attainment of district goals and objectives.

A booster club that is organized for the purpose of endorsing and supporting a school sponsored activity shall:

1. Be incorporated as a nonprofit organization;
2. Enter into a contract with this Board for the conduct of intended activities;
3. Obtain liability insurance indemnifying the Board against all suits arising from the conduct of club activities;
4. Account to the Board for all funds raised through the conduct of school related activities;
5. Utilize all funds raised through the conduct of school related activities for the benefit of school programs;
6. Certify adherence to the policies of the school district;
7. Request permission of the Board before taking any group of pupils on a trip; and
8. Obtain the approval of the Superintendent before raising funds in the name of the district.

Nothing in this policy shall be construed as the Board's assumption of responsibility for any activity conducted by a booster club.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

9200 COOPERATION BETWEEN PARENTS AND SCHOOL

The Board of Education believes that the education of children is a joint responsibility that the Board shares with the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) of pupils. To ensure that the best interests of the child are served in this process, a strong program of communication between home and school must be maintained.

It is the position of the Board that parent(s) or legal guardian(s) bear the ultimate responsibility for their children's in-school behavior, including the behavior of pupils who have reached the legal age of majority, but are still for all practical purposes under parental authority.

The Board directs that cooperation be encouraged by parent-teacher conferences that permit two-way communication between home and school; open houses in district schools that provide parent(s) or legal guardian(s) with the opportunity to see the school facilities, meet the faculty, and observe the program on a first hand basis; meetings of staff members and groups of the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) of those pupils having special abilities, needs, or problems; and special events of a cultural, ethnic, or topical nature, which are initiated by parent groups, involve the cooperative effort of pupils and parent(s) or legal guardian(s), and are of general interest to the schools or community.

9210 SCHOOL-CONNECTED ORGANIZATIONS

The Board will encourage the work of a general, voluntary, PTA/PTO's adjunct to provide a school-connected organization of parent(s) or legal guardian(s), school staff and friends of the school in each school. Such organizations may not establish educational policy, participate in the administration of the school, or authorize management and direction of school affairs.

Such organizations shall have as their objectives the promotion of pupil welfare; the development of close relationships between the home and the school; and the development between educators and the public of such united efforts as will secure for every pupil in the schools the best kind of educational program possible.

Organizations shall not use the district's name in their titles without the Board's express consent. Such permission to use the district's name does not constitute permission to act as the district's representative.

The Board shall make it a practice not to interfere in the internal workings of such groups.

Permission to hold regular meetings of such organizations in school facilities will be extended by the Board of Education for a particular school year, in accordance with Board policy.

The school Principal or another professional staff member designated by the Principal may serve as adviser to the general parent/teacher organization. All members of the professional staff shall be encouraged to join the organization and to participate in its activities.

9230 PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES

The Board believes that the education of children is a joint responsibility, one it shares with the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) and the school community. To ensure that the best interests of the child are served in this process, a strong program of communication between home and school must be maintained and parental involvement in district concerns encouraged.

The Board recognizes the vital role of parent(s) or legal guardian(s) in the welfare and education of their children and the pivotal part they play in shaping character and values. Because parent(s) or legal guardian(s) are familiar with the needs, problems, gifts and abilities of their children, staff should seek to involve parent(s) or legal guardian(s) as much as possible in the planning of the individual program. Parent(s) or legal guardian(s) must, by law, be included in the development of certain educational programs for their children.

Parent(s) or legal guardian(s) are requested to keep the school apprised of changes in factors in the home situation which may affect pupil conduct or performance. Parent(s) or legal guardian(s) are specifically requested to inform the school of any changes in legal custody of the child.

Parent(s) or legal guardian(s) are responsible for their child's punctuality, attendance, cleanliness and propriety of dress.

The Superintendent shall develop procedures and regulations to implement this policy. These regulations shall include use of the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) native language when necessary.

9240 RIGHTS OF PARENTS

The Board of Education recognizes that the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) of each child are ultimately responsible for the care and custody of that child, and that both parent(s) or legal guardian(s) share that responsibility equally. The Board recognizes as well that, where only one parent has legal custody of a child, the rights and responsibilities of the other parent may be limited. The Board believes that the interests of the child are best served by the continuing involvement of both parents in the child's life and well-being.

The Board will presume that each natural or adoptive parent(s) or legal guardian(s) of a pupil enrolled in this district possesses full parental rights of access to the pupil and to information about the pupil, notwithstanding any separation of the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) or dissolution of their marriage. Accordingly, and in the absence of notice to the contrary, the Board directs that school administrators accommodate the needs of both parent(s) or legal guardian(s) for access to their child, to their child's teachers, and to information about their child.

Every parent, except as prohibited by federal and state law, shall have access to records and information pertaining to his/her unemancipated child, including, but not limited to, medical, dental, insurance, child care and educational records, whether or not the child resides with the parent, unless that access is found by the court to be not in the best interest of the child or the access is found by the court to be sought for the purpose of causing detriment to the other parent.

The place of residence of either parent shall not appear on any records or information released pursuant to the provisions of this section.

A child's parent(s), guardian(s) or legal custodian(s) may petition the court to have a parent's access to the records limited. If the court, after a hearing, finds that the parent's access to the record is not in the best interest of the child or that the access sought is for the purpose of causing detriment to the other parent, the court may order that access to the records be limited. Proper notice of court action consists of the custodial parent's sworn affidavit or certification supported by a copy of the pertinent portion of a legal agreement or court order that awards custody and establishes the rights and limitation of the noncustodial parent or terminates the parental rights of the noncustodial parent.

Nothing in this policy shall be construed as limiting in any way the rights of the noncustodial parent whose parental rights have not been terminated to full access to his/her child's records.

N.J.S.A. 18A:35-4.6 et seq.; 18A:47-4; 18A:47-8  
N.J.A.C. 6A:14-1.3; 6A:14-2.9; 6A:32-7.1; 6A:32-7.5

Adopted: 10 March 2009

9260 PARENTAL LIABILITY FOR VANDALISM

The school property held in trust by this Board of Education represents a substantial investment of the taxpayers of the school district; liability for the willful and malicious destruction of that property should be borne by those directly and indirectly responsible.

The Board further believes that parent(s) or legal guardian(s) are ultimately responsible for the supervision and discipline of pupils and that the knowledge that they are vicariously liable for the acts of their children and wards will encourage parent(s) or legal guardian(s) to exercise that responsibility more vigorously.

Where any property, real or personal, owned by this Board has been willfully and maliciously damaged by any minor, whether or not the person is enrolled in this district, the Board shall bring civil action against the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) having legal custody and control of the person at the time the damage was caused, for the full amount of the damage.

N.J.S.A. 18A:37-3

Adopted: 10 March 2009

9270 HOME SCHOOLING AND EQUIVALENT EDUCATION  
OUTSIDE THE SCHOOLS

The Board of Education encourages the enrollment of all children of school age resident in the district in public schools or in approved private schools so that they may enjoy the benefits of a well-planned educational program and the socialization possible in a group environment.

Every parent, legal guardian or other person having custody and control of a child between the ages of six and sixteen years shall cause such child regularly to attend the public school or a day school in which there is given instruction equivalent to that provided in the public schools for children of similar grades and attainments or to receive equivalent instruction elsewhere than at school. The Board recognizes its responsibility for assuring that every child of school age resident in the district is enrolled in a public or private school or is offered an equivalent thorough and efficient education elsewhere than at school. The Board acknowledges that parents have a constitutional right to choose the type and character of education they feel is best suited for their children, be it secular or sectarian. Home schooling is an option that parent(s) or legal guardian(s) may choose to educate their children. When parents choose this option the program will be carried out in the pupil's home rather than the school.

In the event a child is receiving an education outside the district schools, the Superintendent may report to the appropriate municipal authorities children whom he/she has reason to believe are not offered instruction outside the schools equivalent to that offered in the public schools for children of similar ages or attainments. If the Superintendent makes such report, the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) of a pupil receiving instruction elsewhere other than school may notify the Superintendent of their child's educational program status and provide sufficient information to satisfy the district that equivalent instruction is being offered.

The parent(s) or legal guardian(s) or other person having charge and control of a child between the ages of six and sixteen, who shall fail to comply with any of the compulsory education provisions of N.J.S.A. 18A:38 et seq. relating to his/her duties, shall be deemed to be a disorderly person and shall be subject to a fine.

If a child seeks admission to this school district from a program of home schooling, the school district will evaluate the work of the child to determine his/her appropriate grade placement. The Superintendent or designee will objectively evaluate the child's skill and achievement levels, as it would with any transfer pupil, before making a determination as to the acceptability of credits and/or the appropriate grade level placement.

When children are educated at home and are not enrolled in a school, the school district is not required to provide any of the entitlements or privileges of pupils enrolled in the school district unless specifically provided in the federal special education laws.

A child educated at home shall not receive a state endorsed high school diploma from the Board of Education.

N.J.S.A. 18A:38-25; 18A:38-25 through 18A:38-31  
U.S.C.A. 1401 et seq.



## 9280 PARENT CONFERENCES

The Board of Education endorses the parent-teacher conference as an effective means of permitting parent(s) or legal guardian(s) and teachers to share information about pupils and the educational program in a constructive setting.

The Superintendent is directed to schedule parent-teacher conferences at such times as will permit the maximum attendance of parent(s) or legal guardian(s), including working parent(s) or legal guardian(s); to encourage the participation of parent(s) or legal guardian(s); and to provide in-service training to teachers to assist them in making most effective use of the conference.

The Board believes that the information exchanged in parent-teacher conferences can be of great importance to the pupil's ability to profit educationally; such conferences are, therefore, an essential part of the instructional program and an integral part of a teacher's professional responsibility. Accordingly, all teachers are required to attend the parent conferences scheduled for the children assigned to them. A teacher's failure to observe this policy may be cause for discipline.

The Board regards parent-teacher conferences as non-adversarial meetings in which all persons present are united in a common interest in the educational well-being of the pupil. The parent(s) or legal guardian(s) of the pupil may bring to the conference additional persons who share that interest and wish to aid the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) and the teacher. When a parent(s) or legal guardian(s) desires the representation of legal counsel at the conference, however, the Board may wish to be similarly represented. Accordingly, the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) who plans to bring legal counsel to a parent-teacher conference shall notify the school Principal of that intention no later than five working days in advance of the conference in order that the Superintendent may secure such legal representation as he/she may deem advisable.

The purposes of the parent-teacher conference are best served when all persons present share freely and candidly their knowledge of the pupil's educational progress and information relating to that progress. Any person present may make and preserve notes, for his/her benefit, of the information shared and may, if permitted, make a tape recording of the conference as an aid to memory or to share with an absent parent or legal guardian. Because the presence of the tape recorder may act to impede the free exchange necessary to an effective conference, however, either the parent(s) or legal guardian(s) or the teacher may refuse the other's request that a tape recorder be used.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

9320 COOPERATION WITH LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES

The Board of Education acknowledges the law compelling school attendance vests in the Board a custodial responsibility for the children in its charge and a duty to protect those children from persons not associated with the school district.

The Board further recognizes that its interest in helping children understand and respect the law is best served by a close and cooperative relationship with local law enforcement. The Board adopts Policy and Regulation 9320 in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:16-6.1 et seq. to ensure cooperation between school staff and law enforcement officials in all matters relating to the unlawful possession, distribution and disposition of controlled dangerous substances, as defined in N.J.S.A. 24:21-2, including anabolic steroids, drug paraphernalia, alcoholic beverages and/or firearms as defined in subsection f. of N.J.S.A. 2C:39-1.(f); and other deadly weapons as defined in N.J.S.A. 2C:39-1.(r) and in the planning and conduct of law enforcement activities and operations occurring on school property, including arrest procedures and undercover school operations. The Board directs the Superintendent to institute a program of such communication and cooperation.

Policy and Regulation 9320, as adopted by the Board, will be submitted for approval to the County Superintendent of Schools in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:16-6.2(a)2.

Policy and Regulation 9320 have been developed and approved by the Board to protect the interests of pupils and serve the legitimate needs of law enforcement in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:16-6.1 et seq.

N.J.A.C. 6A:16-6.1 et seq.

9321 FINGERPRINTING PUPILS

The Board of Education recognizes the advantage to both parent(s) or legal guardian(s) and law enforcement agencies of a means of identifying children who have become lost or been abducted. Accordingly, the Board will cooperate with the Sheriff of Essex County and the Orange Police Department in the voluntary fingerprinting of district children. Children eligible for the fingerprinting program include all pupils enrolled in grades Pre-Kindergarten through twelve in this district and all children aged three to twenty-one resident in this district who have not previously been fingerprinted pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:36-29.

The Board will make school facilities available for the fingerprinting of children by law enforcement officers and will provide personnel to assist in the process.

All fees incurred will be charged for each child fingerprinted to defray the actual costs incurred by the Board.

The Board directs the Superintendent to give notice, at least two weeks in advance, to the parent(s) or legal guardian(s), or temporary caretaker of each eligible child of the date on which fingerprinting will occur. The notice will clearly state that fingerprinting is voluntary and that no adverse consequences will result from refusal or neglect to consent to a child's fingerprinting.

The Board will permit the fingerprinting of only those children who present the written consent of their parent(s) or legal guardian(s), or temporary caretaker.

An orientation program shall be provided for pupils for whom fingerprinting has been requested to assist them in understanding the purpose of fingerprinting.

The program will be conducted by the Orange Board of Education and/or an agency approved by the Orange Board of Education.

Fingerprint records shall be given to the parent(s) or legal guardian(s), or temporary caretaker of the child fingerprinted.

No record of fingerprints shall be retained by this Board of Education and no record shall be made or retained to identify those children who were fingerprinted or of those who declined to be fingerprinted.

The Board will annually make the fingerprinting service available for newly eligible children.

N.J.S.A. 18A:36-29; 18A:36-30; 18A:36-31

Adopted: 10 March 2009

9323 NOTIFICATION OF JUVENILE OFFENDER CASE DISPOSITION

School Principals have a need to receive and have access to juvenile justice proceedings involving juveniles who are registered pupils in the school building. The school Principal shall have access to information relating to juvenile justice proceedings in accordance with N.J.S.A. 2A:4A-60.

The school Principal may request from law enforcement agencies at the time of charge, adjudication or disposition, information as to the identity of a juvenile pupil charged, the adjudication and the disposition. The school Principal may inform school staff members of this information if the Principal deems it appropriate for maintaining order, safety or discipline in the school or for planning programs relevant to the juvenile's educational and social development. This information will not become part of the juvenile pupil's permanent school record and shall not be maintained except as authorized by regulation of the Department of Education.

A law enforcement or prosecuting agency shall at the time of charge, adjudication or disposition, advise the school Principal of the school where the juvenile is enrolled, of the identity of the juvenile charged, the offense charged, the adjudication and the disposition if:

1. The offense occurred on school property or a school bus, occurred at a school-sponsored function or was committed against an employee or official of the school; or
2. The juvenile was taken into custody as a result of information or evidence provided by school officials; or
3. An offense, if committed by an adult, would constitute a crime and the offense:
  - a. Resulted in death or serious bodily injury or involved an attempt or conspiracy to cause death or serious bodily injury; or
  - b. Involved the unlawful use or possession of a firearm or other weapon; or
  - c. Involved the unlawful manufacture, distribution or possession with intent to distribute a controlled dangerous substance or controlled substance analog; or

- d. Was committed by a juvenile who acted with a purpose to intimidate an individual or group of individuals because of race, color, creed, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, marital status, affectational or sexual orientation or sex, social or economic status, or disability; or
- e. Would be a crime of the first or second degree.

Information provided in accordance with the section above shall be treated as confidential. The school Principal may inform school staff members of this information if the Principal deems it appropriate for maintaining order, safety or discipline in the school or to planning programs relevant to the juvenile's educational and social development. This information will not become part of the juvenile pupil's permanent school record and shall not be maintained except as authorized by regulation of the Department of Education.

Law enforcement or the prosecuting agency may provide the school Principal with information identifying one or more juveniles who are under investigation or who have been taken into custody for the commission of any act that would constitute an offense if committed by an adult when the law enforcement or prosecuting agency determines that the information may be useful to the Principal in maintaining order, safety, or discipline in the school or in planning programs relevant to the juvenile's educational and social development. Information provided in accordance with the section above shall be treated as confidential, but the school Principal may inform school staff members of this information if the Principal deems it appropriate for maintaining order, safety or discipline in the school or for planning programs relevant to the juvenile's educational and social development. No information provided in accordance with this paragraph shall be maintained.

The Principal who requests and/or receives information as specified in this policy shall notify the Superintendent or designee within twenty-four hours.

The school district shall comply with the Department of Education rules and regulations concerning the creation, maintenance and disclosure of pupil records regarding school Principal notification of juvenile offender case disposition and this policy.

P.L.1982, c.79  
R.S.53:1-15  
P.L.1985, c.69

Adopted: 10 March 2009

9324 SEX OFFENDER REGISTRATION AND NOTIFICATION

The Board of Education and administration will comply with the guidelines developed by the New Jersey Attorney General's Office and will work cooperatively with the County Prosecutor's Office and the Orange Police Department regarding the requirements of N.J.S.A. 2C:7-1 et seq. (Megan's Law).

The Megan's Law notification statute applies to all sex offenders who are required to register pursuant to N.J.S.A. 2C:7-1 et seq. The offenses requiring registration by persons convicted, an adjudicated delinquent or a person acquitted by reason of insanity are as indicated in New Jersey Statutes Annotated.

Definitions

- A. Tier One offenders encompass those that are a "low risk of re-offense", thus constituting a low risk of harm to the community. This offender is one who, because of the type of crime, the lack of violence in his/her behavior, the lack of a substantial criminal history and the existence of ties to the community presents no more than a possible risk of re-offense.
- B. Tier Two offenders encompass those who are a "moderate risk of re-offense", thus constituting a moderate risk of harm to the community in that the pertinent documents demonstrate that they are reasonably likely to re-offend, warranting limited notice for the protection of the public.
- C. Tier Three offenders encompass those who are a "high risk of re-offense" in that the available record demonstrates that there is a probable risk of re-offense, warranting notice to the community likely to encounter the offender.

The County Prosecutors Office determines the specific schools, community organizations and residences to receive notification.

The School District is automatically included on the notification list and is not required to register to be notified under Tier Two or Tier Three notifications. Where the risk of re-offense is determined by the County Prosecutor's Office to be moderate or high in accordance with the law, the County Prosecutor's Office and/or the appropriate law enforcement office will notify the Superintendent and the Principal of the targeted school(s). The Superintendent should not notify the target school(s), but may contact the Prosecutor's Office if the Superintendent thinks that a

school in the notification area has been inadvertently omitted. The school district is entitled to receive the offender's name and a recent photograph, along with a physical description, the offense of which he/she was convicted, their address, place of employment and/or schooling, and vehicle license number.

The Board of Education shall take appropriate steps to educate and alert those staff members who are charged with the care and supervision of children, emphasizing that this information is intended to assist such staff members in the protection of their charges, not to provide notification to the community at large. All sex offender notification information to the community must be released by the appropriate law enforcement agency or the County Prosecutor's Office. The school district and/or any school staff member shall keep all sex offender notification information confidential. In the event the school district is notified a pupil is a Tier One or Two sex offender, the school district will cooperate with the local law enforcement and the County Prosecutor's Office on community notification consistent with the law and guidelines of the New Jersey Attorney General's Office.

The County Prosecutor's Office will be asked to provide guidance to the school district staff members. The Board of Education, working in conjunction with the County Prosecutor's Office and/or a local law enforcement office, will hold meetings and other educational programs at a particular school for staff regarding the safeguarding of the school district's children. There will be a strong emphasis on providing pertinent information, constructive knowledge and guidance to the community, as well as advice concerning the consequences of vigilante activity.

The Building Principal of each school notified by the Prosecutor's Office will have the discretion to make the determination as to which employees within the school should be informed of the notification. The Building Principal should share the notice with any person who in the course of the duties of his/her employment or assignment is regularly in a position to observe unauthorized persons in or near the property of the notified school. If any persons to be notified by the Building Principal are employees of private contractors, the Principal or the Superintendent will notify the private vendor who will provide notice to the employees. The Principal shall only notify school appropriate district staff of Tier Two or Tier Three notifications and not to provide notification to the community at large. Guidance to the school district in providing this information to staff members will be obtainable from the County Prosecutor's Office.

N.J.S.A. 2C:7-1 et seq.  
Guidelines - New Jersey Office of the Attorney General

Adopted: 10 March 2009

9340 COOPERATION WITH PUBLIC LIBRARY

The public library can and should play an important role in the intellectual and educational development of children attending district schools, serving them as a resource that reinforces and augments the school library in many areas and by providing services and materials that may go beyond those that the school library alone can provide.

The Board of Education encourages the effective utilization of the public library by communication and cooperation between the school and library staff. School staff members should be kept informed of new materials and services available from the public library and library staff members should be kept advised of school projects and programs that call for pupil use of the public library.

N.J.A.C. 15:22-1.1 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009



#### 9400 NEWS MEDIA RELATIONS

Representatives of the local newspapers and radio and television stations are an important link in the communications chain between the school district and the community it serves. The maintenance of a good working relationship with members of the media is essential to meeting the objectives of the district's school and community relations program.

The Board of Education must give formal approval to all basic practices governing relations between news media and the district and reserves the right to negotiate, on terms most favorable to the district, for the radio broadcasting, televising, filming, or sound recording of any school event by an outside agency.

The Superintendent shall be the chief communications representative of the Board. He/she shall be readily available to media representatives, provide media representatives with all appropriate and necessary information, suggest or supply feature articles or stories, prepare "press kits," assist school and parent organizations with press relations, meet periodically with media representatives, and protect school personnel from any unnecessary demands on their time by news media representatives.

The Superintendent must approve in advance interviews between staff members or pupils and media representatives and authorize the release of photographs, video or digital images of district subjects, personnel, or pupils. Photographs, video or digital images of disabled children shall not be disseminated or used in print or media in any way if they are identified as disabled unless permission is granted by the parent(s) or legal guardian(s). Photographs, video or digital images of children placed in the district by DYFS shall not be published without the permission of the Division case worker. Where the release of a photograph may violate the privacy of a pupil or staff member, the Superintendent must first secure the written permission of the staff member or the pupil's parent(s) or legal guardian(s).

9500 COOPERATION WITH EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES

The Board of Education recognizes the need for communication between this district and other districts and educational institutions that provide programs, training, and services not otherwise available to children residing in this district.

The Board acknowledges the responsibility for the education and conduct of the pupil in the school district in which he/she is enrolled.

The Board will attempt to meet periodically with the governing boards of other educational institutions that receive from this district a significant number of pupils or that send to this district a significant number of pupils.

In order to maintain cordial and constructive relationships with nonpublic schools, the Superintendent shall maintain liaison with the administration of all nonpublic schools located within this school district in order to be aware of any program changes that may be planned that could affect this district; determine how this district can advance the education of resident pupils attending parochial or private schools by the provision in these schools of special programs; and cooperate fully in the implementation of all state and federal programs administered by this district that benefit, in whole or in part, eligible pupils attending such nonpublic school.

20 U.S.C.A. §3066

N.J.S.A. 18A:38-13.1 et seq.; 18A:40-23 et seq.;

18A:46-19.1 et seq.; 18A:46A-1 et seq.;

18A:58-37.1 et seq.

N.J.A.C. 6A:23-6.1 et seq.; 6A:14-6.2 et seq.

Adopted: 10 March 2009

9541 STUDENT TEACHERS/INTERNS

The Board of Education encourages cooperation with the state colleges and universities in the education of teachers, because the public school offers an experience essential to their training, interaction with pupils and teachers at work in the classroom. Accordingly, the schools of this district will accept students from accredited institutions of higher learning as junior or senior student teachers/interns.

The Board, upon the recommendation of the Superintendent, shall approve all student teachers/interns.

Student teachers/interns shall be assigned by the Superintendent or designee. The Superintendent or designee shall assign student teachers/interns throughout the district in a manner that assures that no single group of pupils will be subject to excessive student teacher/intern classroom hours.

Student teachers/intern shall comply with the health examination required by rules of the State Board of Education and that required for teaching staff members by this Board.

The Board of Education requires every student teacher/intern possess a county substitute credential issued in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:9-6.5.

Student teachers shall at all times be subject to the policies of this Board. Student teachers serving in the schools of this district shall be responsible to the Principal for their conduct and to the cooperating teacher for their performance.

Students and other affiliates of educational institutions will be offered the opportunity to visit and observe our district in the course of teacher training programs and educational research projects. Such students will be treated as visitors and will be under the direct supervision of the Principal.

N.J.A.C. 6A:9-6.5; 6A:9-10.2; 6A:9-10.3; 6A:9-10.4

Adopted: 10 March 2009

9550 EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH PROJECTS

The Board of Education will cooperate, whenever appropriate and feasible, with organizations and individuals conducting bona fide educational research involving pupils enrolled in the schools of this district.

All educational research by persons other than district employees must be approved in advance by the Board. A written application for approval must state the purpose of the research, the specific ways in which pupils will be involved, the estimated duration of the project, the persons who will conduct the research project and their relevant affiliations, and any possible benefits to pupils or to the school district. Approval will be granted only to those projects that will serve the interests of pupils and the educational program; approval will not be granted to projects that will impede or significantly disrupt the instructional program approved by the Board.

Parent(s) or legal guardian(s) will be informed of any educational research project that involves their children and may request the removal of their children from the project.

The conduct of research activities must rigorously protect pupils' privacy. Approved researchers may be given access to pupil records in accordance with rules of the State Board of Education and Board Policy No. 8330, but shall not abuse this privilege by using information in any way that may embarrass or harm individual pupils or their families. The Board must be satisfied that strict standards of anonymity and confidentiality will be observed.

N.J.A.C. 6A:32-7.5

Adopted: 10 March 2009

9560 ADMINISTRATION OF SCHOOL SURVEYS

The Protection of Pupil Rights Amendment (PPRA) requires written consent for certain pupil surveys, analysis and/or evaluations funded in whole or in part by a program of the United States Department of Education. The district will comply with the PPRA consent requirements and Policy 2415.05 for certain pupil surveys, analysis, and/or evaluations.

The district will also comply with the requirements of 34 CFR Part 98 – Student Rights in Research, Experimental Programs and Testing for certain programs administered by the Secretary of the United States Department of Education:

1. Instructional material used in connection with any research or experimentation program and project shall be made available for inspection by parents/legal guardians of pupils engaged in such program or project in accordance with the requirements of 34 CFR Part 98.3.
2. Prior written parental/legal guardian consent is required for any surveys, analysis, and/or evaluations that involve psychiatric or psychological examination, testing, or treatment; if the primary purpose is to reveal information as specified in 34 CFR Part 98.4(a)(1).
  - a. Psychiatric or psychological examination or test means a method of obtaining information, including a group activity, that is not directly related to academic instruction and that is designed to elicit information about attitudes, habits, traits, opinions, beliefs or feelings.
  - b. Psychiatric or psychological treatment means an activity involving the planned, systematic use of methods or techniques that are not directly related to academic instruction and that is designed to affect behavioral, emotional, or attitudinal characteristics of an individual or group.

However, academic and nonacademic surveys, assessments, analyses, and/or evaluations may be administered to pupils for programs or activities that are not funded in whole or in part by a program of the United States Department of Education and/or programs not administered by the Secretary of the United States Department of Education as defined in 34 CFR Part 98.1. In accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:36-34, the district shall receive prior written informed consent from a pupil's parent or legal guardian before administering these academic and nonacademic surveys, assessments, analyses, and/or evaluations that reveal information concerning:

1. Political affiliations;

2. Mental or psychological problems potentially embarrassing to the pupil or the pupil's family;
3. Sexual behavior and attitudes;
4. Illegal, anti-social, self-incriminating or demeaning behavior;
5. Critical appraisals of other individuals with whom a respondent has a close family relationship;
6. Legally recognized privileged or analogous relationships, such as lawyers, physicians, and ministers;
7. Income, other than that required by law to determine eligibility for participation in a program or for receiving financial assistance under a program;
8. Social security number; or
9. Religious practices, affiliations, or beliefs of the pupil or parent(s) or legal guardian(s).

When administering an academic and/or nonacademic survey, assessment, analysis, and/or evaluation that concern the issues listed in 1. through 9. above, the Assistant Superintendent for Curriculum and Instruction shall request written informed consent at least two weeks prior to the administration of the survey. The request for consent shall provide the parent/legal guardian the opportunity to view a copy of the document at a convenient location and time. The pupil shall not participate in the administration of the academic and/or nonacademic surveys, assessments, analyses, and/or evaluations if the requested written informed consent is not obtained.

N.J.S.A. 18A:36-34  
34 CFR Part 98

Adopted: 10 March 2009

9700 SPECIAL INTEREST GROUPS

The Board of Education recognizes that the contributions of persons and organizations outside the schools may from time to time take the form of materials, activities, and awards that tend to serve the interests of the contributor as well as benefit the school district generally and pupils individually.

The Board reserves the right to review all such proposed contributions and to reject those that have the primary effect of advancing the name, product, or special interest of a person, corporation, or organization; fail to meet district standards of accuracy and good taste; are of little or no educational value to pupils; make unreasonable demands upon the time and energies of staff and pupils or upon the resources of the district; interrupt or interfere with the regular school program; or involve a direct cost to the district.

The approval of the use of any material or the conduct of any activity offered by an agency outside the schools shall not under any circumstances be construed as an endorsement by this Board of any interest, cause, or organization.

Permission to solicit funds on school premises will be granted only to those persons and organizations whose purposes are consonant with the goals of this district and the interests of the community. Solicitation may not interfere with the orderly operation of the schools. The Board will not be responsible for the protection of or accounting for such funds nor may any such funds be deposited in any district account.

The Board forbids the distribution of political literature to or through the pupils of this district; further, no pupil under the jurisdiction of this Board shall be requested or directed to engage in any activity that tends to promote, favor, or oppose a candidate for political office or a public question submitted at any election.

The Board will only prohibit the distribution of literature or material to pupils on school premises that tends to advance or is inimical to the interests of a religious sect or religion if the distribution method is inconsistent with the governing principles of the First Amendment of the United States Constitution.

The Board will permit the award of scholarships or prizes to deserving pupils provided that information regarding pupils is released only in accordance with Policy No. 8330 on Pupil Records, the manner of selection of the recipient is approved by the Superintendent or designee and includes consultation with appropriate staff members, the nature of the prize or award is approved by the Superintendent or designee, and the Board determines the manner of presentation.

N.J.S.A. 18A:42-4

United States Department of Education - Guidance on Constitutionally Protected Prayer in Public Elementary and Secondary Schools

Adopted: 10 March 2009

9713 RECRUITMENT BY SPECIAL INTEREST GROUPS

The Board of Education prohibits recruitment activities by outside organizations on school premises, regardless of the purpose of the recruitment or the nature of the recruitment agency. Except as required and referenced below, no information about individual pupils will be released for the purpose of approaching pupils for educational, occupational, military, or any other recruitment purpose.

However, a school district that receives funds under ESEA, on request from a military recruiter or an institution of higher education, must provide access to the names, addresses, and telephone listings for secondary pupils. Parent(s), legal guardian(s) and/or the adult pupil may request that such information not be released for the child without the prior written parental, legal guardian and/or adult pupil approval. The district will give military recruiters the same right of access to secondary pupils as generally provided to post-secondary institutions and prospective employers.

Parent(s) or legal guardian(s) and adult pupils will be informed annually in writing of their right to request a pupil's excusal from participation in all recruitment activities and/or from a listing in the pupil information directory distributed for recruitment purposes.

Nothing in this policy shall be construed as requiring the Board to approve or participate in an activity that appears to advance or inhibit any particular religious sect or religion generally.

N.J.S.A. 18A:36-19.1  
No Child Left Behind §9528

Adopted: 10 March 2009



9720 SOLICITATIONS BY VENDORS

The Board of Education will permit vendors to solicit pupils and parent(s) or legal guardian(s) for the sale of goods and services through the schools of this district, provided that the Board has given prior approval to the vendor and to the solicitation.

The Superintendent shall review each vendor's request to solicit sales and shall recommend to the Board for its approval only those that offer a product or service that is related to the educational goals of this district and offers good value to purchasers.

Any funds collected on behalf of a vendor approved by the Board under this policy shall be kept in a separate account pending transfer to the vendor. The Board disclaims any responsibility for any such funds.

In the event that more than one vendor requests permission to solicit sales of a particular product or service, or the Superintendent seeks a vendor to provide a particular product or service to parent(s) or legal guardian(s) or pupils, the Superintendent shall seek quotations from qualified vendors in order to determine which will provide the greater value to purchasers.

The Board reserves the right to withdraw its approval of any vendor at any time.